All you want to know about the BBC MICRO!

THE MICRO USER

Volume 2
Number 3
May 1984
£1

Win three of Pace's powerful new Grapevine modems, together with Commstar – your own passport to the exciting new world of computer communications.

Spreadsheets made simple: two ROM based programs reviewed

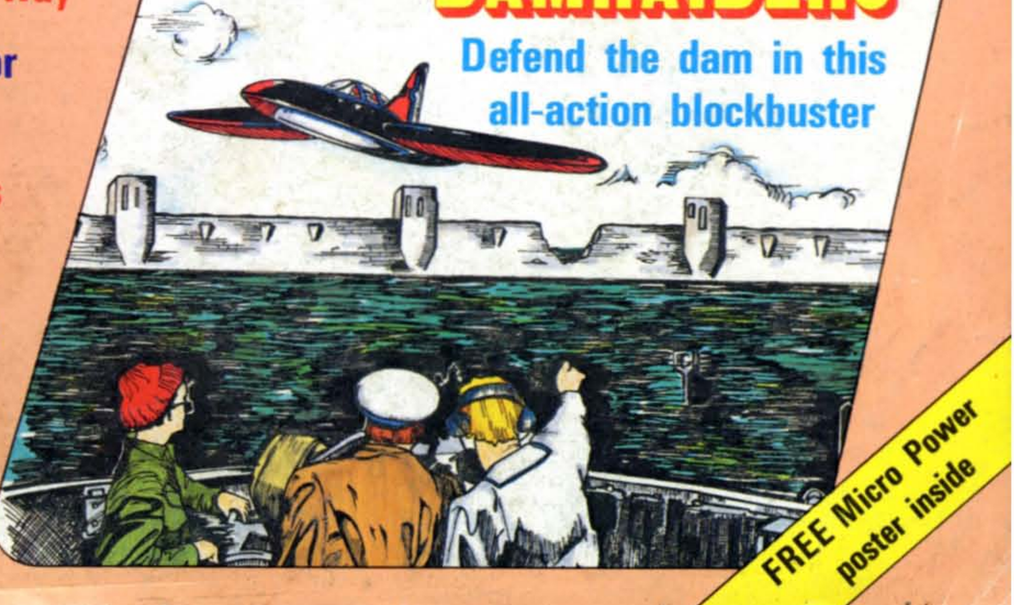
Multiply your graphic windows, with spectacular results!

Explore ENVELOPEs – the hands-on way

Larger letters for little ones

Stepping motors – step by step

PLUS lots more games, utilities and techniques

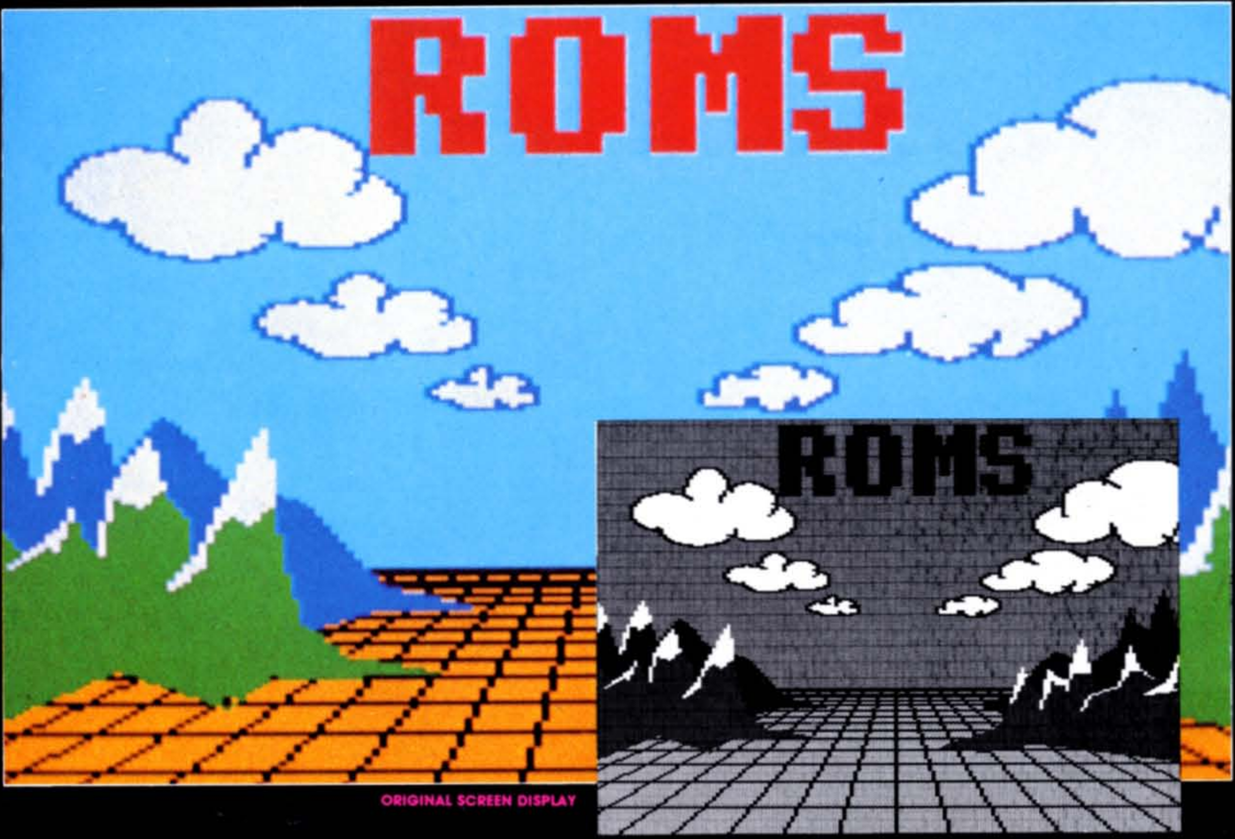


DAMRAIDERS

Defend the dam in this all-action blockbuster

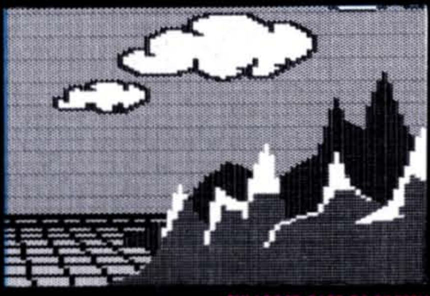
FREE Micro Power poster inside

For the BBC Micro

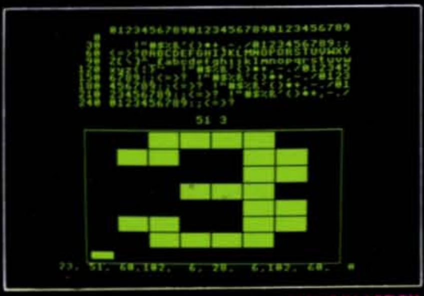


ORIGINAL SCREEN DISPLAY

WHOLE SCREEN DUMP



ENLARGED PART OF SCREEN



★DEFINE IN ACTION

Printmaster

Joining our already extensive range comes PRINTMASTER a sophisticated printer handling utility ROM. PRINTMASTER will be released in several versions catering for each of the most popular printers on the market. This first PRINTMASTER ROM supports a range of EPSON printers: MX80, RX80, FX80 and other compatible printers.
All commands in the ROM must be preceded by an asterisk and can be used like all normal operating system commands from within BASIC programs etc. It is also possible to use them from WORDWISE and other language ROMs.

PRINTMASTER supports three types of screen dumps. The most flexible (★GDUMP) allows any graphics on the screen to be dumped onto the printer. This will operate in any mode, the colours being displayed as shades. Any part of the screen may be printed at any position on the paper in any one of four orientations. It is also possible to magnify the screen dump by any factor x2, x3, x4 etc.

A special feature allows true Mode 7 screen dumps with TELETEXT text and graphics, colours (as shades), double height etc.

★TDUMP allows any text mode to be dumped and ★FDUMP will automatically print the contents of a file on disc to the printer WHILE the BBC machine is doing other things, running other programs etc.

★DEFINE allows the redefinition of any user definable character in the simplest possible manner. See screen photo opposite. ★USAVE and ★ULOAD can be used to save or load all user definable characters.

★WINDOW allows the user to interactively define a graphics window, this controls the part of the screen printed in ★GDUMP this is a very much easier method of defining graphics windows than the normal VDU statement.

The above list is only a fraction of the commands in the PRINTMASTER ROM. Others include ★CENTRE, ★UNDERLINE, ★ITALIC, ★MARGIN etc. etc. which provide total control over the printer. Order as PRINTMASTER (Epson).

£33.35 incl. VAT and p&p.

COMING SOON!
ACCELERATOR
BASIC Compiler

available now

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Hertfordshire WD4 9JJ. Telephone Kings Langley (09277) 69727

Sulis Software invites you to a private showing of all their learning programs-for just £1

SPECIAL OFFER!

It has been calculated that 60% of people who buy home computers want to use them for educational purposes—but that only about 10% ever do so.

It isn't surprising. Games are easy come, easy go—and are on sale everywhere. If you buy a dud—well, better luck next time.

Educational programs are different. You're looking for quality and lasting appeal—which is what Sulis Software programs are all about.

Then there's the problem of level. Age is no guide to ability or knowledge, and a program which is too easy or too difficult isn't much use. Shop assistants aren't always knowledgeable, and magazines are full of games. People know it's important to choose the right programs—but how do you go about it?

The pleasure of learning

For 10 years people have been using our products to improve their language skills. Writers, journalists, linguists, teachers and designers have worked with us to create materials which help people to learn—and to find pleasure in learning.

Now learning has a new dimension. Sulis Software programs offer new opportunities for every family to benefit from the individual tuition that a computer offers.

A unique offer

People are choosy about educational software—and rightly so. You need time to look at what's available and decide for yourself whether a program is right for you or for your family. So we are offering you a demonstration cassette or disk with samples of all our programs to run on your own computer in the comfort of your own home.

As you see each Sulis Software program in action, you can judge for yourself what the level is; whether you like the content, the graphics, the way the screen is set out and all the other factors that go into a good program.

English and French

Sulis Software specializes in programs for English and French—although we do have other subjects. Our programs aren't dull revision notes on screen—they are designed to improve spelling, vocabulary and grammar.

With English programs, that means better results in every subject, as well as better results from job applications. For French, it means increased fluency and accuracy.

Our promise: every time you sit down to a Sulis program, you'll enjoy yourself—and you'll learn something.

A satisfied user

Young Alastair M. failed his English Language O Level last June. He got a Grade D. He wrote to us earlier this year:

"I would like to compliment Sulis Software on their achievement in producing English teaching programs which are both enjoyable and usefully informative.

"I used the programs Wordpower and Besieged as part of my preparation for my English GCE O level exam re-sit, which I successfully passed with a Grade A result.

"It was essential that I passed the exam, an English language qualification being essential for entry to universities."

Try before you buy

Sulis Software sample cassettes only cost £1. If you prefer to use a disk, you can order a demo-disk for £2. And the cost of the sample cassette or disk is deducted from your first order.

Whether you are looking for games or grunt-work, whether you want a program for a pre-schooler or an adult—you'll find a program to suit you.

Take advantage of this very special offer and send off for your cassette or disk TODAY.

Sulis Software Ltd
4 Church Street Abbey Green Bath BA1 1NL
☎ (0225) 61929 Telex 444337 Actbus GB

WORD POWER
THE GRAMMAR TREE
TENSE FRENCH
OPEN SESAME
VOCABULARY & SPELLING
TENSE FRENCH
OPEN SESAME
SHARPEN YOUR WITS!
SULIS SOFTWARE

Cut out and mail today, while stocks last.

To: Sulis Software Ltd., FREEPOST, 4 Church St., Abbey Green, Bath BA1 1FP

Tick the right box for your computer and cassette or disk.

BBC/B Sample A (spelling, vocabulary and grammar)	Cassette @ £1 ☐	Disk @ £2 ☐
BBC/B Sample B (French, Shakespeare and history)	Cassette @ £1 ☐	Disk @ £2 ☐
Commodore 64 (all programs on one cassette or disk)	Cassette @ £1 ☐	Disk @ £2 ☐
Spectrum 48K (all programs on one cassette)	Cassette @ £1 ☐	

Please send me a colour catalogue of your programs. ☐

Please supply the items ticked above to: (Please write in BLOCK CAPITALS)

NAME ....

ADDRESS ....

....

I enclose my cheque/money order made payable to Sulis Software Ltd for £ ....

or — I wish to pay by (please tick box) VISA ☐ ACCESS ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

My credit card number is: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Name (BLOCK CAPITALS) ....

Signed ....

If you prefer, you can order by phone using your credit card. Tel. 0225 61929/66206

B

All you want to know about the BBC MICRO!
THE MICRO USER
SPIRO

Vol. 2 No. 3 May 1984

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin
Features Editor
Mike Bibby
Technical Editor
Mike Cook
Production Editor
Peter Glover
Layout Design
Heather Sheldrick
Advertisement Manager
John Riding
Advertising Sales
Mike Hayes
Marketing Manager
Sue Casewell
Editor-in-Chief of Database Publications:
Peter F. Brameld

Tel: 061-456 8383 (Editorial)
061-456 8500 (Advertising)
061-480 0171 (Subscriptions)
Telex: 667664 SHARET G
Prestel: 614568383

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Subscription rates for 12 issues, post free:
£14.50 – UK
£15 – Eire (IR £18)
£20 – Rest of world (surface)
£65 – Rest of world (airmail)

ABC Member of Audit Bureau of Circulations

The Micro User welcomes program listings and articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by cassette tape or disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

© 1984 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

Trade distribution in the UK and overseas: Contact Steve Fletcher, Circulation Manager of Database Publications at the above address or telephone him on 061-480 4153.

CONTENTS

NEWS 23
Keep in touch with the latest happenings in the eventful world of the BBC Micro.

BEGINNERS 42
Procedures are the subject in the latest of our simple series on Basic for the novice.

MEMORY 47
Short of bytes? Larger programs for disc users with these cunning overlay techniques.

BIG LETTERS 51
Brighten up your programs with our large letters utility that's much, much more.

ADVENTURES 61
Our forthright columnist takes her usual critical look at the world of adventures.

SOFTWARE SCENE 87
Our team of frank and thorough reviewers assess the latest software releases.

MACHINE CODE 99
Learn where to store machine code in this easy-paced excerpt from Ian Murray's book.

SOUND ADVICE 108
We reach the end of the series with an explanation of amplitude envelopes.

DUG DIG 114
Further adventures of Spaceman Bill as he dodges aliens and grabs the crystals.

PROBLEM PAGE 123
Mike Cook tells you the things you've always wanted to know but been afraid to ask.

SPIRO 130
We show you how to multiply your graphic windows – with spectacular results.

DOWNLOAD 133
Upgrading from tape to disc can cause memory problems. Here's the remedy.

GAME of the MONTH

DAMRAIDERS

Defend the dam from submarines and bombers – an action blockbuster.

– Page 82

Spreadsheet special

ROM-based spreadsheets are beginning to appear for the BBC Micro. But what exactly is a spreadsheet and what are the alternatives? We investigate.

START HERE

A gentle introduction to the world of spreadsheets. We show you what to look for.

– Page 68

VIEWSHEET

Our exclusive pre-release assessment of Acornsoft's companion program to VIEW.

– Page 71

ULTRACALC

We examine BBC Soft's spreadsheet that everyone's talking about. How good is it?

– Page 72

135 TYPING IN LISTINGS
Further explanations of Jim Notman's formatter – with Mode 7 firmly in mind.

136 COMPETITION
Our simple contest could be your entry to the world of computer communications.

141 HARDWARE REVIEW
A candid comparison of two digital plotters, and an evaluation of an electronic diary.

146 LANTERN
A short, simple and colourful demonstration of the BBC Micro's powerful graphics.

148 BODY BUILDING
Control the world with stepping motors! Mike Cook's step-by-step guide shows the way.

160 TAPE & DISC OFFER
Save yourself the chore of keying in listings with this month's cassette or disc.

161 ENVELOPES
A hands on approach to mastering the intricacies of the ENVELOPE statement.

166 BACK ISSUES
Make sure your Micro User collection is complete. All you've missed and how to get it.

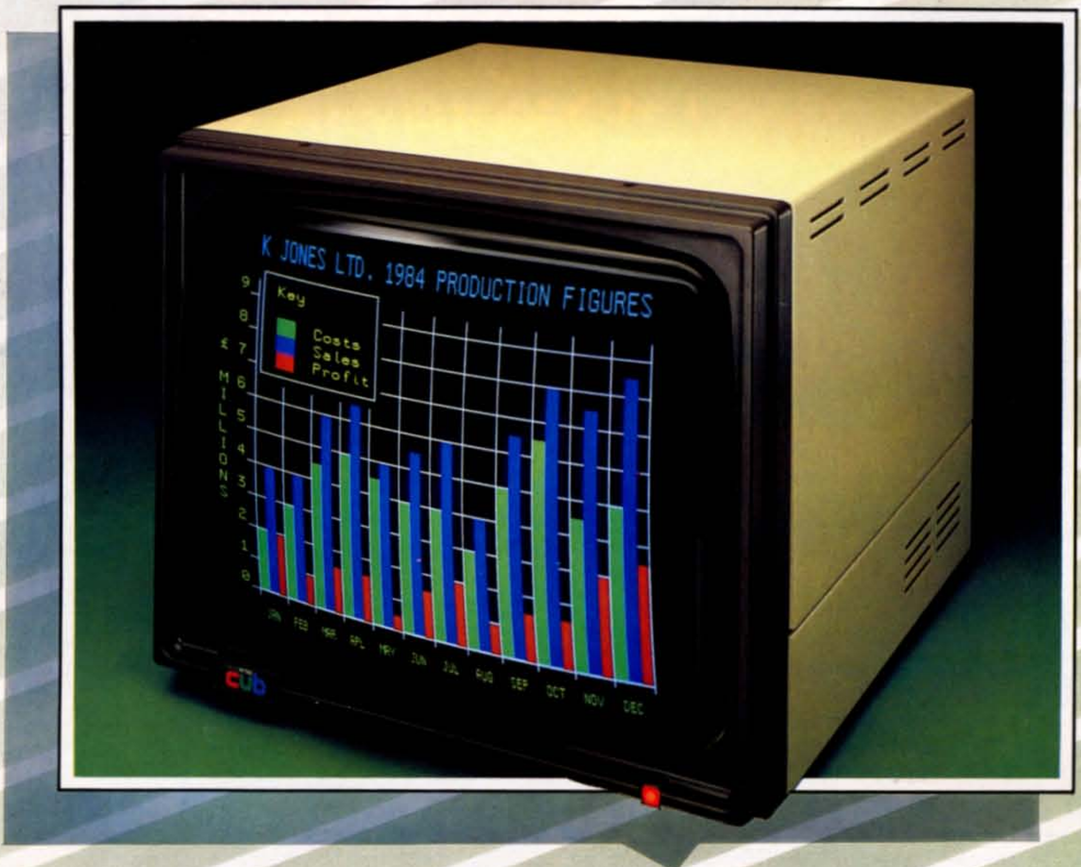
171 WORKSHOP
Full details of a versatile utility that allows partial renumbering of programs.

190 BOOKSHOP
We've chosen 10 of the best books for the BBC Micro for this month's offer to readers.

196 SUBSCRIBE NOW
A year's subscription to *The Micro User* will bring you a FREE *Micro User* cassette.

210 MICROMAIL
The page you write yourself. Just a small selection from the flood of letters pouring in.

SERIOUS DECISIONS NEED THE SUPPORT OF OUR 80 COLUMNS



Most serious users of micro computers require the facility to display in 80 columns, especially for word processing. Try this on most monitors and the result will be a frustratingly fuzzy image.

The Microvitec CUB 653 gives the user not only glowing colour, but also pin-sharp-images, thanks to a medium resolution screen 653 pixels wide by 585 high, plus a selective transmission panel giving super-high contrast. These features make this model from the CUB range of monitors the perfect partner for the high resolutions generated by BBC B, SINCLAIR Q.L., I.B.M., ELECTRON, ORIC, APPLE II and IIe, and many others.

So if you wish to sharpen your image, whether in the office or at home, decide Microvitec:

Remember – the highest quality doesn't have to mean the highest cost.

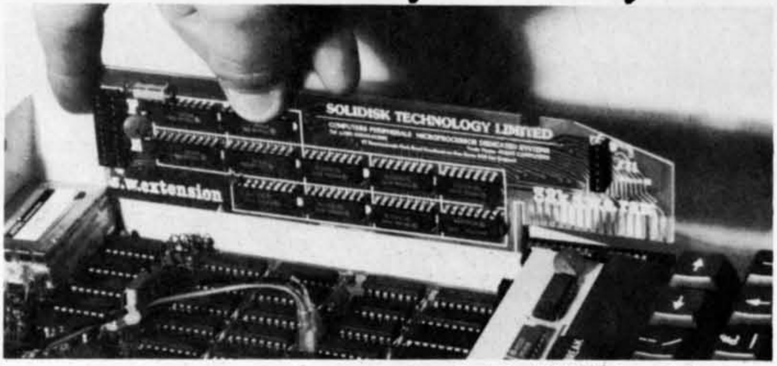
Call at your local dealer or contact us direct and we'll send you full details with a pleasant surprise – our price list.

MICROVITEC
cub
COLOUR DISPLAYS

Microvitec Ltd., Futures Way, Bolling Road, Bradford BD4 7TU. Tel: (0274) 390011. Telex: 517717.

Microvitec Monitors are available from your specialist local computer dealer, selected branches of W. H. Smith, John Lewis Partnership, Lasky's, John Menzies and other leading retailers.

The BBC-Sideways RAM System



The BBC Sideways RAM:
The most exciting add-on for the BBC micro, which many have been waiting for Acorn to produce!

What is the Sideways RAM?
The sideways RAM is a 16K (upgradable to 128K) memory board which fits into the rightmost ROM socket on your BBC micro. The sideways RAM is an essential piece of hardware for any BBC computer. Strategically integrated into the BBC system, the system CAN:

Answer definitively to shortage of Sideways ROM sockets:
The Sideways RAM is capable of running sideways system software such as languages, wordprocessor, electronic spreadsheet, etc.

Increase free memory for languages, add more entries to disk:
The sideways RAM can also be used to increase available memory by moving disk workspace into sideways RAM. PAGE is then set to the lowest possible value i.e. &0E00 thus rendering tape based software fully compatible with Acorn's disks. Furthermore, the disk directory is given extra space so that the maximum number of entries is increased from 31 to 154. Clearly, there is no way that other disk filing systems can offer such performance.

Increase text space for wordprocessor:
The Sideways RAM can also be used to increase effectively WORDWISE's text capacity from 24K to 32K or to a full 64K with the Silicon Disk. With the Sideways RAM system, you can create a whole chapter of a book in a single file! Machine code programmers using the Sideways RAM facilities are exceptionally favoured: the system can create assembly modules of up to 64K in size, up to 24K of space for labels and variables. A typical 8K machine code can be assembled in 2 minutes by BASIC, even directly to Sideways RAM.

Add a silicon disk to your computer:
If you have 128K of sideways RAM, part of it (112K) can be turned into a silicon disk. If you have a single drive, the system will address your floppy disk as drive 0 and the silicon disk as drive 1 (or 4 if you have 2 or more) but with a difference! The silicon drive has the capacity to load a 24K program faster than you can remove your finger from the 'RETURN' key with no clicking noise, no on/off LED, no wear. It can make you a backup floppy in 15 seconds from the original, proofread your wordprocessor texts nearly as fast as your own speed or re-create a relocatable, documented source code from an 8K ROM in minutes. The sheer speed of sideways RAM is absolutely ideal for programs like BEEBUG'S MASTERFILE (database applications), SPELLING CHECKER, VIEW (word-processing), Computer Concepts GRAPHIC EXTENSION (LOGO, Sprites etc.), BASIC, PASCAL, BCPL etc. Many other applications including games like ADVENTURE or CHESS will benefit from the ability of the Sideways RAM to make colourful 3D-graphic look like a movie picture or retireve any record in milliseconds. With the Solidisk fitted, the BBC outperforms most 16 bit machines.

Free software with every sideways RAM system:
The Sideways RAM comes already with lots of free software (on a 40 track single sided diskette). Sideways system software is free to all STL users, now and for future additions. All programs are given in basic source code and you are encouraged to personalise. Benevolent contributors will be rewarded with free hardware gifts. For example: 'STL0E00' and 'STL154' to set PAGE=&0E00 and allow 154 possible filenames, 'STLDISC' to create and maintain the SILICON DISK with extra commands like *FORMAT, *VERIFY and *DCOPY, 'WORD32' and 'WORD64' to increase text size for WORDWISE to 32K or 64K characters, STLASM to produce very large (up to 100K) assembly programs and a few other demonstration programs. Soon to be released: STLBASIC to run basic programs right in the Silicon Disk.

Increase the computer power by increasing sideways RAM:
The power of the BBC relies on its intelligent use of software where several sideways ROMs execute different tasks such as filing, calculating, drawing, processing, playing music, talking, compiling, debugging etc. The bigger the sideways RAM, the bigger the task the computer can handle.

Beautifully designed, easily installed, no soldering required:
The sideways RAM was first introduced and the first issue sold out at the ACORN USER SHOW (Sept. 83, London). The new issue has been exhibited at the PCW SHOW (Oct/Nov. 83, London), was on general distribution release at the BBC USER SHOW (Dec. 83, Westminster, London), reviewed by all major BBC micro magazines and user clubs and since then every week, hundreds of BBC users discover the convenience of the Sideways RAM system.
You can install it in 2 minutes and do not need to solder.
You can buy the 128K Solidisk now or a 16 or 32K Sideways RAM and upgrade it later if you needs grow.
Further upgrading is very simple: from 16K to 32K is by straight exchange (cost: £15 + p&p), from 32K to 128K is by plugging in the SOLIDISK extension (see figure 3) onto the 32K sideways RAM. It costs just £85 plus p&p.
You can also take advantage of the cheap hardware add-ons such as EPROM PROGRAMMER (£15) and EPROM ERASER (19.95) designed specially to compliment the sideways system.

Soon Available: Solidisk's Floppy Disc Systems:
STL also produce DISK PACKS which comprise all the necessary IC's, DFS ROM, manual, connecting cables, demonstration diskette in different storage capacities ranging from the basic 100K disc system to 1.8MB dual drive system.
Both single density and double density are supported, fully compatible with ACORN disk system and the sideways RAM system. The choice of single or dual density is yours and there is virtually no difference in price.
SINGLE DENSITY DISK SYSTEM: based on the Intel 8271, the single density disk interface consists of a set of IC's to be added directly to the BBC board and is comparable to Acorn's disk interface upgrade. You choose 1 or 2 drives (up to 4 drives are supported), they are all half height units and usually come from TANDON, SHUTGUART, TEAC or CANNON with capacity ranging from 100K to 400K per drive (switchable). The single density disc system uses normal FM/IBM compatible recording technique, soft sectored 5¼"diskettes commonly available. Discs formatted with this system has 10 sectors of 256 bytes per track (2.5K bytes), a 40 track drive will offer 100K of storage using this system, a 80 track drive will offer 200K bytes and a double sided 80 track drive 400K, only 2 of the later can be used on the BBC. The real advantage of the single density disc system is neatness: the disc chip set goes neatly on the BBC board.
DUAL DENSITY DISK SYSTEM: based on the NEC 765A, the dual density disk system offers both single density and double density using MFM recording technique. The disc interface comprises a set of IC's and a small module plugging into socket 78. The advantage of the dual density disc system is the nearly twofold increased storage capacity with the same disc drive.
For price information, please refer to ordering coupon below.

Detachable Keyboard Case and Integral Computer/Disk Case:
To compliment the Single and Dual Density Disk systems, we have commissioned a large plastic moulding firm to produce a beautiful injection moulded housing for the keyboard alone and a sturdy replacement case top for the BBC computer capable of accommodating 2 disk drives and supporting a colour monitor.

Epson Printers and Sanyo Colour Monitors, Magnetic Media:
We stock the whole range of EPSON PRINTERS, SANYO COLOUR MONITORS, VERBATIM, etc. floppy discs at very competitive prices.

THE BBC SIDEWAYS RAM SYSTEM
SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY LIMITED
HEAD OFFICE: 17 SWEYNE AVENUE
SOUTHEND ON SEA, SS2 6JQ
TEL: (0702) 354 674/5

Item	
BBC 16K Sideways RAM (SWR16)	£39.65
BBC 32K Sideways RAM (SWR32)	£54.95
BBC 128K Sideways RAM (Solidisk)	£139.95
2764/27128 EPROM Programmer for STL Users	£15.00
2764 Blank EPROMs, pack of 5	£30.00
27128 Blank EPROMs, pack of 5	£60.00
UVIPAC, 15 minute EPROM Eraser	£19.99
Please add £1 post and packing.	
Single Density Disk System incl. Drive, Interface, DFS ROM, Leads and Manual:	
100K Disk Pack	£219.00
200K (Single Drive) Disk Pack	£269.00
2 x 200K D/S Single Drive Disk Pack	£319.00
2 x 200K (Dual Drive) Disk Pack	£490.00
2 x 400K (Dual Drive) Disk Pack	£589.00
Dual Density Option: Please tick ☐	
Detachable Keyboard Case and 24" Cable	£19.99
CPU Case	£10.00
Sanyo 14" Colour Monitors:	
Normal	£199.00
Medium (Ideal for BBC)	£299.00
Very High Res. for Cad Works	£399.00
Please add £5 carriage costs.	

EPSON PRINTERS FROM £199.00, RING FOR DETAILS.

*Please delete/complete as applicable
*I enclose a cheque/P.O. payable to:
SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY LTD
for: £ ________

Please charge my Access, Barclay account: TOTAL £ ________

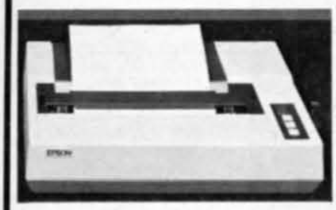
NAME

ADDRESS

TECHNOMATIC

BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre

01-452 1500 01-450 9764 01-450 6597 Telex 922800



We have a range of printers that will meet most requirements. **EPSON**–the high quality dot-matrix printers that set the standard in the industry–versatile printers that provide the optimum in performance & reliability. The RX80/FT provides all standard printing & graphic functions, (single sheets & perforated paper), with the de-luxe FX80 giving in addition proportional printing, italics, programmable characters etc. The FX100 also allows the use of 15" wide paper. The **JUKI** daisywheel provides a quality normally found in printers costing far more. Printer cables, interfaces, ribbons, paper etc. are all normally available from stock.

SPECIAL OFFER
Epson FX80
only £325

TORCH Z-80 Pack:

Your BBC computer can be converted into a business machine at a cost slightly higher than a 800K disc drive. The Torch pack with twin disc drive and a Z80A processor card greatly enhances the data storing and processing capability of the computer (NOTE: In BBC mode the disc pack functions as a normal BBC drive). Z80A card comes with 64K of RAM and a CP/M compatible operating system in ROM. The system is supplied complete with a BBC owner's user guide, a System/Demo disc, and a PERFECT software package. The PERFECT software package comprises of a DATABASE, CALC, WORD PROCESSOR and SPELLER commercially valued at over £1000. We are now supplying a Utility that enables software on 40 Track discs to be transferred to 80 Track discs **£730.**

NOW AVAILABLE – The TORCH Z80 SECOND PROCESSOR CARD – for those who already have suitable disc drives. The card is supplied with all the free software, as detailed above, presenting a very attractive package. **£375.**

RH LIGHTPEN:

The Acorn-approved superior design, with a programmable 'push-tip' switch, status indicator LED and an interface box. Supplied complete with manual, full software and basic demo programs. **£39**(c) Colour graphics.Cassette **£8.65**(d) Disc **£10**(d).

GRAFPAD

A low cost graphic-tablet offering the performance and durability required for the business, industrial and educational user. It is small, accurate & reliable. Working area: 240 x 192mm + Menu area. **£125.**

BUZZBOX

The micro modem, a full feature, Originate/Answer, 300 Baud, CCITT V21 modem – direct connect with BT approval. Uses include inter-office business use, as well as hobbyist use. (not for use on Prestel). Can be powered by batteries **£69.**

KENDA DMFS

A truly professional double density DMFS with several unique features:- •requires no RAM i.e. PAGE=&EOO •uses standard CP/M filenames & disc drive conventions •no limit to number of files •single/double density automatically selected •runs most 'protected' software •enables 80 Track drives to read 40 Track discs.

ACORN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

BBC Model B	£348.00a
BBC Model B + Econet	£389.00a
BBC Model B + DFS	£429.00a
BBC Model B + DFS + Econet	£470.00a
Acorn Electron	£175.00a
BBC Teletext Receiver	£195.00a
BBC Dust Cover	£4.00d
Pair of Joysticks	£11.70c

TORCH Z80 SYSTEM

TORCH Z80 Disk Pack	£730.00a
TORCH Z80 2nd Processor Card	£375.00a

UPGRADE KITS

A to B Upgrade Kit	£75.00d
Installation	£15.00
DFS Kit	£95.00d
Installation	£15.00
Econet Kit	£55.00d
Installation	£25.00
Speech Kit	£47.00d
Installation	£10.00

ECONET ACCESSORIES

Printer Server Rom	£41.00c
File Server Level 1	£86.00c
File Server Level 2	£216.00b
Clock + 2 Terminators	£92.00b
Econet User Guide	£10.00d

BBC FIRMWARE

1.2 Operating System	£7.50d
Basic II Rom	£32.00d
View Word Processor Rom	£52.00c
Wordwise W/P Rom	£32.00c
Beebpen W/P Rom	£38.00c
BCPL ROM + Disc	£87.00b
Disc Doctor Utility Rom	£30.00c
Termi Emulator Rom	£29.00c
ULTRACALC Rom (BBC Publ.)	£65.00c
Gremlin debug Rom	£28.00c
Computer Concepts Graphics Rom	£28.00c
EXMON	£20.00d
TOOL KIT	£20.00d
Printmaster Rom	£30.00c
Communicator Rom	£28.00c

BBC ANCILLARY HARDWARE

EPROM Programmer	£89.00b
Smartmouth Speech Synthesiser	£37.00b
RH Light Pen	£39.50b
"Time-Warp" Real-Time Clock/Calendar	£29.00b
ACORN IEEE Interface ANKOI	£282.00c

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

EPSON FX-80	£350.00a
EPSON RX-80 FT	£250.00a
EPSON FX-100	£450.00a
Printer Sharer + Cable Set	£88.00c
SEIKOSHA GP100A	£160.00a
JUKI 6100 Daisy wheel	£350.00a
MCP40 Col. Printer/Plotter	£120.00a
Accessories:	
Parallel Printer Lead	£10.00d
Serial Printer Lead	£8.00d
Epson Serial Interface 2K	£60.00c
Epson Serial Interface	£50.00c
NEC Serial Interface	£42.00c
Epson Paper Roll Holder	£17.00c
FX-80 Tractor Attachment	£37.00c
PAPER Fanfold 2000 sheets	£13.50b
Ribbon MX80/RX80/FX80	£6.50c
Printer Sharer Parallel 3 computers – 1 printer	£65.00c
Gemini Delta 10	£350.00a
Grafpad Graphics Tablet	£125.00c
GRAPHICS Plotter	£270.00a

COLOUR/GREEN MONITORS (leads incld)

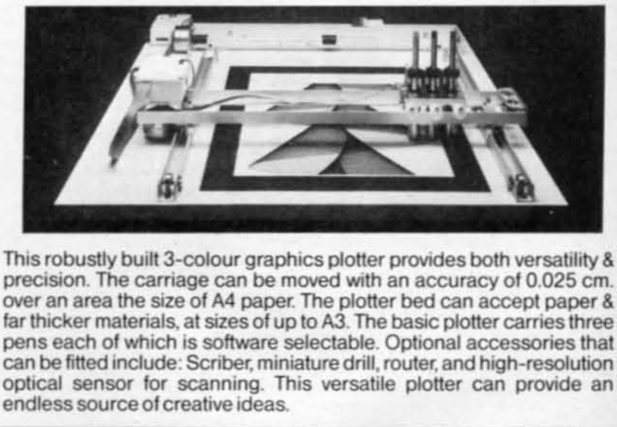
Microvitec 1431 14" RGB Std Res	£195.00a
Microvitec 1431P 14" RGB/PAL Std Res	£249.00a
Microvitec 1431PS 14" RGB/PAL + Sound	£259.00a
Microvitec 1451 14" RGB Med Res	£299.00a
Microvitec 1441 14" RGB Hi Res	£420.00a
Microvitec 2031 20" RGB Std Res	£287.00a
KAGA Vision I 12" RGB Med Res	£230.00a
KAGA Vision II Hi Res	£260.00a
KAGA Vision III 12" RGB Super Hi Res	£358.00a
KAGA 12" Green Hi Res	£106.00a
SANYO DM8112CX 12" Green Hi Res	£99.00a
KAGA RGB Lead	£6.50d
BNC Green Screen Monitor Lead	£3.50d

BBC COMPATIBLE 5.25" DISC DRIVES:
(All include cables, manual + format disc)

100K (40 Track)	£140.00a
100K (40 Track) with psu	£165.00a
200K (40/80 Track)	£175.00a
200K (80 Track) with psu	£210.00a
400K (80 Track DS)	£195.00a
400K (80 TDS) with psu	£225.00a
2x100K (40 Track) with psu	£320.00a
2x200K (40/80 Track) with psu	£400.00a
2x400K (80 Track DS) with psu	£420.00a
3" Hitachi 100K Drive	£160b
Accessories:	
40/80 Track Switching Module	£30.00c

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT. Please add carriage 50p

COLOUR GRAPHICS PLOTTER:



This robustly built 3-colour graphics plotter provides both versatility & precision. The carriage can be moved with an accuracy of 0.025 cm. over an area the size of A4 paper. The plotter bed can accept paper & far thicker materials, at sizes of up to A3. The basic plotter carries three pens each of which is software selectable. Optional accessories that can be fitted include: Scriber, miniature drill, router, and high-resolution optical sensor for scanning. This versatile plotter can provide an endless source of creative ideas.

3" HITACHI DISC DRIVES

The latest in minature data-storage technology. Totally hardware & software compatable with 5¼" drives (can be used together!). Supplied complete with format disc, manual, cables etc. **£160**(b).

TECHNOMATIC

Our in depth stocks allow us to offer immediate deliveries on most items and our aim is to provide the best available products at competitive prices. In addition to the items listed above we carry extensive stocks of: connectors, connector assemblies, components including TTLs, CMOS, RAMs, EPROMs and CPUs. Spares for the BBC computers are normally available from stock. Orders from government departments, public bodies, hospitals, schools, colleges, universities and recognised PLCs welcome. We specialise in world wide exports. No VAT on exports. Our specially negotiated freight charges to many countries ensure the customer considerable savings on charges.

Everything you need for your BBC Computer

Plus friendly service and professional advice

Single Disc Cable		£6.00d
Double Disc Cable		£8.50d
DISCS/Pkt of 10	WABASH	3M
40T SS/SD	£14.00	£16.00c
40T DS/DD	—	£22.00c
80T SS/DD	£24.00	£26.00c
80T DS/DD	£26.00	£30.00c
Life Time Warranty on 3M Discs		
3" Double Sided Disc		Each £4.20d
FLOPPICLENE Drive Head Cleaning Kit		£14.50c
Disc Library Case		£2.50d
Disc File Case 30/40		£8.00c
Disc Lockable Case 30/40		£15.00c
Disc Lockable Case 60/70		£27.00b
EPROMS:		
Please phone for availability		
SOFTWARE:		
ACORN/MERLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE		
Invoicing, Stock Control, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Order Processing, Mailing System		Each £22.65d
CashBook on Disc		£52.00c
Final Accounts on Disc		£52.00c
GEMINI Leisure - Full Range		
ACORNSOFT - Full Range		
ACORN LANGUAGES including BCPL, LISP		
FORTH with Manuals		
BBCSOFT - Full Range		
PROGRAM POWER - Full Range		
ACORNSOFT (Electron) - Full Range		
BEEBUGSOFT - Full Range		
Wordwise Spellcheck Disc		£16.50d
Design		£16.50d
Superplot		£16.50d
Masterfile (Database)		£16.50d
Teletext Pack (Mode 7 Graphics)		£16.50d
CASSETTE RECORDERS:		
SANYO DR101 Data Recorder		£34.00b
Datex Slim Line		£24.00c
BBC Tape Recorder		£28.50b
Cassette Lead		£3.00d
HOBBIT Floppy Tape		£135.00b
HOBBIT Zero Memory Option		£25.00d
Computer Grade C-12 cassette		£0.50d
Computer Grade Cassette 10 off		£4.50c
Phillips Mini-data cassette		£3.00d
BOOKS (NO VAT) p&p £1.50/book		
100 Programs for the BBC		£6.95
30 Hour Basic		£5.95
35 Educational Progs		£6.95
6502 Applications		£9.75
6502 Assembly Lang Programming		£12.95

6502 M/Code for Beginners	£5.95
6809 Assembly Lang Programming	£13.95
Advanced Prog Tech for BBC	£7.95
Advanced 6502	£10.25
Advanced User Guide	£12.95
Assembly Lang Pro on the BBC	£7.95
Assembly Lang for the BBC	£7.95
Assembly Lang Prog for Electron	£7.95
Assembly Lang Programming	£8.95
Basic Prog on the BBC	£5.95
BBC Basic	£5.95
BBC Basic for Beginners	£6.95
BBC Micro for Beginners	£6.95
BBC Micro Compendium	£14.95
BBC Micro Disk Companion	£6.95
BBC Micro Expert Guide	£6.95
BBC Micro Graphics & Sound	£6.95
BBC Micro in Education	£6.50
BBC Micro Revealed	£5.00
BCPL User Manual	£15.00
Beyond Basic	£7.25
Creating Adventure Progs	£6.95
Creative Graphics	£7.50
Discovering BBC M/Code	£6.95
Forth	£7.50
Friendly Computer Book	£6.95
Graphics on the BBC Micro	£6.95
Graphs & Charts	£7.50
Interfacing the 6502	£10.95
Intro BBC Micro	£5.95
Let YR BBC Teach U 2 Prog	£5.00
LISP	£7.50
Micro Basic Sound Graphics	£7.95
MOS Memory Data Book	£3.95
Prog the BBC Micro	£6.50
Programming the 6502	£9.95
Programming the 6809	£11.35
Programming the 8086/8088	£10.95
Programming the BBC	£6.50
Programming the Z80	£9.95
Start Prog with Electron	£6.95
Structured Programming	£6.50
The Computer Book	£5.95
The Electron Book	£7.95
TTL Data Book Vol-1	£9.00
TTL Data Book Vol-2	£5.20
User Guide	£15.00
Using BBC Basic	£10.00
Using Floppy Disks	£6.95
Using the 6502 Assembly Lang	£14.50
Z80 Applications Book	£10.95

MANY MORE BOOKS IN STOCK

unless indicated as follows: (a) £7 (b) £2.50 (c) £1.50 (d) £1.00

MONITORS:

NEW LOW PRICES

MICROVITEC—a range of British Made DTI/ACORN approved Std/Med/Hi-resolution RGB colour monitors that have a consistent, reliable performance. Also available in RGB/PAL/SOUND versions. The KAGA range provides a similar performance in 12" screen format. Our Japanese manufactured Hi-Res green screen **SANYO** is an ideal solution for high clarity 80 column text display. The **KAGA** green screen, with its 'chemically etched' anti-glare screen for the discerning user. All monitors are supplied with suitable leads at no extra charge.

ACORNSOFT/MIRLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE

This long awaited range brings professional business software to the small business user at a budget price. Available on disc only, using genuine 'random access', each package can, if required, be linked together to provide a totally integrated business system. Modules comprise Invoicing, Order Processing, Stock Control, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Purchasing, Mailing System. Each package **£22.65**(d).

ACORN IEEE INTERFACE

A full implementation of the IEEE488 standard, providing computer control of compatible scientific & technical equipment, at a lower price than other systems. Typical applications are in experimental work in academic and industrial laboratories. Phone for details. **£282.**

DISC DRIVES:

A full range of disc drives fitted with quality Japanese slimline mechanisms, (such as TEAC, MITSUBISHI etc.) are supplied ready to connect to your BBC, and come complete with necessary cables, formatting disc, manual etc. TEAC & MITSUBISHI mechanisms can operate in single and double density modes. The switchable disc drives give the user flexibility, by allowing access to both 40 & 80 Track discs. The 40/80 Track switching module can be simply attached to your standard 80 track drives thereby vastly increasing their versatility. We have a full range of diskettes, variety of disc storage cases, disc-drive cables. The **Floppiclene** head cleaning kit, is the ideal way to ensure optimum performance of your drives. The use of disposable cleaning discs eliminate the risk of recontamination and abrasion, and ensure continuous data capture and transmission.

TELETEXT

Converts your BBC into a fully fledged Teletext Terminal. In addition to normal reception of Teletext pages, it is able to 'download' software as well as saving standard pages on any of the four TV channels. **£196.**

ULTRACALC

With advanced features, such as: *Handling of labels as well as numbers, as values, allowing the search of a list by a meaningful name, instead of just a number. *Efficient memory usage allowing large spreadsheets to be constructed. *Variable width columns. Facilities include SUM, Replicate & most mathematical functions. It helps you to create and manipulate *Budgets *Cash-Flow forecasts *Price Lists *Balance Sheets *Time Sheets *Order Entry *Small Databases *Scientific Calculations etc. **£65.**

MICROTEXT

Developed by the National Physical Laboratory, is a programming system designed to simplify the production of a wide range of man-computer dialogues. Using MICROTEXT, an expert in any field can construct their own complete courses of computer-based instructional material. Applications include interviewing systems, teaching packages, training courses and interactive demonstrations and simulation. Cassette **£43.35**(c) Disc **£52**(c).

Continued on page 11 →

INSTITUTIONS & EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS

Our bulk purchasing power enables us to provide very competitive quotations, as well as being able to supply in quantity, a very wide range of equipment, accessories and spare parts from stock.

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED
(Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597 Telex 922800)
SHOPS AT: NW London: 15 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED
(Dollis Hill ⊖ 2 mins walk, ample car parking space)
West London: 305 Edgware Road, London W2. Tel: 01-723 0233
(Near Edgware Road ⊖)

TECHNOMATIC LTD.

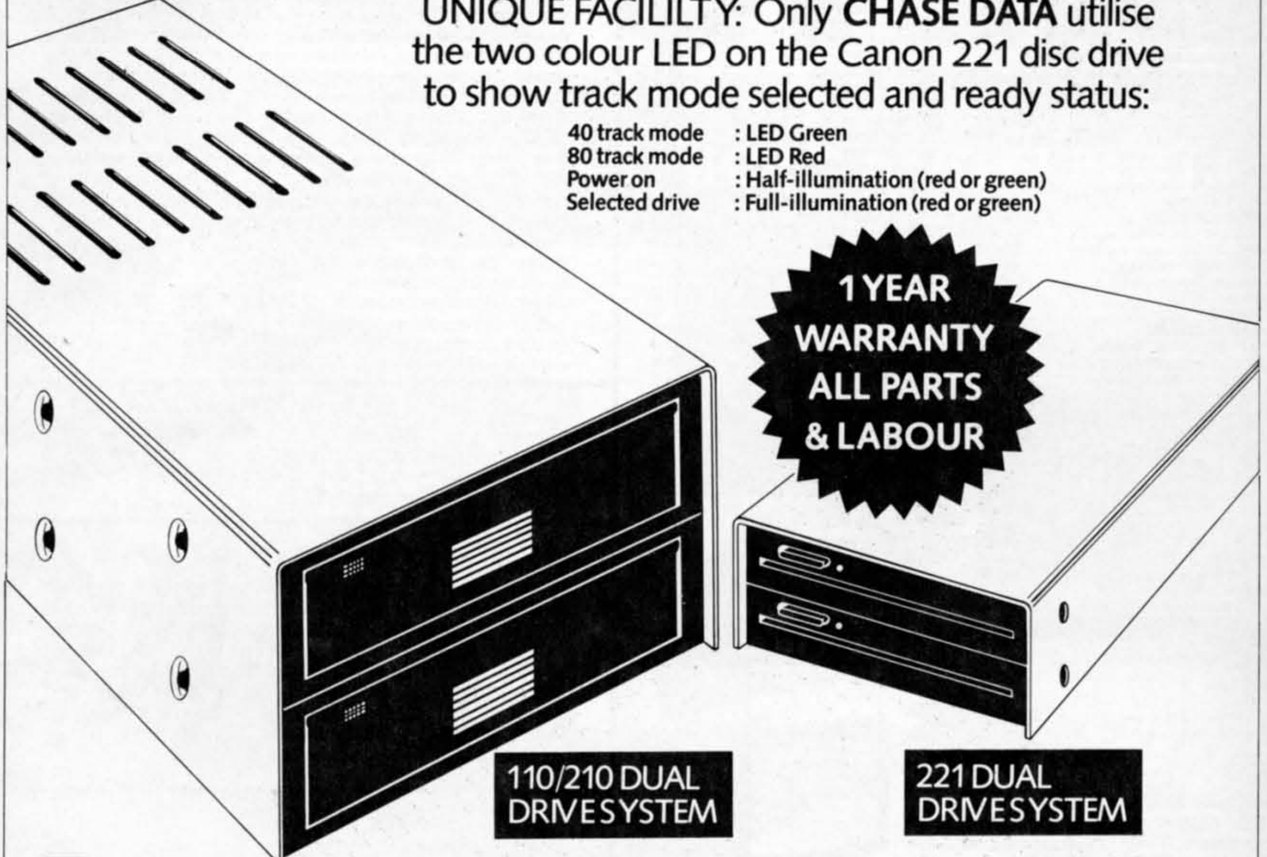
All prices exclude carriage & VAT. Please add carriage as indicated and add 15% VAT to the total order value. For fast delivery telephone your order quoting VISA or Access card or official order number. (Minimum telephone order £5).

DISC DRIVES FOR THE BBC MICRO

CHASE DATA LTD

UNIQUE FACILILTY: Only **CHASE DATA** utilise the two colour LED on the Canon 221 disc drive to show track mode selected and ready status:

40 track mode	**: LED Green**
80 track mode	**: LED Red**
Power on	**: Half-illumination (red or green)**
Selected drive	**: Full-illumination (red or green)**



CHASE DATA LTD are pleased to annouce the launch of the latest generation of Canon disc drives – the ultra slim **model 221 (double sided 80 track) – TRULY SUPERB VALUE FOR MONEY**

All inclusive means
Disc drive + case + all power and data cables + U.K. carriage + utilities disc & manual + V.A.T.

Quality product
The Model 221 is available with its own **custom-built secondary switching power supply**. Safe, low in heat generation and outstanding value at £25 (inc. VAT)

Full service support
Our units come with a full 1 year warranty on parts & labour. Disc drive service is via the leading U.K. Independent Drive Service Company.

EPROMS 2764-250 nS £5.75p each.

Send remittance (Cheque only please) with your order to:

CHASE DATA LTD
P.O. Box 6, Woking, Surrey GU21 4PB. ☎ (Tel: 0784 38487).

All inclusive price list

MODEL	110	210	221
FORMATTED CAPACITY OF SINGLE DRIVE ON BBC MICRO	100K	200K	400K
SINGLE DRIVE IN CABINET	£170	£198	£236
DUAL DRIVE IN CABINET	£320	£370	£437

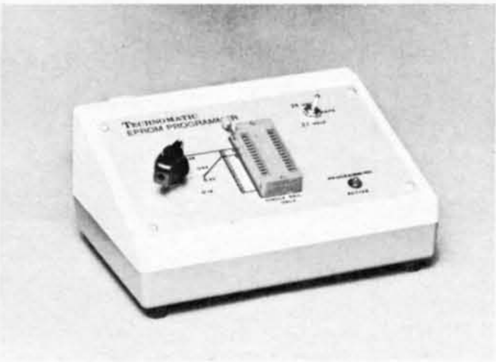
All units available with on-board power supply. Additional cost: **£25**.

TECHNOMATIC

BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre
01-452 1500 01-450 9764 01-450 6597 Telex 922800

EPROM PROGRAMMER:

A fully self-contained mains-powered eprom programmer housed in an attractive finished case. It is able to program 2716, 2732/32A, 2764 & 27128's in a single pass. It is supplied with vastly superior software when compared to any currently available similar programmer. In addition to normal eprom programming, you are now able to load your favourite basic programs onto eprom.



The programmer comes complete with cables, software & operating manual.
£89 + £2.50 carriage. Software on disc £2 extra.

- **Menu Driven Software provides user friendly options for programming the eprom with:**
  - **a) Basic programs.**
  - **b) Ram resident programs.**
  - **c) Any other program.**
- **Programmer can read, blank-check, program & verify at any address/addresses on the Eprom.**
- **Personality selection is simplified by a single rotary switch.**
- **Programming voltage selector switch.**
- **Full Editor with ASCII Disassembler, allowing direct modification of memory data in HEX or ASCII.**
- **Continuous display of time left for completion of programming.**
- **Continuous display of current addresses as they are being programmed.**

EPROM ERASERS

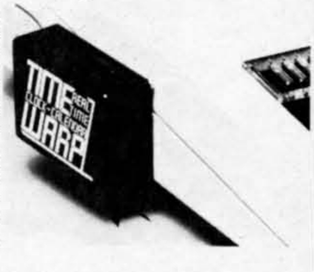
UV1T Eraser with built-in timer and mains indicator. Built-in safety interlock to avoid accidental exposure to the harmful UV rays. It can handle up to 5 eproms at a time with an average erasing time of about 20 mins. **£59 + £2 p&p.**
UV1 as above but without the timer. **£47 + £2 p&p.**

SPECIAL OFFER EPSON FX 80 PRINTER ONLY £325

including BBC printer lead
Twelve Months full warranty.
Offer valid while stocks last.

'TIME-WARP' REAL-TIME-CLOCK/CALENDAR

A low cost unit that opens up the total range of Real-Time applications. With its full battery backup, possibilities include an Electronic Diary, continuous display of 'on-screen' time and date information automatic document dating, precise timing & control in scientific applications, recreational use in games etc—its uses are endless and are simply limited by one's imagination. Simply plugs into the user port—no specialist installation required—No ROMS. Supplied with extensive applications software.
Please phone for details.
£29.00 + £2.50 carriage.



SMARTMOUTH:

**The original 'infinite speech'.
Still the best.**
A ready built totally self contained speech synthesiser unit, attractively packaged with built-in speaker, AUX output socket etc.—no installation problems! It allows the creation of any English word, with both ease and simplicity, while, at the same time being very economical in memory usage. You can easily add speech to most existing programs. Due to its remarkable infinite vocabulary, its uses spread throughout the whole spectrum of computer applications—these include industrial, commercial, educational, scientific, recreational etc. No specialist installation—no need to open your computer, simply plugs into the user port—and due to the simple software, no ROMS are needed. SMARTMOUTH is supplied with demo and development programs on cassette, and full software instructions. **£37+ £2.50 carriage.**

smart-mouth
SPEECH SYNTHESISER

ELECTRON ADD ONS

NOW IN STOCK

PRINT PORT

*Suitable for most centronics printers
*Supplied complete with lead & programming.
£39 + £1.50 p&p

JOY PORT

*Controls over 80% of available arcade games.
*Uses ATARI Style 9 pin joysticks
*Just plugs in—no soldering
*Does not overload Electron psu
£14.75 + £1.60 p&p

BEEBUGSOFT

A professional range of Firmware/Software to suit both the advanced programmer and the user. From the well known 'EXMON' and 'TOOLKIT' to the WORDWISE SPELLCHECK.

See our double page spread advertisement on pages 8 & 9

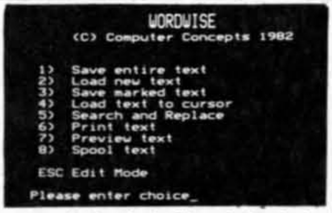
**MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED
(Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597 Telex 922800)
SHOPS AT: NW London: 15 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED
(Dollis Hill ⊖ 2 mins walk, ample car parking space)
West London: 305 Edgware Road, London W2. Tel: 01-723 0233
(Near Edgware Road ⊖)**

TECHNOMATIC LTD.

All prices exclude carriage & VAT. Please add carriage as indicated and add 15% VAT to the total order value. For fast delivery telephone your order quoting VISA or Access card or official order number. (Minimum telephone order £5).

ROMS

SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MICRO



```
                 WORDWISE
       (C) Computer Concepts 1982

  1)  Save entire text
  2)  Load new text
  3)  Save marked text
  4)  Load text to cursor
  5)  Search and Replace
  6)  Print text
  7)  Preview text
  8)  Spool text

  ESC Edit Mode

Please enter choice_
```

WORDWISE

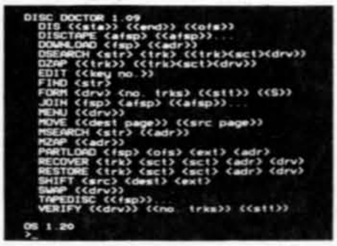
This ROM based word processor is simple to fit and simple to operate. Its greatest strength lies in its ease of use, yet it is a fully fledged text processing system, with all the features you would expect to find in many more expensive programs.

Once entered the user has total control over the text. Any section may be marked, this may be a word, sentence or any larger piece of text. The marked section may then be instantly deleted, moved or copied to any other point in the document. The more complex operations are menu driven so that the user is always prompted when necessary. When printing a document the user may specify the line length, line spacing, page length etc. WORDWISE even handles automatic page numbering, centering of text, justification and many more powerful features.

This word processor has become the best selling program for the BBC machine. In the year since its launch it has outsold all other available ROM, cassette or disc based word processors and continues to outsell them.

£46 incl. VAT and p&p.

DISC DOCTOR



```
DISC DOCTOR 1.09
   DIS ((sta)) ((end)) ((ofs))
   DISCTAPE <afsp> ((afsp))...
   DOWNLOAD <fsp> ((adr))
   DSEARCH <str> <trk> ((trk><sct><drv))
   DZAP ((trk)) ((trk><sct><drv))
   EDIT ((key no.))
   FIND <str>
   FORM <drv> <no. trks> ((stt)) ((S))
   JOIN <fsp> <afsp> ((afsp))...
   MENU ((drv))
   MOVE ((dest page)) ((src page))
   MSEARCH <str> ((adr))
   MZAP ((adr))
   PARTLOAD <fsp> <ofs> <ext> <adr>
   RECOVER <trk> <sct> <sct> <adr> <drv>
   RESTORE <trk> <sct> <sct> <adr> <drv>
   SHIFT <src> <dest> <ext>
   SWAP ((drv))
   TAPEDISC ((fsp))...
   VERIFY ((drv)) ((no. trks)) ((stt))

OS 1.20
>_
```

Following on from WORDWISE this utility ROM is the ideal way to get the most out of your computer system. This ROM adds 20 new commands to the Machine Operating System. Most of these are concerned with DISC operation although some of the commands are totally general purpose. Disc Doctor allows up to 60 files per side of a disc and includes its own disc formatting and verifying commands. Three search commands will find any string in memory or on disc, or will list all the line numbers in a BASIC program that contain the string. Many other features include disassemblers, disc/memory editors, function key listing etc. Works with all versions of the Acorn DFS, and other Acorn compatible DFS's.

£33.35 incl. VAT and p&p.

GRAPHICS ROM

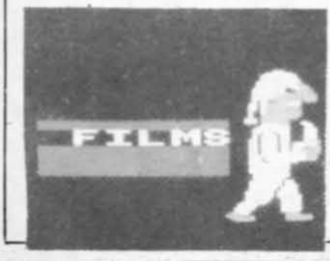
Our latest utility ROM includes over 28 new graphics related commands. These can be typed in like any normal commands and can of course, be included in BASIC programs. The commands are split into 3 distinct areas:-

1. Sprite graphics
These are multi-coloured shapes up to 24 x 24 pixels in size.
Once a sprite has been designed (using in-built routine) it can be plotted at any position on the screen and easily moved around. A sprite can also be part of a 'film' — a sequence of frames allowing animation up to 32 sprites or 'films' can be active on the screen at any time. A 'film' can contain up to 47 frames, each frame being any sprite image.

2. LOGO 'turtle' graphics
By using simple FORWARD, BACKWARD, LEFT and RIGHT commands a 'turtle' can be moved very quickly around the screen, producing intricate patterns by the most user-friendly means. Including these commands in structured BBC BASIC programs provides a system faster and more powerful than many of the packages currently used to demonstrate the LOGO language.

3. The third section consists of a large number of general purpose commands, such as:-
★ FILL which will fill ANY area on screen.
Fast circle and arc drawing
3D graphics routines allowing X, Y, Z co-ordinate plotting
Large character printing in a range of patterns
Scaling — allowing any part of the screen to be expanded or diminished
A rotate command that will rotate all plotting by any angle around the origin
Because this is a ROM, all the commands are instantly available. It has a built-in help menu showing the syntax of all commands. Supplied with a comprehensive manual and step-by-step fitting instructions, suitable even for the inexperienced. This ROM represents extremely good value for money.

£33.35 incl. VAT and p&p.



INCLUDING
MULTI
SIZED
COLOURED
PATTERNED
CHARACTERS
PRINTABLE AT
ANY
ANGLE

3D-PLOTTING

available now

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

Access

16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Hertfordshire. WD4 9JJ Telephone: Kings Langley (09277) 69727

VISA

open 6
days a week
10am–8pm

Twillstar Computers Limited

17 REGINA ROAD · SOUTHALL · MIDDLESEX · TEL: (01) 574 5271 · TELEX NO. 25247 TIL

TCL

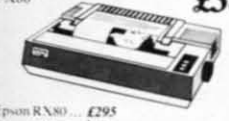
PRINTERS

FREE INTERFACE CABLE & 500 SHEETS OF PAPER WITH ALL PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

EPSON
FX80

£389



Epson RX80 ... *£295*
Epson FX100 ... *£489*

FX-80 is even faster. An astonishing 160 characters per second, proportional spacing, quick forms tear-off, superscripts, subscripts, dot addressable graphics and down loadable character set. Standard Centronics parallel compatible interface with optional RS-232C/current loop and IEEE interfaces. The FX-80 is pin fed and friction fed and can feed single sheets (optional tractor feed).

STAR GEMINI & DELTA

£199

£375

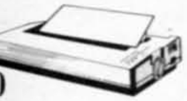
120 CPS (Gemini), 160 CPS + 8K buffer (Delta). Friction, tractor and roll feed. Ultra high resolution graphics. Normal, expanded and condensed print. Emphasized and double strike print. Superscripts and subscripts. True underlining. Italics and international characters. Downloadable character set. Interface — Gemini (parallel), Delta (parallel & RS232). Full one year parts and labour warranty.

SHINWA CP80

£230

80 column, friction and adjustable tractor feed, bi-directional logic seeking HI-RES graphics and block graphics sub and super scripts, condensed and emphasised print, and underlining vertical and horizontal tabs, self test, italic print, etc.

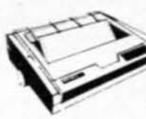
RITEMAN MATRIX PRINTER



£230

80 column, friction and pin feed, 120 CPS Bi-Directional, Hi-Res and block graphics, 9 x 9 matrix true descenders, normal, expanded, condensed printing, emphasised and double strike printing, italics printing, auto underlining, subscript and superscripts, international character sets, easy access dipswitches, 1:1 High Res (true circles and squares), optional tractor unit, optional RS232C interface.

MANNESMANN MT80



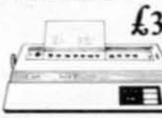
£249

High quality 80 column serial dot matrix printer. Dual density dot addressable graphics, quick tear facility as standard. Ability to handle both tractor-fed fanfold and single paper.

DAISYWHEELS

JUKI 6100

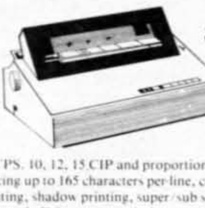
£395



20 CPS max (13 CPS Shannon text) 10, 12, 16 CPI and proportional spacing up to 220 characters per line, diablo protocols. Bold, shadow printing and underlining.

BROTHER HR15

£395



13 CPS, 10, 12, 15 CIP and proportional spacing up to 165 characters per-line, colour printing, shadow printing, super/sub script, auto underlining, text reprinting.
3K Buffer Standard.

Keyboard	£160
Sheet Feeder	£228
Tractor Unit	£109

COLOUR PRINTERS

CANON PJ1080A

£430

7-Colour Drop on Demand Ink Jet. 40 CPS, Bi-directional Printing. High-resolution Graphics. Extremely quiet, less than 50dB. Ideal for Overhead Projection. Long-life Ink Cartridges. 3.5 Million Characters per Colour. Very compact & lightweight. 8-Bit Parallel Int — Epson compatible. Easily replaced. Accepts single sheets. International character sets.

WIRE DOT PRINTER

CANNON P.W. 1080A

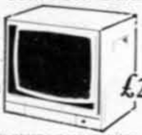
£299

80 column 160 CPS, near letter quality printing at 27 CPS. Will do italics or proportional spacing. Super and subscript down loadable character set, high resolution graphics, standard with friction and tractor. Optional RS232 available, fully compatible with Epsom control codes.

MONITORS

ALL MONITORS COME WITH FREE CONNECTING CABLES

NOVEX 14" MONITOR



£228

Low-cost model for personal computers. 14" Screen colour display. R.G.B. and composite inputs. Switch to allow monitor to be used as green screen monitor. Switch mode auto-regulated power supply. Professionally-styled Metal-Cabinet in B.B.C. Micro colours.

TV/MONITOR

£269

14" TV/MONITOR

This TV Monitor is not a modified television as many TV Monitors are, but a 14" TV/Monitor which has been designed to perform both functions. It has RGB and Composits video and sound. An RGB cable for a BBC is supplied as standard.

With Remote Control

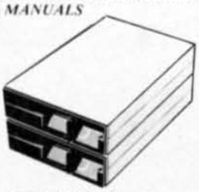
MICROVITEC 14" Colour Monitors

Microvitec 1431 14 Std. Res	£245
Med. Res	£395
Hi-Res	£495

DISK DRIVES

TEAC DISK DRIVES

INCLUDES FREE CABLES, FORMATTING DISK & MANUALS



TEAC 55A S/S 40 TRACK	
100K Single	£165
200K Dual	£330
TEAC 55E S/S 80 TRACK	
200K Single	£199
400K Dual	£398
TEAC 55F D/S 80 TRACK	
400K Single	£255
800K Dual	£510
Power Supply Unit (Optional)	£29
40/80 Switch	£8

MISCELLANEOUS

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Model B	£399.00
Model B & Disk Interface	£469.00
Model B & Econet	£446.00
Model B & Econet & Disk Interface	£516.00
Teletext Receiver	£225.00
Official BBC Data Recorder	£ 29.95
Official Joysticks	£ 13.00

BBC UPGRADES

1.2 O/S	£ 11.50
Basic 11	£ 32.00
Disk Interface Kit	£ 97.00

ECONET ACCESSORIES

Econet Ipterface	£ 70.00
Clock Box (Inc. PSU)	£ 45.00
Terminator Box (Inc. PSU)	£ 35.00
Printer Server Rom	£ 49.00
File Server Level 1	£ 99.00
File Server Level 2	£249.00
10 Station Lead Set	£ 29.00
100M Econet Cable	£ 99.00
Econet System User Guide	£ 10.00

ROM EXPANDER

Double your sideway Rom sockets, with the TCL Rom expander.
Simple to install and very easy to use!
Manufactured using components of the highest quality!

Extremely reliable!	£18.95
WORD PROCESSORS	
View Word Processor	£59
Word Wise Processor	£39
UTILITY SOFTWARE	
Screen Dump Rom	£17.25

For EPSON, SHINWA, NEC, STAR

NEW TCL MICROGUIDES
The KEYPLATES to make it easy!

Microguide KEYPLATES fit neatly over your computer keys. Gives you an easy to read list of commands. Alphabetically arranged for immediate access. Placed exactly where you require it as part of your computer keyboard. The Keyplates, made of durable plastic, have space for function key notes. Clean-wipe pen for function key identity is supplied. + FREE ERROR MESSAGE BOOK. ALL FOR ONLY £5.95

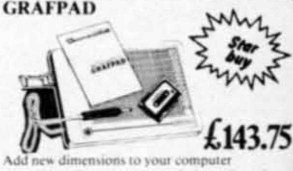
WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE

Star bargain

£1,329

BBC Model B plus Disc/Interface fitted view, V.D.U. Green Monitor. Daisywheel Printer. 200K Dual Disk Drives and manual and formatting disk.

GRAFPAD



£143.75

Add new dimensions to your computer enjoyment. Create your own designs. Complete with Utility programmes. Amazing value. Complete unit — simply plug in.

BOOKS BBC

Micro's for Beginner's	£6.95
Advanced Prog Tech	£7.95
ALP on BBC)A.W.)	£7.95
Ass Lang for BBC (Shiva)	£7.95
ALP (Macmillan)	£8.95
Basic (Arnold)	£5.95
Basic (Mel-House)	£6.95
Basic Progs for BBC	£5.95
Easy Progs for Your BBC	£5.95
Expert Guide	£6.95
Functional Forth	£5.95
Further Progs	£5.95
Games BBC Computers Plan	£6.95
Games for Your BBC	£2.95
Graphics & Sound (Granada)	£6.95
In Education	£6.50
Introducing the BBC Micro	£5.95
Let Your BBC Teach You	£6.95
Advanced User Guide	
Micro Revealed	£7.95

Service contracts to Education Authorities at discount!

Official orders from dealers, Government Departments, Colleges & Schools welcome!

all prices inclusive of vat!

HOW TO ORDER

You may purchase any of the items listed by cheque made payable to: TWILLSTAR COMPUTERS LTD., Barclaycrd or Access.
All you have to do is fill your requirements on a separate sheet of paper.
Post to us and we will dispatch within 24 hours subject to availability.
All prices inclusive of 15% VAT. ADD £2.50 P&P for orders below £150. OVER, ADD, £8 P&P. CREDIT CARD HOLDERS MAY ORDER BY TELEPHONE. GIVE CARD NO NAME, ADDRESS & ITEMS REQUIRED.

Telephone Orders 574 5271

BBC M

Electronequip

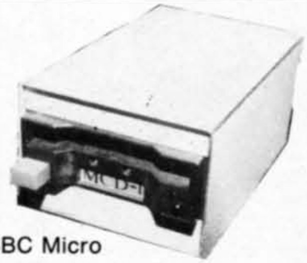
(Authorised BBC Dealer, and service centre)

Authorised BBC Dealer &
Service Centre

SPECIAL OFFERS

Electronequip is an authorised Acorn service centre and has been an Acorn dealer since the introduction of the Atom. Our demonstration facilities include 20 station Econet and Torchnet systems.

Ref.	BBC Mic	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
ANB01	BBC Model B Micro Computer	348.26	399.00
ANB02	BBC Model B with Econet Interface	389.14	446.00
ANB03	BBC Model B with Disc Interface	426.59	489.00
ANB04	BBC Model B with Disc & Econet Interface	467.45	536.00



3" Micro Disc £129.95 (inc. VAT)

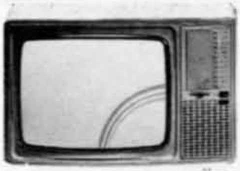
Disc Interface & Drive £198.95 (inc. VAT)

Micro Disc Drive for the BBC Micro

The Micro disc drive offers a method of low cost quick access to programs. The drive is essentially a small version of a 5¼" disc drive and offers similar features to the larger drive.
The data is stored on a 3" disc, this is enclosed in a protective hard plastic cassette which features a write protect switch.
The micro drive requires the standard Acorn disc interface, but a new disc filing system rom. Acorn DFS may be exchanged for the micro DFS for £12.00. The new micro disc filing system allows 60 files per disc surface and it can read and write to Acorn DFS discs. Thus if a 5¼ inch and a micro floppy were connected on the same cable files could be transfered between them.
Capacity: 80.64 K bytes **Transfer Rate:** 125kbit/s

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME
Access & Barclaycard Accepted
Large Stocks – 24 Hour Despatch
Carriage 50p

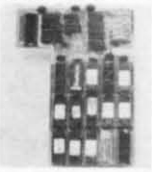
NORDMENDE



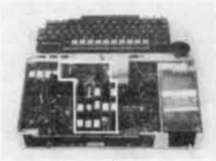
14" TV/Monitor £217.00 + VAT

Ref.	Monitors	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
MNCE370A	Cable CE 370A Colour RGB Monitor	169.00	194.35
MNKVIS2	Kaga 12" RGB Monitor Vision II (Medium)	285.00	327.75
MNKVIS3	Kaga 12" RGB Monitor Vision III (Hi)	399.00	458.85
MNM1431	Microvitec 1431 14" Colour Monitor (BBC)	199.00	228.85
MNM1441	Microvitec 1441 High Res 14" BBC Monitor	440.00	506.00
MNM1451	Microvitec 1451 Medium Res 14" BBC Monitor	299.00	343.85
MNN1534	Nordmende 14" TV/Monitor	217.00	249.55
MNN3534	Nordmende 14" TV/Monitor with remote control	234.00	269.10
MNN4430	Nordmende 20" Prestige TV/Monitor remote	417.00	479.55
MNN4432	Nordmende 22" Prestige TV/Monitor remote	458.00	526.70
MNN4437	Nordmende 27" Prestige TV/Monitor remote	512.00	588.80

SIDEWISE

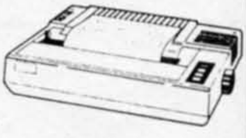


SIDEWISE FITTED



"SIDEWAYS" rom board for BBC Micro.
No soldering required £38.00 + VAT

EPSON



RX-80 FT £263.12 + VAT
FX-80 £365.09 + VAT
Printer price includes cable for BBC and screen dump rom is available for £7.50

TORCH
COMPUTERS
Perfectly Made in Britain

Ref.	Torch Computers	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
TDZ8DP	Torch Z80 Disc Pack (Dual 800K + Z80)	730.00	839.50
TC301	Torch Work Station (No monitor) (301)	1244.00	1430.60
TC303	Torch Work Station with TOSCA (No monitor)	1449.00	1666.35
TC401	Torch Computer twin 400K (new style)	2250.00	2587.50
TC403	Torch Computer twin 400K & TOSCA (grey)	2455.00	2823.25
TC68000	Torch Computer twin 400K Floppy & 68000	3550.00	4082.50
TC68020	Torch Computer 20Mb Hard Disc & 68000	5900.00	6785.00
TCF500	Torch Computer twin floppies (CF500)	2950.00	3392.50
TCFS500	Torch Computer twin 400K & TOSCA (CH500)	3150.00	3622.50
TCH520	Torch Computer 20Mb Winchester CH520	5650.00	6497.50
TCHS520	Torch Computer 20Mb Hard Disc & TOSCA	5850.00	6727.50
TMC240	Torch Colour Monitor (MC240)	575.00	661.25

ACORN COMPUTER

Electronequip

36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants (0329) 230670

Kings Lynn Branch
Tel: 0553 3782

BBC

If you're studying... Study our Software

We've been producing educational software for the BBC micro ever since it was launched, and our programs are in use in schools and colleges all over the country. Now, some of these programs have been specially adapted for you to use at home.

With our **Understanding Science** programs you can get to grips with subjects in Biology, Physics or Chemistry that you didn't understand, or supplement your practical work by doing simulated experiments on the computer. These programs are suitable for age 13+ and are ideal if you are studying for those all-important exams. The emphasis is on **understanding** the subject and the programs come with a detailed explanatory booklet. The first programs are ready now — with many more to follow.

Chemistry — Symbols, Formulae and Valency
Chemistry — Chemical Equations
Chemistry — Inorganic Analysis and Identification of Gases
Physics — The Oscilloscope and Waveform Analysis
The Human Body — Heart and Kidney

Each package costs £12.95 (cassette) or £13.50 (disc).

UNDERSTANDING
PHYSICS
BBC Model B
CATHODE RAY OSCILLOSCOPE WAVE FORM ANALYSIS
GARLAND EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
UNDERSTANDING
The Human Body
The Human Body
UNDERSTANDING
The Human Body
THE HEART and KIDNEY
UNDERSTANDING
CHEMISTRY
CHEMICAL EQUATIONS
John M Studd
GARLAND EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
LEARNING MATHS
MOTION GEOMETRY
SYMMETRY
FRACTIONS
electron / BBC

For younger pupils age 9+, our **Learning Maths** programs use simple games and animations to illustrate important principles of elementary Maths. There are nine titles — each containing three or more programs covering a particular concept. The programs are great fun to use — as well as providing real educational value.

Nine cassettes are available*

JM1 **Angles**
JM2 **Directed Numbers**
JM3 **Fractions**
JM4 **Co-ordinates and Lines**
JM5 **Symmetry**
JM6 **Motion Geometry**
JM7 **Sets**
JM8 **Elementary Statistics**
JM9 **Ratio**

Each cassette costs £7.00. Disc collections also available (JM1-6, £30.00; JM7-9 £18.00)

*Electron versions of programs JM1-9 and Dragon versions of JM1-6 also available.

Available by direct mail order, or from selected software dealers.
Prices include VAT and P&P (in UK).

Garland Computing 35 Dean Hill, Plymouth PL9 9AF. Tel: (0752) 41287

- The complete AMS disc drive package, tailored to your BBC micro, is compatible with all disc interfaces and includes cables, a comprehensive manual and utilities on either disc or EPROM. Housed in a steel case, matching the BBC micro, these reliable and robust Hitachi 3" disc drives are the ultimate for home, office and classroom.
- The 3" disc is totally enclosed in rigid plastic and a unique automatic steel shutter protects the delicate disc surface from dust and finger marks. For the first time discs can be used in industrial, educational and commercial environments without the worry of corrupting precious programs and data.
- The disc is "flippable" like a cassette tape and has a storage capacity of 100K on each side in single density mode (twice as much when used with a double density interface). A neat plastic switch can be flicked back and forth to write-protect valuable discs.
- The AMS disc drives are completely hardware and software compatible with 5¼" drives which can be used in parallel so allowing easy transfer of software. Consequently the 3" drives will operate with all the standard floppy disc interfaces. They take their power from the outlet provided by the BBC micro – there's no onboard power supply to corrupt data.
- The AMS package includes utilities on either disc or EPROM for formatting and verifying discs. The EPROM, which is easily fitted, offers a simple to use and permanent alternative to using the utilities disc.
- The impressively engineered Hitachi 3" drives feature an eject button allowing single handed operation, a multi-colour LED indicating the disc side in use, and a brushless direct-drive motor for reliable operation. The super fast track-to-track access time of 3ms is at the forefront of disc drive technology. The longest of programs are loaded in a flash.

Advance with AMS

3" Disc Drives – The Ultimate Choice

Recommended Retail Price

Single 200K – £199

(100K per side)

Double 400K – £385

(200K per disc)

includes VAT and delivery

HITACHI
COMPACT FLOPPY DISK

Direct Delivery

If not available from one of our 200+ dealers fill in the coupon and we will deliver your order promptly. Advanced Memory Systems Ltd., Green Lane, Appleton, Warrington WA4 5NG RING (0925) 62907 OR 62682.

Hitachi - in a word reliability

TO: Advanced Memory Systems, Ltd, Woodside Technology Centre, Green Lane, Appleton, Warrington Cheshire WA4 5NG.

Please send me:

☐ Qty AMS-3 (S) single disc drive all inclusive package at £199 each

☐ Qty AMS-3 (T) twin disc drives all inclusive package at £385 each.

Prices include utility disc, cables, manual, VAT and delivery.

Please send me by post, if not with drives:

☐ Qty double sided (100K x 2) discs at £4.95 each.

☐ Qty packs of five at £22.50 per pack.

☐ Qty Formatting and Verification Utility EPROM £17.25.

I enclose a cheque for £ ______

or debit my credit card

No ______

Name ______

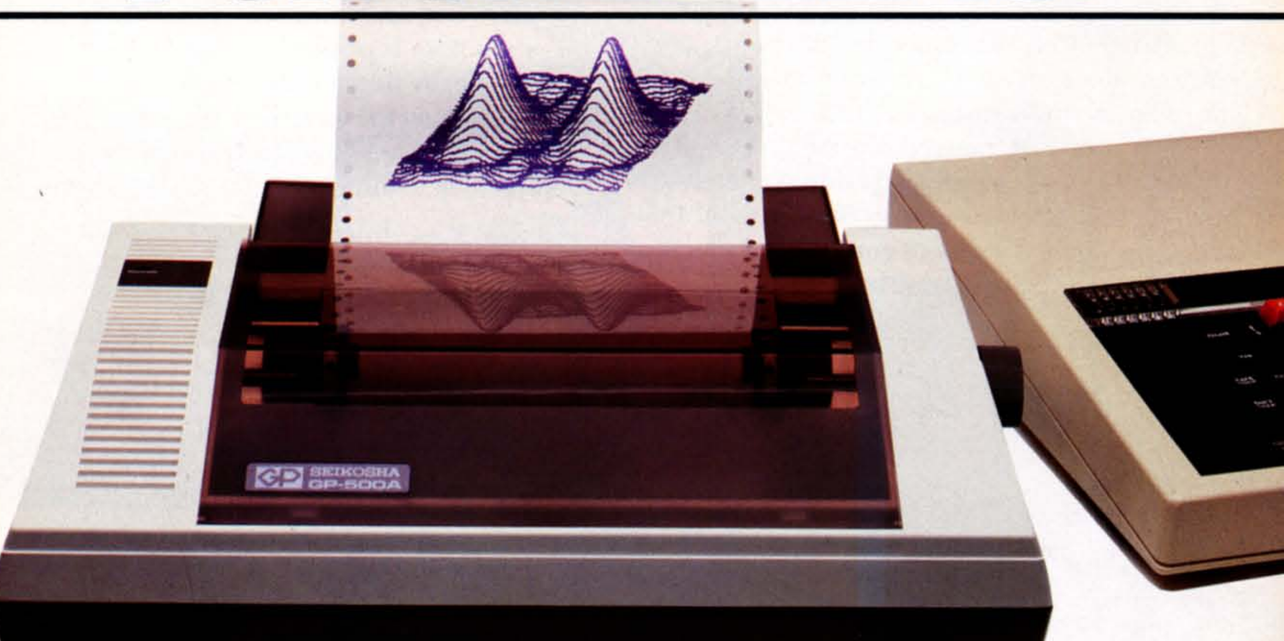
Address ______

Post Code ______ Tel No ______

Signature ______ Date ______

WHAT'S ON BBC?

READ ALL ABOUT IT FOR ONLY £249.



Even with such a versatile workhorse as your BBC Micro, you've got problems.

For example, supposing you want a permanent record of important graphics? Or need to eliminate glitches from a lengthy program? Fast.

Without a printer you're stuck.

And up to now, even if you had a printer that could play in the same league as your BBC, you were stuck - with a price tag running into three or four hundred pounds.

The Seikosha GP500A changes all that.

It's got full graphics capability, with a single command enabling you to repeat a column of graphic data as many times as you like.

Its printing speed is 50 characters a second in an 80 column dot-matrix format on standard width paper adjustable up to 10 inches.

And under its sleek casing, there's a wealth of sophisticated features. Like automatic printing (no data lost due to overflow), intermixing of all modes on a single line and printing of one copy as well as the original.

All for only £249.00.

No, you didn't misread. The Seikosha GP500A complete with BBC interface cable costs only £249.00.

See the GP500A in action - phone for details and the address of your nearest dealer.

SEIKOSHA **DRG**

DRG Business Systems, Peripherals Division, 13/14 Lynx Crescent, Winterstoke Road, Weston-super-Mare, Avon BS24 9DN.
Telephone: 0934 419914. Telex: 444761.

Small business can now stop going by the book.

For under £1,000 a small business can now equip itself with a BBC Microcomputer, a disc drive, a word processor and printer.

(All tax deductible by the way.)

Once you've parted with that money, you'll find that business has never been brisker.

Because now, there's a new series of floppy disc software specially for the smaller business.

It has been developed by Acornsoft, the software division of Acorn Computers who are the manufacturers of the BBC Micro.

For only £24.95, each disc can store volumes of vital bookwork which can be updated and amended in a fraction of the conventional time.

And there is a disc to cover most aspects of paperwork and book-keeping.

The Invoicing package.

This program stores details of products, VAT numbers and, of course, the names and addresses of your customers. As orders come in, you simply record them. Then, when it's time to invoice, you just press a few keys and each invoice or credit note is printed automatically in seconds.

Allowing for variable terms of trading, the system calculates and prints discounts. And it should help to improve your cash flow dramatically.

The Order Processing package.

With this program, you can confirm your customers' orders, prepare and print despatch notes and make fast analyses of individual orders or of all the orders stored on disc.

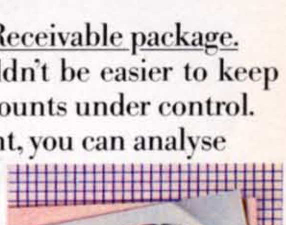
ORDER PROCESSING

The Accounts Receivable package.

Now, it couldn't be easier to keep your customer accounts under control.

In an instant, you can analyse debtors, produce statements, keep a check on any credit limit and calculate VAT output automatically.

Using this package in conjunction with the invoicing package, you can also keep tabs on payments received against payments outstanding.



The Accounts Payable package.

This package will keep you fully up-to-date on how much you owe and who to. In addition, it calculates

ACCOUNTS
PAYABLE
ACCOUNTS

input VAT and, used with the Accounts Receivable package, produces instant VAT returns.

It also highlights settlement discounts, produces remittance advices and provides an immediate analysis of all creditors.

The Stock Control package.

-STOCK-
CONTROL

Touch a few keys and you have instant access to stock status and automatic analysis by quantity and value.

Consequently, it's easy for you to maintain correct stocking levels, having an early warning of out-of-stock situations or the likelihood of over-stocking.

The Purchasing package.

Purchasing

All your suppliers' names and addresses go onto the disc. Then they can be retrieved instantly for preparing and printing orders.

All order data can be recalled in seconds, allowing you to check on orders, and suppliers' invoices and to record all deliveries.

The Mailing package.

Mailing
System

Instead of the shotgun method of sending mailshots, this package enables you to refine each mailing down to the customers who are most likely to respond.

It gives you a rapidly accessible mailing file of your customers, according to any criterion you choose. Size of company, for instance, or type of business. Average value of the business they do with you, or whether they are good or bad payers.

Then, when you are doing a mailing, you simply choose the group or groups of customers you want.

At £24.95 each, these packages could be priceless.

Each package comes with clear instructions on how to get the program running so that you can devote much more of your time to more profitable activities.

If you're a credit card holder, you can order any or all of the packages by ringing: 01-200 0200 anytime. Or 0933 79300 during office hours.

(By ringing the same number, you can get the address of your nearest stockist, or full details of the BBC Microcomputer system if you don't already have one.)

Alternatively, you can order the packages by sending the order form below to: Acornsoft, c/o Vector Marketing, Denington Estate, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

☎ Credit card holders, phone 01-200 0200, anytime. Or 0933 79300, during office hours.

To: Acornsoft, c/o Vector Marketing, Denington Estate,
Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL.

Please send me the following business software packages at £24.95 each.

PROGRAM	QUANTITY	TOTAL	(Code Acornsoft use only.)
Invoicing			SNB 08
Order Processing			SNB 12
Accounts Receivable			SNB 10
Accounts Payable			SNB 13
Stock Control			SNB 11
Purchasing			SNB 14
Mailing			SNB 09
	TOTAL		

I enclose PO/cheque payable to Acornsoft Ltd. Or charge my credit card.

Card Number____________________

Amex/Diners/Visa/Access (Delete)

Please send me details of the BBC Microcomputer System ☐

Name____________________

Address____________________

____________________ Postcode__________

Signature____________________

Registered No. 1524763 VAT No. 215 8123 85

ACORNSOFT

BU5

LVL COMPUTERTOWN

Whether its your first computer or whether you're already an enthusiast, LVL COMPUTERTOWN offers you the quality of service you expect from experts. If you invest money, you go to a bank or a broker - a specialist who can guide and advise you on the best return for your capital. At LVL COMPUTERTOWN we're specialists too. We're there to help guide you through the micro maze, keep you up to date on innovations, help you get the best value for money, whether your computer is for you, your children or your business. Your computer can change your life - make sure you change it for the better:
Come and talk to the experts and move into micros with LVL COMPUTERTOWN

COMPUTERS

ACORN electron

The new personal computer from Acorn Computers. An ideal machine for learning computing - and for having a lot of fun at the same time. But it's much more than just a toy. It's graphic facilities are the most sophisticated available in it's price range.

£199.00

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

MODEL A	£299
MODEL B	£399
MODEL B with ECONET	£446
MODEL B with DOS	£469
Model B with DOS & ECONET	£516

MONITORS

DECCACOLOUR
14" Colour Monitor

£247.25

SABA
14" Colour Monitor/Colour TV.

£274.45

MICROVITEC
14" Colour Monitor

£247.25

SANYO
12" Green Screen

£102.35

PRINTERS

Seikosha GP100A	238.05
Silver Reed EX500 Parallel	343.85
Silver Reed EX500 Serial	378.35
Silver Reed EX550 Parallel	534.75
Silver Reed EX550 Serial	569.25
Epson RX80	320.85
Epson FX80	503.70
Epson RX80 (F/T)	366.85
Epson MX100 (B2 Col)	546.25
Epson FX100	654.35

DATA RECORDERS

A REFLECTION OF SUPERIORITY

The Bell & Howell/LVL Computer Compatible Data Recorder

£39.95

- ○ Automatic Level Control
- ○ Automatic Tape Stop
- ○ Tape Counter
- ○ Remote Motor Control

DISK DRIVES

An example of superior technology, total reliability and outstanding performance, combine to produce the LVL Disk Drive Family.
Truly professional units designed to work with the BBC Microcomputer.

CHECK OUT NEW LOW PRICES WITH YOUR NEAREST DEALER.

SOFTWARE

DESIGNED FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER

ACORNSOFT GAMES
Hopper
for the BBC Microcomputer Model B

LANGUAGES	
LISP	£16.85
FORTH	£16.85

GAMES	
Monsters	£9.95
Snapper	£9.95
Planetoid	£9.95
Arcade Action	£11.90
Rocket Raid	£9.95
Meteors	£9.95
Arcadians	£9.95
Sliding-Block Puzzle	£9.95
Cube Master	£9.95
Starship Command	£9.95
Snooker	£9.95
Super Invaders	£9.95
Hopper	£9.95
Colditz	£9.95
Doctor Who	£10.00
White Knight II	£12.00
Missile Base	£9.95
Draughts & Reversi	£9.95

ADVENTURES	
Philosophers Quest	£9.95
Castle of Riddles	£9.95
Countdown to Doom	£9.95
Sphinx Adventure	£9.95

GENERAL	
Desk Diary	£9.95
Creative Graphics	£9.95
Graphs & Charts	£9.95
Tool Box	£21.00
Record Keeper	£13.80
Magic Garden	£9.95

EDUCATIONAL	
Map References	£7.50
Lasermaths	£7.50
Classmaster	£20.00
Algebraic Manipulation	£9.95
Word Sequencing	£11.90
Missing Signs	£11.90
Number Balance	£11.90
Word Hunt	£11.90
Density Circuit	£11.90
Chemical Analysis	£13.80
Chemical Structures	£13.80
Jars	£11.90
Vu-Type	£16.10

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT.

The items featured represent a very small selection from our vast product range, and at the time of going to press where all available from stock.
However, not all dealers carry every advertised item, please telephone before making your journey.
Further information of both product and services available can also be obtained by telephoning or visiting your nearest LVL Computertown Dealer.

CHESHIRE

C-TECH SOFTWARE
184, Market St.
HYDE
Cheshire
061 366 8223

• COMPUTER CITY
78, Victoria Rd
WIDNES
Cheshire
051 420 3333

CUMBRIA

• THE COMPUTER SHOP
56/58 Lowther St
CARLISLE
Cumbria
0228 27710

ESSEX

A.C.L.
1, Northmall
GRAYS, ESSEX
0375 79834
BROADWAY MUSIC
AND VISION
Woodford Green
ESSEX
01 504 7500

GREATER MANCHESTER

• LOMAX
8, Exchange St.
St. Annes Square
MANCHESTER
061 832 6167

WORC'S

SPURTREE COMPUTING
LTD
Council Buildings,
Teme Street,
TENBURY WELLS,
Worcestershire
0584 811353/811304

MERSEYSIDE

• THORNGUARD
46, Pensby Rd.
HESWALL
The Wirral,
Merseyside
051 342 7516

NOTTS'

S P ELECTRONICS
48, Linby Rd
HUCKNALL
Notts
0602 640377

COMPUTERTOWN (UK) LTD.
230, Derby Rd,
STAPLEFORD
Notts.
0602 399484

OXFORD

ABSOLUTE SOUND
AND VIDEO (Oxford) Ltd
19, Old High St. Headington
OXFORD
0865 65961

AVON

K & K COMPUTERS
32, Alfred Street,
WESTON
SUPERMARE
Avon
0934 419324

COLSTON COMPUTER
CENTRE LTD.
The Colston Centre,
11, Colston Ave.
BRISTOL
0272 276619

YORKSHIRE

HOME & BUSINESS COMPUTERS
59, Daisy Hill
DEWSBURY
Yorks
0924 455300

WEST MIDLANDS

JBC MICRO SERVICES
200 Earlsdon Ave.
Nth. Earlsdon
COVENTRY
0203 73813

WILTSHIRE

WILTSHIRE MICRO
CENTRE
Unit 6,
Central Trading Estate,
Signal Way,
Old Town,
SWINDON
0793 612299

BUCKS'

HI-VU ELECTRONICS
38, Church St. Wolverton
MILTON KEYNES
Bedford
0908 312808

SUSSEX

C.J.E. MICROS
78, Brighton Rd
WORTHING
West Sussex
0903 213900

ISLE OF WIGHT

EXCELL
4, Foreland Rd
BEMBRIDGE
Isle of Wight
098 387 2578

YOUR LOCAL LVL COMPUTERTOWN DEALER

HEREFORD

KEMPSONS
26, St. Owen St.,
HEREFORD
0432 273480

KENT

KENT MICRO
57, Union St
MAIDSTONE
Kent
0622 52784

GRAVENSEND
COMPUTERS
39, The Terrace,
GRAVESEND
0474 50677

LEICESTER

PERCY LORD & SON
63 Blaby Rd
WIGSTON
Leicester
0533 785033

LONDON

CANNONBURY RADIO
185 Upper St
ISLINGTON N1
London
01 226 9392

PAUL ELECTRICAL
250/2 Grand Drive,
Raynes Park,
LONDON SW20
01 542 6546

WOODS RADIO
257, Lavender Hill
Battersea,
LONDON
01 228 1768

• Spectrum Members

SALOP

MEDLICOTT BROS
53, Mardol
SHREWSBURY
Shropshire
0743 3060

SUFFOLK

S J EMERY & CO
10, Market Place
BUNGAY,
Suffolk
0986 2141

IRELAND

EVERYMAN COMPUTER
SERVICES
BALLYMONEY
Co-Antrim
N. Ireland
026 56 62658

STAFFS

J W BAGNALL
18, Salter St
STAFFORD
0785 3420

KIRKLANDS
City Rd., Fenton
STOKE ON TRENT
0782 415787

• COMPUTERAMA
59, Foregate St
STAFFORD
0785 41899

SURREY

• HASLEMERE COMPS
25, Junction Place,
HASLEMERE
Surrey
0428 53850
P & H ELECTRONICS
5, The Parade,
Reading Road,
YATELEY
Surrey
0252 - 877 222

LANCASHIRE

• P V MICROS
38A Water St
ACCRINGTON
Lancs
0254 36521

• Home & Business
Computers Ltd
54, Yorkshire Street,
OLDHAM
061 633 1608

Home & Business
Computers (RCH) Ltd
73, Yorkshire Street,
ROCHDALE
0706 344654

WALES

S.I.R.
91, Whitchurch Rd
Cyncoed
CARDIFF
Wales
0222 621813

THE COMPUTER SHOP
41, The Hayes,
CARDIFF,
Wales
0222 26666

SCOTLAND

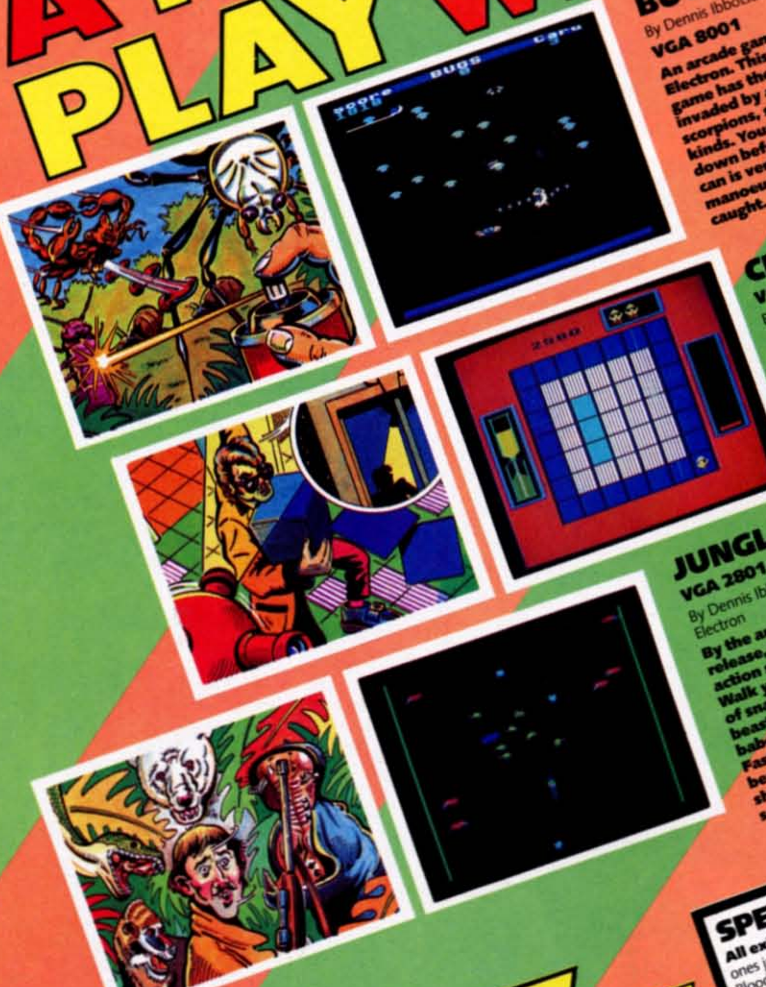
COMMSCOT
30 Gordon St
GLASGOW
041 226 4878

NORTH'LAND

NEWTONS
Main St,
SEAHOUSES
0665 720307

Virgin Games.

A name to PLAY with



BUGS

By Dennis Ibbotson for the Electron

VGA 8001

An arcade game for the new rare Electron. This fast-moving arcade game has the players' garden being invaded by a whole host of nasties, scorpions, spiders and bugs of all kinds. Your job is to shoot them down before they get you. Your spray can is very fast and very manoeuvrable, but you can still get caught.

CHECKOUT

VGA 2011

By Mike Cooke for the BBC B

A unique game that keeps your heart beating fast. Charlie the Checkout burglar dashes round the store collecting carpet tiles, a robot guard with lasers tries to stop him. This grid walking game is a must for quick-thinking, fast-fingered players.

JUNGLE JIVE

VGA 2801

By Dennis Ibbotson for the BBC B and Electron

By the author of another new release, Bugs. Jungle Jive is fast action shoot'em up arcade game. Walk your hunter between the lines of snapping, snarling and slithering beasts. Shoot them all but not the baboons, and especially the snakes. Faster action as you progress. But beware the ricochet – you could shoot yourself! Stunning use of sound and colour.

£7.95

SPECIAL OFFER:

All existing games (except the four new ones just launched – what do you want? Blood?) are to be made available at the **much reduced price** of **£6.95** instead of the usual **£7.95.** This **amazing offer** is for a **limited period only,** and includes postage and packaging. Send your cheques to: **I WANT TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS AMAZING OFFER DEPT.,** Virgin Games, 61-63 Portobello Road, London, W11.

GSH
Guild of Software Houses

Computer FUN...available NOW!

THE MICRO USER

MAY 1984

NEWS

Acorn export bandwagon is rolling

A DRAMATIC breakthrough by Acorn on the export front has resulted in a forecast that overseas sales this year will account for up to 15 per cent of the group's turnover.

Such is the company's current success story abroad that *The Micro User* has learned that it will have opened up eight new foreign markets by the summer alone.

"We are going from strength to strength", said Bob Bayham of Acorn International, the organisation formed little more than a year ago to spearhead the export drive.

"By the end of the year, we expect exports to make up from 10 to 15 per cent of Acorn's revenue".

The company has yet to announce details of its eight new markets but *The Micro User* is reliably informed that three are in Europe, two being Italy and Spain.

Acorn has already established two overseas subsidiaries – in the United States and Germany – while the remaining markets will be handled for the time being by appointed distributors.

The US operation is expected to start paying real dividends in the second half of this year as orders already taken there are well in excess of 50 million dollars.

More than 1,000 dealers have been appointed in North America to sell the BBC Micro and the American subsidiary has also established an educational advisory board to vet software for the machine out there.

Business users get a boost

BUSINESS software for the BBC Micro has received a powerful boost with the release of new programs from Acorn and Clares.

BetaBase, from Clares, is claimed to be the most powerful database yet for the BBC Micro.

A disc based system, it can handle over 2,000 records with a maximum of 200 fields, each of up to 254 bytes.

On entering the parameters of a file, BetaBase formats the disc to the required number of records.

Meanwhile, Acorn have finally released its long-promised suite of business software for the BBC Micro.

Officially titled 'Small Business Programs', the intention is to offer a comprehensive range of accounting, invoice and stock facilities essential to the small firm.

Air ace flies again

BATTLE of Britain fever gripped London again when a wartime fighter ace scrambled to take to the air in a Spitfire.

Only this time Air Vice-Marshal Sandy Johnstone didn't leave the ground, for it was all achieved on a BBC Micro.

The occasion was the launch of the world's first home computer Spitfire flight simulator – the Aviator – developed by Acornsoft.

In what guests described as "a press relations masterstroke", the event was held in the Battle of Britain Hall at the RAF Museum in Hendon, with a real Spitfire in the background.

Air Vice-Marshal Johnstone, who commanded the world famous 602 Squadron during the battle, accepted an invitation to try his hand at the new game.

SOFTWARE PIRATES ON THE AIR

SOFTWARE pirates, always ingenious in thwarting the protection attempts of manufacturers, have begun to use the radio waves to distribute their illicit copies.

Radio hams have started to use their sets to transfer software directly to each other.

The whole operation is beginning to become highly organised.

Ringleaders frequently broadcast catalogues of hundreds of programs from which other hams can take their pick.

Estimates of the amount of software pirated this way range from £5 million to more than £20 million.

The practice came to light when Rochdale-based A&F Software began to monitor transmissions.

Said managing director Mike FitzGerald: "We were amazed at the scale of the operation. It's not just games – the other night they were talking about sending Acornsoft's View over the air.

"Rest assured that we will take action against anyone pirating our programs in this way.

"We've already got a list of call signs, and if the offenders don't stop

Turn to Page 24

Spring launch for Second Processor

THE coming of spring saw the launch of Acorn's long-awaited 6502 Second Processor, an expansion device which converts a standard BBC Micro Model B into a high speed dual processor system.

This means that the Model B takes care of all the screen and input/output handling while the Second Processor runs the program proper.

In effect, the BBC Micro acts as a terminal, controlling the graphics.

The usual trade-off between the amount of memory available for running programs and the graphics definition is thus avoided.

Attached to the micro by the tube interface, the Second Processor consists of a 3mHz 6502 chip and 64k of user memory, running 50 per cent faster than the BBC Micro.

Up to 44k of the Second Processor's memory can be used for Basic programs, with a massive 60k available for assembly language programs.

Two ROMs come with the package. The first is the 16k "Hi-Basic" chip which provides the Basic for the Second Processor.

The second ROM updates and replaces the user's disc or Econet filing systems with a single chip.

Acorn claims that the Second Processor out performs all other home and personal computers currently available – including 16 bit and 32 bit machines.

The unit, complete with the two ROMs and User Guide, costs £199.

Despite Acorn's assurances that the Second Processor is available now, dealers have been told that it will be several weeks before they are in the shops.

... and Bitstick opens way to CAD

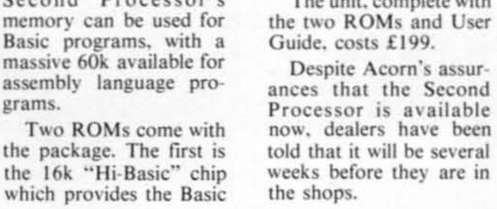
THE BBC Micro has entered the field of computer-aided design with the launch of its Bitstik.

Basically a precision three axis joystick with software, it uses the speed and power provided by the 6502 Second Processor to provide a low cost computer-aided drawing facility.

The menu-driven Bitstik allows wide and easy control over the creation and manipulation of onscreen drawings.

Lines, curves and circles can be drawn in three user-selected colours with "painting" available in four colours and twelve shades.

An outstanding feature of the Bitstik is its ability to zoom and pan in on a drawing, allowing it to be magnified and displayed to virtually any degree.



The Acorn Bitstik system

Also individual elements of the picture can be moved, copied, enlarged, shrunk, reversed and reorientated as needed.

Finished drawings can be saved onto disc, each holding up to 48 pictures which can be displayed on a pictorial index.

An in-built dump facility enables screen images to be printed on Acorn's Sparkjet Printer.

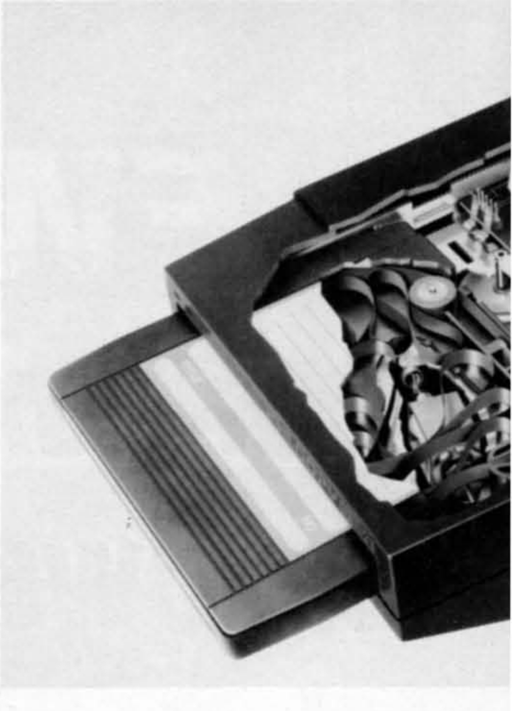
The graphics software for the Bitstik is held on a ROM chip, while the system master utilities are provided on an 80 track floppy disc.

The entire system, consisting of Bitstik, BBC Micro, high resolution colour monitor, 6502 Second Processor and 800k disc drive, costs under £2,000.

PERSISTENT rumours that Acorn is about to drop the Econet local networking system have been strongly denied.

"Far from dropping it, we are still developing Econet and will continue to develop and support it for quite some time", said an Acorn spokesman.

As a proof of this comes the Level II Econet fileserver, an update on the Level I which allows, among other things, the use of random access files and password protection.



Enter the

A NEW and revolutionary mass storage system for the BBC Micro called Phloopy has just been launched by Phi Mag systems of Falmouth.

Aimed at BBC Micro owners who want to save their programs on something faster than cassette tapes but can't afford discs, the Phloopy uses a 12-foot loop of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch magnetic tape.

The system consists of the Phloopy drive itself, an interface to the BBC Micro and ROM based software.

The tapes come in

Software pirates

From Page 23

they'll have injunctions served on them to close down their stations".

Contacted by *The Micro User*, the Radio Society of Great Britain said it had no knowledge of any of its members being involved in piracy.

"We know that some of our people are programmers and send their programs over the air – which is quite legitimate", said David Evans, the society's secretary.

"But obviously we would not expect amateurs to broadcast any material where copyright law exists".

A&F seem to be leading the fight against piracy and other abuses – to such an extent that their solicitors have just had to dissuade Acorn themselves from using unauthorised copies.

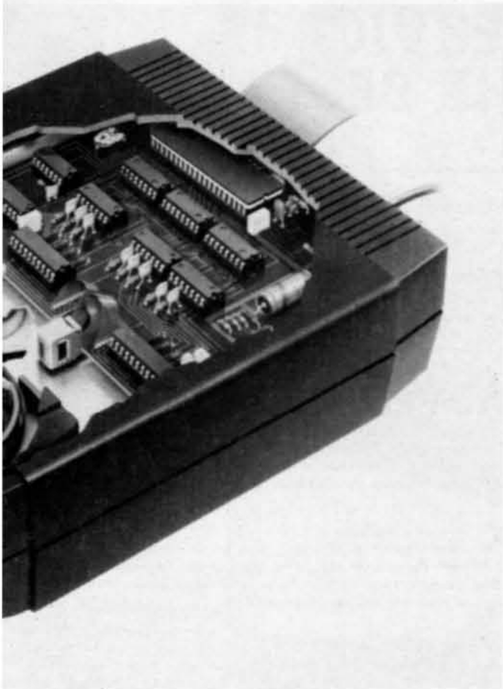
At a recent Acorn Roadshow they were found to be using a disc copy of A&F's best selling Chuckie Egg in their display.

Said Mike FitzGerald: "It was obviously an unauthorised copy as we don't do a disc version. On top of that, the code had been altered.

"If they'd asked permission they could have used the program – it's good publicity.

"But it's bad publicity when they have the audacity to change code and use a non-standard version".

An Acorn spokesman told *Micro User* they had no knowledge of this happening, and if it did happen they believed it wasn't any of their doing.



100k Phloopy

cartridges, each of which can store 100k of data

Phi Mag claim that their tape loop system scores over other such systems in its reliability.

This is the result of the "byte-wide" magnetic head used to read and write to the tape.

The head reads nine tracks across the width of the tape, instead of the usual single track.

This allows a shorter tape loop and, hence, faster access times.

The time to access a file can be as little as three seconds.

CABLE TV PUSHES COMPUTER GAMES

THE MICRO market may shortly make another sharp change in direction.

By the end of this year, computer games will start to pour into the homes and TV sets of a growing number of cable subscribers.

And at a rental of around £10 a month, industry observers predict a down-turn in business for retailers of micros and software.

Three companies are now wooing the cable operators – all with basically similar plans.

British Telecom proposes to lend each of its cable subscribers a Spectrum complete with joystick and a choice of 20 games and educational programs.

Thorn EMI offers a software-only option for owners of micros such as the BBC, Apple and Sinclair.

And high-street retailer W.H. Smith has a tie-in with The Games Network, already a big name in America. The deal will include a Japanese-built micro, and will also feature more than 20 programs.

But games are only the tip of the iceberg.

All three companies expect that once they have a foot in the door it will lead to home word processing, banking, shopping and electronic mail.

And W.H. Smith is working on a range of software aimed squarely at the small businessman.

Robot pingpong is on the way

BRITISH and American robots are set to play each other at pingpong in 1986.

The Robot Pingpong Contest, dreamed up by Dr John Billingsley of Portsmouth Polytechnic, will pit computerised robots against one another

Contest organisers think that sensors enabling robots to "see" the ball and return it will be available within two years.

They also believe most of the contestants will be built by hobbyists

The first British "friendlies" will take place later this year.

And American robotics fans are expected to take up the British challenge at the International Personal Robot Congress and Exposition this month in Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Enquiries

Meanwhile, British contestants can get a fact sheet from Dr Billingsley.

Already he has had around 30 enquiries from budding robot builders – including one who wants to control his robot with a mainframe!

But Billingsley thinks most will be masterminded by humbler gear such as the BBC Micro. And robot size will be limited by its having to stand on a one-metre square.

"After all, we don't want the contestants too big" he said. "Just imagine what would happen if a big one got out of control".

* * *

HOBBIT publisher Melbourne House has brought out a "Guide to Playing the Hobbit" at £3.95.

Ian McNaught Davis, left, and Paul Vaughan try champagne opened by computer-controlled robot.

Chips pop the cork

A LEADING manufacturer of peripherals for the BBC Micro officially opened its new £150,000 headquarters recently with a ceremony where the champagne cork was fittingly popped by a computer.

Broadway Electronics of Bedford also marked the event by predicting that it will create up to 50 new jobs in the next two years.

The success story of the four year old business which now has a turnover in excess of £1 million – began when managing director Paul Vaughan failed to clinch a sale.

Acorn Computers did not want to buy Paul's components. But instead, he decided to stock their computers at his tiny Bedford shop.

"It was a major turning point", he explained. "When the BBC Micro was launched, we established a reputation with schools and colleges within a 50 mile radius as a servicing agent.

"Then a year ago, we began to design and manufacture peripherals for Acorn to give us a measure of product independence".

Ian McNaught Davis of BBC Television's programme, "Computers in Control", was on hand to assist with the official opening.

Plug-in processor

CAMBRIDGE Microprocessor Systems has introduced a single board plug-in second processor for the BBC Micro.

It is designed to enable software houses and engineering departments to develop new hardware and software, and as a teaching aid in further education.

"YOUR SAME-DAY SERVICE IS BY A LONG WAY THE BEST"

(J. Farmer, Edinburgh)

CONFUSED by the growing choice of BBC programs? We can help. We've played hundreds to choose the best (like the ones on this page.) Details in our catalogue - free with your order. It's the only catalogue to give details of the best, omit the rest and quote all the reviews. All programs work with keyboard control or joystix as shown. All programs FOR 32K BBC.

WE TRY TO SEND YOUR PROGRAMS THE SAME DAY WE GET YOUR ORDER. Access/Visa card holders phone 01-789 8546, 24hrs, from any country where your own laws allow this. All games in stock - and tested by us - BEFORE we advertise them! Try us and see ...

Of course, we have the classics like THE HOBBIT (text only) £14.95 and PIMANIA (win £6,000!) £10.00 and the 747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR (*"the best"*) £8.95. But we also have, among others ...

FORTRESS

Too new for reviews, this **'ZAXXON'** -type game works beautifully on your Beeb. As Pace say ... the Fortress awaits you. it is a classic computer game, in a smashing 3D graphic form. All the features you would expect, plus a Hall of Fame. Fast and furious. STIX OK. (**Pace**) **£8.95**

POOL

A very realistic simulation in this game for two players. (With very good Scott Joplin music, too!) You can play solo to perfect your technique. Excellent and smooth hi-res colour graphics make the full-screen table a pleasure to play on. You control the cue angle and strength of shot and can get it down to a fine art. Choose the frames to play, too. Great display: very satisfying program. NO STIX. (**Dynabyte**) **£7.95**

LORDS OF TIME

"Some of the most intriguing puzzles I've come across ... not to be missed". (Home CompWkly) "Executed with wonderful style ... highly recommended". (PopCompWkly)
In this text-puzzle adventure you must collect 9 objects, each marked with an hourglass, from different timezones - from the Ice Age to the Space Age. 200+ locations, 750 messages, 80 objects, vocabulary over 200 words. Beautifully written and more sophisticated than ever.
NO STIX (**Level 9**) **£9.90**

MAGIC ADVENTURE

The first, and very beautiful, graphic adventure for children up to about 8 years old. Simple to operate - with an overlay for the User Defined Keys, but intriguing to play. Meet The Talking Tree, open the cage - maybe: count the rabbit's babies: can you get into the Fairy Castle? Great sound too and simple but very imaginative graphics. Loved by children in 57 primary schools already! We think it's, well, magic!
NO STIX. (**Kansas**) **£7.95**

VAMPIRE CASTLE

A brand new and surprisingly spine-chilling text adventure with some of the best music we've heard and a few graphics. The sounds and music are really great and the adventure is very well-written indeed. As a humble villager, you explore the dreadful castle, smell the musty smells, watch out for the eyes peering from the gloom. Save feature, of course. But it may not save your life! NO STIX. (**Micrograf**) **£7.95**

To: SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET, 87 Howards Lane London SW15 6NU.

If you do not want to cut this magazine, write your order out carefully on plain paper and quote this number MU6

I own a 32K BBC computer I enclose a cheque/PO made payable to Software Supermarket OR Charge my VISA/ACCESS/EUROCARD/ MASTERCARD number ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Signature

Please write clearly If we can't read it, you won't get it

Name

Address

Postcode

Phone, if any, in case of query

PROGRAM NAME		Price
		£
		£
		£
		£
		£
		£
POSTAGE AND PACKING	U K Add 55p only per order	£0 55p
	EUROPE Add 55p for each program	£
	OUTSIDE EUROPE Add £1 for each program airmail	£
	OUTSIDE EUROPE ADD £1 TO TOTAL FOR REGISTERED MAIL TOTAL	£

SPACE ADVENTURE

"One of the best of the new generation of adventures ... challenging and exciting" (BBC File) "The smoothest graphics I have ever seen" (Beebug)
Absolutely amazing graphic adventure as you explore the 90 rooms of the drifting spaceship to find the keys to the rooms where the power capsules are hidden. 10 command keys: 3 skill levels: 8-way movement. One of the games we come back to again and again.
STIX OK. (**Virgin**) **£7.95**

VORTEX

"A fast exciting game with some of the better 3D effects ... recommended" (PCGames) The newest game from the author of 3D BOMB ALLEY (£7.95) takes you on a 3D voyage into space as you are slowly drawn towards the black void. Seek the aliens, dodge the asteroids, as the Vortex drags you relentlessly towards itself ... stunning b/w full-screen very fast 3D graphics and great sound. STIX OK.
(**Software Invasion**) **£7.95**

PINBALL ARCADE

"As professional a piece of software as you are likely to find ... the graphics are exceptionally good" (C&V Games) **DESIGN YOUR OWN PINBALL TABLES!** One example is included, but the fun is designing, playing and saving your own. You can add or take away or move 38 different features - springs, wires, flashing lights, bumpers. Alter their scores, their bounce. Alter the flippers, even tilt the table. Change just about everything, quickly and easily. Then play with the results. Be your own Pinball Wizard.
NO STIX. (**Kansas**) **£9.90**

BIRDIE BARRAGE

"Very little to fault ... well-presented, and as accurate as you're going to get". (PersCompNews) The best golf game we've seen for the Beeb. Acorn Park Golf Course has 18 holes, 72 par. You have a full bag of clubs and full screen graphics to play with. Set direction and power of each shot very accurately - and watch your ball in flight. Special detailed display when you reach the green. Wind strength, direction, changes between holes. NO STIX. (**Computasolve**) **£7.95**

TWIN KINGDOM VALLEY

"Sure to become a classic ... an involved and difficult adventure ... the excellent graphics add to the enjoyment". (MicroAdventurer) Not only a great adventure, but all 175 locations are drawn in hi-res graphics - and some of the beautiful drawings contain clues. 36 commands: realtime adventure with 6 control options. Rapidly becoming OUR BEST-SELLER! NO STIX. (**Bug-Byte**) **£9.50**

CYLON ATTACK

"Stands head and shoulders above the rest" (Acorn User) "Excellent ... the standard by which other games will be judged" (Micro User). "A superb program with excellent graphics" (CompChoice) You will really believe you are launching from and docking with a mother ship: you will see and feel you are refuelling: you will know exactly when you can kill the enemy. UNIQUE 50-PLACE HI-SCORE TABLE CAN BE SAVED. Great. And 3D, of course.
STIX OK. (**A & F**) **£7.90**

TRENCH

"It's very hard even at skill level one ... a challenge to your skills". (A&B Comp) "Manna from heaven" (PersCompNews). One of the most exciting games we've ever played. Fly your Beeb X-wing Fighter down the 3D Trench towards the Death Star-style target, dodging the tie-fighters as they attack. 9 skill levels: sensational graphics: one of our best sellers. STIX OK. (**Virgin**) **£7.95**

8 GREAT SUPER SAVERS! SAVE £16.00!

Save £2.00 on each of these great programs, which have all starred in our BBC-best catalogues.

ALIEN INTRUDER (**Superior**)	**ONLY £5.95**
DANGER UXB (**P.Power**)	**ONLY £5.95**
FELIX IN THE FACTORY (**P.Power**)	**ONLY £5.95**
LUNAR RESCUE (**Alligata**)	**ONLY £5.95**
MICROBE (**Virgin**)	**ONLY £5.95**
MOON RAIDER (**P.Power**)	**ONLY £5.95**
ROAD RUNNER (**Superior**)	**ONLY £5.95**
WORLD TRAVEL GAME (**Hessel**)	**ONLY £4.95**

ONE PROGRAM FREE!

If your order from this ad comes to £25 or more excluding p & p, tell us which of the above 8 games you would like - absolutely free!

SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET

ACCESS/VISA: CALL 01-789 8546 (24 hrs)

When a BBC micro spells hope..

A POLICEMAN'S lot isn't always a happy one.

Like the time PC Colin Sanders, of the Greater Manchester force, realised that his son Andrew was not like normal children.

For the sad fact is that 10-year-old Andrew is handicapped.

"Looking back, the signs were always there", recalls his father. "He was late when it came to crawling, walking and talking. I suppose we didn't want to face up to it.

"So it wasn't until after nine months at primary school followed by transfer to a special school that his mother and I had to come to terms with the problem".

Like most parents in the same situation, Colin Sanders and his wife lived in hope of a miracle which would enable Andrew to show some real improvement.

Now they are convinced he is on the verge of a breakthrough – and it's all thanks to the micro revolution.

For since Andrew was introduced to a BBC Micro he has come on in leaps and bounds.

His concentration has intensified, his coordination improved substantially and he has recently mastered the ability to count from one to ten.

The youngster first got hands-on experience of the computer at the Hawthorne Special School in Denton near Manchester. It was on the advice of his headmaster that his parents decided to buy one for him at home.

As always however, money was the problem. But Colin was so convinced that the computer was vital to his son's wellbeing that he was prepared to sacrifice the family car.

However officials of the Police Benevolent Fund got to hear of the story and stepped in with cash to buy a BBC Micro.

"We have been delighted with the results ever since we got it home", Colin told *The Micro User*. "Every evening he goes on it for a while, and he has already shown all round improvement".

As they watch their son improve day by day, the Sanders are filled with gratitude for the help they received.

"To the Police Benevolent Fund, I offer my heartfelt thanks", says Colin. "I now hope and pray that the BBC Micro will turn out to be the best buy of my life . . ."

Government aid is a Buggy-booster

A PLAN to give pound-for-pound government aid to secondary schools for buying computing equipment is boosting sales of the BBC Buggy, reports Economatics, maker of the robot.

The scheme also applies to printers and upgrades for the BBC Micro.

It is administered by the Council for Educational Technology, which acts as a clearing house for bulk orders.

Equipment bought under the scheme is paid for with cash from the Department of Trade and Industry. Schools are then invoiced at half price.

This means they pay about £60 for a buggy.

Economatics expects these low cost buggies to establish a grass roots interest in robotics, just as the BBC Micro sparked off a nationwide computer boom.

The DTI hopes that by the time the scheme ends in July every secondary school will have a Buggy.

After July, further sales will go through the normal dealer network.

In anticipation of a growing robotics boom, Economatics is working on add-ons. A pen kit is to be released later this month followed by a grab arm.

Some higher education establishments are also buying the BBC Buggy, even though they do not qualify for the DTI rebate.

Party line

WIGAN Labour Party is putting all its records onto a BBC Micro database system.

Beebriefs

THE BBC Micro is now fourth in the home micro charts. Just ahead, in third place, is the Commodore 64.

Sinclair's Spectrum and ZX81 have a combined one-third market share. Sales of two million home micros are forecast for 1984.

★ ★ ★

RME Diamant has brought out a series of BBC Micro programs for builders. Typical subjects are U-value calculation, heat loss and insulation depth.

★ ★ ★

Philips has launched a 12 inch monitor at £70 for micros, including the BBC.

★ ★ ★

Acorn's forthcoming BBC-based business computer will have two built-in floppy discs, beefed-up CPU, and sell around £900.

★ ★ ★

13,000 pirated computer games were seized by police in Manchester.

★ ★ ★

Acorn will launch a computer-aided design workstation this year.

★ ★ ★

Newsbox has designed a system based on the BBC Micro for newsagents.

★ ★ ★

Cyber Robotics is offering a five axis robot for use with the Forth language on the BBC Micro.

★ ★ ★

Acorn has set up a venture capital fund for small high-tech companies in the Cambridge area.

SCREENPLAY

£200 COMPETITION

SCREENPLAY offers anyone who buys the ANIMATOR for the DRAGON 32/64 or the BBC Micro, the chance to recover the cost and a whole lot more.

All you have to do is to write an original program using the SPRITES from the ANIMATOR. Programs may be written in basic or machine code.

The winning program will be published by SCREENPLAY and the author will receive £200 cash plus royalty payments, subject to SCREENPLAY standard terms and conditions, a copy of which can be obtained by request.

Even if you don't win the £200 cash prize, if your program is of high enough standard, you could be making MONEY before the closing date of the 1st September 1984, by having your program published by SCREENPLAY.

Rules of the competition and entry forms are included in the package. All entries will be acknowledged.

THE ANIMATOR is a sprite GENERATION package for the BBC MICRO and THE DRAGON 32/64. The sprites produced have collision checking facilities built in and can be moved around the screen from your own basic or machine code programs.

The programs are supplied in a box with a comprehensive manual and demo programs. Details of each product are given below.

SPRITE FEATURES INCLUDE:

BBC MICRO:
Maximum size sprite 30 × 30 pixels:
16 colours in each sprite:
64 sprites at 8 × 8 pixels or 9 sprites at 30 × 30 pixels:
Each sprite generates 2 other related clones.
ONLY £11.95

DRAGON 32/64:
Sprite size up to 40 × 40 pixels:
all available colours:
all 5 HI-RES modes:
25 sprites at any one time:
40 page manual and demo game included.
ONLY £9.95

DEALERS

CONTACT 041-248 2481 for details of our range of software and dealer terms.

PROGRAMMERS:

Excellent royalties paid for top quality original programs. Send off now to, the PROGRAMMING DEPARTMENT at SCREENPLAY.

Cut out this coupon and send it now to:
SCREENPLAY, 134 St. Vincent Street,
Glasgow.
Please rush me THE ANIMATOR for the:
DRAGON 32/64 [ ] £9.95
BBC MICRO [ ] £11.95
Tick as appropriate

My name is ....

Address ....

....

....

All cheques payable to SCREENPLAY.

Micro games go on video

A VIDEO show has been made about computer games.

Christ Tarrant introduces the 35 minute programme, which shows 32 computer games, ranging from animated soccer to outerspace adventures.

It shows what's on the market and explains how to play them.

The games were recorded without a camera directly from the games computers – BBC Micro, Spectrum, Oric, Commodore – onto video tape.

The idea is to let people sample games before they buy. The video is available for sale or rental from leading dealers.

Sophisticated CAL made easier

AN authoring system for the BBC Micro that enables non-programmers to write sophisticated computer-aided learning programs has been launched by Acornsoft.

Called Microtext, the new system simplifies the production of "man-computer" dialogues for a wide range of applications, particularly in education and training, expert advice and information retrieval and gathering.

Microtext is aimed at the non-computer expert, requiring only a basic knowledge of the BBC Micro to produce sophisticated computer-aided learning (CAL) systems.

Feature

All have text and graphics, response handling, decision making and branching.

A key feature of Microtext is its "frame" structure. Each frame represents a screen of text and graphics, together with control commands to govern frame sequence.

A series of frames builds up into a module, whose size is limited by available computer memory.

However a single Microtext program may be constructed from more than one module – as many as there are room for on the user's cassette tape or disc.

Microtext also supports sound and hi-res graphics, and can even control devices such as slide projectors and videotape recorders through the BBC Micro's user port.

Versions

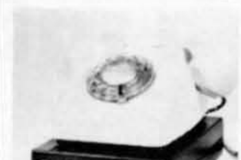
Microtext was developed by the National Physical Laboratory. It is currently available on cassette or disc.

ROM-based versions are to follow.

A publishing version of Microtext, to enable application programs to be securely distributed and reduce user memory requirements, is also planned.

The system comes complete with comprehensive documentation.

This includes authoring guide, reference card, function key strip, and a "welcome" guide to the nine demonstration programs included on the cassette.



THIS modem links the BBC and other popular micros to Prestel, Micronet 800 and similar viewdata services.

The Telemod 2 sits beneath the telephone.

It connects to the phone line via the BT module extension socket and will connect directly to the BBC and most other micros via an RS232 or serial port.

SYMBNET FOR SCHOOLS

A NEW version of Symbiotic's Symbnet has been developed to enable teachers to use the BBC Micro for full local area networking.

The system is said to require no great computer knowledge.

BBC Symbnet uses the same fibre optics as earlier versions. It is compatible with Acorn DFS and with the tube.

NDOS (Network Disc Operating System) will run Acorn DFS software without modification, even most protected systems.

Acorn DFS ROMs are not required.

All BBC Micros have full access to the network and none are tied up as file servers.

Each Symbnet disc drive – a Winchester is treated by the system as several floppies – can be either global or private for read only or read-write access.

The system manager is kept on floppy disc. It allows configuration of the system for such operations as automatic downloading of programs and files when students log on.

Electronic mail is also part of the system, although student use is restricted.

Symbnet allows project identities to be given to groups of users. They may be used as addresses for messages and the teacher can also send messages to individual users, groups, or to all users of the network.

Full printer spooling is available so that any print can be dumped to disc without any coding change.

Maximum distance between network stations is 9km without enhancing the signal.

Secrets on top

BBC Micro fans who are looking for something a bit different can now buy a system that will let them eavesdrop on secret radio transmissions.

The breakthrough comes from Microcentre of Bognor Regis. Their method enables anyone to decode morse, and signals from press agencies, Interpol, embassies and other users of long-distance short-wave broadcasts.

The transmissions sound like high-pitched whistles but in fact contain messages.

No knowledge of morse is needed, because a decoder translates the signal into plain language for display on a monitor screen.

However the price of around £1,000 is likely to deter all but the keenest.

Hobbit speeds up

AT Ikon Computer Products, makers of the Hobbit tape drive, top man David Tucker is busy taking orders from BBC Micro users for his Ultra-Drive.

The new machine, like an improved Hobbit, holds nearly twice the amount of data – 200k.

It is also claimed to give twice the speed – 1,200 bytes a second.

Ikon are planning to offer a factory upgrade which will put Hobbits into the Ultra-Drive class.

BP 'build-a robot' challenge

BP Oil has challenged Britain's schoolchildren to roll up their sleeves and tackle the household chores – with a robot.

Winning schools can clean up prize money totalling about £3,000.

The BP Buildarobot competition offers two routes to the finals at the School of Electrical Engineering, Arborfield, Reading, in October next year.

One challenges schools to design and construct a freestyle robot to perform a useful domestic task.

The other, for schools who prefer a set challenge, is to build a mobile robot butler to serve a drink to two people seated in a room.

Competitors, who must be under 19 on August 31, 1985, can enter one or both categories.

Regional finals will decide who goes through to the national finals.

The first BP Buildarobot competition had its finals last year and the standard of entry won praise from Minister of State for Industry and Information Technology, Kenneth Baker, who presented the prizes.

Bank managers are training on the BBC micro

BANK managers from all over the country have been climbing out of their cupboards, casting aside bowlers and brollies in their rush to get to grips with the BBC Micro.

They are all making their way to the Bank of Scotland's staff training centre in Edinburgh where they are being given the opportunity to work with a new network.

Designed by consultants Commscot, the system combines the BBC Micro with the Torch Z80 dual disc drive and Torchnet to provide a low cost flexible network.

Torchnet not only enables individual work stations to communicate with one another but also to share the use of relatively expensive additional equipment.

"We have always believed that our branch managers should be in a position to offer something a bit more practical than sympathy", said Stewart Henderson, manager of the bank's training department.

"The objective of our investment in this installation is not to turn our managers into technical consultants or advisers, but to develop and heighten the awareness which already exists of the areas in which microtechnology can be of assistance to our customers".

Ghost walks in a micro store

THE BBC Micro's pulling power now apparently stretches beyond the grave.

For the ghost of electronics pioneer Sebastian de Ferranti materialised in a northern town recently just to get a glimpse of the machine.

Complete with silver topped cane, tailcoat and bowler hat, the apparition of the Victorian genius dropped into the Wilmslow Micro Centre, Cheshire, to see for himself the results of his visionary dreams of a century ago.

It was all for the benefit of a government film unit which had resurrected the 19th century gentleman in the form of actor John Rankin for a television programme about the micro revolution.

The film, which has been booked by 60 TV stations around the world, aims to highlight the enormous progress made since the days when de Ferranti became a pioneer in the large scale use of electricity.

Born in Liverpool in 1864, Sebastian de Ferranti invented Britain's first major power station.

The company that still bears his name now makes chips for the BBC Micro and the Electron at its Chadderton factory.

BARRY WOOD'S TAILPIECE

TO go with their second processor, Acorn seem to have invented a new form of double speak.

Quoth an Acorn spokesman: "They're available from the warehouse now, but there may be some delay for new orders while we fulfil the backlog".

* * *

ACTUALLY, I really do believe there's a warehouse full of the things – they're probably hidden behind all those Electrons.

* * *

WHAT is certain is that because of the acute shortage of Electrons Acorn have had an "Out of Stock" notice printed for W.H. Smiths.

Good luck delivering those, lads ...

* * *

HAS anyone noticed that the QL in Sinclair's new machine stands for "quantum leap"?

Considering that a quantum leap is probably the smallest "leap" you can make, I think old Clive is being astonishingly honest.

* * *

"SO", quoth an inquisitive reporter to the ubiquitous and uniformative Acorn spokesman, "your new business machine will run Unix and Zenix, will it?"

"Who told you that?" cried the AS, aghast.

"You did", came the reply, "in your advert for a programmer last month".

* * *

WE had a phone call from an irate reader the other day. Apparently he'd seen an advert in the mag offering "Plinth for BBC Micro".

He was disgusted when he got a monitor stand and not a high-level language.

* * *

IN case you're wondering where I was last month, I was in Brazil, sipping coffee with Ronald Biggs.

And you'll never guess who I saw over there – but don't worry, Chris, your secret's safe with me ...

* * *

THE hyped-up press releases from software houses get worse and worse. One of the latest gems announces a "pending release".

I wonder if they'll let me buy it with my "pending money"?

* * *

LATER in the same release they tell us that "the decision was made to try and create a model program to cater for most all specifics".

Stirring stuff!

* * *

WELL I've got my micro and I've got my ashtray and all I need now is something to fill it.

Maybe I should take up smoking.

* * *

NEVER mind asking where all the Electrons have got to, I've got a much more interesting question.

What's happened to all the adverts for the Electron?

* * *

SO an Acorn spokesman denies that they might be dropping Econet. Very reassuring.

But would you buy a used Econet from an Acorn spokesman?

SIMON. W. HESSEL

FINANCIAL GAMES

THE KEY TO THE COUNTRY FOR £6.95

WITH GREAT BRITAIN LIMITED

INHERITANCE
SIMON W. HESSEL SOFTWARE

Have you ever wondered what you would do if you came into some money? Would you be able to invest it and watch it grow, or maybe start a small business and become a millionaire? With Inheritance you have the chance to find out.

"A great game, really two games for the price of one." MICRO USER.

£5.95
COMPLETE

WORLD TRAVEL GAME
SIMON W HESSEL SOFTWARE

A game for 1 or 2 players. Your aim is to obtain six souvenirs from six different countries and return to London intact, in the shortest possible time.

Keep your head and try to avoid hijacks, bankrupt airlines, bad weather, thieves, car breakdowns, strikes and other problems inherent in World Travel.

"Exciting, competitive and even educational – not to be missed."

£5.95
COMPLETE

AVAILABLE FROM:

BOOTS W. H. SMITH & SON JOHN MENZIES
AND OTHER GOOD COMPUTER SHOPS

GREAT BRITAIN LIMITED
SIMON W HESSEL

Ever thought you could run the country better?

Here is your chance as Prime Minister (of the party of your choice), you have to guide the country through its social and economic ills for five years, then put yourself up for re-election.

"Great Britain Ltd., is easily as exciting, and certainly more satisfying than any game of space invaders." MICRO USER.

"A must for all budding politicians." COMPUTER ANSWERS.

"Thoroughly enjoyable and worthwhile decision-making activity and as such, it can be thoroughly recommended." EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING.

£6.95
COMPLETE

OR DIRECT FROM THE AUTHOR

Simon W. Hessel Software,
Dept. M, 15, Lytham Court,
Sunninghill, Berkshire, England.

☑ As required		32K BBC	48K Spectrum	32K Electron
Great Britain Ltd	£6.95	☐	☐	⊡
Inheritance	£5.95	☐	☐	⊡
World Travel	£5.95	☐	⊡	⊡
Presentation Pack (Contains 3 games)	£17.95	☐	⊡	⊡

⊡ write for availability

P/P on one game £0.30

£ ______ CHEQUES OR P.O's

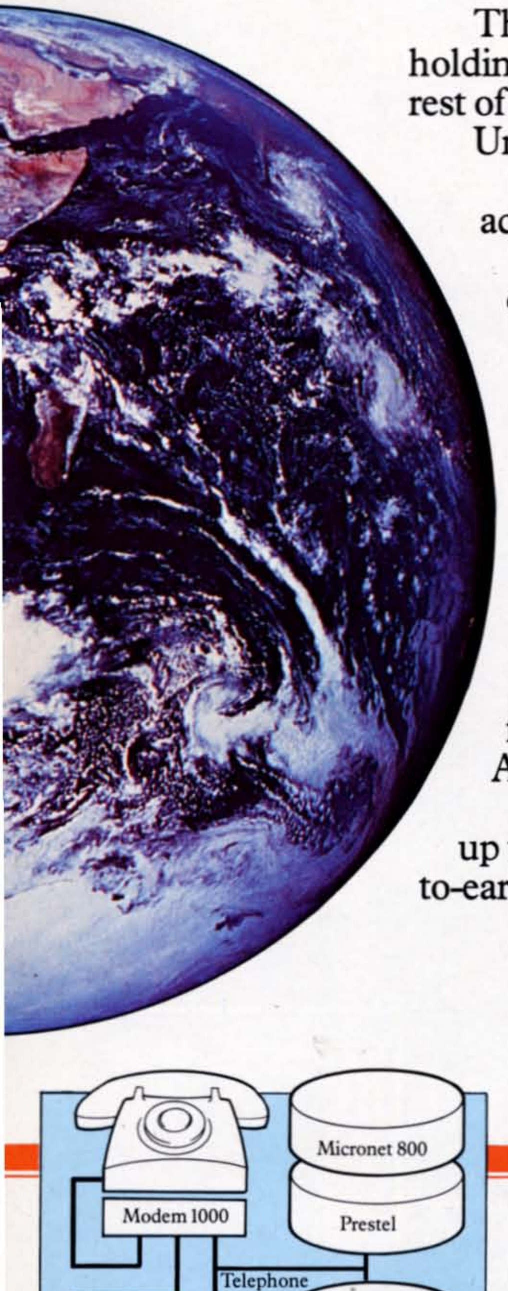
Name ______
Address ______
______
______ Tel: ______

24 HR DESPATCH
UNLIMITED GUARANTEE

Available at selected Boots, Laskys, Spectrum (UK) and other leading computer outlets.

TEXT
Modem 1000
PRISM
CARRIER POWER LINE
MODE

MAKE THE BBC AN EXPERT AT COMMUNICATIONS.



The BBC Micro is unbeatable when it comes to holding your attention. But when it comes to talking to the rest of the outside world it's virtually speechless.

Until, that is, you speak to us.

In which case you and your BBC could soon be accessing viewdata systems throughout the country.

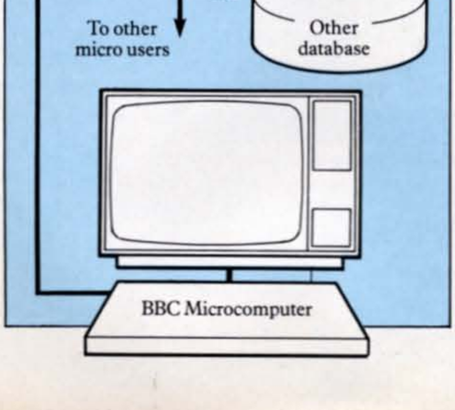
By simply linking your BBC into our purpose-designed communications and viewdata system you dramatically increase the capability of your micro. Allowing you to keep in touch with your friends. And to get answers within minutes to electronically mailed letters. You can even try your hand at the latest adventure games on Micronet 800 (as well as looking at the news, reviews, prices and best-buy information).

In addition to all this, you will also be able to access Prestel. A vast database of news and information. Helping you to book tickets for your favourite concerts. Plan your road and rail trips. And even check the weather forecast before you go.

Our communications and viewdata systems open up the world to you and your micro. And at a down-to-earth price – with systems starting from under £90.

So, if you're keen to contact the outside world… simply contact us.

APPROVED for use with telecommunication systems run by British Telecommunications in accordance with the conditions in the instructions for use.



Prism Business Systems Ltd.
Prism House, 18-29 Mora Street
City Road, London EC1V 8BT
Tel: 01-253 2277

PRISM

Please send me further details of the Prism communications and viewdata system for the BBC Micro.

Name______________________________

Address______________________________

____

____________________ Tel:____________________

BMU APR

Prestel and the Prestel symbol are trademarks of British Telecommunications.

CHANGE TO SCREEN DISC NAME
NOVEX

DARK SCREEN

The Technology that puts NOVEX light years ahead

Display Distribution, who market probably the most comprehensive range of professional monitors, announce an astounding leap forward in monitor technology.

The revolutionary NOVEX D/S monitor combines superb resolution graphics, colour balance and image clarity which moves existing monitor technology into the past. NOVEX advanced technology doesn't stop there; just push the unique green switch and instantly convert your monitor to a D/S green monochrome monitor for programming and word-processing applications.

NOVEX monitors (recommended for use with the BBC Micro and approved by the 'Test Bureau' for education) are specifically designed with both RGB and PAL inputs to cater for the majority of small computers. The durable metal case (in BBC Micro colours) houses an internal speaker with independent volume control, together with carrying handles for greater safety when moving the monitor around.

The complete range of NOVEX monitors is available through your local micro dealer, and backed by Display Distribution's after sales support. Dealer enquiries welcome by contacting Charles Martin on 01-891 3668.

DISPLAY DISTRIBUTION LTD.
35 Grosvenor Rd., Twickenham Middlesex. Telephone 01-891 1923/1513 Telex 295093

DISPLAY DISTRIBUTION.....
CARE OF EVERY DETAIL, RIGHT DOWN TO THE PRICE **£199-95**
Excl. VAT & Carriage

Computerama

the source

ROM SOFTWARE	INC VAT
Wordwise	39.95
View	59.00
Disc Doctor	32.95
Termi (terminal emulator)	32.95
Graphics Extension	32.95
Double Density DOS Upgrade	89.95
Pace DFS	39.95
Acorn Speech System Upgrade	55.00
HCCS Forth	39.95
HCCS Logo Forth	67.85
HCCS Pascal	57.00
HCCS Excal	74.75
ROM Expansion Board (ATPL) The Best!	43.95

BOOKS	INC VAT
BBC Micro Disc Companion	7.95
Creative Graphics	7.50
Graphs & Charts	7.50
Lisp Manual	7.50
Forth Manual	7.50
BCPL Manual	15.00
Discovering BBC Machine Code	6.95
BBC Disc Manual	1.95
Using Floppy Disks with the BBC Micro	9.95

PROGRAM POWER	INC VAT
Killer Gorilla	7.95
Cyberton Mission	7.95
Chess B	7.95
Danger UXB	7.95
Escape Moonbase Alpha	7.95
Felix in Factory	7.95
Felix & Fruit Monsters	7.95
Nemesis	7.95
Bumble Bee	7.95
Swoop	7.95
Chemistry	6.85
Physics	6.85
Positron	7.95
Demon Decorator	6.85
Alien Swirl	7.95
Alien Destroyers	7.95
Moon Raider	7.95
The Mine	7.95
Hell Driver	7.95
Labyrinths of LaCoshe	7.95
Zarm	7.95

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE	INC VAT
Colditz Adventure	7.95
Galaxians	7.95
Road Runner	7.95
Hunchback	7.95
2002	7.95
Gideons Gamble	7.95
Lunar Mission	7.95

OPUS	INC VAT
Dogfight	8.95

BUG-BYTE	INC VAT
City Defence	7.50
Twin Kingdom Valley	7.95

DYNABYTE	INC VAT
Pool	7.95
Horserace	7.95
Lemming Syndrome	7.95
Corporate Climber	7.95

DR SOFT	INC VAT
747 Flight Simulator	8.95
Gorph	7.95

SOFTWARE INVASION	INC VAT
3-D Bomb Alley	7.95
Gunsmoke	7.95
Vortex	7.95
Attack on Alpha Centauri	7.95

VISIONS	INC VAT
Snooker	7.95
Digger	7.95
Daredevil Dennis	7.95

MELBOURNE HOUSE	INC VAT
The Hobbit	14.95

MICROBYTE	INC VAT
3D Space Ranger	7.95

BBC/ACORNSOFT	INC VAT
Algebraic Manipulation	9.95
Arcadians	9.95
Business Games	9.95
Castle of Riddles	9.95
Creative Graphics	9.95
Countdown to Doom	9.95
Forth	16.85
Graphs & Charts	9.95
Hopper	9.95
Lisp	16.85
BCPL (Rom + Disc)	99.95
Missile Base	9.95
Meteors	9.95
Monsters	9.95
Peeko Computer	9.95
Planetoid	9.95
Rocket Raid	9.95
Snooker	9.95
Sphinx Adventure	9.95
Starship Command	9.95
Tree of Knowledge	9.95
Snapper	9.95
Shirley Conran's Magic Garden	9.95
Personal Money Management	9.95
Draughts and Reversi	9.95
Wordhunt	11.90
White Knight II	11.50
Vutype	16.10
Tax Calc	17.25
Beyond Basic	11.50
Toolbox	21.00
Canyon	10.00
Record Keeper	15.00
Doctor Who	10.00

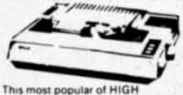
GRUNDIG 14″ TV/MONITOR + REMOTE CONTROL

RGB input for a super clear display. The picture must be seen to be believed. We have not seen better colour on any dedicated monitor. **ORDER TODAY.** We guarantee that you will not be disappointed. And remember, when you finish computing, just flick the switch and you have a super quality 14″ colour TV – what better way to justify the expense to your wife or girlfriend!

Complete with lead for BBC for only £309 inc VAT

EPSON FX80

A SUPERB PRINTER AT A SUPERB PRICE

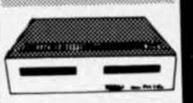


This most popular of HIGH PERFORMANCE dot matrix priters, has all the features you could ask for

- 160 cps, 11 × 9 matrix, proportional spacing.
- Normal, Elite & Italic Characters.
- Tractor & Friction Feed. 10″ Carriage.
- Bi-directional, Logic Seeking.
- Centronics Interface Standard.
- Down loadable Character Set. User Defined.
- Condensed & Double Width Printing.
- Super & Subscripts.
- Dot Addressable Graphics.

NOW AT THE AMAZING PRICE OF £389 Inc VAT

TORCH Z80 DISC PACK WITH OVER £1,100 OF SOFTWARE FREE



NOW ONLY £835

INC VAT Free carriage UK only

Software includes: ● **PERFECT WRITER** ● **PERFECT SPELLER** ● **PERFECT CALC** ● **PERFECT FILER** ● **TORCH NET** The TORCH Z80 DISC PACK is the most powerful BBC Disc upgrade available, it provides 800K of storage plus a Z80 Second Processor running Torches own CP/M compatible operating system. Clip this ad to your order to receive free 40/80T converter program.

● **NEW TORCH ZEP100 PACK** Add Torch Power to any 80 track drives. Complete 2nd Processor AND Free Perfect software worth £1000 ONLY £429 inc VAT.

RING FOR LATEST PRICES, MANY REDUCTIONS EXPECTED

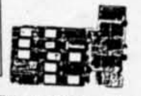
QUICKSHOT II

BBC JOYSTICK

Now with rapid fire Option and Solid state Interface. Optional Relocatable code feature – means that it Works with more Games than any other similar interface. This Self centering joystick. Works even with keyboards only programs. A sensation at the Micro User Show. More fun – reaches the games other joysticks cannot. Limited supplies of this item. £19.95 + £1.55 p&p

WE ACCEPT INSTITUTIONAL EDUCATIONAL ORDERS

ATPL SIDEWISE ROM EXPANSION BOARD



- Full sidewise Rom Expansion to 16 Roms
- 16K Battery backed CMOS Ram option
- No soldering required to fit sidewise
- Plug-in-and-go construction – Mounts neatly inside the BBC machine
- Full buffering of address and data busses – prevents data bus loading problems associated with unbuffered boards
- Pin 1 of on board sockets are connected properly – No spurious crashed due to this know fault on BBC. Existing sockets on BBC are usable. All eprom sockets are accessible without removing sidewise

ONLY £113.70 + £1.00 carriage

24 HOUR DESPATCH ON STOCK ITEMS

MAIL ORDER No Stamp Required
Post your order today to
COMPUTERAMA
DEPT. MU5 FREEPOST
STAFFORD ST16 2BR
OR **TELEPHONE OUR MAIL ORDER HOT LINE** With your Access or Barclaycard number, we will despatch immediately **(0785) 41899**

Call in today. Home Computer Centre for the BBC enthusiast. Send large SAE for further details of any product.

CARRIAGE
Micro's, Monitors, Disc Drives, Printers £8.00, Books £1.00 each. Cassette Decks £2.00. Leads and software 50p item

50p
MONEY SAVER!
MONEY SAVER!

FREE with every order, five pounds worth of moneysaving vouchers

Computerama

STAFFORD
59 Foregate Street
Tel: (0785) 41899

STOKE-ON-TRENT
11 Market Square Arcade, Hanley Tel: (0782) 268620

SHREWSBURY
13 Castle Gates
Tel: (0743) 60528

PSION	INC VAT
Saloon Sally	6.95
VuCalc	14.95
VuFile	14.95

CLARES	INC VAT
Graphkey	7.95
Replica II (Disc Only)	12.95
Graph Disc	12.95
The Key (Disc Only)	12.95
Shadow/Inspector	7.95
State 40/80T for Discs	

AMCOM	INC VAT
Fortress	7.95
Space Highway	7.95

GEMINI GAMES	INC VAT
Missile Control	9.95
Liberator	9.95
Caterpillar	9.95

GEMINI	INC VAT
Cash Book Acc	95.00
Inv & Statements	19.95
Commercial Acc	19.95
Mailing List	19.95
Data Base	19.95
Stock Control	19.95
Home Accounts	19.95

SOFTWARE FOR ALL	INC VAT
Stock Control (C/D)	19.95/29.95
Invoicing/Statements (C/D)	19.95/29.95
Sales/Purchases (C/D)	19.95/29.95

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL	INC VAT
Adventureland	9.95
Voodoo Castle	9.95
Secret Mission	9.95
Pirate Adventure	9.95

SOFTSPOT	INC VAT
Transistors Revenge	6.95
Heist	6.95

H. SOFT (WATFORD)	INC VAT
Penguin	7.95

A&F	INC VAT
Chuckie Egg	7.90
Cylon Attack	7.90

AARDVARK	INC VAT
Zalaga	6.90

MIRRORSOFT	INC VAT
First Steps With The Mr. Men	9.95

MICRODEAL	INC VAT
Air Traffic Control	9.95
Space Shuttle (C/D)	7.95/9.95

MRM SOFTWARE	INC VAT
Q-Man	5.70
Q-Man's Brother	5.70
Diamond Mine	5.70
Bannana Man	5.70
Guy In The Hat	5.70
3D Munchy	5.70

HARDWARE CORNER

ORDER A COMPLETE SYSTEM – GET ALL LEADS FREE

BBC	INC VAT
BBC Model B	199.00
BBC Model B	399.00
BBC Model B + Double density DOS	489.00
BBC Disc Upgrade	P.O.A.
BBC A-B Full Upgrade	95.00
BBC Teletext Receiver	225.00
BBC Z80 2nd Processor	T.B.A.
BBC 6502 2nd Processor	T.B.A.

DISC DRIVES	INC VAT
LVL Dual 10K	389.00
Pace Single 100K	169.95
Pace Single 40/80T D/Sided	349.95
Pace Dual 100K	389.00
Pace Dual 40/80T D/Sided	664.95
Torch Dual 400K Z80 Disc Pack	835.00
Pace 200K 40T D/Sided	270.00

MONITORS	INC VAT
Microvitec 14″ Colour	247.00
Sanyo 14″ Colour	269.00
Fidelity 14″ Colour Monitor	199.00
Grundig 14″ Colour TV/Monitor	309.00
Sanyo 12″ Green	89.00
Phoenix 12″ Hi-Res Amber	129.85

PRINTERS	INC VAT
Epson RX80	269.00
Epson RX80FT	299.00
Epson FX80	379.00
Epson FX100	569.00
Shinwa CP80	229.00
Riteman	286.00
Juki 6100 Daisywheel	449.00

MISCELLANEOUS	INC VAT
Sanyo DR101 Data Recorder	39.95
Cassette leads – all types	2.80
Acorn Joysticks	13.00
Quickshot Joystick (BBC)	19.95
Printer Cable (Parallel) 1.2 m	9.95
BBC Deluxe Cover	5.95
Light Pen	28.75
Data Cassettes 5 × C20/C15	1.95
The Plug Power Filter	14.95

Watford Electronics

Dept. BBC, CARDIFF ROAD, WATFORD, HERTS. ENGLAND.
Tel: Watford (0923) 40588/37774 Telex: 8956095 WAELEC

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Model A—£260; Model B—£346

Upgrade your Model A with our Upgrade Kits and save yourself £ s s s

● BBC1 16K Memory (8 x 4816AP-3 100nS)	**£24.00**
● BBC2 Printer User I/O Port	**£8.10**
● BBC3 Disc Interface Kit	**£95.00**
● BBC4 Analogue I/O Kit	**£8.25**
● BBC6 Expansion Bus Kit	**£7.75**
● Complete Mod. Á to B Upgrade Kit	

Dust Cover for BBC Micro

Protects your expensive Micro from foreign bodies. **£3.95**

SEIKOSHA GP100A

10" Tractor Feed, 80 columns, 50CPS. Normal & Double width Char, Dot res graphics. Parallel Interface standard.
SPECIAL OFFER Only: **£144**

INTERFACE CABLE

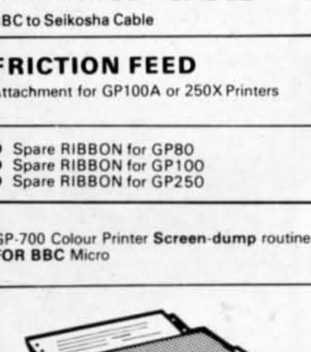
BBC to Seikosha Cable **£8.00**

FRICTION FEED

Attachment for GP100A or 250X Printers **£28**

● Spare RIBBON for GP80	**£4.50**
● Spare RIBBON for GP100	**£4.95**
● Spare RIBBON for GP250	**£5.95**

GP-700 Colour Printer **Screen-dump** routine in **ROM FOR BBC** Micro £12



Epson RX80

100 CPS, 9 x 9 matrix, dot addressable graphics, condensed and double width printing. Normal, Italic and Elite Graphics. Tractor feed, 10" max width, bi-directional, logic seeking. Centronics Interface standard.

ONLY **£235** (£7 carr.)

RX80 F/T PRINTER

As above but has both Friction and Tractor Feed. £259 (£7 carr. Securicor)

PRINTER INTERFACE BUFFER

Neatly packaged self contained box, supplied complete with all leads, manual and detachable power supply.

Price: 16K Unit	**£99**
Price: 48K Unit	**£135**

Epson FX80 Printer

160 CPS, 11 x 9 matrix, proportional spacing, superscripts, subscripts, dot addressable graphics. Normal, Italic and Elite characters. Up to 256 user definable characters. Down loadable character set. Condensed and double width printing. Full proportional spacing. Four user defined margin positions. Tractor and Friction feed. 10" maximum width Bi-directional, logic seeking Centronics interface standard.

ONLY **£345** (£7 carr.)

Epson FX100 Printer

Same as FX80 but has a 15" wide Carriage **£495**

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
MX80FT	£4.75	£4.50
MX100	£10.00	£5.25
FX80	£4.75	£4.95
RX80	£4.75	£4.50
GP80	£4.50	–
GP100	£4.95	£3.95
GP250	£5.95	£3.95
GP700	£18.50	–

RX & FX PRINTER INTERFACES

RS232	**£35**	RS232 + 2K Buffer	**£59**
IEEE 488	**£65**	2K Parallel	**£58**

BROTHER HR-15

DAISY-WHEEL PRINTER

An exceptionally high quality daisy wheel printer at the price of a dot matrix printer. 18CPS; bi-directional, 3K of buffer; has clear buffer facility, carriage skip movement, proportional spacing; underlining; bold print and shadow print. Prints in two colours; super and subscript facility. Impact control facility to vary pressure on paper for making carbon copies. Has Centronics parallel or RS-232 interface. Connects directly to BBC Micro. A ribbon cassette plus a separate red ribbon. Optional extras: single sheet feeder takes up to 150 A4 sheets; a keyboard that transforms HR15 into a sophisticated electronics typewriter. Attractively finished in beige.

ONLY **£349**

Single Sheet Feeder	**£199**
Keyboard	**£150**

Ribbon **£3;** Daisy Wheel **£18**

LISTING PAPER (Plain)

1,000 Sheets 9½" Fanfold Paper	**£7**
1,000 Sheets 15" Fanfold Paper	**£9**
Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper)	**£4**

PRINTER LABELS (continuous stationery)

1,000 90 x 36mm	**£5.50**
1,000 90 x 49mm	**£7.75**
1,000 102 x 36mm	**£6.25**

Carriage on Printer Paper & Labels £1.50

PRINTER LEAD 36"

Ready made printer lead to interface BBC Micro to EPSON, SEIKOSHA, NEC, STAR, JUKI, BROTHER, SHINWA, etc., Printers.

ONLY £8

Special Extra long 6 foot Cable **£12**

BBC Micro WORD-PROCESSING PACKAGE

A complete word processing package consisting of: BBC Model B, Zenith 12" Green or Amber Monitor, Twin 200K highly reliable (1 year warranty) Teac Disc Drives in matching beige colour, the popular WORDWISE word processor, Watford's own highly sophisticated 62 File DFS interface fitted, the world renowned Brother HR15 Daisy Wheel Printer, Gemini's Beebplot & Beebcalc Spreadsheet Analysis Software discs, 10 blank diskettes, 500 sheets of fan-fold paper. Manuals and all the leads. To enable you to carry your Micro around, we shall pack it in our Antique Brown leatherette Attache carrying case.

ONLY **£1,275** (carr. £15)

(P.S. We will alter the package to suit your requirement. Call in for a demonstration).

5¼" DISKETTES

(Lifetime warranty)

● 10 Verbatim or 3M Diskettes S/S D/D	**£17**
● 10 Verbatim or 3M Diskettes D/S D/D	**£27**

DISC ALBUMS

Attractively finished in beige leatherlook vinyl. Stores, protects and displays 20 discs in double-sided clear view pockets. ONLY **£4.95**

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES for Disc Storage

5¼" (holds 10) **£2**

LOCKABLE STORAGE UNITS

Attractively finished, strong beige plastic base fitted with dividers. Smoke acrylic top. Supplied with adhesive title strips for ease of filing.

● M-35 Holds upton 35 mini discs	**£16**
● M-85 Holds upto 85 mini discs	**£20**

FLOPPY HEAD CLEANERS

Unless your office/home is dust free, you should clean heads at least once a week to avoid the risk of cross contamination.

Simply apply the cleaner to one of the specially formulated cleaning discs, insert into the drive and initialise. If your system has no initialisation program then insert the disc and open and close the door 5 times.

£16.00

AMS 3" DISC DRIVES

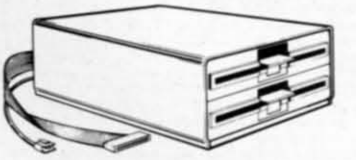
These popular mini disc drives, now available from WATFORD. For details see AMS advert in this magazine. Supplied complete with cables, manual and utilities disc.

Single 100K per side	**£163**
Twin 200K per side	**£320**

DISC DRIVES CASED WITH CABLES (less PSU)

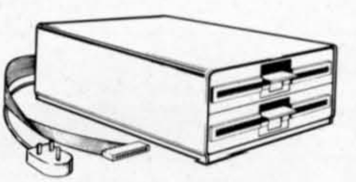
(All Drives are NEW SLIM-LINE Type)

NEW LOW PRICES



- **CLS 100** Single, TEC Single sided 40 track 100K, 5¼" Disc Drive **£129**
- **CLS400** Single, Mitsubishi Double sided 80 track 400K, 5¼" Disc Drive **£188**
- **CLS400S** Single, Mitsubishi Double sided 40/80 track Switchable, 400K, 5¼" Disc Drive **£215**
- **CLD200** TEC Single sided 40 track 200K, twin 5¼" Drives **£252**
- **CLD800** Mitsubishi Double sided 80 track 800K, 5¼" TWIN Drives **£365**
- **CLD800S** Mitsubishi Double sided 40/80 track switchable, 800K, Drives **£399**

(CUMANA) DRIVES CASED WITH PSU & CABLES



- **CS100** TEC Single sided 40 track 100K 5¼" Single Disc Drive **£145**
- **CS200** TEC Single sided 80 track 200K 5¼" Single Disc Drive **£210**
- **CS400** Mitsubishi Double sided 80 track 400K 5¼" Single Drive **£259**
- **CS400S** Mitsubishi Double sided 40/80 track 400K 5¼" Single Drive **£340**
- CD200 TEC Single sided 40 track 200K 5¼" TWIN Disc Drives **£275**
- **CD400** TEC Single sided 40 track 200K 5¼" TWIN Disc Drives **£365**
- **CD800** Mitsubishi Double sided 80 track 800K 5¼" TWIN Drives **£425**
- **CD800S** Mitsubishi Double sided 40/80 track Switchable 800K TWIN Drives **£465**
- SPARE DRIVE CABLES, SINGLE **£6;** DUAL **£9**
- DFS Manual (comprehensive) **£7.50** (No VAT)

P.S.

1. You do not require Formatting Discs when using our DFS as the formatting program is in the ROM, nor do you require the expensive 40/80 track switchable drives as with our DFS, you can read and write 40 and 80 track discs on an 80 track drive (software switchable).

2. MITSUBISHI SLIMLINE DISC DRIVES that we supply are Double Sided, Double Density 5¼", 1 Megabyte. (With BBC Micro 400K after formatting.) When used in conjunction with Double Density board one obtains 800K (approx) after formatting. Track density 96 TPI, track to track access time 3mSec. These drives are very fast, quiet and efficient. We strongly recommend them.

NEW Mk II 13 ROM SOCKET BOARD

Now all lines fully buffered – On board battery back-up facility – will now accept EPROMS 2716, 2732, 2764 & 27128 and ROMs 6116 & 6264.

Simply plugs into one of the four ROM sockets currently available in BBC Micro. There are only 5 solder connections to be made. Full instructions are supplied. This board has been ergonomically designed to enable the user, easy further expansion inside the Micro, e.g. Double Density Board, Torch Board, etc. (At Watford, we think ahead.)

Our 13 ROM SOCKETS BOARD enables the User to increase the Sideways ROM capacity the basic four sockets on the main board upto the full SIXTEEN capable of being supported by current operating systems. In addition the board is designed with the facility to hold upto 16K RAM, which when switched into operation is automatically selected by any WRITE signal to the Sideways ROM area. This gives the User the ability to write a utility or language and upon pressing break have the utility or language up and running (new ROM software can be developed and tested in situ.)

The Board gives the User, plenty of freedom to explore the possibilities of the new paged ROMs due in the coming months and offers them the chance to develop their own.

All lines are fully buffered and the Board meets or exceeds all timings for operation in the BBC Microcomputer. When fully populated, the ROM Board consumes less than half the recommended maximum current limit.

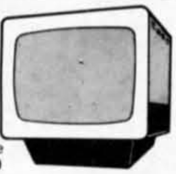
Supplied ready-built and tested complete with fitting instructions.

ONLY £32.50 (carr. £1)

EPROMs & CMOS RAMs for BBC MICRO

2764-250nS (8K ROM)	**£6.95**
27128-250nS (16K ROM)	**£19.00**
6116-150nS (2K RAM)	**£6.00**
6264-150nS (8K RAM)	**£38.00**

MONITORS



MICROVITEC 1431
14" Colour Monitor, RGB Input. (as used in BBC programmes) FREE Interface Lead. **Special Offer £189**

- **MICROVITEC 1451** Hi-res 14" Monitor incl. lead **£319**
- **NEW MICROVITEC 14"** Colour Monitor/Composite Video **£249**
- **KAGA RGB** 12" Medium Resolution Colour **£199**
- **KAGA RGB** 12" High Resolution Colour **£259**
- **KAGA** 12" Standard resolution colour MONITOR/COMPOSITE VIDEO **ONLY £205**
- **BNC** Connecting Lead **£3**
- **RGB** Connecting Lead **£5**
- **ZENITH 12"** Green or Amber Monitor Hi-resolution **£75**

Carriage on Monitors £7 (Securicor)

READY-MADE LEADS

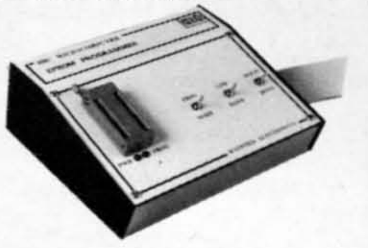
CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug to 5 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	**£2.00**
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	**£2.00**
to 7 pin DIN Plug	**£2.50**
to 3 Jack Plugs	**£2.00**
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	**£2.50**
Monitor Lead, BNC to PHONO	**£3.00**

Disc Drive to BBC Micro Power Lead Single: **£3.00** Dual **£3.75**

MISCELLANEOUS CONNECTORS

	Plugs	**Sockets**
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	**30p**	**45p**
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	**40p**	**50p**
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	**25p**	**65p**
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	**20p**	**30p**
Paddles) 15 pin 'D')	**110p**	**215p**
BBC Power Plug 6 way	**75p**	–
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	**70p**	–

EPROM PROGRAMMER for BBC MICRO



At last! – the EPROM Programmer for BBC Micro Computer from WATFORD ELECTRONICS that will suit both your pocket and all your requirements. Programs all popular types of EPROMS from 2K bytes up to 16K bytes – **2716 — 2516 — 2532 — 2564 — 2764 — 27128.**

This extremely powerful system is designed for your needs of TODAY & TOMORROW! – BBC Basic programs can be copied into EPROM and subsequently re-loaded faster than from a disc! Suitable for both hobbyist and professional users!

Just look at these features:

- **COMPLETELY SELF CONTAINED –** Housed in its own sturdy case – Uses its own power supply – connects directly to the 1MHz Bus – Simple and Safe!
- **FULL SOFTWARE SUPPORT** – Comes complete with simple to use fully machine code ROM based software and easy to understand manual. Facilities include Varification, Reading, Virgin Testing, Writing, Editing, Saving, Loading and more! NOTE!! – This software does not simply comprise hastily prepared routines to get you going, but is a professional, purpose designed applications package.
- **ACORN BUS COMPATIBLE** – Use of the 1MHz connection complies with all Acorn addressing recommendations – That means you can still add-on such things as the TELETEXT, IEEE 488 TUBE and PRESTEL
- Allows more than one program to reside in an EPROM using the ROM Filing System.

ONLY **£89** incl. Manual (£3 carr)

BEEB SPEECH SYNTHESISER

VERSATILE SPEECH SYNTHESISER UNIT FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Watford Electronic's very own Speech System. Specially designed so that even a novice can make his BBC talk:-

SIMPLY the best! – An unlimited speech synthesis system. Complete with easy-to-follow manual. Controlling software is in ROM so no Cassette Loading problems!

PHONEMES for word synthesis – That means unlimited vocabulary! No extra speech dictionary chips to buy!

BUILT-in Library of approximately 500 words to get you started.

ENGLISH accent – Utilises inflexion techniques to produce highly comprehensible speech.

EASY to use system – Just plug the software ROM into a socket, the Speech unit into the User Port, and away you go! No specialised 'dealer upgrade' required!

COMPACT unit – The whole system is built into a small case – easily tucked behind the computer. Auxillary output socket provided for direct connection to an external amplifier.

HOURS of fun! – Suitable for any application – Games, Educational Programs, Specialised Packages.

We know this all seems to good to be true but DON'T BE LEFT SPEECHLESS! Order your Versatile Speech Unit now!

Only £44

Continued →

THE ULTIMATE DFS FOR BBC MICRO

by Watford Electronics

Highly acclaimed at The ACORN and BBC MICRO USER Shows. What do the independent press say?

Good value for money – *Beebug Aug. '83*
A very worthwhile package – *The Micro User*
You'll be buying a very powerful package – *Personal Computer News*
Superior DFS; Excellent disc sector editor – *Computer Answers*

Without a doubt, the most sophisticated DFS Software yet written for BBC Micro Computer. This powerful new DFS is fully compatible with ACORN DFS yet has much increased power due to additions, carefully designed to make life easier in normal use. It consists of over 14K of efficiently written machine code. It is entirely self contained and so does not require a utilities disc to function.

- The system can either use the ACORN standard 31 files per disc side or DOUBLE THE CAPACITY to 62 files. The size is selected at formatting time. Copying between discs with different catalogue sizes works perfectly normally.

- A FORMATTING PROGRAM is built in, permitting formatting to 35,40,80 track formats with either 31 or 62 files. Since the formatter is built in to the DFS it can be used without affecting whatever program you are using.

- A DISC VERIFIER is also built in. This checks the internal checksums on each sector to identify any corrupted data. This is extremely useful when saving valuable data as it shows faulty discs quickly and easily. Again it does not affect the program you are using.

- A built in DISC SECTOR EDITOR gives a screen window onto the disc enabling detailed editing of any byte on the disc. This is very useful for recovering accidently deleted files and can save weeks of work.

- A double step mode allows the User of 80 TRACK DRIVES TO READ & WRITE BOTH 40 and 80 TRACK DISCS. This mode is software selected for each drive individually, thus enabling a 40 track disc to be copied on to an 80 track very easily. THIS ELIMINATES THE NEED FOR EXPENSIVE 40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE DRIVES.

- A WORKFILE function sets the name to be used when the null filename is issued. This allows a program to be edited and repeatedly saved having only typed its name once.

- When using LOAD, CHAIN, etc. it is possible to specify an ambiguous filename. This will result in the first file whose name matches the specification being used. This saves typing the end of a filename that you know is uniquely identified by its first few characters.

- Two commands exist to simplify the transfer of programs from TAPE TO DISC. These load the file to &1100, switch off the disc system and then move the file to its correct load address; thus saving a lot of complicated programming. This command can be used to load files up to 27K75 long.

- An advanced COPY command is included which will prompt the user, requesting whether to copy each file.

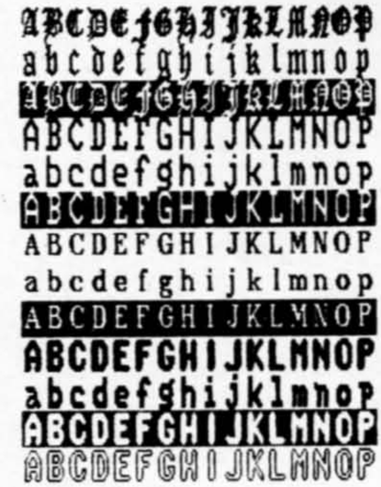
- RENAME has been extended to allow the use of ambiguous filenames. This allows you to change BERT1, BERT2, BERT3 to FRED1, FRED2, FRED3 with only one command.

- OPENOUT has been improved to give you fewer annoying 'Can't extend' errors, as it automatically picks the biggest space on the disc in which to put a file. A SPACE command lets you know how much space *COMPACT could create before you waste time doing it.

Continued:

BEEBFONT ROM

BEEBFONT is a remarkable new concept in BBC software, exclusively available from Watford. Once fitted, the 16K ROM will enable you to produce attractive text displays in following different styles:



★ **It works in modes 0, 1, 2, 4, using full colour.**
★ Simply use Ctrl–V to select the font and all further screen output will be in a new style.
★ Even the ordinary Beeb character set can be enhanced by doubling height or width and emphasising to give bold print.
★ A comprehensive editor is included which enables the user to design his own characters.
★ A spooling program is provided, which enables pre-formatted text files to be displayed on an EPSON FX, RX, and NEC Printers, using the full range of character styles. (Please specify printer type when ordering.)
★ This really must be one of the most original and exciting products of the year.
★ A twenty page manual is provided and the demo/editor software comes on disc or cassette (please specify when ordering). **ONLY £39**

DFS continued:

- 2K of RAM can be reclaimed from the DFS by setting "PAGE" to & 1100.

Now with extra features:

- The powerful library system has been extended so that libraries now work on all accesses not only *RUN. This allows you to have a utility directory with all your commonly used programs without muddling in your current workfiles. Very useful for BCPL User.

- Programs can now reside lower in memory by reclaiming some of the DFS' workspaces, indeed PAGE can be taken as low as £1100 under most circumstances.

- To make DFS easy to use, wild cards ("*") have been made vastly powerful, e.g. *INFO

A gives information on all files in the current directory which have an "A" anywhere at all in their filename.

- Comprehensive and clearly written Manual (available separately) gives the user a complete package deal.

- Fully compatible with BBC TELETEX and TORCH Systems

DFS ROM ONLY **£29**
Complete Disc Interface Kit including DFS ROM and fitting instructions ONLY £95
Comprehensive and clearly written DFS Manual. **£7.50 (No VAT)**
P.S. We will exchange your existing ACORN DFS or PACE (AMCOM) DFS for the highly sophisticated Watford's DFS ROM for **ONLY £25**
Watford's DFS is exclusively available from Watford Electronics. We DO NOT retail through any Dealers.

BEEBMON

Watford's own Machine code Monitor ROM written by Andrew Bray (Cambridge), co-author of the BBC Micro Advance User Guide.

The most powerful and versatile machine code monitor ROM yet written for BBC Micro. It has all the normal memory editing, moving and relocating facilities, plus all editing is with a full screen editor allowing scrolling up and down memory, entering in Hex, ASCII or standard assembler mnemonics.
In use as a debugging tool, you run code under a total emulation system. Everfelt a desperate urge to set a break point in ROM? No problem – you can even have breakpoint on reading or writing locations in memory and on register contents. The system fully supports debugging of sideways ROMs e.g. BASIC can fully and easily be run from within Beebmon and from there DFS and other sideways ROMs can be used in total emulation mode.
Beebmon can even run itself. In so doing you can nest Beebmon up to a level limited only by the memory size. Beebmon uses 256 bytes of workspace, located anywhere in memory, even on the 1MHz Bus. Beebmon effectively uses no zero page workspace, so your program (e.g. BASIC) can use any or all of the base page. How does it achieve this? By providing a 6502 interpreter all programs running under it exist in a vertual BBC, so special memory locations like the ROM latch are not actually accessed by your programs, instead they alter a location in Beebmon's workspace. Emulation also allows immediate return to Beebmon command level by ctrl-escape no matter what code is being excuted at the time. All this exceptional power and flexibility is complemented by a clear and detailed manual included in a value for money price of:

***SPECIAL OFFER THIS MONTH* £19**

DISC DOCTOR **£26**

A sophisticated Disc Utility ROM with many useful commands. (For detail description please refer to Computer Concept's advert in this magazine.)

Wordwise

Without doubt a very sophisticated piece of software for the BBC Micro. It has all the features of a professional word processor yet is easy to use.

SPECIAL OFFER THIS MONTH: **£32**

Computer Concept's

Graphics ROM **£27**

DISASSEMBLER ROM

Discover the hidden secrets of BASIC and the OPERATING SYSTEM with this easy to use programmers tool.
A ROM based machine code Disassembler for the BBC micro. It enables machine code programs to be listed in BASIC/DUMP format and thus is the perfect complement to the built in assembler. It allows Sideways ROMs, files on disk or tape to be listed, and also has a comprehensive editor, allowing mnemonics to be altered directly, as well as HEX, DECIMAL, ASCII and BINARY memory editing. There is also a full set of labelling facilities available (up to 3,200 labels), with the major locations and routines already labelled.
Thus DIS-ASM enables any monitor program, such as BEEBMON to be used to much greater effect as it is not necessary to disassemble memory each time the display is altered.
All these and other facilities for ONLY **£16**
(Price includes a comprehensive manual and fitting instructions.)

ACCESS ORDERS BY TELEPHONE
Simply phone your order through. We do the rest
(0923) 50234/40588

WATFORD'S BEEB PRINTER ROM

"Makes Printing Childs Play"

Are you fed up with not being able to unravel your printer manual and use all those features you paid for? Need sensible paging for use in the creation of booklets? Then you certainly need our Beeb Printer ROM.

A machine code printer utility in ROM.

- 'Single' key operations replace control code sequences for underline, font and size selection, paper movement, etc. Up to 30 come pre-defined, without effecting normal fn key usage.
- **This rom allows easy control of your printer from 'Within' WORDWISE text. Instead of long escape sequences, you just 'OC' a single number to Select, Underline, Print Styles, etc.**
- Automatic fanfold page margins. Puts gaps in listings. PRINTed text etc to skip the folds. The gap size alternates to minimise paper wastage when using binders.
- Form feed and related commands, made available on ALL printers. Can also provide a left margin.
- User defined characters embedded within text are printed as on VDU.
- ★Commands select option for GP100, STAR, NEC, MX/FX, LP VII/DMP100, DMP200. Operates with Parallel and Serial Printers.
- Fully functional with the popular WORDWISE wordprocessor.

Supplied complete with a comprehensive 50 page manual.

Price: £24

(When ordering, please specify the make of printer you have.)

SPECIAL OFFER

Buy BEEB PRINTER ROM and any one of the two SCREEN DUMP ROMS for

ONLY: £33 (A saving of £7+)

TWO NEW GRAPHICS SCREEN DUMP ROMS

DUMP OUT 2

A versatile machine code hi-res Screen Dump ROM.

- You can now have small or large 2 tone dumps and multi-tone 'colour' pattern dumps (8 distinct mode 2 shades) on every printer.
- *Commands initiate the required dump optional parameters may be included for colour masking and selecting the part of the screen to be dumped.
- Clever use of the processor stack means that no workspace is required! (Multitone dumps also use 2 zero page locations.)
- For GP80/100/250, STAR, NEC, EPSON MX/RX/FX, LPVII, DMP100/120/200/400.
- Screen modes 0, 1, 2, 4, & 5.
- Instruction Manual

All this for ONLY **£15**

EPSON DUMP ROM

A specially designed Dump ROM for EPSON RX and FX Printers.

Will accurately DUMP all Screen modes including TELETEXT, GRAPHICS and DOUBLE HEIGHT. MULTITONE DUMPS are also supported. Simple single command (*SCDUMP) operation. **Only: £16**

WATFORD JOINS THE COMMUNICATION REVOLUTION

MODEM 84

P
P R E
P R E S T
P R E S T E L
E S T E L
T E L
L

Prestel™

A British Telecom Service.

With the launch of Watford's MODEM 84 you can now hook into PRESTEL, MICRONET, HOMELINK, TELECOM GOLD, etc., for about the cost of a good tape recorder. Prestel gives you access to an incomparable database covering almost every subject under the Sun. There is Micronet with lots of free programs that you can download and run. Details of Clubs and User groups, a diary of meetings and exhibitions, news and reviews, technical information, etc. There is Homelink with On-line banking. And there is armchair shopping, travel information, Entertainment, World News, Sports News, Business News, Weather information, Electronic mail and lots more. The basic Prestel subscription is only £5 per quarter for domestic user and at off-peak times there is no charge for access time. Can you afford not to be part of this revolution?

Now using the latest techniques and the new generation of Modem chips, Watford have developed a Modem that is newer, better and yet cheaper than any on the market.

Compare the Specifications:

MODEM

- Direct-connect Modem using BT approved isolation components.
- Full Duplex V23 operation for Prestel and TELECOM GOLD operation (1200/75 Baud).
- User-to-User half duplex 1200/1200 Baud operation with AUTOMATIC SEND/RECEIVE switch (BEWARE – most MODEMS switch manually between send and receive, which precludes the use of intelligent user-to-user software).
- Simple single button operation and comprehensive LED status display.
- Attractive Beige case to match your Micro. Sized to sit on the disc drive.

(F.S. BT approval applied for).

NEW

FX80 PRINTER DRIVER for VIEW

Do you want to use Italics or Enlarged Characters with View? French or German Characters? These and other FONTS from FX80 character sets can be accessed using our Printer Driver with VIEW. The disc contains an example as well shows how to use. Available on 40 or 80 track Disc. **ONLY: £7.50**

ONE STOP SHOP

NEW SUPER PRESTEL INTERFACE ROM

Fully compatible with Watford's MODEM 84 as well as with PRISM and most other Modems.

- Supports full Prestel Colour Alpha and Graphic Characters including Double Height, Flashing, Conceal/Reveal.
- Called by simple *PRESTEL command. Disc and Tape configurations fully supported.
- Telesoftware downloader included.
- Comprehensive MAILBOX facilities including offline editor.
- Auto Logon sequence, can be burnt into ROM if desired.
- Unique "TAG" facility allows tagging and recall of interesting pages – avoids the common and annoying 'NOW WHERE WAS THAT PAGE' problem.
- Page load and save to tape or disc. Pages are automatically saved under Page Number reference in a 'FRAME' directory.
- Print page options are ASCII only (i.e. with supression of Graphics) – fast and works with any printer – as well as a full graphics dump for the popular Epson printer.
- 'USER' function call built into interface with specialist add-on routines (your own as well as ours).
- All the above facilities available from Function Keys. An overlay is provided giving simple yet comprehensive guidance to the key functions.
- Comprehensive instruction manual supplied.

PRICES:

SOFTWARE in ROM incl. Comprehensive MANUAL **ONLY: £25**

MODEM 84, SOFTWARE in ROM & Operating MANUAL **Only: £75** (Carr. £1.50)

(Please allow upto 28 days for delivery)

Coming soon:

BEEB User-to-User ROM. For automatic user-to-user communication including file/program transfer. (Requires Watford's MODEM 84 or PRISM 2000).

Please write to Watford Electronics for full details, Order and Application Forms.

VIEW

Acorn soft's Wordprocessor ROM. **£52**

FORTH ROM for BBC

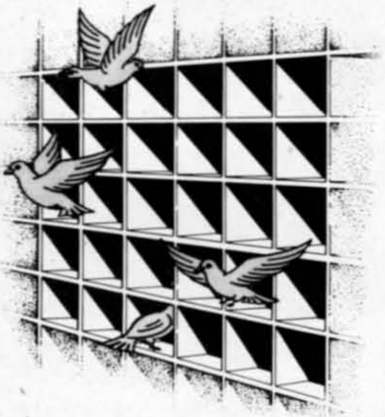
This superb (FIG FORTH) compiling language now available in ROM. Simply plugs into one of the ROM Sockets. Manual included. **£33**

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

Continued ⟶

WONDERFUL WATFORD

TWO NEW DATABASE SOFTWARE for BBC Micro



★ ★ NEW LAUNCH ★ ★

DISCDATA

At last for BBC Micro Disc users, Watford Electronics have produced 'DISCDATA' which must be the most versatile general database at the price on the market. The length of your files is restricted only by the space on your disc. You can have upto 20 fields with 'page' length records of upto 254.

Characters. The program is completely menu driven obviating reference to a manual although written guidance is given with the program. Add and delete records, amend title, field names and records, sort on any field and search for any record or group of records in any field. You do not need to abandon or rewrite your files if you wish to add additional fields or extend the length of any field, the program will rewrite the files for you. Your files can be in any drive. Output can be in 40, 80 or 132 character width with Printer routines. Two forms of output are provided for, horizontal for label type output and a tabulated output with title and headings. What is more, the selected fields can be placed in any order on the screen. In the horizontal mode you can scan backwards or forwards with wrap around effect. Output can be started or stopped anywhere in the file. There is automatic totalling on decimal fields and an automatic count of the number of records output.

On disc at **Only £15**

It has to be the best value.

★ ★ NEW ★ ★

FILE-PLUS

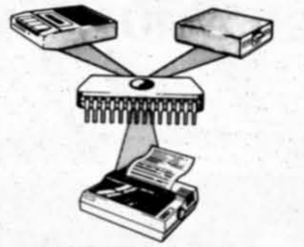
A 16K ROM containing the most flexible and easy to use disk based Database system on the market. A database may occupy your total on-line storage capacity. You may design any number of data entry forms using a "paint" on screen technique. Forms may be upto 3 screens in size. Any of these forms may be used to Add, Delete, Update, Print and Spool records from your Database. Quick search facility on any text field. A query language provides full maths support (–, +, /, *, +–9999999999.9999) and compare facilities (=, ▷, ◁▷, ◁=, ▷=, &, I) when used with the keywords – Assign, Compare, Display, End, Goto, Iff, Ift, Print, Read, Search, Spool and Update. Full printed output control via embeded commands. Supplied with 70 page manual and fitting instructions.

DISC DATA	**Only £15**
FILE-PLUS	**Only £43**

Send SAE for Fact Sheet

★ ★ STAR LAUNCH ★ ★

BUFFER & BACKUP ROM



A very versatile firmware. An ideal ROM for engineers, programmers, teachers, students, etc.

★ Converts your Sideways RAM to a 4K or 16K BUFFER for a parallel printer. (Uses * FX5,3). (You no longer require to purchase expensive (£100+) Printer Buffers.)

★ Dumps selection of Disc files to Tape.

★ Makes backup copies of tapes onto Tape, Disc and Hobbit.

★ Displays contents of a chosen paged ROM on screen.

★ Menu display on 'shift-break' using ROM Filing System.

★ Comprehensive Manual

Simply a give away at **£16**

In keeping with our tradition of bringing you the best in BBC Micro at prices you cannot refuse, we are launching yet another of our ROM based software.

NEW LAUNCH

TERMEMU

(A Terminal Emulator ROM for BBC Micro)

Use your BBC micro as a VDU terminal, connected to any other computer with a V24 or RS423/RS232 serial interface.

Transfer text files in either direction, using disc or tape filing system.

Powerful function set allows emulation of popular mainframe terminals, including full DEC VT52. A tailoring program is included which allows you to define your own terminal and save the file on disc or tape.

The TERMEMU ROM is entered either using *VDU, or directly when the BBC micro is switched on.

Features include:

- Compatible with BT GOLD electronic mail service
- Full BBC graphics available
- Split baud rate for receive/transmit
- User-defined function keys
- Visible control codes (for debugging protocols)
- Full cursor addressing
- User-definable addressing convention
- ALL OS commands available, even when online
- SPOOL and EXEC, even at 75 baub
- Parity, start/stop and number of bits
- Change baud rates online
- Online/local operation
- Runs in any mode
- Comprehensive manual and fitting instructions

ALL THIS and MORE FOR ONLY **£24**

(Price includes tailoring software on disc or cassette and manual)

Suitable cable for RS423 domino to V24

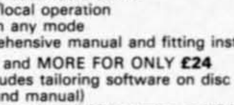
ONLY £5

PACKAGE OFFER

BBC model B, ZENITH 12" monitor, plus TERMEMU and cables, a complete mainframe terminal for:

ONLY £445

SPECIAL 'DISC DRIVE OFFER



MITSUBISHI DISC DRIVES

Cased, including Power Cable and Interface Cable. Plugs directly to BBC's Power Supply socket.

● LCS400 Single 400K Drive	**£185**
● LCD800 Twin 800K Drives	**£359**

GEMINI'S BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Cashbook Accounts	£52
Final Accounts	£52
Invoices & Statements	£17.25
Commercial Accounts	£17.25
Mailing List	£17.25
Database	£17.25
Stock Control	£17.25
Home Accounts	£17.25
Beebcalc Spreadsheet Analysis	£17.25
Beebplot	£17.25
Payroll	£39

N.B. All the above Gemini software is on tape. For Disc Based (40/80 track) please add £3.

ACCESS ORDERS

Simply phone your order through and we will do the rest.

Tel: (0923) 50234

VERSATILE LIGHT PEN SOFTWARE

- Enjoy, Explore, Educate!
- Pixil, Line, Character Definition
- Free hand drawing
- All Colours – MANY Special Effects
- Fill, Refill and Stripes
- User defined "Brushed Strokes" plus Character definer
- Grid, Scale, Perspective aids
- 2 TO 200 Points palletable in one Design with Circles and "RUBBER BANDING"
- Move design/character to any screen position
- Save and Load screens, User defined Graphics and line drawings for video titles, Own programmes, etc.
- Many Educational uses
- Instruction booklet included
- Full software support for "CUSTOM USE"
- Works with Watford, Robin, Acorn User, DIY, and many other LIGHT PENS
- Available on DISC or TAPE

Price: Tape **£10;** Disc **£11**

DISC EXECUTOR

Disc Executor is a sophisticated disc utility, designed for the BBC Micro, which allows you to transfer almost all of your tape software to disc. It will handle 'Locked' programs and allows you to load full length adventure type programs (i.e. up to &6E blocks) from disc in seconds rather than minutes. Available in 40 or 80 track, please specify.

Price: **£9**

Now available from Watford

ADE

The complete program development package on 16K ROM. A must for all the Assembly Language Programmers.

Introductory price: **Only: £49**

GAMES SOFTWARE
(PROGRAM POWER)

CHESS	**£6.95**
CROACKER	**£6.95**
Escape from MOONBASE ALPHA	**£6.95**
CHUCKIE EGG	**£7.90**
FELIX in the FACTORY	**£6.95**
GALACTIC COMMANDER	**£6.95**
KILLER GORILLA	**£6.95**
MUNCHYMAN	**£5.95**
MOONRAIDER	**£6.95**
PENGO (Watford)	**£7.75**
SWOOP	**£6.95**
747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR	**£7.75**

LEVEL 9 ADVENTURE GAMES

COLOSSAL ADVENTURE. The classical mainframe game "Adventure" with all the original puzzles plus 70 extra rooms. **£8.65**

ADVENTURE QUEST. Through forest, mountains, desert, caves, water, fire, moorland and swamp on an epic quest vs tyranny. **£8.50**

DUNGEON ADVENTURE. Over 100 puzzles in the Demon Lord's dungeons. **£8.50**

SNOWBALL. Save a 7000 location colony starship in 2302 AD. **£8.50**

ADVANCE USER GUIDE for BBC MICRO

Only: £12.50 (no VAT)

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

30 Programs – BBC Micro	£3.25
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£5.95
35 Educational Programs for BBC	£6.95
36 Challenging Games for BBC	£5.95
40 Educational Progs. for BBC	£5.95
100 Programs for BBC Micro	£6.95
Cassette version of above	£10
6502 Application Book	£11.95
6502 Assembly Lang Prog	£13.95
6502 Assembly Lang. Subroutines	£14.25
6502 Machine Code for Beginners	£5.95
6502 Software Design	£10.50
A young persons guide to BBC Basic	£4.50
Advanced User Guide for BBC Micro	£12.50
Advanced 6502 Interfacing	£10.95
Advanced 6502 Programming	£12.45
Assembly Lang. Prog. on BBC Micro	£7.95
Advanced Programming Techniques for the BBC Micro	£7.95
Advanced Programming Techniques for the BBC Basic	£7.95
Assembly Lang. Prog. on BBC	£7.40
BBC BASIC	£5.95
BBC Forth	£7.50
BBC Lisp	£7.50
BBC Micro An Expert Guide	£6.95
BBC Micro Graphics and Sound	£6.95
BBC Micro **ROM PAGING** System Explained	£2.95
BBC Micro Revealed	£7.95
BBC Micro Assembly Lang. Prog.	£7.95
BBC Micro Disc Companion	£7.95
BBC Micro in Education	£6.50
Basic Programming on BBC Micro	£5.95
Creating Adventure Programs on BBC Micros	£6.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornsoft). Has 36 graphics programs	£8.95
Creative Graphics on BBC Micro	£7.50
Complete Programmer for BBC	£5.95
DISC FILING SYSTEM Manual for BBC (comprehensive)	£7.50
Discover BBC Machine Code	£6.95
Discover FORTH	£13.95
Easy Prog. for BBC Micro	£6.50
Further Prog. for BBC Micro	£5.95
FORTH Programming	£14.40
Functional Forth for the BBC Micro	£5.95
Games on your BBC Micro	£2.95
Games BBC Computer can Play	£6.95
Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro	£7.50
Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.)	£9.90
Graphic Art for BBC Computer	£5.95
Graphs and Charts (Cassette)	£8.95
Graphics on BBC Micro	£6.95
Hobbit (Book and Cassette)	£14.95
Introducing the BBC Micro	£5.95
Let your BBC teach u to program	£6.45
LISP	£9.25
Logo Programming	£8.95
Mastering VISICALC	£12.45
Mastering CP/M	£13.65
Micros in the Classroom	£4.90
Programming the 6502	£11.95
Programming & Interfacing 6502	£16.00
Programming the BBC Micro	£6.50
PASCAL	£9.25
Programing for Education on BBC	£5.95
Structured Prog. with BBC BASIC	£9.50
The Complete FORTH	£6.95
The BBC Micro Book, BASIC, SOUND & GRAPHICS	£7.40
Using Floppy Discs with BBC Micro	£5.95
Using BBC Basic	£6.95

DFS MANUAL for BBC

A fully comprehensive disc manual for BBC Micros. All extra commands are included. A bargain at **£7.50** (no VAT).

PLINTH FOR BBC MICRO

Protect your micro from the weight of the heavy TV/Monitor. This sturdy plinth is attractively finished in BBC colour. Air vent slots have been provided to allow maximum air circulation. It can be used to support a monitor or a printer. The micro slides underneath comfortably. A must for every BBC Micro owner, specially for those who have to move/open their computer frequently.

Price: £11 (carr. £1.50)

PLINTH FOR PRINTERS

Keeps your desk tidy. Place the printer on the plinth and the paper underneath. Finished in BBC colour.

£10 (carr. £1.50)

VOLTMACE'S DELTA 14

Hand-set

(Highly acclaimed at the Acorn User Exhibition) Save your BBC Keyboard from a games bashing with our precision, smooth, sprung return 'Delta 14' Joysticks which has a built-in 14 Button Keypad. The hand set is Acorn Soft compatible and will work as a Joystick and two Fire buttons. Adding the ADAPTOR BOX will enable the use of all twelve Buttons (plus two repeated).

A user friendly, Keyboard to Keypad transfer program allows you to assign any Keyboard Key to either Keypad button or Joystick direction. The program also allows you to adjust sensitivity on the Joystick and conversions can be saved in a library which already contains some Acorn-Soft conversions.

Price: 'Delta 14' Hand set		**£12.95**
ADAPTOR MODULE		**£13.25**
TRANSFER PROGRAM	Tape	**£5.15**
	Disc	**£7.75**

JOYSTICKS for BEEB

Two versions available:

SINGLE: Player type	**£7.00** each
TWO Players type	**£11.50** per pair

SURGE PROTECTOR Plug

Safely eliminates dangerous voltage surges. During a thunderstorm, a nearby lightning strike can induce high voltage spikes in the voltage supply or fluctuating loads can also result in transient overvoltages which if unchecked, lead to expensive data corruption/loss. Our surge protection plug will provide the necessary surge protection. Simply replace your standard 13Amp mains plug with the surge protection plug (which is almost the same size). Ideal for computers, Hi-Fi systems, precision instruments, fridge freezers, etc. Max. surge current 2KAmp; Max. Voltage 250 Volts. A must for all serious computer users.

Price: **£8.95**

ONLY THE BEST AT WATFORD

DATA RECORDER & ACCESSORIES

Top quality Slimline, portable Data Recorder for computer use. Mains/Battery, operated with counter **£24.00**

DATA RECORDER CABLE
For our Data Recorder to BBC Micro **£2.50**

DATA CASSETTES Top grade C12 Data Cassettes in library cases. **36p**

ATTACHE CARRYING CASE for BBC Micro

These Attache Carrying cases are attractively finished in mottled antique brown leatherette. An ideal and very safe way to carry your BBC Microcomputer. Price: **£12** (£2 carr.)

GRAPH PAD

With this popular British Micro's Graph-pad, you can add new dimension to your computer enjoyment. It helps you to create your own application programs by the simple use of the Graphpad. Ideal for Educational use. Supplied complete with Cables, Manual and a two program cassette.

Price: **£125**

ROBIN LIGHT PEN

A specially designed light pen to cover the whole educational range, from nursery to University. This pen is both Hardware and Software programmable.

Price: **£26**

(price includes Painting & Drawing program on cassette)

4 WAY MAINS DISTRIBUTION SOCKET

A highly versatile space saving solution when multi-power outlets are required. Can be wall or floor mounted. Ideal for Micro Computer and peripherals application. Prevents you getting a dangerous tangle of plugs and adapters.

Only: **£9.50**

TEX EPROM ERASERS

EPROMs need careful treatment to survive their expected lifetime. Rushing it could burn their brains out. So cop-out of this helter-skelter world; take it easy the TEX way and give your chips a well earned break. Cool, gentle and affordable. EPROMPT does it properly.

Two versions available:

- **EPROMPT EB** – The standard version. Erases up to 16 chips. **£30.00**
- **EPROMPT GT** – Erases up to 28 chips. Has an incorporated safety switch which automatically switches off the UV lamp when the Eraser is opened. **£33.00**

We stock a wide selection of games software and peripherals for BBC Micro. Why not call in at our shop for a demonstration.
Be satisfied before you buy.

Prices subject to change without notice.

MAIL ORDER AND RETAIL SHOP. TRADE AND EXPORT INQUIRIES WELCOME. GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED.

CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, please add 75p to all cash orders.

VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to the total cost incl. Carriage.

SHOP HOURS: 9.00am to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday. (Ample Free Car Parking Spaces)
ACCESS ORDERS: Simply phone: Watford (0923) 50234. (24 Hours)

Watford Electronics

Dept. BBC, Cardiff Road, Watford, Herts, England.
Telephone: 0923 40588/37774. Telex: 8956095

Part 13 of MIKE BIBBY'S introduction to programming

Take a PROC and let your micro do all the toiling

STRAIGHT to work again this month – have a look at Program I. It may seem a rather futile program to you, but it does make a point.

The idea is to present several pages of information on screen, one after another.

You move onto a new page by pressing a key.

```
   10 REM *** PROGRAM I ***
   20 MODE 6
   30 PRINT TAB(12,12)"This is page one."
   40 PRINT TAB(7,22)"Press any key to continue"
   50 dummy$=GET$
   60 CLS
   70 PRINT TAB(12,12)"This is page two."
   80 PRINT TAB(7,22)"Press any key to continue"
   90 dummy$=GET$
  100 CLS
  110 PRINT TAB(11,12)"This is page three."
  120 PRINT TAB(7,22)"Press any key to continue"
  130 dummy$=GET$
  140 CLS
  150 END
```

Program I

Program I has three pages of information. Admittedly page one only has "This is page one" on it, and so on. But the idea's there.

You could, if you wished, have several lines of information PRINTed onto the screen for each page.

The program starts by setting mode (line 20), thus effectively clearing the screen. It then prints out the information for that page (line 30).

We use line 50 to wait for a key press. Remember, GET$ holds things up until a key is pressed. The actual key pressed is stored as *dummy$* but we aren't too interested in its value, hence the name. It just holds things up (leave it out if you don't believe me).

Notice line 40. This is only common politeness – we're telling the user what to do to continue. If we didn't put this line in before the GET$ how is he or she to know what to do?

Incidentally, it's telling a bit of a white lie: It's not 'any key', Escape or Break will cause problems!

Once we've pressed a key, line 60 clears the screen, line 70 prints out "This is page two" and then we're back into polite waiting with lines 80 and 90.

Another key press takes us through to page three. Then the final key press takes us through to the end of the program at line 150.

Notice the end of line 150. When the micro encounters an END statement it just comes to a halt.

Actually, you don't need this in the program. The micro assumes, reasonably enough, that when you run out of lines you want to END. Try leaving 150 out to prove it!

There's another way of stopping a program – with the command STOP. Try Program I with the line:

```
150 STOP
```

Did you notice anything different?

With STOP the micro tells you the line number you've finished at.

This can be useful when you've lost track of where a program's going – which, unfortunately, is easier than you might think. Sprinkle in a few STOPs and one of them's bound to come up with the line number you're at.

To return to Program I. If you look carefully, you'll notice that lines 40 and 50 are identical to lines 80 and 90 and lines 120 and 130. In other words, we're repeating ourselves.

A microcomputer is extremely good at repeating things. One of the first rules of programming is: *"Don't repeat lines of code, let the micro do it for you".*

Often as not, this means putting things in a loop. In this case, though, we're going to do something different.

We're going to write out the repeated lines once only – assigning a name to them in a similar manner to the way we labelled variables.

Each time we want the computer to use those lines, we refer to them by their label.

As I've said, this is rather like labelling strings and numbers with variables. This time, however, we're labelling lines, so things are a bit different.

The set of lines we want to refer to is called a procedure.

Let's see how we can use a procedure to replace the repeated lines in Program I – these are the ones that say: "Press any key to continue" – and wait for a GET$.

Suppose we want to refer to these lines as key, we give them the name PROCkey. Notice:

- We have to have PROC first, in capitals. It's short for procedure.
- There's no space between PROC and the name we've given it.

So, we're going to refer to the lines as PROCkey.

However we must let the computer know what we mean by PROCkey. To put it more formally, we must define PROCkey.

To do this we 'bracket' the lines we want with:

```
DEF PROCkey
```

before them and:

```
ENDPROC
```

after them. DEF stands for define, of course.

From then on, the lines between the DEF and the ENDPROC are known as PROCkey.

Whenever the micro encounters PROCkey it will:

☐ Go to where the procedure is defined.

☐ Carry out the lines of code it finds there.

☐ On meeting ENDPROC it will return to the next part of the program directly after the PROCkey that 'called' it.

That is, whenever the micro meets a procedure it does that procedure exactly as defined. Then it carries on from where the main program was up to – it doesn't lose its place.

Notice that you can call a procedure, as we say, from several different places in a program. The micro always remembers where it's up to and goes back there.

```
   10 REM *** PROGRAM II ***
   20 MODE 6
   30 PRINT TAB(12,12)"This is page one."
   40 PROCkey
   50 CLS
   60 PRINT TAB(12,12)"This is page two."
   70 PROCkey
   80 CLS
   90 PRINT TAB(11,12)"This is page three."
  100 PROCkey
  110 CLS
  120 END
  130 DEF PROCkey
  140 PRINT TAB(7,22)"Press any key to continue"
  150 dummy$=GET$
  160 ENDPROC
```

Program II

To see how this works in practice, look at Program II. I've replaced the old repetition with three calls to PROCkey at lines 40, 70 and 100.

The procedure itself is defined in lines 130 to 160.

The program continues exactly as Program I until it meets line 40. Here PROCkey is called.

Remembering where it's got up to, the micro goes to where PROCkey is defined, then does lines 140 and 150 – the key press bit.

It then hits ENDPROC and goes back to the main program, continuing with line 50, then 60, until once more it calls PROCkey with line 70.

Again the micro does 140 and 150 then hits ENDPROC. However it's 'marked its place' in the program, so this time when it goes back it resumes at line 80.

I think you can work out for yourself what happens at line 100.

The program finally ends at line 120.

That END statement in line 120 is important. Leave it out and see what happens. The program runs normally until you press a key after page three.

Then, instead of finishing like last time, you get another "Press any key to continue". If you take it up on the offer all you get is:

```
No PROC at line 160
```

What's going on?

Well, everything has worked perfectly up to and including line 100 which calls PROCkey. When you return from the procedure line 110 clears the screen.

But, whereas line 120 would have ENDed things there if you hadn't left it out, the micro crashes on through lines 130 and 140 to line 150.

It then waits for you to press a key. Notice that you've "gate-crashed" the procedure this time. You didn't call it with PROCkey.

This means that when you do press the key, and the micro encounters the ENDPROC of line 160, it hasn't got any place marked in the program to go back to.

This is what is meant by the plaintive message:

```
No PROC at line 160
```

So to stop yourself inadvertently entering procedures in this way, use END at the end of your main program.

Now take a look at Program III:

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM III ***
20 MODE 6
30 asterisk$=""
40 position%=10
50 FOR loop%=1 TO 5
60 asterisk$=asterisk$+"*"
70 PRINT TAB(0,position%+loop%)
asterisk$
80 NEXT loop%
```

Program III

This simply prints out a triangle of asterisks. *position%* determines how far down the screen the triangle appears.

To see this, try altering the value in line 40. For example:

```
40 position%=5
```

I don't think you should have much trouble following that piece of code.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM IV ***
20 MODE 6
30 position%=0
40 PROCtriangle
50 position%=5
60 PROCtriangle
70 position%=10
80 PROCtriangle
90 position%=15
100 PROCtriangle
110 END
120 DEF PROCtriangle
130 asterisk$=""
140 FOR loop%=1 TO 5
150 asterisk$=asterisk$+"*"
160 PRINT TAB(0,position%+loop%)
asterisk$
170 NEXT loop%
180 ENDPROC
```

Program IV

In Program IV I've incorporated the triangle drawing code from Program III into a procedure called PROCtriangle. If you compare the two programs it should be obvious.

The point is, having done it that way, I can call the procedure several times with different values for *position%* – thus printing the triangle in different positions on the screen.

Lines 30 and 40 print the triangle at the top of the screen by setting *position%*=0 (line 30) and then calling PROCtriangle (line 40).

Lines 50 and 60 then print a triangle further down the screen by setting *position%*=5 (line 50) and then calling PROCtriangle (line 60).

You should be able to see how we get the other two triangles on the screen.

We can make things neater still – look at Program V.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM V ***
20 MODE 6
30 PROCtriangle(0)
40 PROCtriangle(5)
50 PROCtriangle(10)
60 PROCtriangle(15)
70 END
80 REM ========================
90 DEF PROCtriangle(position%)
100 asterisk$=""
110 FOR loop%=1 TO 5
120 asterisk$=asterisk$+"*"
130 PRINT TAB(0,position%+loop%)
asterisk$
140 NEXT loop%
150 ENDPROC
```

Program V

Line 30 reads:

```
30 PROCtriangle(0)
```

This replaces the pair:

```
30 position%=0
40 PROCtriangle
```

in Program IV.

What we're doing here is to use the brackets after PROCtriangle to hold a value we want the procedure to use. In this case it's 0, the position we want the triangle to be printed at.

If you look at line 90, where the procedure is defined, you'll see that we have *position%* in brackets after the procedure name. That is:

```
90 DEF PROCtriangle(position%)
```

The *position%* is there to 'catch' the value we put inside the brackets when we call the procedure.

In other words, if in the program we use:

```
PROCtriangle(0)
```

to call the procedure, then when the micro enters that procedure *position%* is given the value 0 and used as such throughout the procedure.

On encountering ENDPROC is goes back to its former place in the main program.

If we now call the same procedure with:

```
PROCtriangle(5)
```

when the micro enters the procedure *position%* is set to 5 – so the triangle gets printed in a different position.

By handling the value to the variable contained in brackets in the procedure definition we've been able to eliminate all the *position%*=0 and so on that we had in the Program IV.

We call transferring values to procedures via brackets "passing parameters to the procedure".

As we'll see next month, it can come in very useful.

All disc software now available on 3" disc – add £3.00 to printed prices.

BBC MICRO COMES OF AGE..

β-BASE: £25.00

β-BASE is a very powerful and very flexible database program. Because β-BASE is designed specifically for disks there are none of the limitations found in most database programs, which are usually upgraded cassette programs. β-BASE is not limited by memory and even the disk limit can be overcome easily to provide an unlimited file size. Take a look at the features listed below and compare it with so called professional programs at up to £400, we think that you will be amazed. Why limit yourself to a 16K eprom – B-base contains approx. 30K of tightly compacted code.

Maximum File Size (40 track) - 99k & (80 track) - 199k.
Maximum Record Size - 2k: Maximum Number of Fields - 200:
Maximum Field Length - 254 chrs.

Options Include:

1) WRITE - for adding records.
2) WORK - for displaying records, editing and deleting.
3) CALC - allows you to cope easily with fluctuating prices and VAT rates. (works with whole file or search lists). Uses EVAL function allowing complex calculations to be performed, and the results to be displayed on screen or placed in a nominated field.
4) SEARCH - multiple function search on up to 5 fields.
5) OPTIONS:
   a) sort records found in search on 3 fields in ascending/descending order + set number of chrs to sort on (max records sorted is 500).
   b) work search list, with edit and delete.
   c) save records found in search to disc.
   d) load previously saved search for re-search etc.
   e) make a search list.
6) PRINTER - copes with parallel and serial printers and allows you to set up the printout + all printer codes allowed + allows you to join fields together and allows you to set them into columns etc. A label print routine allows single or double labels to be printed.
7) REDEFINE - allows you to transfer all records from old file to new file plus add or amend field or record size. No more re-entering all your data if you wish to add a field.
8) TRANSFER - allows you to transfer selected records between files.
9) NEW - allows you to define new file.

+ real time clock + many more features.

If you want a professional database for the BBC micro the β-BASE is your only option.

Not compatible with Amcom DFS.

REPLICA II: £12.00

This is the one that everybody has been waiting for. The original REPLICA set a very high standard and many said that it could not be improved. The specification that we set our chief programmer included some supposedly 'impossible' features. In fact ACORN state that some of the things that we have done are impossible, it just took us a little longer that's all. REPLICA II will transfer most of your cassette based programs to disk, even more than REPLICA did. Now when you buy disk drives you do not have to throw away your expensive cassette based programs. REPLICA II will transfer 'LOCKED' programs, programs loading as files, programs that load below &E00, those with up to 6 sections and those up to &6E in length eg adventure programs. No more waiting for 6 minutes whilst your adventure programs load. REPLICA II is very easy to use and the user just enters a name, how many sections and whether CHAIN, *RUN or *LOAD is used to load the first section. Press play and let the program do the rest, even a menu. You cannot afford not to have a REPLICA II, think how much it will cost you to buy just 1 disk version of your favourite program – it is probably more than REPLICA II which will hold up to 16 programs, limited only by the disk capacity.

BEEBSYNTH: disk £11.00 cassette £8.00

A very powerful yet easy to use sound generating program that can be used by expert and novice alike. Up to 16 envelopes can be defined and saved. The envelope definer is very easy to use, control is through the cursor keys, and the effects of your changes can be heard immediately. When you have defined your envelopes press 'K' for Keyboard and the keyboard is transformed into a musical instrument, but you control which instrument. Lets you play chords, not just single notes, change pitch and duration etc etc. A superb program that you can use immediately. Unlimited sounds at your disposal. Recommended by MICRO USER, PCN, HCW etc.

THE KEY: £12.95

A disk utility program that provides the user with the tools to explore the disk environment and use it to its best advantage. The programs are:

1)	FORM40	- Formats and verifies 40 track disks.
2)	FORM80	- Formats and verifies 80 track disks.
3)	BACKUP	- Allows backup copies of your valuable disks to be made.
4)	EDITOR	- Enables the user to read the disk sector by sector and to alter programs on the disk, even most protected and unlistable ones. More fun than any adventure game.
5)	RETRIEVE	- Allows the user to recover data or programs that have been accidentally erased or damaged by a head crash.

Every disk owner should have one, you will wonder how you ever managed without it. Recommended by WHICH MICRO, EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING etc. 'THE KEY' has been imitated by many but bettered by none.

available at larger Boots

JOYSTICK UTILITY: £6.00

Converts non joystick programs to work with joysticks. Works with any program using INKEY (-) in Basic or machine code, to detect movement, which applies to most programs. The routine is relocatable and sensitivity of the joystick can be varied. Compatible with most games, including Acornsoft. Very easy to use, just press the keys you want to transfer. The machine code can be saved as a block of just 100 bytes. Supplied on cassette but can be transferred to disk.

available at larger Boots

SHADOW: £8.00

SHADOW is a tape cloning program that will enable you to make security copies of your own valuable cassette software. SHADOW works with 99% of all known programs including those with sections at 300 BAUD and those that load as files. SHADOW will handle programs with any number of sections and it will work with any of the current operating systems including 0.1, 1.0, & 1.2. SHADOW is the definitive tape backup system and as a bonus you also get 'INSPECTOR' on the same tape. This allows you to view all areas of memory, search and alter bytes, etc. Colour coding helps to simplify memory usage. All this for just £8.00, I don't know how we do it. 'It is a condition of sale that this program is not used for piracy".

GRAFKEY/GRAFDISK disk £12.95 cassette £9.00

The 'GRAF' series of programs are, to our knowledge, the cheapest entry to the CAD (Computer Aided Design) field on the BBC micro. Input is by either joystick or keyboard. All graphics modes can be used and altered whilst running, the functions provided are: Line, rectangle, triangle, circle, text (upper and lower case), paint and colour pallet (8 colours and flashing). Drawing aids include: Alignment grid, circle copy, delete, free memory, purge memory, variable cursor speed, clear screen and redraw. Save drawings to tape in about 20 seconds or to disk in about 2 seconds. Rubber Band is a very flexible line drawing facility and has to be seen to be believed. Pictures can be saved and included in your own programs, very easily. GRAFDISK also provides a screen save facility. Recommended by BBC MICRO USER, PCN, ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING, LASERBUG ect, used by universities, colleges and business, as well as the enthusiast.

SINGLE KEY: (requires 1.2 O.S.) £5.00

SINGLE KEY ENTRY provides the user with single key entry of all 66 keyworks on the BBC micro. Speeds up your program input, it's just like having 66 function keys and it only occupies 256 bytes. Compatible with BASIC 1 & BASIC 2.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

THE GARDEN: £8.00

A series of three programs to help children with colours, spelling and recognition. The three programs cover three overlapping age ranges from bright four year olds to eleven year olds. The first level concentrates on colours and requires a simple Y/N answer to a question. The other two levels are orientated towards spelling and sentence structure. A sentence is presented with a missing word and the child is required to choose the correct word from a list and then type it in. Using this method each exercise involves a sentence, three words and picture/word relationships, all of which help to expand the child's vocabulary and understanding. Excellent graphics are used to reinforce the teaching. All three programs are provided on each tape and are compatible with disks.

COUNTING: £6.00

Like 'THE GARDEN' this program uses good graphics to interest the child whilst engaged in learning. Various levels can be chosen with a maximum number of 20. Aural stimulation can be selected if required and allows the child to do the counting in various ways, it can even be done with eyes closed. The objects for counting are rockets that blast off, flowers which bloom, jack-in-the-boxes that jump etc. and are used to stimulate interest. Makes counting fun.

TAKE-1: £6.00

TAKE-1 is by John Sekula, the author of the acclaimed COUNTING program above. This new release concentrates on subtraction and again uses excellent graphics including sideways scrolling to gain the child's interest. Suitable for children counting up to 20 but the graphics are suitable for all. Recommended and praised by many teachers and parents. Give your children the start they deserve.

MATCHING: £7.00

A bumper tape of four programs covering numbers, words, shapes and patterns. Graphics have been deliberately minimised to avoid distraction from the subject. They are ideal for infants and pre-school children. 'NUMBERS' provides various levels and alternative methods for counting. The space bar can be used as a counting stick and a visual and aural reward is given. 'WORDMATCH' again has various levels and the child is required to match the subject word with its partner which is in the displayed list. There is a choice of moving the word or moving the marker. 'SHAPE MATCH' can be of use to all ages and has a wide difficulty span. The cursor keys are used to move the subject shape onto the correct match and they will then merge if the answer is correct. 'PATTERN MATCH' is similar to 'SHAPE MATCH' but colour patterns are the subject instead of the geometrical shapes. This program introduces shape, colour and relational concepts and can even be of help in detecting colour blindness, although any suspicions should be confirmed by an expert.

INTRO: £10.00

INTRO is a simple computer programming language which uses the immediate visual response of 'turtle graphics' to introduce a number of programming concepts and techniques and to illustrate a variety of mathematical ideas in the areas of measurement, pattern, angle, and the use of variables. INTRO is similar to LOGO but with some important and deliberate differences. The most obvious is the screen layout which sets a section of the screen aside as a scratch pad with room for instructions to be displayed. Another important difference is in the way procedures are defined, in LOGO you must decide before typing in the procedure but in INTRO the current program can be stored as a procedure by typing STORE NAME, or whatever. INTRO has a very full instruction set, permitting great flexibility in handling graphics and in addition allowing access to the BBC's mathematical functions, INKEY etc. Programs and procedures can be saved to tape just like normal programs. INTRO is supplied with a comprehensive nineteen page manual as well as demonstration programs on the tape. INTRO can be transferred to disk but files must still be loaded and saved on tape.

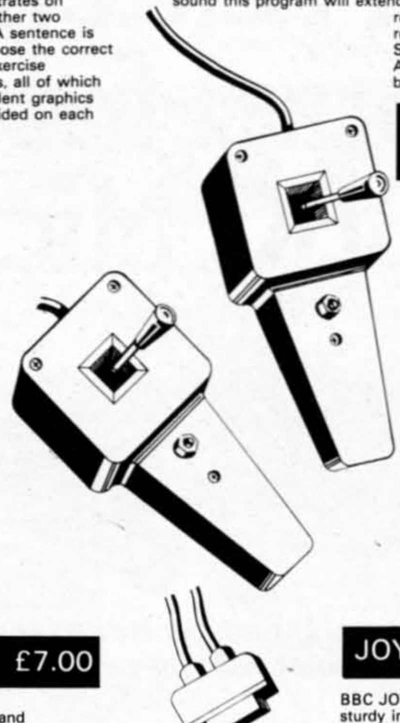
HUE-MEN £6.00

Designed and written especially for pre school children this program is loved and admired by everybody that sees it. It has proven a big hit with children and adults alike and no collection is complete without a copy of HUE-MEN. This program is the best example of animation in MODE 7 seen to date, yes MODE 7. We cannot praise this program too highly and it is actually educational too. The subject is colour and HUE-MEN succeeds in extending young children's attention span without the teaching element even being noticed. Recommended for children of all ages.

SHAPE-MEN: £6.00

SHAPE-MEN is by the same author as HEU-MEN, Phil Reynders, and uses similar concepts to aid in shape recognition. Again using MODE 7 and sound this program will extend the child's attention span considerably. A real must and both these programs are recommended by PRIMARY EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE REVIEW.

ALL educational software is supplied on tape – but can be easily transferred to disk.



CASSETTE LEADS WITH MOTOR CONTROL

Electron cassette lead 7 DIN - 3 DIN + 2.5mm Remote Jack	£2.95
Electron cassette lead 7 DIN - 2 • 3.5mm Jacks + 2.5mm Jack	£2.95
BBC cassette lead 7 DIN - 3 DIN + 2.5mm Remote Jack	2.95
BBC cassette lead 7 DIN - 2 • 3.5mm Jacks + 2.5mm Jack	£2.95

MONITOR LEADS

BNC to phono monitor lead (1.2m)	£2.95
PHONO to phono monitor lead	£1.50
RGB monitor lead (6 pin DIN -6 pin DIN)	£2.95

PRINTER LEADS

BBC serial printer lead (25 way 'D' type to 5 pin domino)	£7.50
BBC parallel printer lead-Centronics	£13.95

JOYSTICKS

BBC JOYSTICKS - Fully proportional joysticks in smart sturdy injection moulded cases. 1.5 metres of cable, long life mechanism gives precise operation. British made. £17.95

BEEBSTICK PLUS

BEEBSTICK PLUS - A high quality joystick as used by MEP's and SEMERCs. Precise action and if you want to use a joystick for serious use then this is the one. £40.00

PROGRAMMERS

We are constantly seeking new and interesting programs. Why not send yours for appraisal? You have got nothing to lose but much to gain – So why not send your program today? 40 track disc if possible or two copies on cassette. In some cases we will even provide disc drives against future royalties.

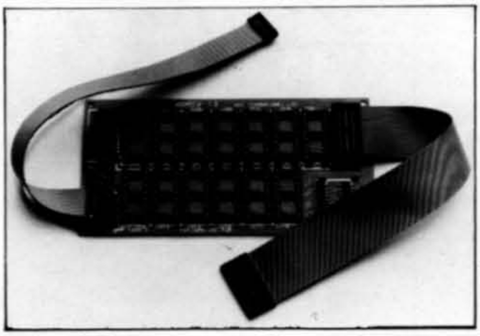
State 40 or 80 track when ordering discs.

NOTE: All prices are inclusive of VAT and postage - NO EXTRAS!

Clares®
MICRO SUPPLIES

Dept. BMU5, 98 Middlewich Road,
Northwich, Cheshire, CW9 7DS.
Tel: 0606 48511 Open 9-5pm. Monday-Friday
All prices inclusive of VAT + Carriage - No Extras.

ROM extension board for the BBC Micro



Personal Computer News January '84
"...the Romex 13 is the best I have seen".

The GCC Romex 13 enables the user to increase sideways ROM capacity from the basic 4 sockets up to the full 16, which is capable of support by the current operating system.

- Mounts inside the lid of the BBC computer
- Normally, no soldering required
- Does not suffer from over–heating problems

ROMS/EPROMS – accommodates 2764, 27128 and 2732 EPROMS.

Price including VAT £45.94 (+£1.75 p&p).

Access BARCLAYCARD VISA

STOCK SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE
Trade & Local authority enquiries welcome.
Prices correct at time of going to press.

LIMITED

GCC (Cambridge) Limited
66 High Street, Sawston, Cambridge CB2 4BG
Telephone: Cambridge (0223) 835330/834641
Telex: 81594 SAWCOM

Thanks for the memory

By ALEX DRAKE & JAMES RIEHL

IT does not take too long before the programs you write for your BBC get so large that you start running out of memory.

This is particularly true if you have added a disc drive or other ROMs that require some of the available memory for work space.

There are many different ways to get round this problem. Unfortunately, most involve additional expense.

If you don't require access to your disc drive during the running of your program – in other words, you don't want or need to load data or save data on the disc – then there are ways to use the DFS work space.

With the Watford DFS, for example, you can use the *MLOAD command to relocate your Basic program to say &0E00 before execution (ignore the "Bad Program" message). If you then set PAGE=&0E00 you are ready to run your program.

After finishing you can get the disc system back by entering *DISC, although the effect on your existing program will be somewhat devastating.

One of the more common ways to conserve memory is to use the CHAIN command. In BBC Basic you can end one program with a command to CHAIN another.

What this does is to load in a new program over the current one. This is useful in situations where a series of more or less independent programs need to be executed.

After the execution of a CHAIN command the integer variables A% to Z% are unchanged. That is, their values can be used by the next program. However all other variables are lost.

You cannot assume that the value of a variable set in the first program can be referred to in the chained second program. This severely limits the use of the CHAIN command.

An extremely powerful technique for disc users is to use overlays just as we often had to do on those now somewhat primitive mainframes and minis of the 1960s and '70s.

Essentially what is done is to write your programs in such a way that there are large sections of code (procedures) that are more or less independent.

The structure of the program should be such that this set of procedures do not require each other. They can then be loaded into the same place in memory and executed when needed.

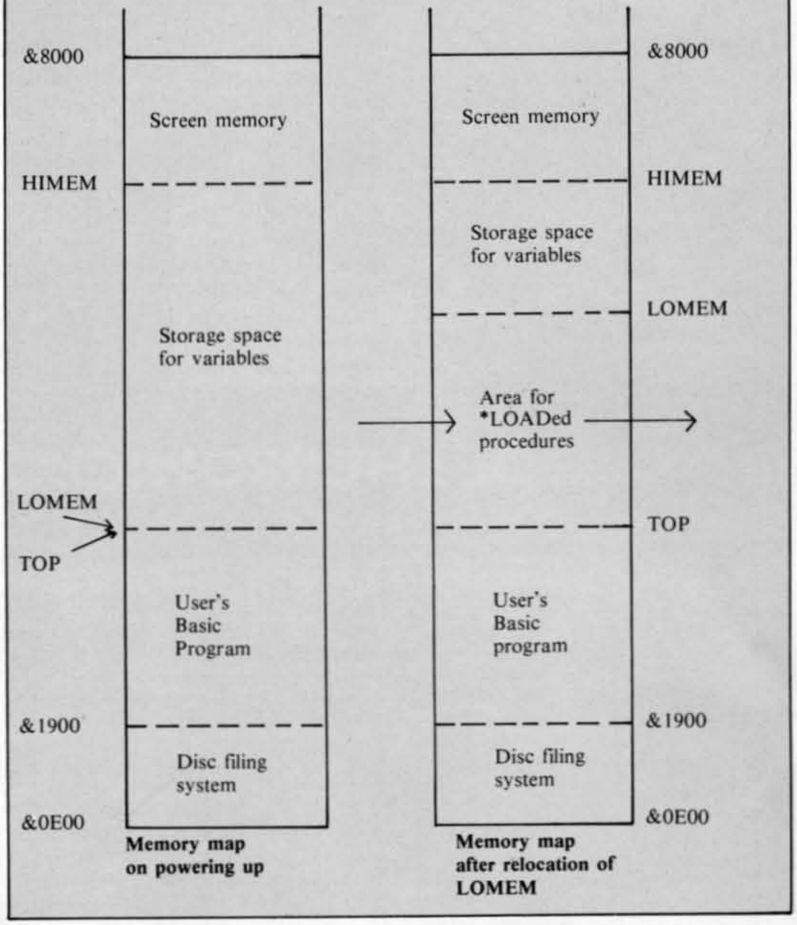
What you need to be able to do, of course, is to ensure that when you are loading in procedures and executing them, the variables you need are not affected. In order to do this we need to know a little about how the BBC stores variables.

In Figure I we show a portion of the BBC's memory map. Note that programs are loaded at the location denoted PAGE, the end of the program is given by the variable TOP, and the variables themselves are stored in memory locations beginning at LOMEM (BBC User Guide, Page 414).

Normally the values of LOMEM and TOP are the same, and the values of variables are stored just after the program.

What we would like to do is to relocate this variable storage area to some other place, and load in our various procedures as we need them

BBC Micro memory map


&8000
Screen memory
HIMEM
Storage space for variables
LOMEM
TOP
User's Basic Program
&1900
Disc filing system
&0E00
Memory map on powering up
&8000
Screen memory
HIMEM
Storage space for variables
LOMEM
Area for *LOADed procedures
TOP
User's Basic program
&1900
Disc filing system
&0E00
Memory map after relocation of LOMEM

From Page 47

after our main program.

This can be done by setting LOMEM to a larger value – making sure, of course, to allow enough room (HIMEM-LOMEM) for all the variables that we have.

Exactly how much room to allow for variable storage depends obviously on the requirements of your particular program.

A rough estimate can be made by counting how many integer variables, real variables, and strings that you have, each particular type of variable requiring a specific memory allocation as described in the User Guide (Page 64).

The only thing left to do is to load in our procedures at the correct place in memory, remembering to have line numbers greater than those used in the main program.

So how do you load the procedure at the end of your main program? Well, we first have to determine how long the main program is, or more specifically, where the main program ends. This memory location is given by TOP-2.

For example, if you type in Program I:

```
10 REM PROGRAM I
20 LOMEM=&4000
30 a$="Main Program"
40 PRINT a$
50 PROC_1
60 END
```

Program I

and then type P.~TOP-2, you will find out that this program ends at location &194D (if PAGE=&1900 and you have typed it in exactly as we did, with no extra spaces).

So if we want to load our first procedure, which has been previously saved on disc as "PROC_1", we might be tempted to add the following line:

```
45 *LOAD PROC_1 194D
```

If you think a little bit about this though, you will realise that you have changed the length of your program. Right? So how do you get around this?

Well, simply insert line 45 as below, print the value of TOP-2 again, and then edit line 45 to put in the correct address. This time the program ends at location &1962.

It doesn't really matter what address you put in line 45 the first time, as long as it has four digits. Your program should now look like Program II.

```
10 REM PROGRAM II
20 LOMEM=&4000
30 a$="Main Program"
40 PRINT a$
45 *LOAD PROC_1 1960
50 PROC_1
60 END
```

Program II

The *LOADed procedure does not have to be in machine code as suggested in the User Guide (Page 393).

Just to make sure that you have done everything correctly you probably should check TOP-2 one more time to make sure that everything is consistent. Sometimes you add extra spaces without being aware of it.

There are other ways to load in your procedures at the appropriate memory location, but this method is probably the easiest.

In principle you can have many *LOADed procedures with each one being loaded at the same address and overwriting (overlaying) its predecessor.

Program III is a simple example of this.

```
 10 REM PROGRAM III
 20 LOMEM = &4000
 30 a$ = "Main Program"
 40 PRINT a$
 45 *LOAD PROC_1 19CB
 50 PROC_1
 60 PRINT "Load next procedure"
 70 *LOAD PROC_2 19CB
 80 PROC_2
 90 b$="Memory capacity increased"
100 PRINT b$
110 END
```

Program III

```
3000 DEFPROC_1
3010 PRINT "A method for "
3020 ENDPROC
```

```
3000 DEFPROC_2
3010 PRINT "extending memory"
3020 ENDPROC
```

Procedures held on disc for Program III

You are now ready to break loose from your memory constraints!

If you are writing well-structured programs, you should be able to utilise this overlay technique very easily.

You should be able to free a lot of space, do your graphics in a higher resolution mode and add all those new features that you didn't have room for before.

YOU can use the techniques outlined in this article to demonstrate how the BBC Micro accesses its procedures.

Once the micro meets an unknown procedure it enters its address in a table. When it next encounters the procedure it looks it up in the table rather than search for it.

Program IV illustrates the point. As in Program III, PROC_1 and PROC_2 are called. PROC_1 is then called again (without *LOADing anything).

Since it's the "second time of asking" the micro looks it up in its table and jumps to that address.

Because we have *LOADed PROC_2 to this address though, the micro performs PROC_2 unwittingly, thinking it has succesfully located PROC_1.

If you have "Bad Program" messages and suchlike when trying the techniques outlined in the article, it is probably because you have typed them in slightly differently and altered the value of TOP-2. Check this carefully by using:

```
P.~TOP-2
```

and amend lines 45 and 70 accordingly.

Mike Bibby

```
 10 REM PROGRAM IV
 20 LOMEM = &4000
 30 a$ = "Main Program"
 40 PRINT a$
 45 *LOAD PROC_1 19D3
 50 PROC_1
 60 PRINT "Load next procedure"
 70 *LOAD PROC_2 19D3
 80 PROC_2
 90 b$="Memory capacity increased"
100 PRINT b$
105 PROC_1
110 END
```

ARIES~B20

Add 20K to your BBC micro in five minutes

Features

- ★ Adds 20K of useable RAM to your BBC Micro
- ★ Run programs up to 28K long in ANY SCREEN MODE
- ★ Extra memory can be used directly from BASIC I and II, VIEW 1.4, FORTH, LISP, and many other existing programs
- ★ ARIES-B20 is compatible with all correctly written BBC Micro software, on cassette, disc, sideways ROM or cartridge
- ★ Don't be deceived: this product is unique – no other expansion unit has these capabilities
- ★ Complete compatibility – ARIES-B20 uses only documented MOS facilities
- ★ Fitted in 5 minutes using only a screwdriver
- ★ Simply plugs in inside the case
- ★ No soldering or cutting
- ★ (Unlike some add-on products) will cause no damage to your BBC Micro – can be removed at any time
- ★ Incredibly simple to use
- ★ Patent applied for

- ★ Designed in Cambridge by BBC Micro experts
- ★ Top quality manufacture
- ★ Unquestionably the most important add-on ever produced for the BBC Micro
- ★ Top software houses are racing to produce the "super-programs" made possible by the extra capacity

- ★ 1 year guarantee.
- ★ Available mail-order only
- ★ Official purchase orders accepted from bona-fide educational establishments, all other trade cash-with-order

- ★ Price £99.95 including post, packing and VAT
- ★ If not completely satisfied with your purchase, we will refund your money in full providing you return the ARIES-B20 in good condition in its original packaging within 14 days

Machine requirements:

- ★ BBC Micro model B
- ★ MOS 1.2 or later
- ★ Plugs into CPU socket and 1 sideways ROM socket

Also available IEEE-488 interface. Coming soon: Compatible ROM expansion board.

How to Order:

Send cheque or postal order made payable to: Cambridge Computer Consultants Ltd and forward to:

Cambridge Computer
Consultants Ltd, FREEPOST,
Cambridge CB1 1BR.
Telephone Cambridge
0223- 210677

Please send me (Qty). . . . . ARIES-B20(s) at £99.95 (incl. p.p. & VAT).
I enclose a cheque/postal order made payable to

Cambridge Computer Consultants Ltd for £. . . . .

Signed . . . .

Name (block letters) . . . .

Address . . . .

. . . . Post Code . . . .

Cambridge Computer Consultants Ltd, FREEPOST Cambridge CB1 1BR
Telephone Cambridge 0223-210677

AN 800K DISC DRIVE SYSTEM. A RECORD £380.

If you're upgrading your BBC Micro to a disc system, you can get unbeatable value from Opus.

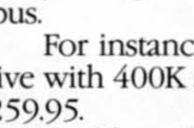
For instance, you can buy an Opus 5800 drive with 400K single density, for only £259.95.

And for only £120 extra, we'll give you our new double density disc interface.

Specially developed by us, it effectively doubles the capacity of your drive, giving you an 800K system for only £379.95. And that includes VAT and carriage.

Our Double Density Interface can be supplied with any of the disc drives listed below. And it is not available anywhere else except Opus.

To place your order, post the coupon or buy direct at our showroom.

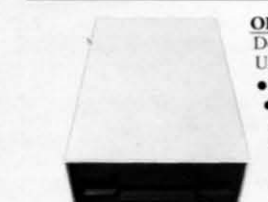


OPUS 3" MICRODRIVE.

Double Sided 40 Track Drive ½ Megabyte Unformatted.

- Twice the capacity on line of other available drives
- 200K. Single Density – 400K. Double Density
- Ex-stock delivery
- 3 ms. access time
- Lowest power consumption – direct drive
- Includes case, leads and utilities disc
- Totally compatible with 5¼" drives

Single Drive **£229.95.** Dual Drive **£459.95.**



5¼" JAPANESE DISC DRIVES.

SINGLE DRIVE.

Opus 5401 Single Sided 40 Track – 250K. Unformatted. Formatted: 100K. Single Density, 200K. Double Density **£179.95**

Opus 5402 Double Sided 40 Track – 500K. Unformatted. Formatted: 200K. Single Density. 400K. Double Density **£229.95**

Opus 5800 Double Sided 80/40 Track – 1 Megabyte Unformatted. Formatted: 400K. Single Density. 800K. Double Density **£259.95**

Opus 5802 Double Sided 80 Track – 1 Megabyte Unformatted. Formatted: 400K. Single Density, 800K. Double Density **£299.95**
Switchable 80/40 Track.

- ½ Height
- Includes case, leads and utilities disc

DUAL DRIVES.

All Dual Drives are metal cased with separate power supply.

Opus Dual 5401D. Single Sided 40 Track. 200K./400K. on line **£379.50**

Opus Dual 5402D. Doubled Sided 40 Track. 400K./800K. on line **£459.95**

Opus Dual 5800D. Double Sided 80/40 Track. 800K./1.6 Megabyte on line **£499.95**

Opus Dual 5802D. Double Sided 80 Track. 800K./1.6 Megabyte on line **£599.95**

DOUBLE DENSITY DISC INTERFACE

The ultimate Acorn compatible disc interface for your BBC micro.

- Utilities on ROM including: Format and verify, tape to disc transfer, automatic 40/80 track selection, automatic density selection, unique mass copy routine, powerful machine code operating system giving up to 248 files, 80% faster than single density. Easy to install.

Free user manual supplied **£120.00**

MONITORS.

12" Green Screen	**£89.95**
12" Amber Screen	**£99.95**
Lead to connect to BBC Micro	**£3.95**

- Ex-stock delivery
- 24MHz Bandwidth
- Limited quantity

14" JVC Colour Monitor – Med. Res.	**£187.39**
14" JVC Colour Monitor – High Res.	**£279.39**

THE ORGANISER DESK.

- Top shelf for Monitor/Printer
- Large Desk Top Area
- Lower Shelf for Paper/Book Storage
- Teak Finish
- On Castors
- Self Assembly
- Ample room in front of the shelf for you to sit comfortably.

Only **£59.95**

FLOPPY DISCS.

3" Cartridges **£5.75** each or **£25.95** for 5.

5¼" Discs – with full 5 year warranty + free plastic library case.

S/S S/D **£19.95** for 10
S/S D/D **£23.95** for 10
D/S D/D **£26.95** for 10
S/S 80 Track **£29.00** for 10
D/S 80 Track **£31.95** for 10

8" Discs.

S/S S/D **£21.50.** S/S D/D **£28.50.** D/S D/D **£29.95.**

GOVERNMENT & EDUCATION DISCOUNTS GIVEN.
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS GIVEN. DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED.

OPUS SUPPLIES LTD.
158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE.
Opening hours: 9.00-6.00 Monday-Friday, 9.00-1.30 p.m. Saturday.
☎ 01-701 8668
01-703 6155

STOP PRESS.

Various Opus products are available from WHSmith, Spectrum and John Menzies.

ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED FOR 12 MONTHS AND ARE SUITABLE FOR USE WITH BBC AND OTHER LEADING MICROS.

To: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Please rush me the following: **(ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE.)**

Quantity	Description	Price
	TOTAL	

I enclose a cheque for £________
Or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £________
My Access/Barclaycard (please tick) No. is
____

Name________
Address________
____
____
Telephone________

Opus.
Opus Supplies Ltd.
BU16

If you are getting bored with the same old type faces, think . . .

BIG LETTERS

"The Abbot's playing space invaders again, so its back to the drawing board".

By MIKE BIBBY

THE inspiration for Font came when I was writing educational software for my children. I wanted to use Mode 5, but the character set is far too squat.

I decided that if I made them double height, the proportions would be more pleasing and it wouldn't be too difficult to do.

However I've a strong dislike of programs that, for the sake of a little more effort, could be made more general, so I wrote Font as a utility that allowed a wide variety of "type faces" to be used in the graphics modes.

The idea is quite simple really. In graphic modes the characters are composed of a set of pixels or dots, laid out in an eight by eight grid.

The micro lights different patterns of these dots for the various letters. Figure I illustrates the pattern for the letter A.

It remembers these patterns in an area of ROM from &C000 onwards, storing each character in a group of eight bytes. The first byte corresponds to the first row of the character, the second byte to the second, and so on.

As the byte for each row has eight bits, each bit decides what goes on in a particular cell of that row. If there's a 1 in that bit the micro turns that pixel on – if there's a 0 it leaves it off.

Figure II shows how the numbers work out for the letter A.

By now you've probably noticed the resemblance to the way we create user defined characters.

We can create another A (though heaven knows why we'd want to) with VDU 23, 224, 60, 102, 102, 126, 102, 102, 102, 0 where:

- 23 tells the micro what we are doing.
- 224 tells the micro the ASC number we're going to assign to the character we're defining.
- The next eight bytes teach it the pattern.

Font uses the patterns of the characters as a guide to placing rectangular building blocks on the screen.

The actual shape of the block is stored as a user defined character which I print on the screen wherever a 1 in the pattern dictates it. If it's a 0 I just move over, or down to the next row if it was the last bit.

When you think about it, you can vary exactly how much you move over or down between blocks, so you can "spread" the characters out over the screen. You can also vary the size of the blocks – allowing you to create a large range of type faces.

The actual printing is done with VDU 5 on, so that the user defined character can overlap a previous one without blanking it out.

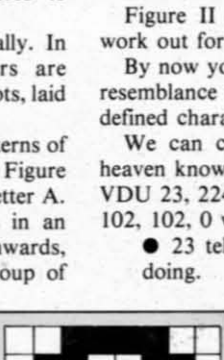
Font actually consists of two programs. The first is an assembler language program (Listing I) which will create a piece of machine code. When you run the program it will ask you for the location you wish the code to be stored in.

I suggest &900 for disc units and

→

0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure I: How A is stored in ROM in binary



60	3C
102	66
102	66
126	7E
102	66
102	66
102	66
decimal	hex

Figure II: The row numbers for A as a user defined character

WHAT RESOLUTION FOR ONLY £230.(EX.VAT)

HIGH RESOLUTION
JVC COLOUR MONITOR

Our RGB high resolution colour monitors (580 × 470 pixels) sell for £229.95 (excluding VAT)–a saving of over £100 compared to other leading monitors of similar specifications.

That's a bargain we guarantee you won't see from any other micro retailer.

We've managed to acquire the sole distribution rights enabling us to offer these superb monitors at this unbeatable price.

And just because you're saving on price doesn't mean you're sacrificing quality. Here's what Personal Computer News had to say about our monitors.

"There is no doubt that the JVC range of ECM colour monitors is excellent value for money...there is no loss in quality of picture after long periods...remember as more and more resolution is available with new micros, the need for a better display will be that much greater."

For those who only require medium resolution we also have a model (370 × 470 pixels) at £179.95 (excluding VAT) which is equally excellent value for money.

Both units have a 14" screen and are suitable for the BBC Micro, Spectrum QL, Lynx, Oric, Apple, IBM and most other leading micros.

And naturally there's a years full guarantee.

Another one of our commitments is to make certain we deliver your monitor by courier within ten days of receiving your order.

You can order by filling in the coupon below and posting to: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Or by telephoning 01-701 8668 quoting your credit card number. Or, of course, you can buy at our showroom between 9.00–6.00pm, Monday–Friday 9.00–1.30pm, Saturday.

MODEL REFERENCE	1302-2 High Resolution	1302-1 Medium Resolution
RESOLUTION	580 x 470 Pixels	370 x 470 Pixels
C.R.T.	14"	14"
SUPPLY	220/240v. 50/60Hz.	220/240v. 50/60Hz.
E.H.T.	Minimum 19.5kv Maximum 22.5kv	Minimum 19.5kv Maximum 22.5kv
VIDEO BAND WIDTH	10MHz.	6MHz.
DISPLAY	80 characters by 25 lines	80 characters by 25 lines
SLOT PITCH	0.41mm	0.63mm
INPUT/VIDEO	R.G.B. Analogue/ TTL Input	R.G.B. Analogue/ TTL Input
SYNC	Separate Sync on R.G.B. Positive or Negative	Separate Sync on R.G.B. Positive or Negative
EXTERNAL CONTROLS	On/off switch and brightness control	On/off switch and brightness control

To: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE.
Please send me:

________ High Resolution Colour Monitor(s) at £229.95 each (ex. VAT).

________ Medium Resolution Colour Monitor(s) at £179.95 each (ex. VAT).

________ Connection lead(s) at £6.00 each.

I understand carriage per monitor will cost an extra £7.00. (N.B. A High Resolution Monitor including VAT, lead, and carriage costs £279.39. A Medium Resolution Monitor including VAT, lead and carriage costs £221.89).

I enclose a cheque for £________ Or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £________ My Access/Barclaycard (please tick) no. is________

Please state the make of your computer________

Name________

Address________

____

Telephone:________

Opus.
Opus Supplies Ltd.

BU15

From Page 51

&D02 for cassette units. Whatever it is, make a careful note of it. Incidentally, it expects hexadecimal input, so you don't need to enter the '&'.

A second program (Listing II) allows you to design your typeface and also contains procedures to handle the machine code you can incorporate in your own programs.

When you run Listing I it will prompt you to save the code on tape. Make sure that you do, as it's that you'll be using from now on, not Listing I. It's saved as FCODE.

Important point now. If you want to make use of the procedures contained in Listing II in your own programs you must have FCODE in your machine. To do this you must load it with:

```
*LOAD FCODE
```

Notice that it's not an ordinary LOAD, because this is machine code, not a Basic program.

Notice that in Listing II line 60 is:

```
I%=&900
```

I% tells the micro where FCODE is stored. If you've stored it somewhere else – for example, at &D02 for a cassette system – you'll have to alter this.

As mentioned, Listing II not only shows you how to incorporate FCODE in your own programs, but also lets you create the type face of your choice.

When you run it you will be asked for the mode you require.

Try entering 2, and respond N to the special character option. You'll see a screen similar to Figure III.

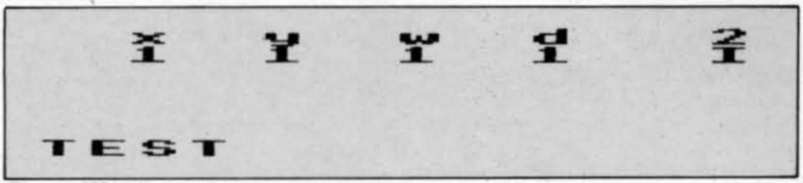


Figure III

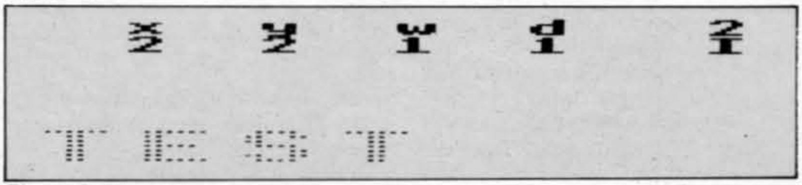


Figure IV

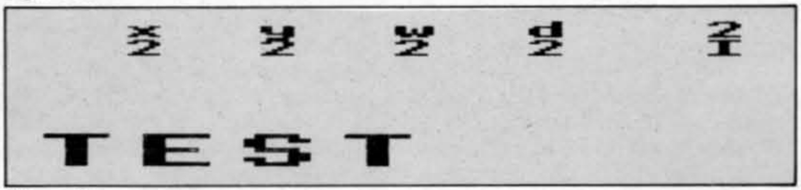


Figure V

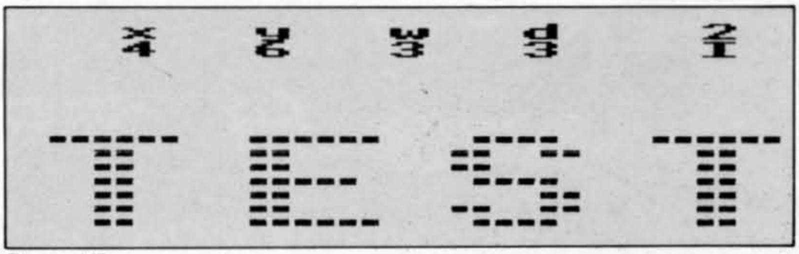


Figure VI

The word Test is printed under conditions determined by *x, y, w* and *d*, giving you an idea of the characters you'll get with each set of options.

The *x* and *y* refer to the spacing, in pixels, between the rectangular blocks you are using to replace the pixels in the characters you want in the new type face.

Initially they are one pixel apart, as normal.

w and *d* refer to the width and depth of the blocks respectively – again in pixels.

The 2 simply reminds you that you are in Mode 2.

I stands for increasing. If you press Return the screen is redisplayed with D in its place – this stands for decreasing. Press Return once more and I is back.

The significance is that if you press the X key while I is displayed, the value of *x* increases and TEST is displayed accordingly.

If you press X while D is displayed the value decreases. Return "toggles" between the two values.

The same holds for *y, w* and *d*. Escape will take you back to the beginning of the program. F will let you finish, after giving you another chance.

It's easy to get used to and great fun to play with. Figures IV, V and VI show some possible combinations.

Note that you cannot increase *w* and *d* indefinitely. Each has a maximum size of eight, being limited by the size of the user defined character we're using to define the rectangle.

x, y, w, d are important – so once you've picked the way you want your letters to look, note them down.

To use this character set in your own programs you then need to:

- At the program's start, set *I%* to the address at which FCODE will load.
- Include PROCw and PROCf in your program – it doesn't matter about line numbers.
- Have *LOADed FCODE.

You then call PROCf with the figures for *x%, y%, w%, d%* you've noted as parameters. This sets up the "font".

To print words in the type face thus chosen you simply pass them to PROCw. The first two parameters are the X and Y graphic coordinates of the start of the word on the screen and the third parameter is the string you pass to it.

So assuming you've actually got FCODE in,

```
PROCw(640,512,'A')
```

will print the letter A at the centre of the screen in whatever font you've chosen at the time (with PROCf).

Notice that:

- You can change fonts at any time.
- The font won't affect your normal printing.

The special character option allows you to actually print a large character made up of normal sized characters from the standard character set.

You could, for instance, make up a letter A entirely of As – or a user defined character of your choice.

If you want to do this, load FCODE and poke *(I%+&B8)* with the Ascii code of your character – also make sure that you've spaced out the *x%* and *y%* sufficiently in PROCf.

In Listing II I chose an initial width of

→

From Page 53

four pixels between *x* and *y* to space the characters out – *w* and *d* are irrelevant. Having called PROCf, continue with PROCw as before.

Figure VII shows the sort of results you can achieve with this technique – I've used an asterisk as the special character.

The program as it stands won't run on OS 0.1 as this doesn't support OSWORD with A=10, so you'll have to read the definitions directly from the ROM.

You'll also have to change a line in PROCf. In Listing II this is line 550. It becomes:

```
550 m%=?367
```

Listing III demonstrates just a small amount of the potential of this technique. As written it's set up for disc. Alter *location%* in line 30 if you're using cassette – I've used it rather than *l%*.

Notice that we use GCOL to change colour, not COLOUR. This is because we are writing under graphics control.

Figure VIII shows the output – my children's names. It's only fair, they started it all . . .

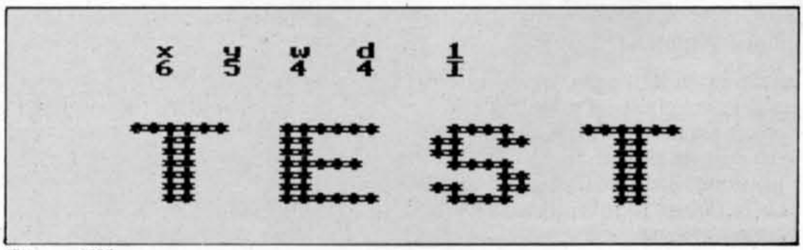


Figure VII

. . . and this is how it works . . .

LISTING I consists of two main routines. One defines a rectangular character block, and the other prints out a single Ascii character using the pixel pattern of that character as a map.

We shall concentrate on the routine *definer* (line 970). Although it's towards the end of the listing, it does precede the others logically.

This routine defines the shape of character &E0 (224) by using OSWRCH to do a machine code equivalent of VDU 23.

width holds the pixel width of the character you want. *define_row* then repeatedly sets carry and RORs an initially empty accumulator *width* times, using X as index. This puts as many ones into the accumulator as necessary to define a row.

We need this row *depth* times, so using Y as an index we use OSWRCH to send these new values. Having done that, since VDU 23 needs eight values it might appear that we should then send *(8-depth)* zeros via OSWRCH.

To avoid doing the "sum" we use *send_blanks* to send eight consecutive zeros. The ones necessary to finish the VDU23 are "grabbed" by the OS, the rest ignored. This may be inelegant, but it's effective.

The rest of the code is straighforward. Lines 110-190 set up bytes for the variables to be placed into, 210-220 making space for an eight byte parameter block or table.

start loads X,Y with the address of this parameter block and, using OSWORD with A=10, reads the eight byte character definition of the letter we want to place on the screen into the table we have set up.

It will need to have the Ascii code for the letter at *pattern,* but we'll assume that the calling routine supplies this. The rest of the routine consists of two nested loops *(outer_loop* and *inner_loop).*

outer_loop selects each row in turn from the table (indexed by Y) and *inner_loop* examines that row bit by bit using ASL.

If there's a 1 carry is set and *write* called. If not, *noprint* simply skips past this.

xpos and *ypos* hold the graphic coordinates at which the character is to be printed. These are transferred to *xstore* and *ystore.*

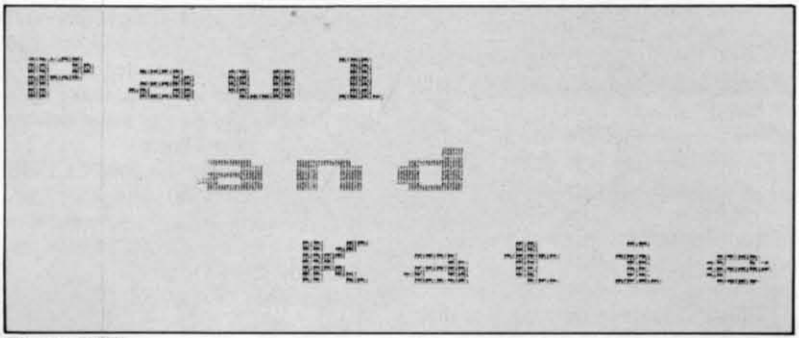


Figure VIII

ystore is decremented at the end of each *inner_loop* by *ystep,* to ensure that the next line is printed with the correct vertical spacing.

xstore is incremented by *xstep* within *inner_loop* after *writing* or *noprint* to ensure that the next printing is correctly spaced across the screen.

After *outer_loop, xpos* is updated to ensure that the next enlarged character is correctly positioned horizontally. If you think about it, you'll realise that *ypos* isn't updated since the next character should start on a level with the previous one.

write uses OSWRCH character repeatedly to:

VDU 5	joining text and graphic cursors so characters can overlap (line 780).
VDU 24,4,	*xstore, xstore+1, ystore, ystore+1.*
MOVE	the cursor to the absolute position for printing (lines 800-910).
VDU 224	printing the character (line 920).
VDU 4	separating cursors (940).

Listing II uses PROCf to set up the type face.

x% holds the horizontal separation.
y% holds the vertical separation.
w% holds the width of the block.
d% holds the depth of the block all in pixels.

In line 550 *m%* peeks &355, which contains the current mode. It then uses *f%* to convert the variables from pixel size to graphic units, storing them in *l%, l%+3* for FCODE to use.

Finally it calls *l%+&C2 (definer)* to define the rectangle as 224.

PROCw prints a string out in the style defined by PROCf. Its parameters are the coordinates to start printing at *(x%* and *y%* again – not the same as in PROCf) and the string *(w$).*

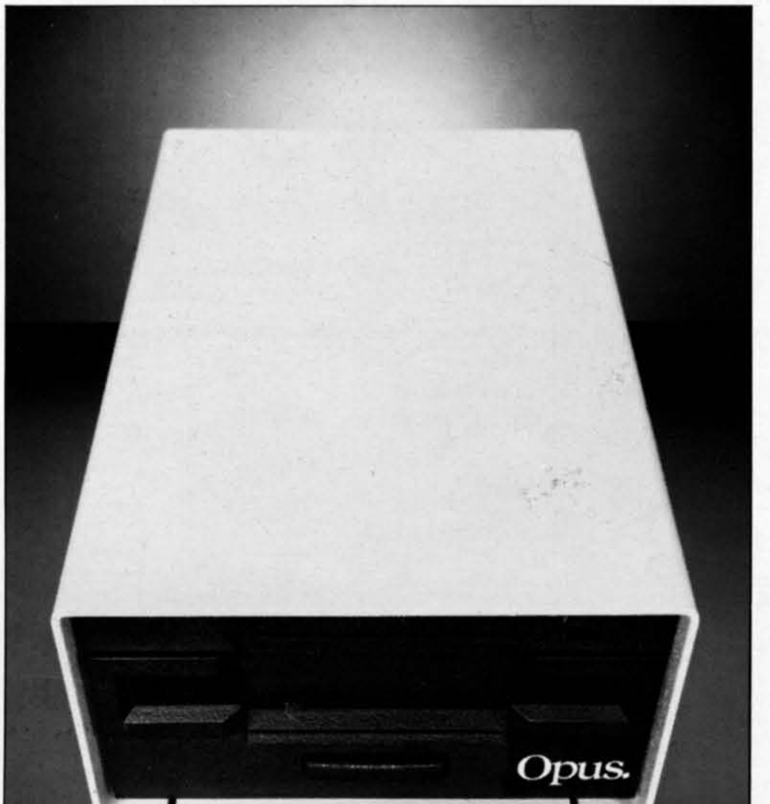
The routine then pokes each character of the string in turn into *l%+&C* then calls *l%+&15* to "print" it (lines 480-490). PROCkey simply looks for keyboard inputs.

Mike Bibby

Full listing starts on Page 183

OW AVAILABLE FROM W.H. SMITH

A DOUBLE-SIDED 3" DISC DRIVE AT A SINGULAR PRICE.



THE OPUS SUPER 3 MICRODRIVE.

£229·95 (INC. VAT)

FOR USE WITH YOUR BBC MICRO.

For only £229.95 (and that includes VAT, and all the necessary leads) you can have an OPUS 500k double-sided disc drive. And remember 3" disc drives are fast becoming the standard for home and business use.

This is an even bigger bargain than it sounds. For you're getting a double sided drive at the price that other company's sell single sided drives for. It reads and writes to the disc cartridge from both sides, giving you twice the on-line capability of other 3" drives. And there's no need to flip the disc over!

STATE OF THE ART TECHNOLOGY FEATURING:

- Easy to connect to the BBC Micro
- Compatible with most other makes
- Comprehensive manual
- Free disc cartridge
- Format, verify and other utilities provided
- Direct Drive
- Double sided
- One touch cartridge load
- 3 ms access time
- Portable, compact and reliable
- One year's full guarantee
- Totally compatible with 5¼" drives

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE.

	Single Density	Double Density
Capacity	250K Bytes	500K Bytes
Recording density	4,915 BP1	9,830 BP1
Track density	100 TP1	100 TP1
Total number of tracks	40 (each side)	40 (each side)
Recording method	FM	MFM
Rotational speed	300 RPM	300 RPM
Transfer rate	125K Bits/Sec	250K Bits/Sec
Access time track to track	3 ms	3 ms
Access time settling	20 ms	20 ms
Motor start time	0.5 sec	0.5 sec

The Opus Super 3 Microdrive is now available from W. H. Smith's and leading specialist shops.

Dual disc drives are also available for £460.

OPUS SUPPLIES LTD.
158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE.
Opening hours: 9.00-6.00 Monday-Friday,
9.00-1.30p.m. Saturday.
☎ 01-701 8668
01-703 6155

To: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Please rush me the following: **(ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE.)**

Quantity	Description	Price
	Single drive(s) at £229.95 ea.	
	Dual drive(s) at £459.95 ea.	
	TOTAL	

I enclose a cheque for £________
Or please debit my credit card account with
the amount of £________
My Access/Barclaycard (please tick) No. is________

Name ________

Address________

Telephone ________

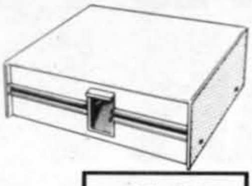
Opus.
Opus Supplies Ltd.

BU14

Epson Fx 80 Printer

£346

Including lead for BBC.
Send £399
to include VAT, p&p.



200K Disk Drive (Mitsubishi)

40 Track
Single & Double

62 file names
including cable and power lead.
Send £215 to include VAT, p&p,
inc. formatting disk & manual.
800K & 800K switchable with
power supply available – ask for details.

£187

800K Disk Drives

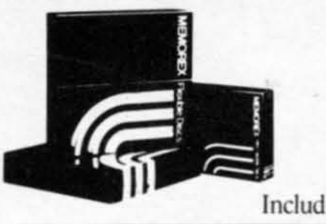
800K & 800K Switchable
124 file names
including cable & power lead.
Send £490 to include VAT, p&p.
Send £499 for 800K Switchable.

£426

Sanyo/BMC Monitors

12 amber or green screens.
Send £110 to include VAT, p&p.

£95



Diskettes

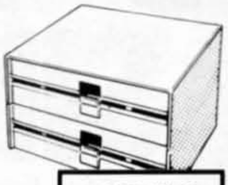
Memorex, in packs of 10

SS 40tk	£18.00
DS 40tk	£23.00
SS 80tk	£26.00
DS 80tk	£29.00

Including VAT, p&p.

MICROWARE

Unbeatable for price & service

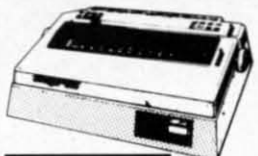


400K Disk Drive (Mitsubishi)

80 Track
Single & Double

124 file names
including all necessary leads.
Send £399 to include VAT, p&p,
inc. formatting disk & manual.

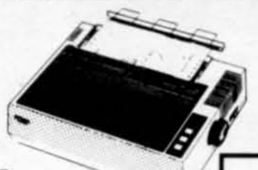
£346



Juki Daisywheel Printer

£346

18 CPS including cable.
Send £399 to include VAT, p&p.



Epson Rx 80 FT Printer

Including lead for BBC.
Send £299 to include VAT, p&p.

£260

Disk storage boxes................ £17.00 (takes 35)
Disk storage boxes................ £25.00 (takes 80)
Prices include VAT, p&p.

Accessories

BBC Stands................£15.00
Dust covers..................£5.60
(for BBC, Drives and Printers)

Product		Price	Qty.	Total
200K DISK DRIVE	☐	£215.00		£
400K DISK DRIVES	☐	£399.00		£
EPSON FX 80	☐	£398.00		£
800K DISK DRIVES	☐	£490.00		£
800K SWITCHABLE	☐	£499.00		£
JUKI PRINTER	☐	£399.00		£
SANYO BMC-AMBER	☐	£440.00		£
SANYO BMC-GREEN	☐	£440.00		£
EPSON RX 80 FT	☐	£299.00		£
SS 40 DISKETTES	☐	£18.00		£
DS 40 DISKETTES	☐	£23.00		£
SS 80 DISKETTES	☐	£26.00		£
DS 80 DISKETTES	☐	£29.00		£
BBC STAND	☐	£15.00		£
DUST COVERS	☐	£5.60		£
DISK STORAGE (35)	☐	£17.00		£
DISK STORAGE (80)	☐	£29.00		£

SEND DETAILS ON__________

TOTAL SUM ENCLOSED (Cheque or credit card no.) £__________

ALL PRODUCTS ARE BRAND NEW, BOXED AND OFFERED WITH FULL MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY. ALL QUERIES WILL BE ANSWERED BY MAIL.

MICROWARE

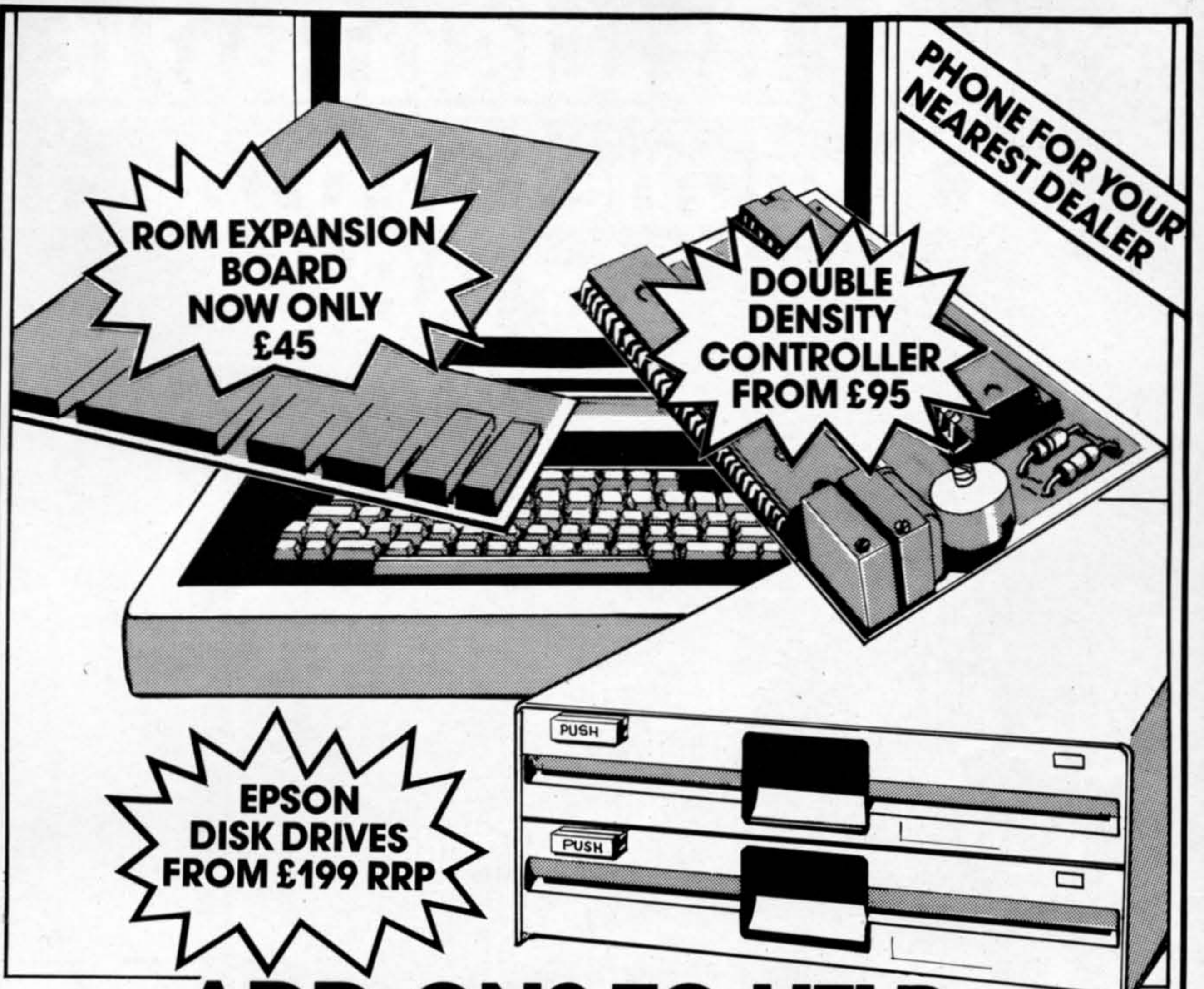
637 Holloway Road, London N19 5SS.
Telephone: 01-272 6398/6237
Telex: 297598 MICROW G.

I enclose my order for the above products.

Name__________

Address__________

Signed__________


PHONE FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER
ROM EXPANSION BOARD NOW ONLY £45
DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER FROM £95
EPSON DISK DRIVES FROM £199 RRP
PUSH
PUSH

ADD-ONS TO HELP YOUR BUSINESS TAKE OFF.

If you are thinking of upgrading your BBC Micro, it makes sense to get add-ons that not only bear a reputable name but also have been designed specifically to be used in conjunction.

EPSON, manufacturers of the world's best printers, now bring you the world's best drives, including the industry standard 3½ inch and 5¼ inch 40 and 80 trackunits.

These units are assembled in Britain by UDM for distribution through a dealer network.

All prices plus VAT

The Double Density Controller has been developed and manufactured by UDM specifically for the EPSON Disk Drives effectively doubling their capacity whilst maintaining compatability with

- second processors
- teletext
- OSWORD 7F.

Additionally, a sideways ROM expansion board has been developed that is fully compatible with the above.

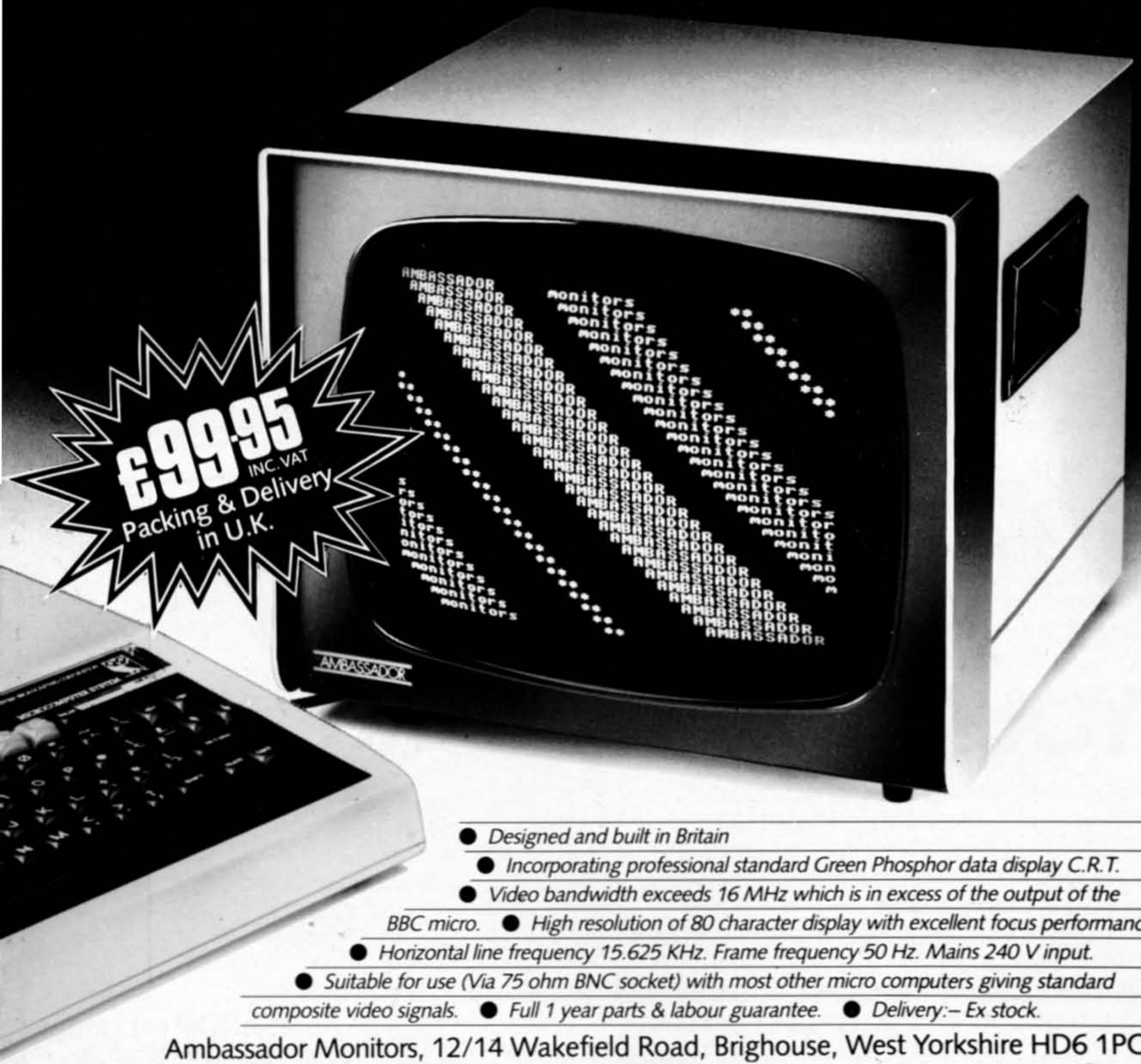
Send for full details of range available and prices or ring for your nearest dealer.

EPSON & UNITED DISK MEMORIES

Stanhope House Fairbridge Road London N19 01-263 5026

AMBASSADOR
C.M.12

British Built
Designed & tuned for BBC



● Designed and built in Britain ● Incorporating professional standard Green Phosphor data display C.R.T. ● Video bandwidth exceeds 16 MHz which is in excess of the output of the BBC micro. ● High resolution of 80 character display with excellent focus performance. ● Horizontal line frequency 15.625 KHz. Frame frequency 50 Hz. Mains 240 V input. ● Suitable for use (Via 75 ohm BNC socket) with most other micro computers giving standard composite video signals. ● Full 1 year parts & labour guarantee. ● Delivery:– Ex stock.

Ambassador Monitors, 12/14 Wakefield Road, Brighouse, West Yorkshire HD6 1PQ.

Please send me .... Ambassador C.M.12 Monitor/s.
I enclose cheque/money order for £.................. made payable to Ambassador Monitors.

Name ....
Address ....
....
....

Access welcome.
For priority ordering please phone 0484 714355

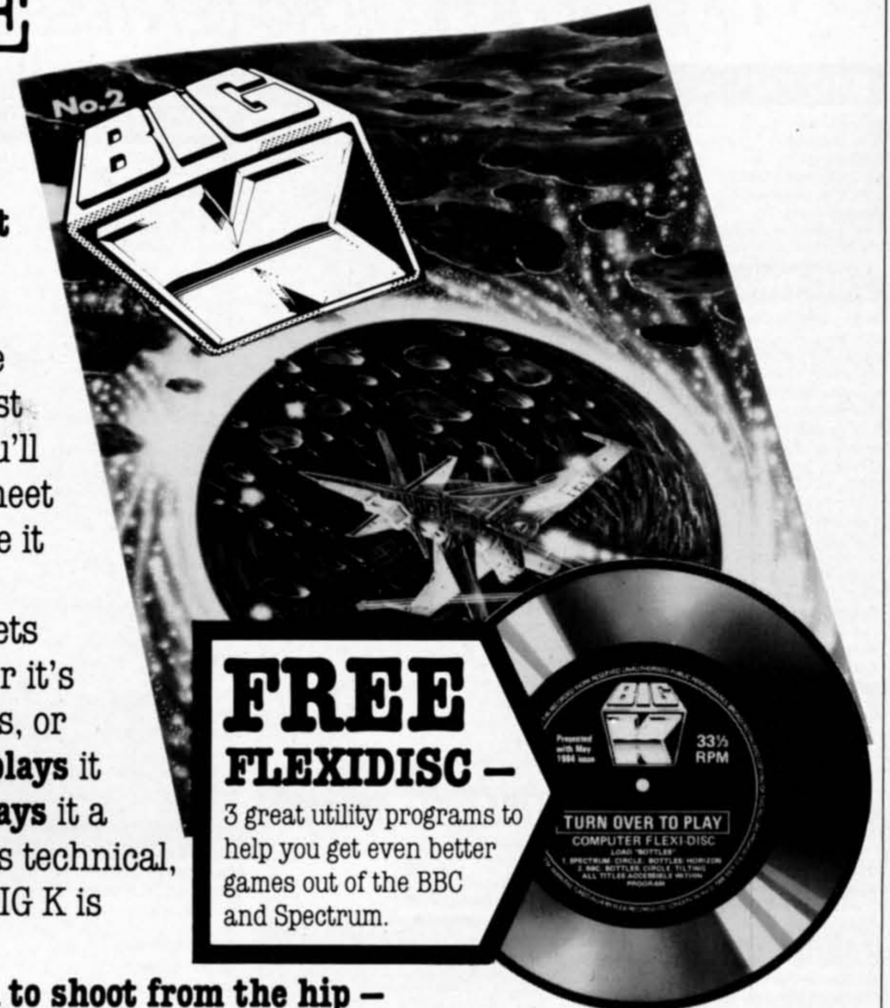
Card number ....
Amount to be debited £ ....
Signature ....

BIG K IS THE NEW GAMES MAGAZINE THAT BREAKS ALL THE RULES

At last a games magazine that doesn't go by the book!

BIG K is the name and BIG K is the game and from the very first pixel-poppin' page you'll know that no other sheet on the street looks like it or sounds like it.

Whatever BIG K gets in its sights – whether it's news, reviews, listings, or hardware, it always **plays** it a different way and **says** it a different way. BIG K is technical, BIG K is tactical but BIG K is never typical.



FREE FLEXIDISC –

3 great utility programs to help you get even better games out of the BBC and Spectrum.

BIG K isn't afraid to shoot from the hip – and it's always hip when it shoots.

THIS ISSUE:

Falklands victor General Sir Jeremy Moore reviews the latest war games.
1984 giant test – 3 forthcoming British versus 3 American micros.
Adventure X – a superb adventure game for you to type into your Spectrum.
Amazing games for Dragon, BBC, Vic 20, Spectrum, Atari.
Spectrum graphics special – how to program great graphics into your micro.

If you want a magazine that's music to your micros then ours is more than just the score. When we test rigs we don't take prisoners and we've a 'no holds barred' approach to strategy and adventure.

After your first byte of BIG K – the game will never be the same.

Go get it!

SECOND ISSUE ON SALE 19th APRIL: 85p

p&h electronics Ltd

5 THE PARADE, YATELEY
NEAR CAMBERLEY, SURREY

22/24 GUILDFORD ROAD
BAGSHOT, SURREY

BBC 'B'
IMMEDIATE
DELIVERY
BBC 'A'

BBC MICRO CENTRES

BBC

Acorn Electron	£199.00
BBC Model A	£299.00
BBC Model B	£399.00
BBC Model B + Disc/Int	£469.00
BBC Disc Interface	£95.00
Speech Interface	£54.00
BBC Teletext Receiver	£220.00
View Word Processor	£59.00

BBC DISC DRIVES

Acorn/LVL 100K expands to double	£199.00
Acorn/LVL dual 100K	£350.00
Pace slim 100K	£190.00
Cumana 100K no P. supply	£170.00
Cumana 200K no P. supply	£220.00
Cumana 400K no P. supply	£250.00
Cumana 100K with P. supply	£195.00
Cumana 200K with P. supply	£240.00
Cumana 400K with P. supply	£269.00
Cumana dual 100K	£350.00
Cumana dual 200K	£445.00
Cumana dual 400K	£495.00
Cumana dual 200K 40/80 switched	£535.00
Cumana dual 400K 40/80 switched	£560.00
LVL DD disc int kit	£90.00
Pace disc int kit	£105.00
AMS 3" 100K drive	£199.00

ACCESSORIES

Cassette Recorder	£24.00
Cassette with Counter + Din	£29.00
Joysticks SW Self-Cen PR	£17.50
Joysticks Analogue PR	£17.50
Micro Dust Cover	£5.00
R.H. ELE Light Pen	£44.00
TV Aerial/Computer Switch	£2.50
Plinth for Monitor	£18.50
ROM Exp Board - 4 Slot	£20.00
Computer Desk + Mains Dist.	£55.00
BBKEY. Function Key Mask	£1.50
Flow Chart Template	£1.50
Datapen with software	£28.00
Computer Desk double width	£55.00
Mains distribution block with plugs	£7.50
Clares Replica II	£12.00
Beebug Toolkit Eprom	£27.00
Beebug Exmon Eprom	£27.00

ACORNSOFT

Business Games		£9.95
Tree of Knowledge	*E	£9.95
Peeko - Computer/Manual		£9.95
Algebraic Manipulation		£9.95
Creative Graphics Cassette	*E	£9.95
Graphs and Charts Cassette	*E	£9.95
Desk Diary/Manual		£9.95
Lisp Cassette	*E	£16.85
Forth Cassette	*E	£16.85
Philosophers Quest		£9.95
Sphinx Adventure		£9.95
Castle of Riddles		£9.95
Monsters	*E	£9.95
Snapper	*E	£9.95
Planefold		£9.95
Arcade Action		£11.90
Rocket Raid		£9.95
Meteors	*E	£9.95
Arcadians	*E	£9.95
Sliding Block Puzzles		£9.95
Cube Master		£9.95
Super Invaders		£9.95
Missile Base		£9.95
Starship Command	*E	£9.95
Countdown/Doom		£9.95
Snooker		£9.95
Number Balance		£9.95
Word Sequencing		£9.95
Word Hunt		£9.95
Missing Signs		£9.95
Draughts & Reversi	*E	£9.95
JCB Digger		£9.95
Hopper	*E	£9.95
Chess	*E	£9.99

SOFTWARE INVASION

3D Bomb Alley	£7.95
Vortex	£7.95
Gunsmoke	£7.95
Attack on Alpha Centruri	£7.95

BBC SOFTWARE

White Knight - Chess	£11.50
Dr Who	£9.99
Tool Box	£21.00
Beyond Basic	£11.50
Home Finance	£9.99
Record Keeper	£9.99

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR BBC MICRO

MICROPOWER

Moon Base Alpha	*E	£7.95
Moon Raider	*E	£7.95
Nemisis		£7.95
Timetrek		£7.95
Galactic Commander		£7.95
Asteroid Storm		£7.95
Swoop	*E	£7.95
Alien Swirl		£6.95
Laser Command		£7.95
Space Jailer		£6.95
Martian Attack		£7.95
Positron	*E	£6.95
Zarm		£7.95
Intergalactic Trader		8.95
Cosmic Combat		£6.95
Cybertron Mission	*E	£7.95
Bumble Bee		£7.95
Caveman Adventure		£6.95
Felix + The Fruit Monsters	*E	£7.95
Bandits at 3 o'clock	*E	£6.95
Labyrinths of Lacoshe		£7.95
Croaker	*E	£7.95
Danger UXB		£7.95
Cowboy Shootout		£6.95
Chess	*E	£7.95
Killer Gorilla	*E	£7.95
Hell Driver		£7.95
Demon Decorator		£6.95
Draughts		£6.95
Felix in the Factory	*E	£7.95
Chemistry		£6.95
Constellation		£6.95
Physics		£6.95
World Geography		£6.95
Where		£6.95
Draw		£9.95

MONITORS CTV

Microvitec 14" colour	£230.00
Microvitec 14" High Res	£460.00
Sanyo 14" colour	£240.00
Sanyo 12" green	£90.00
Sony 14" CTV with RF input	£229.00
Philips 14" colour TV	£190.00
Ferguson 14" colour TV	£165.00

SUPPLIERS
TO EDUCATION
AUTHORITIES FULL
SERVICE SUPPORT
WITH SYSTEM
UPGRADE

***E For ELECTRON**
PLEASE STATE

BUG BYTE

Old Father Time		£9.50
Graphics Pack		£9.50
Sea Lord		£7.50
Oblivion		£7.50
Galaxy Wars	*E	£7.50
City Defence	*E	£7.50
Space Pirates		£5.50
Twin Kingdom Valley	*E	£9.50
Space Invaders		£5.50
Music Synthesiser		£9.50

SUPERIOR

Galaxians	£7.95
Centipeds	£7.95
Invaders	£7.95
Space Fighter	£7.95
Alien Dropout	£7.95
Fruit Machine	£7.95
Frogger	£7.95
Road Runner	£7.95
Wordwise word processor - ROM	£40.00
Logo - ROM	£29.00
Disc Doctor - ROM	£29.00

PRINTERS

Epson RX80T	£270.00
Epson RX80FT	£300.00
Epson FX80	£420.00
Epson MX100	£475.00
Epson FX100	£570.00
Silver Reed EX500 Daisy Wheel	£340.00
Silver Reed EX43 Typewriter + Int	£399.00
Brother HR15 Daisy Wheel	£470.00

GEMINI Business/Games

Cash Book Acc.	£95.00
Beeb Calc	£19.95
Inv. & Statements	£19.95
Commercial Acc.	£19.95
Mailing List	£19.95
Database	£19.95
Stock Control	£19.95
Home Accounts	£19.95
Word Processor	£19.95
Liberator	£9.95
Missile Control	£9.95

Add £5 for disc versions

BOOKS FOR YOUR BBC MICRO

Let your BBC Micro Teach you to Program	£6.45
Assembly Language Programming for BBC	£8.95
Advanced 6502 Programming	£12.45
Creative Graphics (Acornsoft)	£8.50
Graphs and Charts (Acornsoft)	£8.50
Forth Manual (Acornsoft)	£7.50
Lisp Manual (Acornsoft)	£7.50
Programming the 6502	£11.95
6502 Software Design	£10.25
Easy Programming for BBC Micro	£5.95
35 Educational Programs for BBC Micro	£6.95
Further Programming for BBC Micro	£5.95
Programming for BBC Micro	£6.50
Basic Programming on the BBC Micro	£5.95
21 Games for the BBC Micro	£5.95
30 Hour BASIC	£5.95
BBC Micro Revealed	£7.95
6502 Sub Routines	£14.25
Assy Lang Programming for BBC	£11.95
Discovering BBC Machine Code	£6.95
Sound and Graphics	£6.95
Disc Systems for BBC NEW!	£6.95
Advanced User Guide	£12.95

NEW CENTRE NOW OPEN

22/24 Guildford Road, Bagshot, Surrey

Just off the M3

TELEPHONE ORDERS

Bagshot 0276 73078 Yateley 0252 877222

FAST MAIL ORDER SERVICE

SAME DAY DESPATCH ON STOCK ITEMS

P&H ELECTRONICS LIMITED
Unit 3 · Hogwood Lane · Finchampstead · Berkshire RG11 4QW

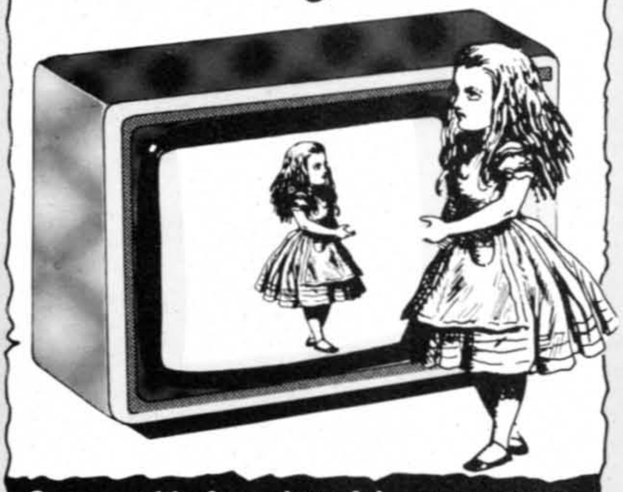
CARRIAGE COSTS – Micro's, Monitors, Disc Drives, Printers, Desks £7
Books, Cassette Decks, Leads, Software 50p each item

BARCLAYCARD VISA

ACCESS, BARCLAYCARD VISA ORDERS WELCOME

CREDIT FACILITIES
Instant credit up to £1,000. Deposit 10%. **B5**

Alice through the VDU



Our monthly foray into Adventure games

Timely crib for a trip with the Time Lords

LORDS of Time was designed by Sue Gazzard, a Harrow housewife and, judging from the peculiar way the player moves through time, a Dr. Who fan.

This adventure from Level 9 had an extra sheet of hints for the reviewer as well as the usual neat booklet. Having read the extra hints on how to operate the time machine – in this case a grandfather clock – my reaction was that I definitely needed the crib.

You have to wind, turn and push things before you can visit any of the nine time zones, which the booklet tells you to tackle in numeric order. This, it says is to ensure that you have the objects needed to solve the puzzles.

Of course it doesn't ensure anything of the kind, because you are limited to carrying only four objects and there are about 80 objects to choose between.

Of these 18 are treasures and nine are special ingredients, like an Ivory Tusk, Dinosaur Egg and Evil Eye, which you have to throw into a cauldron.

As expected, the program fills the machine with compiled a-code and compressed text so there is little scope for cheating.

Like Snowball, it plays a nice little Vivaldi tune as it loads – a clever bit of interrupt programming – and then up comes the message that Father Time has "chosen youn (sic) to help defend history against nine evil Time Lords".

First time in I got an hourglass, a candle and a box of matches and then asked for a LIST of what I was carrying. The answer was "an old mattress".

Now for a quick look at the nine zones, so let's go into the clock to find them. The periods we can choose are Present, Ice Age, Stone Age, Vikings, Mediaeval, Tudor, Future, Roman and Far future (where I got stuck, so QUIT).

Now it's fairly obvious when some of the special ingredients must be. The ivory tusk must belong to the mammoth in the Ice Age, but the sabre-tooth tiger caused trouble, so back to the Present, into the cottage and get the Masai spear off the wall.

Check that it's sharp and now try KILL TIGER WITH SPEAR, which gets the response: "Only a fool would attack a Masai spear".

One of the tricks I mentioned in a previous article is to check if something exists. This program has some weird

‘The more ambitious the syntax and semantic analyser the more likely you are to get odd answers’

From Page 61

responses to this method like:

GET EYE: *"You can't see a tightly closed box".*

OPEN WALL PANEL (because the wall panels sound hollow in the Tudor mansion): *"You can't see a wall of ice blocking the way south".*

GET CAND (short for candle): *"You can't see a silver candelabra".*

EXAMINE MATCH: *"2tches are left".*

The program is riddled with these interesting slips because it is trying very hard to make sense of what you say. Many adventures insist on exact words, otherwise they respond with, "I don't understand", or, "You can't do that".

You see, the more ambitious the syntax and semantic analyser the more likely you are to get odd answers which the designers can't always predict.

The game is complex but it does not appear to have any real time paradoxes. I don't count dinosaurs living in the Stone Age which, we are told, was caused by the Time Lords' meddling.

A true time paradox should be caused by the player altering the Future whenever he alters the Past. If say, he drops an object somewhere he should find its decayed remains in a future time zone.

Such complexity is very difficult to design into adventures which, so far, only deal with where objects are and not when.

But maybe someday someone can come up with the equivalent of Isaac Asimov's "End of Eternity" or Ray Bradbury's short story "Tyrannosaurus Rex", where accidentally crushing a butterfly in the past totally alters the future.

As usual, because I can't get at the text, I haven't got very far with this game. The text has been compressed and to give some idea of how this is done, I will discuss some simple examples. Take the sentence:

the cat sat on the mat
= 22 characters

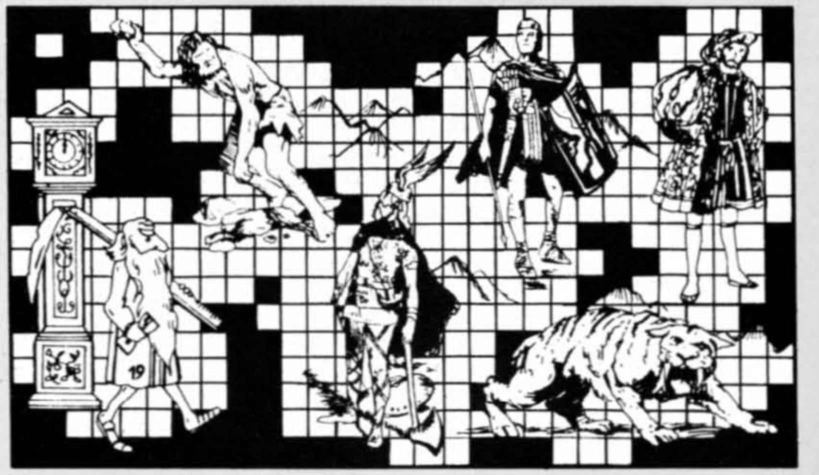
A text compressor scans this and finds that "the" and "at" are common strings of characters so it replaces them with special characters like "#" and "@" thus:

#c@s@on #m@ *= 10 characters*

The text expander gets this string and uses some simple rules like:

- *If special character then expand.*
- *If first character of sentence then make it upper case.*
- *If upper case character then output lower case + " ".*

If you have an enormous amount of text, like the Bible, then another method is to identify and code into single bytes the (1-255) most common words and use the byte "0" to mean "output the next character as literal Ascii".



Don't forget to construct a map

In this way most of the spaces disappear as well, and the text can be roughly halved.

Whichever method is chosen a further compression can now be made on the new string of bytes by applying some information theory first discussed by Claud Shannon, an American cryptologist in the Second World War. In a classic paper he explained, for the first time, why codebreaking is possible.

The reason is that all natural languages are extremely redundant – only about 25 per cent of most text is strictly necessary. To illustrate this redundancy Shannon asked people to guess, one by one, the characters in the following:

There is no reverse on a motorcycle

On average people guess two thirds of the letters in this sentence, particularly if they spot the semantic clue at "motorc" and don't guess motorcar.

Information theory has many applications and can treat ALL forms of communication as a problem in statistics, giving precise measurements of the amount of information conveyed and the efficiency of the machines that handle the information.

When we transmit messages the frequency of the characters can be exploited by giving short codes to the more frequent symbols. This is most evident in the Morse code where the letter E is the most common in most European languages and therefore has the shortest code.

Now consider a first pass compressed adventure text. Given only the frequencies of symbols in this new language, how can we design for optimum transfer properties?

The answer is stated without proof (log2 means log to the base 2):

On the average

H=–sum i=1 to N of Pi*log2(Pi)

bits should correspond to each symbol where Pi is the probability of the occurrence of the i-th symbol. The expression is called the *entropy* where H is Boltzmann's function.

A "bit" is a binary digit (0 or 1). Shannon had already shown before the war that it does not matter what number system is used in the calculations. We tend to use the base 10 decimal system, but it is simpler to build binary electronic circuits, which explains the log2 in Shannon's equation.

To show it working, suppose we have a simple language containing only four symbols A, B, C, D with probabilities 1/2, 1/4, 1/8, 1/8 respectively. A sentence in this language might be:

A C B A D A B A D A A B A C B A

The entropy of this language is:

H=–(1/2*log2(1/2)+1/4*log2 (1/4)+2/8*log2(1/8))

which is 7/4 bits per symbol.

If we represented each symbol with two bits – for example, A=00, B=01, C=10, D=11 – then the above result

‘Nobody can teach anybody how to think’

says we are not being efficient. We are not taking account of the fact that A is more frequent than the other symbols.

A better code is A=1, B=01, C=001, D=000 because then we can transmit the original sentence in 28 bits:

1001011000101100011011001011

rather than the 32 bits required by the two bit code.

Level 9 use these techniques to produce their big adventures. Lords of Time has well over 200 rooms, 750 messages and about 80 objects, plus dozens of puzzles to solve.

Compared with the early micro adventures of five years ago, which usually took about a day to solve, it's about nine times bigger and should take at least nine times longer to finish.

This raises a question I've been asked many times: how to solve adventures in general. The simple answer is that nobody can teach anybody how to think, just as nobody can teach us how to walk.

All I can do is give some guidelines and simple techniques, such as constructing a map with a matrix which I'll discribe next month.

You'll have to allow for 12 directions in Lords of Time because IN and OUT are possible. Also examine every object and search every room because the program does not always tell you everything about what you can see.

Another trick is to carry four objects and just try to GET EVERYTHING whenever you reach a new room, because the program gives a rather more detailed description of all the things you can't get.

If you are an absolute beginner and have never played an adventure before then I suggest you start with one of the simple little classics by Scott Adams.

One of his first was Pirate Adventure, written back in 1978, which is still on sale. Adams published a listing of the game in Byte in December 1980 which, if you have the tenacity, can be reduced to about 350 BBC Basic statements.

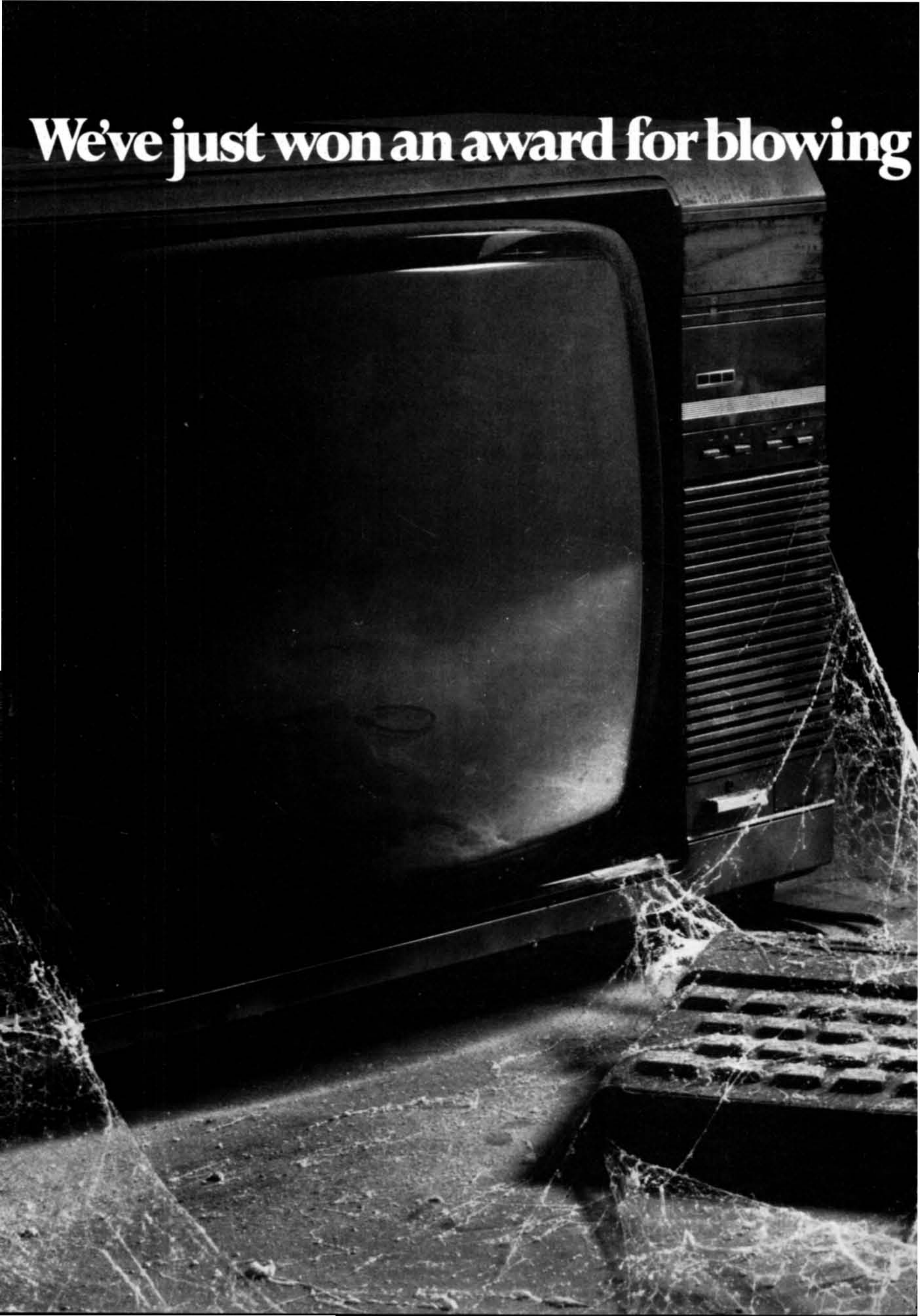
It has 26 rooms, 75 messages and about 30 objects. All in all, it's only one-ninth the size of Level 9 games and can usually be solved in 140 moves by a beginner in about two days. Nevertheless, it is an amusing little game and ideal for children.

For those of you who have never been in a "twisty little maze" I have written a program to give you some idea of what they are like, and leave it to you to find out how to solve it.

Note that you can enter multiple commands like N.S.GET.LIST.SCORE and that, once again, there is a prize for the best explanation of how to get the money and take the exit.

Alice

```
  1 C=0
    :I$=""
  5 DIM M$(10)
  6 DIM M(10,10)
 10 M$="BO!JDPO!BO!FHH!!BO!BYF!!B!EBH
    HFSB!HVO!!!B!IFMNFUB!GMPXFSB!DPSL
    !!B!CPUUMF"
 20 D$=" N S E W U D NESESWNW"
 30 M$(10)="A JEWEL "
 40 GOTO 380
 50 DEF PROCdrop
 60 O$=MID$(C$,6)
 70 IF INSTR(I$,O$)>0
    THEN 100
 80 PRINT "You don't have a ";O$
 90 GOTO 140
100 X=INT (INSTR(I$,O$)/8)*8+1
110 M$(R)=M$(R)+MID$(I$,X,8)
120 I$=LEFT$(I$,X-1)+MID$(I$,X+8)
130 PRINT "You drop the ";O$
140 ENDPROC
150 DEF PROCget
160 IF LEN (M$(R))>0
    THEN 190
170 PRINT "There is nothing here"
180 GOTO 240
190 I$=I$+M$(R)
200 IF LEN (I$)=17
    THEN PRINT "You win"
    :STOP
210 IF LEN (M$(R))>8
    THEN PRINT "You take the lot"
220 PRINT "OK"
230 M$(R)=""
240 ENDPROC
250 DEF PROClist(L$)
260 IF LEN (L$)=0
    THEN PRINT "nothing"
270 FOR I=1 TO LEN (L$) STEP 8
280 PRINT MID$(L$,I,8)
290 NEXT
295 ENDPROC
300 DEF PROCscore
310 score=R*4
320 IF M$(10)=""
    THEN score=40+LEN (I$)
340 IF LEN (M$(10))>8
    THEN score=0
350 PRINT "Score=";INT (score/8)
360 ENDPROC
370 REM Start of program
380 PRINT "You are in a trap door
     maze"
390 FOR I=1 TO 10
400 FOR J=1 TO 10
410 M(I,J)=RND(I+1)-1
420 NEXT J
430 M(I-1,RND(10))=I
440 NEXT I
445 IF M$=""
    THEN 480
450 FOR I=1 TO LEN (M$)
460 M$(0)=M$(0) + CHR$ (ASC (
    MID$(M$,I,1))-1)
470 NEXT I
480 R=0
490 PRINT "You can see ";
500 PROClist(M$(R))
510 IF C=0
    THEN INPUT ">",CC$
520 C$=CC$
530 C=INSTR(CC$,".")
540 IF C=0
    THEN 570
550 C$=LEFT$(CC$,C-1)
560 CC$=MID$(CC$,C+1)
570 V$=LEFT$(C$,4)
580 IF V$<>"SCOR"
    THEN 610
590 PROCscore
600 GOTO 510
610 IF V$<>"DROP"
    THEN 690
620 PROCdrop
630 IF LEN (M$(0))<>80
    THEN 510
640 PRINT "Everything disappears"
650 M$=""
660 M$(0)=""
670 M$(10)="$1000000"
680 GOTO 380
690 IF V$<>"GET " AND V$<>"TAKE"
    THEN 750
700 PROCget
710 IF LEFT$(I$,1)<>"$"
    THEN 510
720 PRINT "Now find the exit"
730 M$(10)="THE EXIT>"
740 GOTO 380
750 IF V$="LOOK"
    THEN 490
760 IF V$<>"LIST" AND V$<>"INVE"

    THEN 800
770 PRINT "You have-"
780 PROClist(I$)
790 GOTO 510
800 D=INSTR(D$,LEFT$(C$+" ",2))/2
810 IF D=0 OR M(R,D)=R
    THEN 850
820 R=M(R,D)
830 PRINT "You go ";C$;" through
     a trap door"
840 GOTO 490
850 PRINT "You can't do that"
860 GOTO 510
```



We've just won an award for blowing

away the cobwebs.

You know the story, the Micro you thought would give endless hours of fun soon becomes a five minute wonder. You get bored and dump it on the shelf to gather dust.

With the introduction of Micronet 800 you now have access to a vast mouth-watering menu of facts, figures and fun.

If we said it was a major breakthrough in microcomputer technology we wouldn't be going over the top.

Just recently at the Which Computer Show we picked up the prestigious RITA award for Systems Innovation of the Year.

RITA is the 'Oscar' of the computer industry. Judged and sponsored by the major forces in related institutes, associations and publications.

Incredibly all it costs is just a pound a week to take up a subscription to the Micronet system. Plus, for most of you, a local telephone call whenever you want to connect up.

Then you've got 30,000 pages at your fingertips, including Computer News Flashes, all that *Prestel has to offer, and Micronet's SwapShop. Where you can buy anything from joysticks to second-hand computers.

Interact with our daily news update. You can even take over the world; competing against hundreds of other subscribers on the system, in our 'Starnet' game.

If we haven't won you over with that then try downloading our wide selection of free games and other tele-software.

Naturally, you can run household accounts, manage businesses, talk to other subscribers nationwide using the system.

The list is endless and so is the fun.

The only addition you need to connect with Micronet 800 is a modem unit.

Apart from that all you'll want is a pen to fill in the coupon for more information. Then we'll have you linked up in no time.

Before the dust settles,
in fact.

Please send me the full facts about
Micronet 800.

Name____________________

Make/Model of Micro____________________

Address____________________

Telephone____________________

MICRONET 800, Scriptor Court, 155 Farringdon Road, London EC1R 3AD
Telephone 01-278 3143.

● Circle No. 129

PC 1/84

micronet
800

MICRONET 800, Scriptor Court, 155 Farringdon Road, London EC1R 3AD. Telephone 01-278 3143.
*Prestel and the Prestel symbol are trademarks of British Telecommunications.

GET ON THE RIGHT TRACK WITH MICRO POWER

NORTHWOOD HOUSE

Micro Power are an official service and information centre, and we are major suppliers to Government and educational establishments. We stock the complete range of Acornsoft and Program Power software as well as a wide range B.B.C. Micro and general computing books. Our expert staff are always on hand to provide advice and assistance in the relaxed atmosphere of our showroom.

FOUR FREE PROGRAM POWER CASSETTES WITH EVERY MODEL B

COMPUTERS

BBC Model B	399.00
Acorn Electron	199.00
(phone for availability)	

MONITORS

Philips TP200	78.95
Kaga Green Screen 12"	123.05
Ferguson TX Monitor/TV	335.95
Sanyo CD3125NB Colour RGB	235.00
Microvitec 14" Colour (Plastic Case)	286.35
Microvitec 14" Colour (Metal Case)	247.25
Plinth for above	5.75

PRINTERS

Epson FX80	425.95
Epson RX80 F/T	323.28
Mannesmann Tally Spirit 80 plus 1000 sheet plus cable	279.95
Smith Corona TP-I	270.20
MCP 40	129.95
Juki	446.95

DISK DRIVES

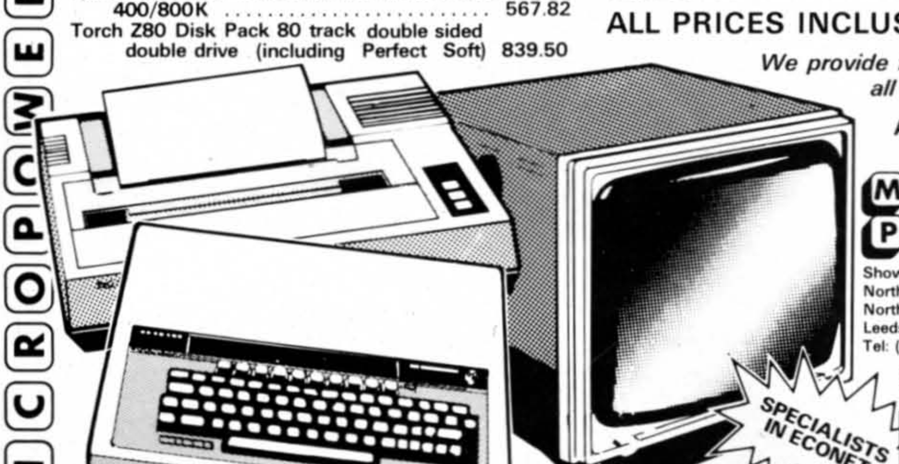
Pace 40 track 100K	201.25
Pace 40 track double sided 200K	270.25
Pace 40/80 track double sided 200/400K	320.85
Pace 40 track double drive 200K	388.70
Pace 40 track double sided double drive 400K	527.85
Mitsubishi 40/80 track double sided double drive 400/800K	567.82
Torch Z80 Disk Pack 80 track double sided double drive (including Perfect Soft)	839.50

ACCESSORIES

Elftone (Digicorder)	25.95
Acorn BBC cassette recorders (inc. leads)	33.90
Memorex S/S S/D Disks (Box of 10)	20.00
Scotch D/S D/D Disks (Box of 10)	32.50
Disk storage cases	17.95
Vinyl dust covers for computers, disk drives, monitors and printers	4.50
Sureshot self centering arcade joystick	18.22
Sureshot self centering double joysticks	34.44
Acorn joysticks	13.00
Nuway Master Plug	9.95
System Sac	19.95
Computer labels (2000 off)	23.00
Printer paper (2000 sheets)	18.40
370mm wide paper (FX100 compatible 2000 sheets)	23.00
Printer cables (parallel or serial)	15.50
Stack light pen	28.75
Speech synthesiser plus cartridge socket (Free 1.2 if required)	55.00
Acorn Disk interface (Free 1.2 ROM if req.)	97.00
Pace disk interface kit	95.00
1.2 ROM upgrade	11.50
Econet (Free 1.2 ROM if req.)	70.00
Teletext adaptor (Free 1.2 ROM if req.)	225.00
View wordprocessor (Free 1.2 ROM if req.)	59.80
Wordwise wordprocessor	45.42
Disc Doctor	33.35
Auto Prommers Eprom Programmer	138.00
Tutor Mate shelves	10.50
Graphics ROM	33.35

ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T.

We provide free fitting for all firmware.



SPECIALISTS IN ECONET

ALL ROADS LEAD TO MICRO POWER!

MICRO POWER

Showroom:
Northwood House
North Street
Leeds LS7 2AA
Tel: (0532) 458800

Mail Order:
8/8a Regent Street
Leeds LS7 4PE
Tel: (0532) 683186/696343

Send an SAE for our complete listing of hardware, software and books.

CARRIAGE FREE for BBC, printers, monitors and disk drives. Carriage £5 for Electron. Books and software only 55p per order.

THE DRIVE FOR QUALITY

In the rapidly expanding world of computer peripherals there is one company which continually leads the field — Cumana. Whether it is the best Japanese components used in our top quality designs, the rigorous training which all staff receive, or the superb technical service we offer, everything must be of the highest standard.

Cumana disk drives have an independent power supply, 12 months warranty, and are fully assembled and tested before packaging; and they are now available for the BBC and Dragon Micros — at unbeatable value for money prices — from selected branches of W. H. Smith and Spectrum UK in addition to Cumana's nationwide dealer network.

For further information on these and other Cumana products — including dual slimline disk drives for the BBC Microcomputer — contact:

Cumana Limited, Pines Trading Estate,
Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey, GU3 3BH.
Tel: (0483) 503121 Telex: 859380

CUMANA
The best name in memory

Dragon is the registered trademark of Dragon Data Ltd.

For further information about Cumana disk drives, please complete and return this coupon.

I am interested in Cumana disk drives for the BBC/Dragon* Microcomputer. *delete as necessary

Interests:
Home Use ☐
Education ☐
Dealer ☐
Business ☐

BMU5 /84

Name ....
....
Address ....
....
....
Tel. No..

Note: If dealer, please attach this form to your letterheading

Do cells and replication head you for a padded cell? All is not lost, suss them out with DAVID BROWN

10 OPEN.B
12 RECEIPTS
13 Credit
14 Bank Int
15 Other Inc
16 Sales of A
17 Loans Reci
TAL RECEIPT
MENTS:
ods and Servi
23 Wages and Salari
ation
25 Dividend (net)
l Expenditure
epayments
erest
erest

Beginners' guide to spreadsheets

ONCE upon a time in the days of yore when personal computers had only just been invented (this is around 1974), two men working at NASA . . . ***please note before going any further that this story is apocryphal and may very well bear no relation to the truth whatsoever . . .*** **two men working at NASA thought up a rather good idea.**

They realised that this idea could best be exploited using personal computers. So, in the now familiar manner of capitalistic entrepreneurs, they set out on their own in order to market their newly discovered idea and thereby to make their fortune.

The idea came to fruition as Visicalc, the program renowned for selling more Apple microcomputers than any other product and which spawned the now highly acclaimed Visicorp Corporation.

Visicalc was the first spreadsheet program and it made them their fortune. It was the embodiment of an idea which was so simple and in the end so useful that the reason why nobody thought of it before has never ceased to be a source of wonder.

To understand the principle behind any spreadsheet program it is necessary to imagine a huge sheet of paper marked out into squares by a large number of columns running vertically and a large number of rows running horizontally.

Any one of these squares – normally known as cells, boxes or slots – thus created can then be uniquely identified by giving a reference to the column and to the row in which it lies.

Normally the columns are referred to by letters, the leftmost column being denoted as column A, the one to the right of that column B and so on all the way to Z.

After the twenty-sixth column they may be referred to by combinations of letters such as AA, AB, AC, BA, BB, BC, etc. Rows are referred to by numbers from row 1 at the top, followed by row 2 and row 3, and so on.

You would then refer to the cell in the top left hand corner of your imaginary piece of paper as cell A1 and the one three columns to the right and four rows down from this as cell D5.

A spreadsheet program simulates such a piece of paper internally and allows one to interact with it, writing into the cells one of three things – either a label (that is, just a piece of text), a value (a straightforward number such as 103.45) or (and this is where the whole power of the spreadsheet lies) a formula which uses values in cells from other parts of the piece of paper.

As a very simple example of this, let us imagine that we wish to compute a profits figure which is obtained by subtracting a costs figure from a sales figure.

Into three cells underneath each other we would put three labels – one for sales, one for costs and one for profits. These simply serve to keep track of which figures mean what.

Next door to the sales label we would put a figure, such as 200. Similarly, beside the costs label we would put a figure, say 95.

Underneath the costs figure and next door to the profits label we would put a formula. This might be +B1–B2, which would mean: "Take the value found in cell B1 and subtract from it the value found in the cell B2".

Assuming that these two cells hold the corresponding figures for sales and costs the result of this computation would be 105. This is the number that would then be displayed when the sheet of paper is viewed. It might look like this:

	A	B	C
1	Sales	200	
2	Costs	95	
3	Profit	105	
4			

It should be stressed here that there are therefore two pieces of information concerned with a cell which holds a formula. The first of these is the formula itself – in the case described this is +B1–B2. The second is the number which is the result of evaluating this formula.

When looking at a spreadsheet all numbers look the same, whether they are values entered directly – that is, the raw data – or the result of some calculations.

It is only by looking at the entry for a particular cell that you can determine the origin of the number displayed in that cell.

As the example now stands we can see at a glance that the sales were 200, the costs were 95 and that, not surprisingly, the profits were 105.

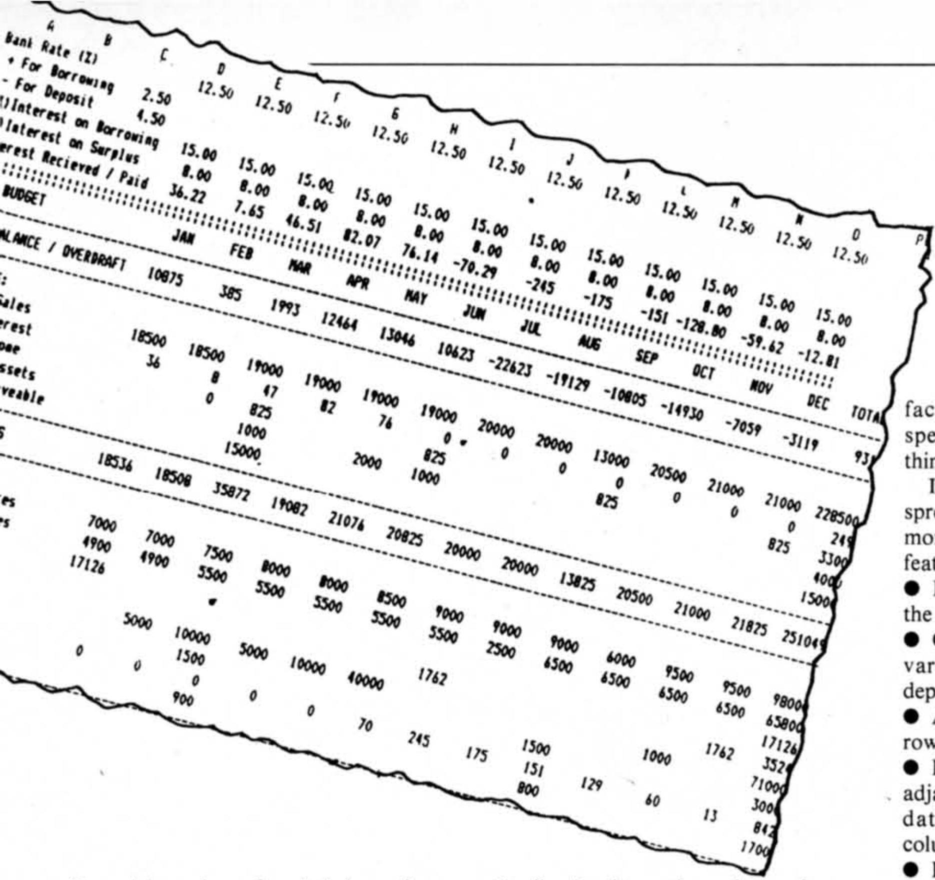
If then we discover that our figure for costs was wrong and it was, in fact, 108 not 95, we could simply change the value corresponding to costs to the required value.

The value of the profits cell would then automatically change from 105 to 92.

Let us extend the principle of this example and imagine that these three figures are, in fact, those for a particular month and that, in their turn, they affect quarterly and yearly figures.

It is not difficult to see that a change to one figure which was wrongly copied might have extremely irritating repercussions if the calculations were being done by hand.

All totals which depended on that figure would have to be laboriously re-calculated using a calculator, a rubber and a distinctly unimpressed human.



Spreadsheets have found their use in two major areas.

The first is in doing calculations which involve large numbers of figures which need to be tabulated, added, subtracted, totalled and generally mutilated in other varied and interesting numerical ways.

The second area in which they have been found to be extremely useful is in playing "What if . . .?" games.

Spreadsheet layouts can easily be used to answer questions such as: "What is my total payment on a TV set if I enter a hire purchase agreement with a down payment of £200, at an interest rate of 15 per cent over three years, and what if I were only to make a down payment of £150 . . .?"

Financial managers have spent many happy hours using spreadsheets as tools to answer more difficult questions along the same lines.

In order for a program to be considered a spreadsheet it must exhibit a number of basic abilities. First it must enable the user to view a section of the sheet on the screen.

Moving around the screen, inspecting and updating cells, erasing their contents, moving directly to particular cells – all these are functions which are used constantly and must therefore be simple and uncomplicated.

No hunting for the right function keys, changing direction before moving, and so on.

Replication is another primary function. This enables a formula to be repeated many times along a row or a column.

For example, this means that a formula which adds up the column of figures above it and then multiplies the result of this by a constant factor need not be entered more than once despite the fact that it may be needed 12 times.

Replication is used a great deal, even in simple sheets, and it must be powerful and at the same time easy to use.

It is imperative that the sheet has some reasonable number crunching facilities as well as the normal arithmetic functions.

A spreadsheet program would be pretty useless without some ability to provide totals, averages, maximums, minimums, statistical and circular functions.

It is perhaps unnecessary to point out that such facilities would be useless without both the ability to save and restore sheets from tape or disc and also to take a hard copy by printing out some or all of the sheet.

With this basic repertoire the spreadsheet would have the same power as a good programmable calculator, with all the advantages of a screen display and backing store.

However since Visicalc was first produced there has been an ever-increasing demand for spreadsheet programs to have more and more facilities for doing more and more spectacular and more complicated things.

It is not unreasonable to expect a spreadsheet program to provide a little more than the basics. Some of the nicer features might include the following:

- Facility for editing entries (to prevent the need for re-typing large formulas).
- Conditional statement, allowing for a variety of calculations to be done depending on data entered.
- Ability to insert, delete and move rows and columns automatically.
- Facility for moving the cursor to an adjacent cell after entering a piece of data (useful when entering large columns of figures).
- Facility to specify the format of the data displayed in a cell (whether text is left or right justified, how many decimal places to be displayed, etc) both for the whole sheet and for an individual cell.
- Underline facility.
- Facility for splitting the screen into a number of separate "windows", so that one can simultaneously view different parts of the sheet.
- Variable column width applicable both throughout the sheet and to individual columns.
- Choice of whether re-calculation of the whole sheet is done whenever a piece of data is entered, or only when specifically requested.
- Choice as to the direction of recalculation – which cells are worked out before which others.
- Facility for reading and writing individual cell entries from random access files, enabling sheets to be set up as templates for different data which can then be captured using, say Basic programs.
- Facility for merging different sheets together.
- Facility for using the colour capabilities of the computer, a feature which seems to be sadly lacking from a great many "serious" programs.

A spreadsheet incorporating all these advanced facilities would make a very powerful package indeed. However, it is rare to find such a program. Designers

→

ALLIGATA THE SOFTWARE WITH BITE BRINGS YOU

DAMBUSTERS

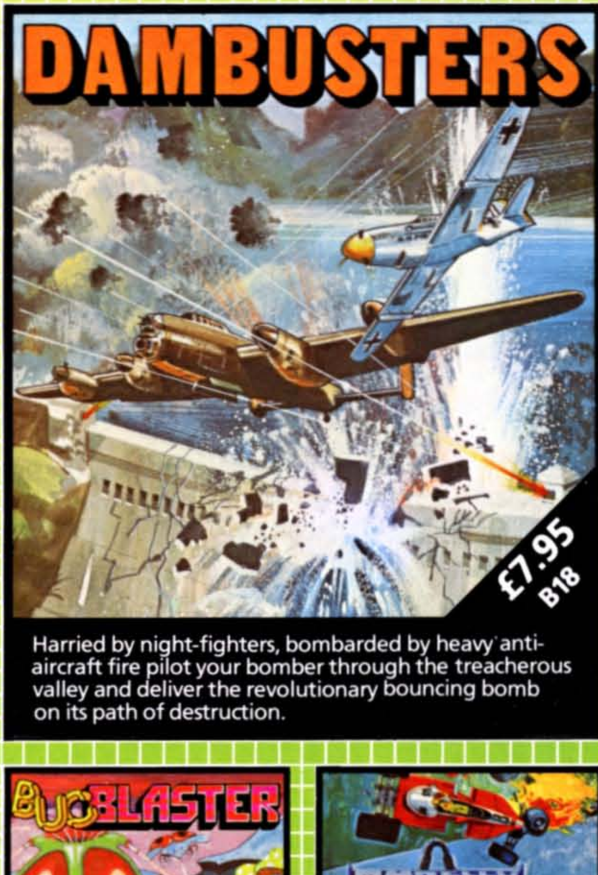
THE DEVASTATING NEW GAME FOR BBC (Model B)

lligata presents a superb range f software products that are lesigned specially for you. Games hat cleverly combine full machine ode and high resolution, full olour graphics to create hours of un and excitement. And utilities hat have been developed to open ew doors and help get the best rom your BBC (Model B) micro. If t's to be outstanding quality and mazing value for money then lligata has to be your choice.

end a stamped addressed nvelope for our full colour atalogue which gives details f the complete range.

WRITE OR PHONE YOUR ORDER TODAY!

also available from all good software stockists.



Harried by night-fighters, bombarded by heavy anti-aircraft fire pilot your bomber through the treacherous valley and deliver the revolutionary bouncing bomb on its path of destruction.

FREE COMPETITION WIN A TRIP TO GERMANY

The highest scoring player on Dambusters will win a free holiday in Germany accompanied by a friend. Full details and entry form are available with every Dambusters program. So hurry, get your copy today and start practising.

ALSO AVAILABLE

B19 NEANDERTHAL MAN £7.95
Relive the dangers of primitive man – whilst foraging for food for your family you've only a spear to protect your family from the prehistoric monsters.

B07 LUNAR RESCUE £7.95
Land your moon buggy and rescue a precious cargo, destroying all opposition on the way; finding your way back to the mother ship start again against greater odds.

B12 PRIMARY ART £7.95
Create a picture to be proud of – place pre-programed shapes in any position, any size or any colour. Features free-hand drawing and animation effects.

B03 DMON £7.95
Disk **£11.95** ROM **£19.95**
A superb machine code monitor and disassembler available on BBC. Features: Full disassembler with ASCII dump, full hex dump with ASCII, reads any ROM, edits any byte of RAM, and many more.

EAGLE EMPIRE
£7.95
B16

Fight your way through four action packed levels of attack from the menacing phoenix and battle armed eagles, before you can blast to destruction the heavily armoured and strongly defended Eagle Empire.

BUG BLASTER
£7.95
B11

A superb action packed arcade special. A really fast implementation of the splendid 'centipede.' Features include spiders, mushrooms, centipedes and the mushroom poisoning scorpion affectionately known as 'Brian.'

MONACO
£7.95
B15

Qualify in under 60 seconds for the race of a lifetime – fantastic speeds, death-defying manoeuvres and a narrowing circuit – an exacting challenge for a future world champion.

CONTRACT BRIDGE
£9.95
B20

The ideal opportunity to improve your technique in a sophisticated program where the computer bids and plays the other three hands.

Alligata

Alligata Software Ltd. 178 West Street,
Sheffield S1 4ET. Tel: (0742) 755005

Despatch is normally made on receipt of order and should reach you within 7 days.

INDICATE PROGRAMS REQUIRED

B18☐ B16☐ B11☐ B15☐ B20☐ B19☐ B07☐ B12☐ B03☐

I enclose cheque/PO* for £⁺ ______ Charge my Access/Visa £⁺ ______

Card No. ______ Signature ______

Name ______

Address ______

______

______

*payable to Superior Systems Ltd., 178 West Street, Sheffield S1 4ET.
⁺allow 75p for post and packaging.

From Page 69

of spreadsheet programs tend to emphasise some points and not others.

It is also true to say more features add to the price of a package. One tends to get what one pays for.

The choice of which spreadsheet program to buy must depend, for the most part, on the uses to which it will be put.

Buying a program which has only a minimum of functions is probably good enough for applications at home. Business applications, on the other hand, will undoubtedly require more sophistication.

It is important to have a demonstration and a thorough perusal of the documentation of any package before buying. If necessary spend a long time actually reading the manuals before buying a product.

Avoid buying a package from any retail outlet which is unwilling to let you play with a product before buying it.

My preference is to go for programs supplied in ROM. Not only are they always on hand when needed but, particularly for tape users, the hassle of loading a program can be more bother than it is worth.

It also seems a shame to waste valuable RAM space on intransient programs when Basic is lying idle.

Does anyone else find it strange that there are so few packages available in ROM? – I mean why on earth is the language Lisp being sold on tape?

It is worth pausing briefly to consider the future of the BBC Micro as a machine for serious applications such as spreadsheets and relational database management systems.

Packages of this kind produced so far have not been of a very high standard, particularly when compared to those available on CP/M machines of similar price to the BBC Micro.

It is a shame that Acornsoft, the company with the most credibility among software buyers, does not encourage the production of high quality applications programs by approving and commissioning software more readily than it does.

If the British Broadcasting Corporation's micro is to survive in the business market, software of a much higher standard than that which has emerged so far will have to be produced very soon.

VIEWSHEET

‘Succeeds in providing basic functions – but what a plethora of windows’

By DAVID BROWN

VIEWSHEET is a ROM-based spreadsheet program marketed by Acornsoft and written in house, rather than commissioned from another software house.

The pre-release version came with a pre-release type manual. It is therefore not possible to comment on the presentation of the documentation as it will finally appear, only on its content.

There is little doubt, however, that the final form of the package will be up to Acornsoft's usual high standards.

The manual is very well written. The first part is a "try this and watch what happens" tutorial approach which assumes no prior knowledge of spreadsheets and expects a reasonable standard of intelligence from its reader.

There are consequently no condescending "Did you notice what happened then . . ? I bet Teddy did! . . ." lines to make one want to rip the book to pieces.

The tutorial covers all the facilities offered by the program, not just the simple ones. The second part is a more curt reference section which concisely explains all available facilities.

To access the spreadsheet one types *SHEET or *SH. This puts one in the Viewsheet command mode from which one can load, save and print sheets as well as perform a number of other functions, including changing mode.

The system works equally well in all seven modes, which means that those using TV sets don't have to squint at 80 column layouts and those with particularly bad eyesight can use Mode 5 if they wish.

The foreground and background colours can be changed to good effect using the usual Ctrl-S,n,n,0,0,0 technique.

Mode 3 with yellow writing on a blue background makes the whole system look very attractive and is more restful on the eyes than white on black.

Pressing Escape takes you into sheet mode, in which you can manipulate the sheet in memory. Pressing it again takes you back into command mode (Wordwise users will have no problems here).

One thing that did strike me is that there is no use whatsoever made of the *HELP command. It seems unlikely that ROM space is at a premium, and it therefore seems a shame not to make the most of this facility, even if only to provide a list of commands available in command mode as is done in the DFS ROM.

The maximum size of the sheet itself is 255 columns by 255 rows, which means there is no real restriction on the size of the application save that imposed by the amount of memory. *(For those with an academic interest in such things, the package will work with the 6502 second processor.)*

Facilities are all fairly standard. Moving around the screen is simply a matter of using the cursor keys.

Unfortunately however, the GOTO cell function is rather awkardly hidden on function key number seven.

All cell entries are simply typed in and once entered they are interpreted to be values or labels.

Very annoyingly, there is no facility for forcing an entry to be interpreted as a label so that 1981-82 comes out as 1899!

As one would expect, ranges of values can be totalled, averaged, "minimum-ed" and "maximum-ed"

From Page 71

without difficulty. Replication is done in a standard way and is both powerful and easy to use.

Rows and columns can be inserted and deleted, although accidental deletion can be protected against.

The numerical (but not textual) format of the information can be specified on a cell or window basis. The default row and column headings can be redefined or even turned off.

There is a comprehensive IF statement and a facility for reading and writing elements of random access disc files. At first sight it seems that nothing has been overlooked.

Unfortunately there is one major oversight. Presumably in order for the reverse video cursor to show up in Mode 7 there is a mandatory gap between columns which cannot be filled.

This means that any text which is entered into the sheet has to be typed in on a one word per cell basis.

If you wish to write "Uncommunicative" on your sheet, you either have to have a column width of 15 (in which case one can only get about three columns on a screen) or be satisfied with something along the lines of "Uncommu nicativ e". As a result headings, and for that matter all labels, are a pig's breakfast. To compound the error, column widths are not variable.

One can only suppose that the answer is to transfer the computed sheet, complete with mnemonic labels, to a word processor – one feels sure that Acornsoft would recommend View – and tidy up the dog's dinner when the number crunching has been completed. That strikes me as being a distinctly unsatisfactory solution.

Having got over that hurdle we come to another problem. Acornsoft has gone overboard on windows. One can define up to 10 (yes 10) screen windows and another 10 print windows.

The idea is to enable you to dissect your sheet into logical subsections in order to view and print these as inter-related sub-sheets.

There is a facility for loading and saving window definitions separate to the sheets, thus enabling you to swap from one perspective of the sheet to another by loading in a new window definition.

While this is a very laudable aim, there is a considerable obstacle. Defining and manipulating window definitions is uncannily difficult, being about as user-friendly as a kick in the teeth.

Fumbling around defining and redefining windows in order to get the display right is not easy. One might feel that the struggle would be worth it if the end result were to prove useful, but I have yet to be convinced.

My view is that an ability to split the screen into two – or at most four – different windows is a very useful facility, but the usefulness of 10 screen windows is dubious.

The printer windows, which allow one to define the area of the sheet to be printed and to some extent the format of the output, could be useful for very big sheets.

More work needs to be done by Acornsoft to find the best compromise between flexibility and user friendliness.

In conclusion, Viewsheet's major failing is to provide adequate facilities for textual labelling. Apart from this it succeeds in providing all the basic spreadsheet functions in a well presented package.

The only real advantage it has over its competitors at the moment – and one which may evaporate before its release – is that it is ROM based. Acornsoft is capable of producing better programs.

ULTRACALC

‘It has practically everything that a good spreadsheet should have’

By S.K. KHASNAVIS

LIKE other ROM based software, Ultracalc – a sophisticated spreadsheet program – fits into one of the extra ROM sockets in the BBC Micro. The accompanying 80 page manual, which is extremely well written, gives precise fitting instructions.

To call the ROM into action you have to key *CALC, which immediately brings the sheet onto the screen with two beeps.

If you want the computer to start-up in Ultracalc, the ROM can be fitted into the right-most socket, and the Basic ROM moved one step to the left.

It is a large spreadsheet with 63 columns and 255 rows. The columns are named A,B,C,D . . . Z, then AA, AB, AC, AD . . . AZ, and finally BA, BB, BC, up to BK. Rows are numbered 1 to 255.

In Ultracalc the top portion of the screen above the column scales is called the information area. This consists of three lines, the first showing the status of the page.

At the left hand corner, two characters, such as A1, indicate the coordinates of the current cell.

To the right of it, the display reads "BLANK", which means that the cell does not contain anything. After this appear the words INPUT OR COMMAND, which indicate that Ultracalc is expecting instructions.

When anything is typed, it is first shown on the input line, and as soon as Return is pressed, it is entered in the cell bracketed by the cursor. The entry then moves up from the input line to the contents line.

Below these three lines, a column scale such as A, B, C, etc., is displayed across the screen, and in the left hand margin appear the row numbers, starting from one.

With the default column width of seven characters, the screen can show four columns and 20 rows at a time.

The cursor indicates the user's position on the page, and can be moved by the micro's four arrow keys one cell at a time in the direction of the arrow. Using the arrow keys in combination with the Shift key will cause the cursor to jump four columns or 10 rows at a time.

There is also a GOTO command /G(area) which will make the cursor go to any desired cell.

In addition to supporting arithmetic and mathematical operators and functions, it has several built-in facilities making it easy to use.

The column width can be individually

→

Except Gremlin

Machine-code Monitor & Debugging ROM for the BBC Micro

£33.35 incl. VAT

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Herts, WD4 9JJ, Tel. (09277) 69727

TOOLKIT ROM

BASIC Programmer's Aid for the BBC Micro

from BEEBUGSOFT
Quality Software

It is possible to program in BASIC without TOOLKIT but its not very smart

"TOOLKIT is an essential utility for all Basic programmers using the BBC Micro . . . The range is enormous . . . An indispensable aid packed full of powerful utilities".
EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING MARCH 1984

". . . Should speed up the process of programming considerably . . . TOOLKIT is highly recommended".
PCN MARCH 17 1984

COMMANDS	
***CHECK**	Verify a program or data in memory with disc/cassette.
***CLEAR**	Clear all variables including integers.
***EDIT**	Enter full screen editor.
***FREE**	Display free memory and other useful information.
***MEMORY**	Display memory contents.
***MERGE**	Merge two programs.
***MOVE**	Move program to run at specified address.
***NEW**	As New, but can be issued from within a program.
***OFF**	Cancel enhanced error handling.
***OLD**	As Old, but can be issued from within a program.
***ON**	Auto error handling – enters editor at line in error.
***PACK**	Efficient program compactor.
***RECOVER**	Intelligently recover bad programs.
***RENUMBER**	Allow partial renumbering.
***REPORT**	Extended error reporting facility.
***SCREEN**	Screen dump to cassette or disc.

UtILITIES 1-9 ▶

UTILITIES 1-9

1. String Search
2. String Search and Replace
3. Move lines of BASIC
4. List Procedures and Functions
5. List values of A% to Z%
6. List Numeric Variables
7. List String Variables
8. List Names of Arrays
9. Set up range for Utilities 1 and 2

£27.00
Including
VAT & P&P

- Just plug it in, no loading necessary
- 27 new commands to make life easier
- Saves hours in program development and debugging
- Supports both cassette and disc systems
- No command name conflict with other Roms
- Ideal for expert and novice alike
- Fitting instructions and a 32 page manual supplied
- You'll wonder how you ever managed without it

BEEBUGSOFT is the Software house of BEEBUG Publications Ltd.

BEEBUGSOFT, PO BOX 109 HIGH WYCOMBE BUCKS

Available from good retailers – including selected branches of W.H. Smiths

TOOLKITS at **£27.00 each**

Please send me

Name

Address

Send cheque/Postal orders to
BEEBUGSOFT, DEPT. PO BOX 109.
HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS.
(Distribution agents for BEEBUG Publications Ltd)

From Page 72

or globally varied up to 40 characters wide, giving the user complete freedom to define a broader width for, say, the first column A on the left normally used for titles and text.

A powerful "SUM" facility is available for easy totalling of a column or row or even a whole area without having to type all the cell references. To do this, you have to type SUM(area), and Ultracalc will total up all the values in the defined area and display it in the current cell.

Editing is excellent. You can edit all the data placed in the various cells with the help of function keys f8 and f9, and the Delete key. All you do is place the cursor on the particular cell and press Shift and Copy together. This puts the contents of the cell in the input line.

The flashing cursor can then be moved to the left by f8 and to the right by f9. The Delete key will remove the character above the cursor, and a new character can be typed in. Pressing Return will send the edited entry to the cell concerned.

The manual describes a numeric entry as "value", and a text entry as "label". A thoughtful feature is that Ultracalc automatically senses an entry to be text string or numeric and marks it accordingly as a label or a value, showing it as such on the top reference line.

This is most convenient, as one does not have to key in double quotes to identify text entries as in a few other sheets. There is provision to override this automatic feature, and to force a numeric entry to be read as text or "label".

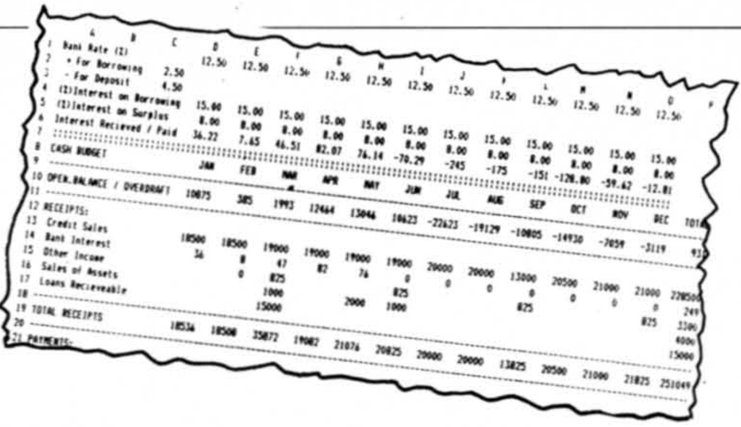
A powerful replication facility is available supporting both "absolute" and "relative" copying of formula over any "area" of the sheet.

Copying a formula from one cell to a whole area is simple and useful. Just place the cursor on the particular cell containing the formula and type //(area). In this case area means the cell references at the begining and end of the area into which the formula is to be copied.

An area begins at the left hand uppermost corner, and ends at the rightmost bottom corner, forming a rectangle.

Because of this feature, Ultracalc requires that even a single cell like A1 should be referred to as a rectangle named A1A1. A rectangle can therefore be a single cell, a row, a column, or any contiguous part of the page.

As well as copying the contents of a single cell into any area, Ultracalc also supports a powerful replication facility which can copy "relatively" or "absolutely" the contents of one area into another. The command for this is /R (source area) (target area).



```
     A              B     C     D      E      F      G      H      I      J      K      L      M      N      O      P
 1 Bank Rate (%)                12.50  12.50  12.50  12.50  12.50  12.50  12.50  12.50  12.50  12.50  12.50  12.50
 2  + For Borrowing 2.50
 3  - For Deposit   4.50
 4 (%)Interest on Borrowing     15.00  15.00  15.00  15.00  15.00  15.00  15.00  15.00  15.00  15.00  15.00  15.00
 5 (%)Interest on Surplus        8.00   8.00   8.00   8.00   8.00   8.00   8.00   8.00   8.00   8.00   8.00   8.00
 6 Interest Recieved / Paid     36.22   7.65  46.51  82.07  76.14 -70.29   -245   -175   -151 -128.80 -59.62 -12.81
 7 ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
 8 CASH BUDGET                    JAN    FEB    MAR    APR    MAY    JUN    JUL    AUG    SEP    OCT    NOV    DEC   TOT
 9 ---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
10 OPEN.BALANCE / OVERDRAFT     10875    385   1993  12464  13046  10623 -22623 -19129 -10805 -14930  -7059  -3119    93
11 ---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
12 RECEIPTS:
13 Credit Sales                 18500  18500  19000  19000  19000  19000  20000  20000  13000  20500  21000  21000 228500
14 Bank Interest                   36      8     47     82     76      0      0      0      0      0      0      0    249
15 Other Income                          0    825                  825                  825                  825   3300
16 Sales of Assets                           1000           2000   1000                                             4000
17 Loans Recieveable                        15000                                                                 15000
18 ---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
19 TOTAL RECEIPTS               18536  18508  35872  19082  21076  20825  20000  20000  13825  20500  21000  21825 251049
20 ---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
21 PAYMENTS-
```

The system incorporates an IF routine and a LOOK UP facility found only in expensive financial modelling packages running under CP/M or other operating systems.

IF allows the user to give conditional instructions, carried out only if defined conditions are met.

In LOOK UP, Ultracalc can look up an expression in any area instantly, without the user having to wade across the whole sheet searching.

These two facilities make it very versatile – almost in the class of Visicalc.

Rows and columns can be inserted/deleted simply by typing a single command. All the formulae and contents are automatically shifted and adjusted. Formatting the display is also simple and can be made applicable globally, or to individual cells.

For example, display of integers in those cells where necessary, and two decimal places in others can be achieved without fuss. "Labels" as well as "values" can be left or right justified.

In fact, all the formatting commands can be applied to a single cell or a whole area as necessary. While executing such a command, Ultracalc will automatically ignore blank cells, or cells containing "labels", if the command refers to "values" only.

Saving, loading, printing etc are carried out with ease, and all commands can be remembered easily. For example /S for SAVE, /L for LOAD and /P for PRINT.

Cassette and disc systems can both be supported, and I had no difficulty in using it with Amcom DFS in the extended mode.

Any part of the sheet can be saved or printed if it is defined by cell references as an "area". After saving, there is a command to verify whether the sheet has saved properly. If it has not, the screen will display "FAIL" so that the user can try again.

While printing it is possible to switch off the column and row scales, so they don't appear on the printed sheet.

By typing /T you can "fix" the area above and to the left of the cell bracketed by the cursor so that it remains in view when the cursor is moved to the right or towards the bottom of the screen.

This is useful in scrolling-in the contents of distant columns against the titles which are usually in the first left column.

The command /H will hold the contents of a cell, and will not allow the user to delete or overwrite it until /H command is issued again.

Ultracalc also allows the command /* which passes the rest of the line to the system, thus typing /*B. will take you to Basic, and /*. will give the catalogue of the current drive etc. Typing TOP will give the remaining memory and CNT counts the number of cells with values defined in them.

Memory is used like the precious thing it is. I built a simple model to calculate compound interest and total yield every year for 25 years for a given amount and rate of interest, the interest being compounded quarterly.

It used up only 5k, leaving more than 21k to be tapped. Obviously, much more complicated models can be built quite easily.

Calculation is also very fast. Any change in the given amount or interest rate in the above model recalculated the whole sheet in less than a second.

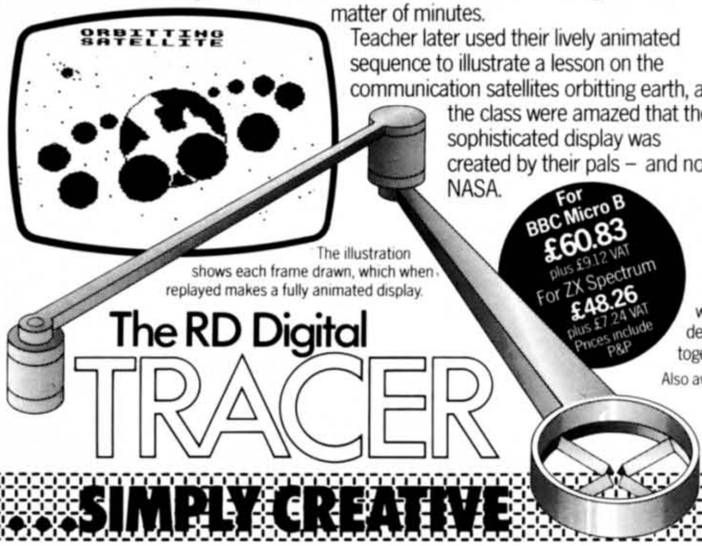
Obviously the program has been written by experienced and professional people reflected in every feature of it being simple and easy to use.

I could hardly find anything to complain about in Ultracalc. It has practically everything that a good spreadsheet should have, and I thoroughly recommend it to anyone who has to do a lot of financial modelling.

SCHOOLKIDS TRACE SATELLITE!

After the recent space shuttle flights the pupils of a Junior School were set the project – "Outer Space". In the computer room Jill, aged 9 and George, aged 10 were using an RD Digital TRACER on the BBC Micro to draw space monsters, following the simple commands for instant drawing and colour fill. They then added the animation routine, and imagine their excitement to see the monsters come to life and actually fly around the screen. Their teacher was impressed and could see a real life application. So he suggested that instead of monsters they draw a satellite in orbit. Using the special construction routines Jill and George did this in a matter of minutes.

Teacher later used their lively animated sequence to illustrate a lesson on the communication satellites orbitting earth, and the class were amazed that the sophisticated display was created by their pals – and not NASA.



The illustration shows each frame drawn, which when replayed makes a fully animated display.

For BBC Micro B
£60.83
plus £9.12 VAT
For ZX Spectrum
£48.26
plus £7.24 VAT
Prices include P&P

The RD Digital TRACER

In the educational field the RD Digital TRACER is capable of very effective results in the most inexperienced hands, and yet it is an invaluable tool for the more advanced user.

Features of the TRACER include:–

- Immediate reproduction from original drawings, maps and books to display file (A4 on Spectrum, A3 on BBC).
- Sample and move text and user defined graphics before entering to display.
- Geometrical shapes quickly applied after sampling, then copied and moved to any position.
- Fast colour fill and shading of outlined areas.
- Instant colour change with all available colours, both PAPER and INK.
- Automatic re-trace and variable scaling (with animation on BBC).
- Save displays on cassette or printer, or merge with your own programs.
- Uses all the BBC's graphics modes, including TELETEXT.
- Supplied ready to use with full easy to understand instructions and advanced software.

For further details of the RD Digital TRACER either telephone or write to Dept. MU3 at the address below (SAE please). For prompt delivery, just send a cheque made payable to RD Laboratories Ltd., together with your name and address.

Also available from Spectrum Stores, and Griffin & George.

...SIMPLY CREATIVE

RD Laboratories
Microelectronics Application
20 Court Road Estate Cwmbran Gwent NP44 3AS
Cwmbran: (06333) 74333 Telex 437240

TUTORIAL SOFTWARE
PROGRAMMED AIDS FOR BETTER GRADES

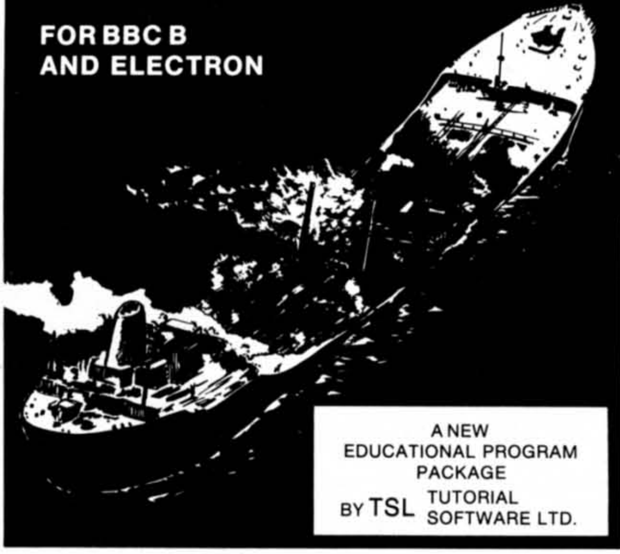
MAYDAY!

FOR BBC B AND ELECTRON

Can you use co-ordinates, grid references, bearings and scales to save the stricken tanker?

A new concept in Educational programs, MAYDAY offers:

- **Two compelling new games in one package.**
- **Playing the game teaches and tests compulsory aspects of Mathematics and Geography.**
- **Used and recommended by Schools and Colleges for ages 11-16 plus.**
- **Package includes map, grid protractor, core facts book, simulation program, multiple choice program, all for £11.95 free p + p.**



A NEW
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM
PACKAGE
BY TSL TUTORIAL SOFTWARE LTD.

Please send me a copy/____ copies of the TSL 'MAYDAY' Teaching Package for the BBC B.
I enclose a cheque/P.O. for £11-95
Name ....
Address ....
....
....
Signature ....
TUTORIAL SOFTWARE LTD. FREEPOST WIRRAL, MERSEYSIDE L61 1AB.

GSL COMPUTING NEWS

GSL'S MONTHLY PRICE REVIEW

MICROS

BBC Model B 32K	£346.96
BBC Model B with D/Interface 32K	£407.83
BBC Model B with Econet 32K	£389.14
BBC Model B with Disc & Econet 32K	£450.01

MONITORS

Microvitec 14" Colour	£215.00
Decca 14" Colour	£205.00
Kaga Green screen 12"	£107.00
Novex Green & Amber screen	£105.00

PRINTERS

NEC PC-8023 BE-C dot matrix	£320.00
Epson FX80 dot matrix	£405.00
Juki 6100 daisywheel printer	£399.00

DISC DRIVES

100K Shugart disc drive	£149.95
200K Shugart disc drive	£250.00
400K Shugart disc drive	£280.00
Disc drive leads	£ 14.47
Torch Z80 disc pack	£730.00
Hitach 3" 100K disc drive	£180.00

After Sales Service

Our after sales service is second to none. Our team of highly qualified electronic engineers, physicists and computer technicians operating in M.O.D. approved Class 1 clean rooms are easily able to identify and repair any computer problems.

UPGRADES

Acorn Disc upgrade Kit	£ 85.00
Amcom Disc upgrade Kit	£ 95.00
Econet interface Kits	£ 60.82
Speech interface Kit	£ 55.00
Wordwise wordprocessor package	£ 39.00
Disc Doctor pack	£ 35.00

SOFTWARE

Acornsoft	£8.65
A & F Software	£8.00
Superior Software	£6.50

Screendump software Acorn/Software Various: Monsters, Snapper, Frogger, Painter etc. & other titles incl. Business & Educational

BEEBSCOPE

Enables the BBC to function as a two channel, large screen, storage oscilloscope. For scientific, educational or home use.

£350.00

GSL's Monthly Stock Clearing Offer

ORIC COMPUTER.....£110.84

The above prices exclude carriage and V.A.T.

We are an authorised County Council Dealer & Service Centre

We are an official Acorn Dealer and Service Centre

Tremendous opportunities for those wishing to become GSL Appointed Dealers

For further details please Contact Rod Lewis on Andover (0264) 58744/51699

GSL COMPUTING 2 North Way, Andover, Hampshire
SP10 5AZ Telephone: 0264 58744 Telex: 47166

MICROWORLD

ACORN

SCOTLAND'S ONLY EXCLUSIVE BBC MICRO DEALER

EDINBURGH Microworld

12 Leven Street
Tollcross
Edinburgh
031-228 1111
Telex 72355 CLACON G

Model B with latest 1.2 Operating System	£399.00
Model B with Disc Interface	£499.00
Model B with Econet	£446.00

ALL EX-STOCK

SHINWA-CTI CP80

FULL FEATURED
80 COLUMN MATRIX PRINTER
(FRICTION AND
TRACTOR FEED)

ONLY £229
INC. VAT,
CARR. £6

FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

4 COLOUR GRAPHIC
PRINTER/PLOTTER

MCP40 NOW
ONLY **£99.95**

Micro Peripherals
MCP-40

MAIL ORDERS TO:

MICROWORLD

(Authorised BBC Dealer and Service Centre)
12 LEVEN STREET, EDINBURGH,
(Nr. Kings Theatre, Tollcross)
TEL: 031-228 1111 (M-S 9-5.30)

All items subject to availability

Carriage £6 per item, all prices include VAT, please check price before ordering. Cheques must be made payable to Andrew Whyte and Son Ltd.

EDUCATIONAL & BULK DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE, ALSO COME AND SEE ECONET IN OUR SHOWROOM

DISTRIBUTORS FOR SHINWA CP80 AND MCP40

GLASGOW Microworld

11 Bath Street
Glasgow G2
041-332 1116

ABERDEEN Microworld

77/83 Holborn Street
Aberdeen
0224 571735

NOW OPEN

Microworld's largest showroom – specialising in Acorn BBC products. Word processing Packages designed to individual requirements.

Disc Drives

We carry a comprehensive range of 3 and 5.25 inch drives, from £165.00

PRINTERS

Shinwa CP80 (free carriage)	£229.00
Seikosha GP100A	£215.00
Seikosha GP250X	£271.00
Seikosha GP700 4-colour	£425.00
Epson FX80	£415.00
Epson RX80	£279.00
Epson RX80F/T	£315.00
Juki 6100	£415.00
Silver Reed Daisywheel	*only* £325.00
Olivetti Sparkjet JP101	£299.00
MCP40 colour printer/plotter	£99.95
Interface Cable for above	£15.00

MONITORS

Sanyo 14" colour	£225.00
Sanyo 14" colour med. res.	£313.00
Sanyo 14" colour high res.	£479.00
Microvitec 14" colour	£239.00
Cabel 14" colour	£225.00
Zenith 12" green	£85.00
Sanyo 12" green	£82.50
BMC 12" green	£110.00
BMC Turntable	£15.00

SOFTWARE: Full range of ACORNSOFT, IJK, MICRO-POWER, SUPERIOR SOFTWARE, ALLIGATA, GEMINI, plus good range of EDUCATIONAL software. Please call or SAE for list.
(Add 50p post per order.)

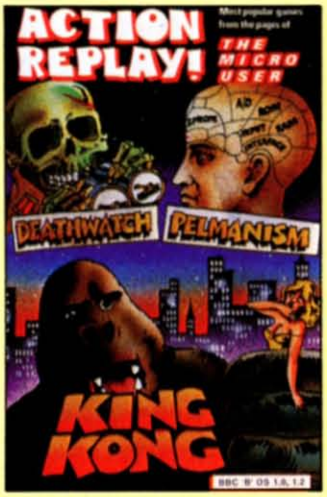
ACTION REPLAY!

Most popular games from the pages of

THE MICRO USER

AVAILABLE ONLY FROM YOUR ACORN DEALER

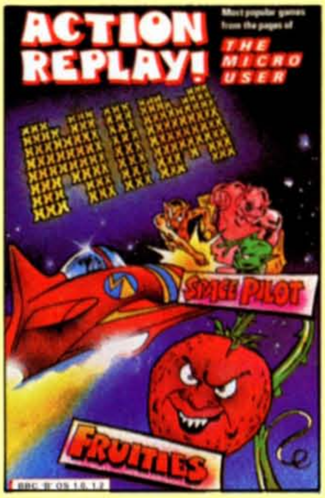
Build up your own action-packed cassette library of these all-time Micro User favourites


ACTION REPLAY!
Most popular games from the pages of
THE MICRO USER
DEATHWATCH
PELMANISM
KING KONG
BBC 'B' OS 1.0, 1.2

Deathwatch Hold the fort against a combined tank and helicopter assault on your positions. Fast and furious – one of our most popular games.

Pelmanism Defeat the computer by remembering more pairs of cards than it can.

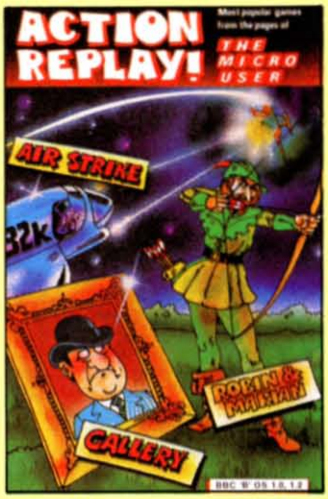
King Kong Use your helicopter to rescue two maidens from the Empire State building – avoiding a deluge of rocks from King Kong.


ACTION REPLAY!
Most popular games from the pages of
THE MICRO USER
NIM
SPACE PILOT
FRUITIES
BBC 'B' OS 1.0, 1.2

Fruities Fast-paced, fun-packed extravaganza. Guide your man up ladders, avoiding – and digging traps for – the marauding Fruities!

Nim Find out just how nimble your mind is in this intriguing battle of wits against the computer.

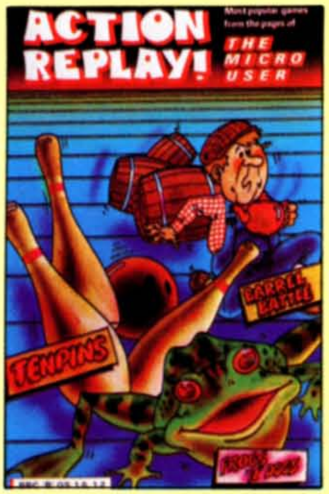
Space Pilot Desperately fighting off hostile life-forms, you must dock with satellities to replenish dwindling fuel supplies.


ACTION REPLAY!
Most popular games from the pages of
THE MICRO USER
AIR STRIKE
32K
ROBIN & MARIAN
GALLERY
BBC 'B' OS 1.0, 1.2

Robin and Marian Medieval melodrama! Rescue Maid Marian from the sheriff. A hilarious, action-packed game.

EECGAL In charge of the EEC's Picture Gallery, you have to put some order into the frames – but it's not so simple as it sounds.

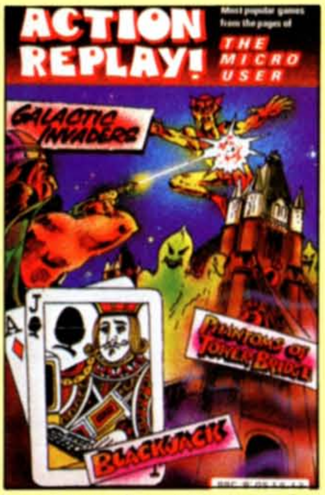
Air Strike You need to fly fast and low for this dangerous intrusion into enemy air space.


ACTION REPLAY!
Most popular games from the pages of
THE MICRO USER
BARREL BATTLE
TENPINS
FROGS & DOGS
BBC 'B' OS 1.0, 1.2

Barrel Battles Fast and furious video action. Dodging an avalanche of deadly barrels you climb towards the telephone.

Frogs 'n' Dogs Loved by young and old alike. Simply take Freddy Frog for a walk, avoiding Fido and poisonous lilies!

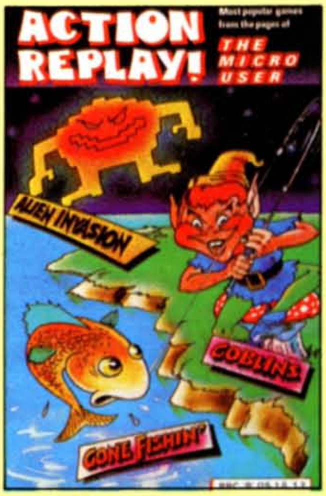
Tenpins Stunning simulation of ten pin bowling. This addictive game will hold you spellbound.


ACTION REPLAY!
Most popular games from the pages of
THE MICRO USER
GALACTIC INVADERS
PHANTOMS OF TOWER BRIDGE
BLACKJACK
BBC 'B' OS 1.0, 1.2

Tower of London Ghosts have broken out of the Tower of London and taken the treasure. Can you recover it?

Blackjack A true-to-life recreation of the casino favourite. Can you beat the bank?

Galactic Invaders The only thing between you and imminent destruction by waves of hostile aliens is your proton gun. A compulsive classic.


ACTION REPLAY!
Most popular games from the pages of
THE MICRO USER
ALIEN INVASION
GOBLINS
GONE FISHIN'
BBC 'B' OS 1.0, 1.2

Alien Intruders Stunning version of the all-time arcade hit. No one can resist this classic!

Goblins Frolics in fairyland! Guide Kaplan the pixie home through the forests, avoiding the nasty goblins – a delightful game.

Gone Fishing Superb simulation of a day on the riverside. This enthralling program will give hours of enjoyment.

DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED ... PHONE JEANETTE ON 061-456 8383

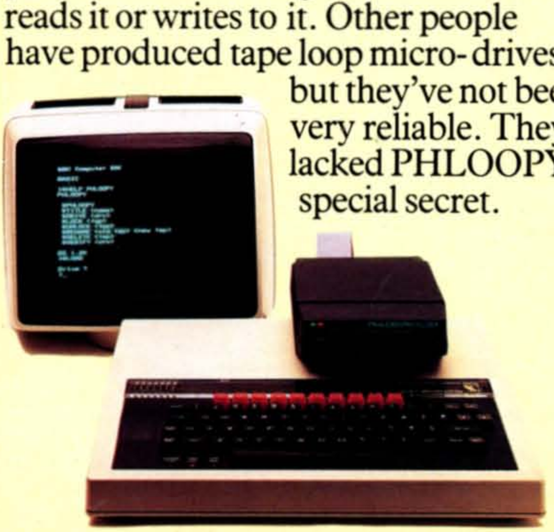
EUREK

A 100k BBC-drive for £99 + VAT

We've done it! We've built a mass storage system for your BBC Micro with the power and convenience of a floppy disk drive, but at a fraction the price. Get to know PHLOOPY, the remarkable new 100k drive that costs only £99 plus VAT, and a further £26 plus VAT for the interface to your BBC, operating system and connecting cables.

How PHLOOPY does it

PHLOOPY does not use disks to store data, but a 12-foot loop of professional-quality quarter-inch magnetic tape contained in a robust cartridge. The drive has only one moving part, the motor which drives the tape loop – hence the low price and high reliability. As the loop is driven round, each file of data it contains passes across the magnetic head which reads it or writes to it. Other people have produced tape loop micro-drives, but they've not been very reliable. They lacked PHLOOPY's special secret.



PHLOOPY's special secret

The heart of the invention is a brilliantly designed "byte-wide" magnetic head, made by Phi Magnetronics who build multi-track heads for professional use. PHLOOPY's head records and reads nine tracks across the width of a quarter-inch tape. That means the tape loop can be much shorter, so the typical time to access a file is reduced to a mere 3 seconds. If you're used to waiting for a cassette tape to trundle programs into your BBC, you'll be amazed at PHLOOPY's performance.

Getting it right every time

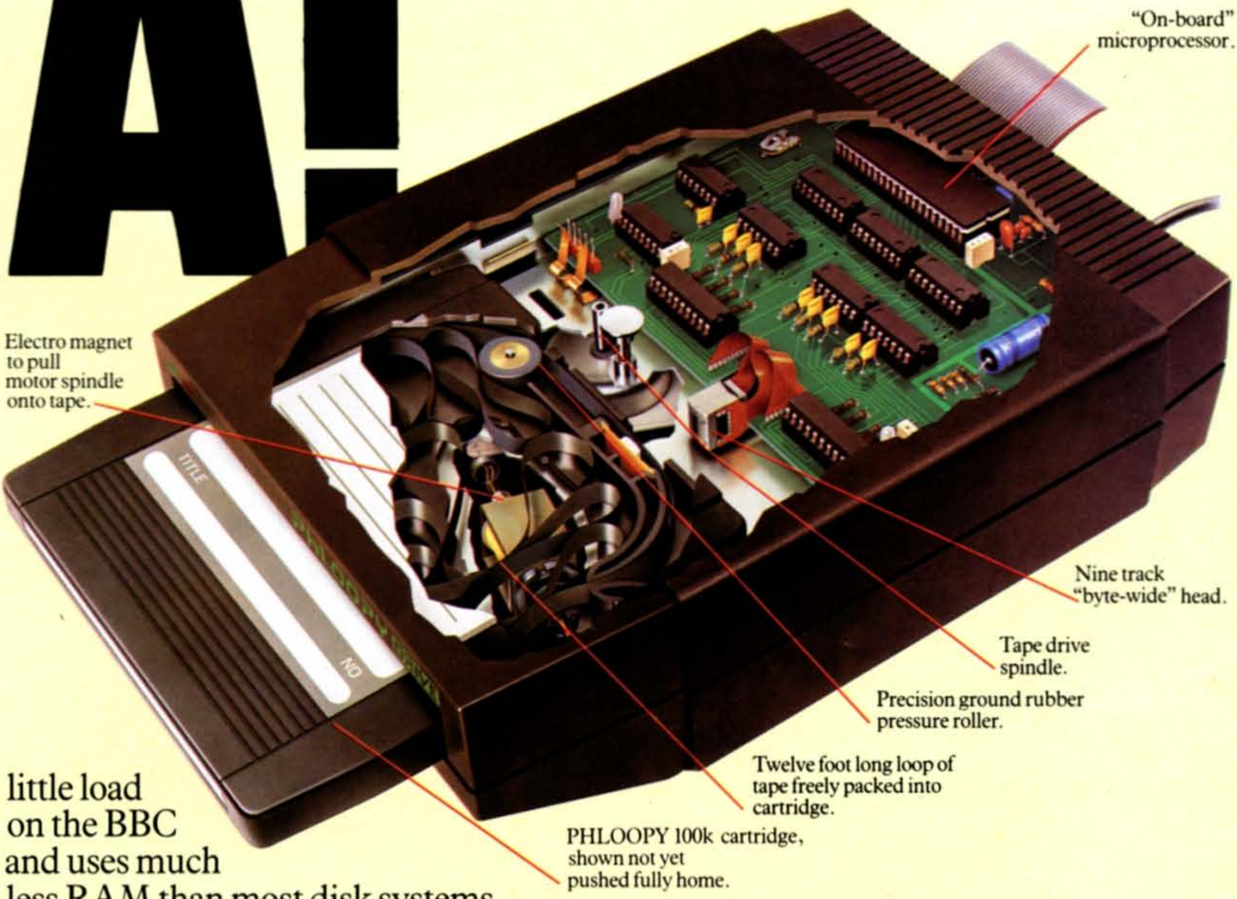
In addition, we've included a feature we know you will appreciate. PHLOOPY has full error detection and correction, so you can be certain you will get back what was originally written onto the tape.

Talking to your PHLOOPY

PHLOOPY's own software, contained in ROM, responds to standard BBC filing system and Basic commands. Most programs written to run on disk or cassette should run on PHLOOPY without problem.

And because PHLOOPY contains its own intelligent microprocessor – a second computer which does most of the hard work – PHLOOPY puts very

A!


"On-board" microprocessor.
Electro magnet to pull motor spindle onto tape.
TITLE
NO
PHLOOPY
Nine track "byte-wide" head.
Tape drive spindle.
Precision ground rubber pressure roller.
Twelve foot long loop of tape freely packed into cartridge.
PHLOOPY 100k cartridge, shown not yet pushed fully home.

little load on the BBC and uses much less RAM than most disk systems.

Installing PHLOOPY on your BBC

You'll be amazed how simple it is to install PHLOOPY. Just plug in the interface cut two resistors (clearly marked in the instructions) and the job is done. If you should have problems our engineers are waiting to help you.

Making a PHLOOPY Library

PHLOOPY cartridges hold a full 100k of data or programs. Two of them come free with the drive and extra ones cost £3.75 each plus VAT. They are moulded of high impact polymers for protection and store easily on a bookshelf. Many programs will be available to purchase on PHLOOPY.

Phi Mag Systems Ltd.
PO Box 21, Falmouth,
Cornwall TR11 3TD.
Telephone: (0326) 76040.

Order Form

- Please send me further details about the PHLOOPY 100k data storage system for the BBC Model B.
- Please send me________(qty) PHLOOPY starter pack(s) for my BBC Model B microcomputer, including PHLOOPY drive, BBC interface, leads, connections, operating system in firmware, manual, and two PHLOOPY 100k cartridges, at £147.75 each including VAT, postage and packing. Amount £________
- Please send me______(qty) packs of 5 PHLOOPY cartridges at £19.75 including VAT, postage and packing. Amount £______

I enclose a cheque/PO for £________ OR Please debit my Access card: Number:__________

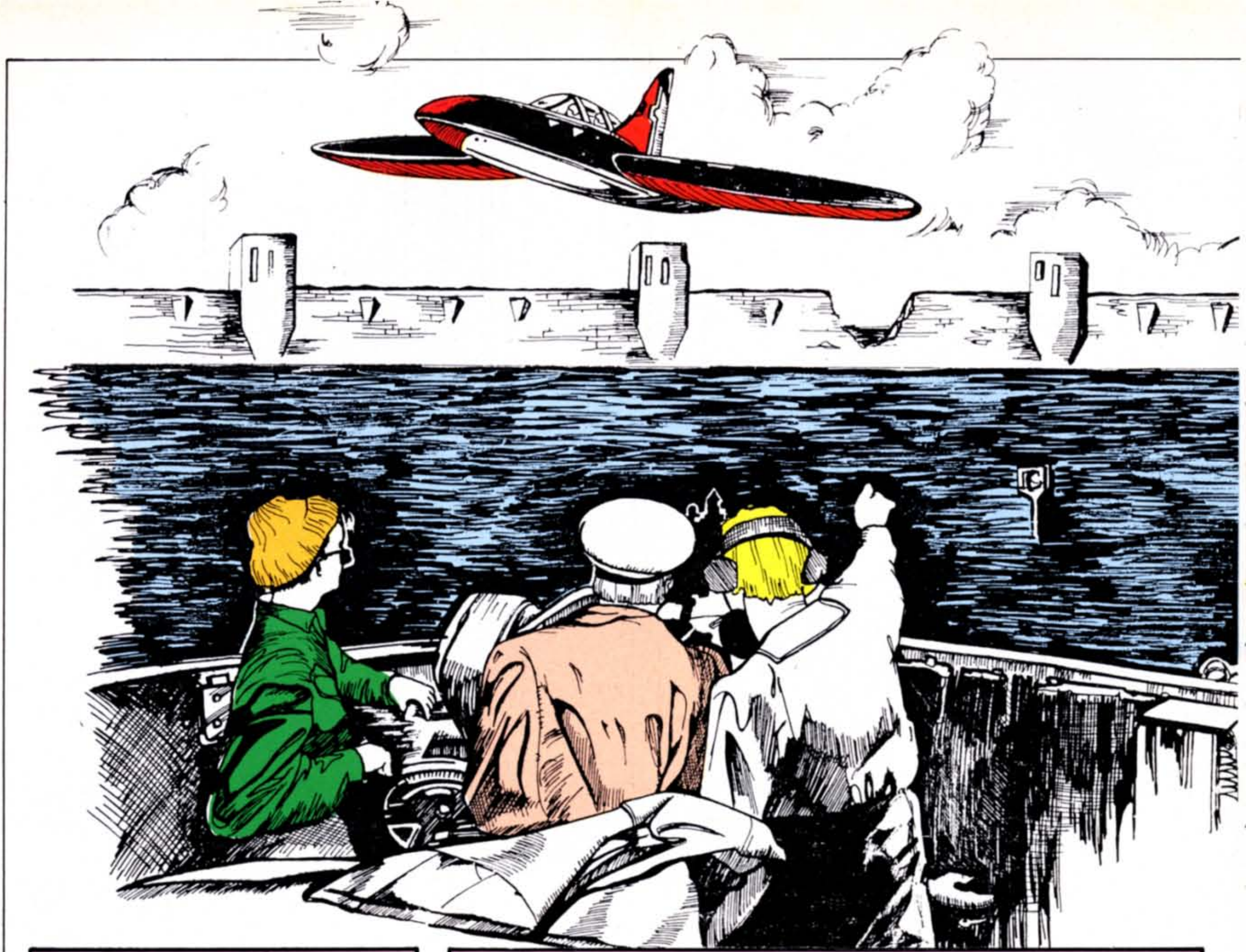
Your order will be acknowledged within 10 days, giving a delivery date.

Name____________________

Address____________________

Town:____________ Post code________

Send this coupon to:
Phi Mag Systems Ltd, PO Box 21, Falmouth,
Cornwall TR11 3TD. Telephone: Falmouth (0326) 76040.
14 day money-back option.



MAIN VARIABLES

Arrays

D%( )	Negative inkey values of function keys.
H%( )	High scores.
N$( )	High score names.

Variables

H%	Number of hits on ship.
SC%	Score.
BN%	Bonus
N$	Player's name.

The folowing variables are used to indicate if a movable object is on the screen:

M%	Missile.
P%	Plane.
B%	Bomb.
T%	Torpedo.
U%	Submarine.
D%	Depth charge.

The following variables are the X Y coordinates of the movable objects:

SX%	Ship.
PX%,PY%	Plane.
BX%,BY%	Bomb.
UX%,UY%	Submarine.
TX%,TY%	Torpedo.
DX%,DY%	Depth charge.
SL%	Sea level.
NL%	New sea level.
BL%	Bricks left in wall.

CONTROLS

Z	Move ship left
X	Move ship right
Space bar	Fire missile
<	Guide missile left
>	Guide missile right
f0 to f9	Release depth charge to explode at preset depth. f0 is minimum depth. f9 is maximum depth.

PROCEDURES

PROCtitles	Displays program titles.
PROCinstructions	Displays game instructions.
PROCinitialise	Initialises all variables.
PROCscreen	Sets up screen display.
PROCmainloop	Forms the mainloop of the game and embodies all the following procedures.
PROCscore	Updates and displays current score.
PROCboat	Moves the boat.
PROCmissile	Fires the boat's missiles.
PROCplanes	Moves the attacking planes.
PROCbomb	Drops the planes bombs over the ship or the dam.
PROCsea	Changes sea level as the dam is destroyed.
PROCsub	Moves the submarine.
PROCtorpedo	Fires torpedoes from submarine.
PROCdepth	Drops depth charges from ship.
PROChit	Checks if ship is hit by bomb.
PROCbrick	Removes bricks from dam.
PROCexplode	Explodes depth charge and checks if submarine is hit.
PROCend	Terminates the game if the ship is hit three times.
PROChighscore	Maintains a table of high scores.

Defend the dam in this all-action blockbuster by GEOFF TURNER

DAMRAIDERS

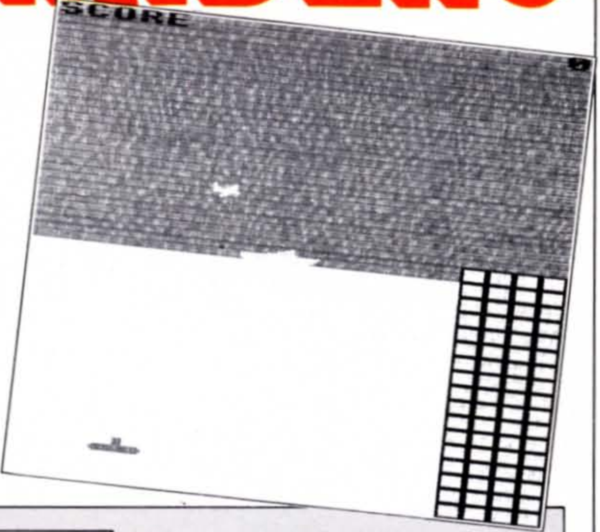
IN COMMAND of a Royal Navy frigate, your orders are to defend a dam under constant attack from enemy aircraft and submarines.

The planes drop bombs both on your ship and the dam, while the submarines attack the dam with torpedoes.

You can counter-attack with guided missiles and depth charges, but as the dam is damaged the water level falls. Your ship will eventually be destroyed when it reaches the bottom.

Also three hits from bombs are enough to sink your vessel.

You score 50 points for each plane and 100 for each submarine, scoring 10 points for each brick left in the dam at the end.



```
 10 REM DAMRAIDERS
 20 REM By Geoff Turner 1984
 30 ON ERROR GOTO 2820
 40 *TV255
 50 MODE 2
 60 PROCtitles
 70 MODE 7
 80 PROCinstructions
 90 DIM D%(11),H%(6),N$(6)
100 FOR I=1 TO 6
    :H%(I)=0
    :NEXT
110 PROCinitialise
120 MODE 2
130 PROCscreen
140 REPEAT
150 PROCmainloop
160 UNTIL H%=3
170 PROCend
180 MODE 7
190 PRINT TAB(0,10);"YOUR SCORE "
    ,SC%
200 PRINT TAB(0,11);"BONUS      "
    ,BN%
210 PRINT TAB(0,12);"TOTAL      "
    ,SC%+BN%
220 PRINT
    :PRINT
    :PRINT :
230 *FX15,1
240 INPUT "Enter your name ",N$
250 PROChighscore
260 CLS
270 GOTO 110
280 DEF PROCtitles
```

This listing was produced using a special formatter which breaks one program line over several lines of listing. When entering a line don't press Return until you come to the next line number. Full details of the formatter are in the July 1983 issue of The Micro User.

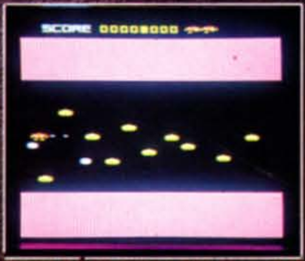
```
290 VDU 5
300 MOVE 350,600
310 GCOL 0,1
    :PRINT "DAMRAIDER"
320 MOVE 342,592
330 GCOL 0,6
    :PRINT "DAMRAIDER"
340 MOVE 150,400
350 GCOL 0,1
    :PRINT "By Geoff Turner"
360 MOVE 142,392
370 GCOL 0,6
    :PRINT "By Geoff Turner"
380 TIME =0
    :REPEAT UNTIL TIME >500
390 ENDPROC
400 DEF PROCinstructions
410 PRINT CHR$ (141);TAB(13,0);"DAMRA
    IDER"
420 PRINT CHR$ (141);TAB(13,1);"DAMRA
    IDER"
430 PRINT
440 PRINT "YOU ARE IN COMMAND OF
     A ROYAL NAVY"
450 PRINT "FRIGATE. YOUR ORDERS ARE
     TO DEFEND A DAM";
460 PRINT "WHICH IS UNDER CONSTANT
     ATTACK BY ENEMY"
470 PRINT "AIRCRAFT AND SUBMARINES."
480 PRINT
490 PRINT "THE PLANES DROP BOMBS
     ON YOUR SHIP AND"
500 PRINT "THE DAM WHILST THE SUBMARI
    NES ATTACK"
510 PRINT "WITH TORPEDOES."
520 PRINT
530 PRINT "YOU MAY COUNTER ATTACK
     WITH GUIDED"
540 PRINT "MISSILES AND DEPTH CHARGES
    , BUT AS"
550 PRINT "THE DAM IS DAMAGED, THE
     WATER LEVEL"
560 PRINT "FALLS AND YOUR SHIP WILL
     EVENTUALLY"
570 PRINT "BE DESTROYED WHEN IT REACH
    ES THE BOTTOM."
580 PRINT
590 PRINT "IF YOUR SHIP IS HIT BY
     3 BOMBS IT WILL"
600 PRINT "BE DESTROYED"
610 PRINT
620 PRINT "PRESS SPACE BAR"
630 REPEAT UNTIL INKEY (-99)
640 REPEAT UNTIL NOT INKEY (-99)
650 CLS
660 PRINT CHR$ (141);TAB(10,0)"POINTS
    "
670 PRINT CHR$ (141);TAB(10,1)"POINTS
    "
```

Listing continues on Page 201

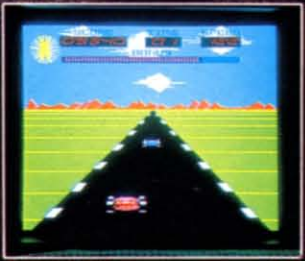
SPECIAL OFFER!
Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering 2 or more.

THE BEST BBC

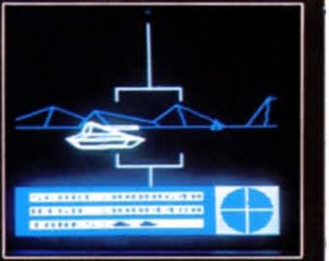
★ PRODUCED BY AN INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE HOUSE ★



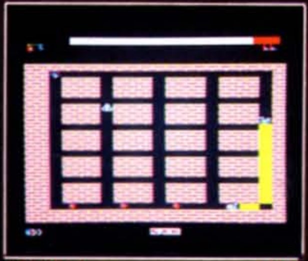
BORIS IN THE UNDERWORLD (32K) £7.95
A novel arcade-style game in which you take the part of Boris, who has had his home raided by the underworld creatures. They have stolen most of your possessions and your task is to venture into the underworld to retrieve your valuables by fighting off the underworld creatures. The walls of the underworld close in and you will be vapourised if they touch you. Can you retrieve all of Boris's possessions from the underworld?
•••NEW RELEASE•••



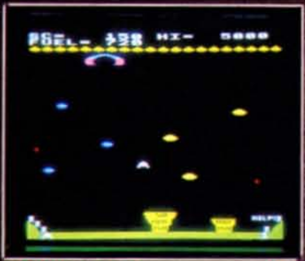
OVERDRIVE (32K) £7.95
A highly-addictive multi-stage 3D race game. You steer your car left and right, accelerate and decelerate as the opposing cars weave about the road. There are five different stages including night, snow, desert, and riverside scenes. Incredible graphics give the impression that you really are taking part in the race. Highly recommended, and destined to become another top-seller for Superior Software.
•••NEW RELEASE•••



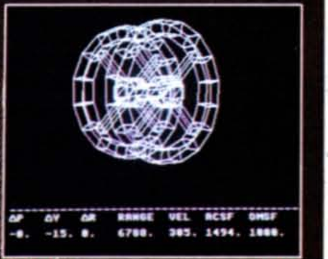
BATTLETANK (32K) £7.95
An excellent game, made possible on the BBC computer only by the unique use of a dual-screen display and specially written plotting routines. You are a tank gunner looking out onto a mountain plateau. You see the distant mountains and the pyramid obstacles – and also the enemy tank. Position the tank in the rectangular viewfinder by fine adjustments of your controls...then fire!
(KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).
•••NEW RELEASE•••



ROCKY (32K) £7.95
A new concept in arcade-style games. Your task is to save yourself from patrols of mutant robots by dropping rocks on them. Each of the robots has a single large eye which emits a yellow beam of light. Being caught in this beam reduces your strength and, if you are not carrying a rock, causes the robot to metamorphose. It may change into either a spectre or a cruncher.
(KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS)
•••NEW RELEASE•••



MOON MISSION (32K) £7.95
Moon Mission is a fast-action machine-code game featuring superb graphics, sound effects, hi-score, and rankings. Your mission is to rescue the six astronauts stranded on the moon by steering your spaceship through the meteors and space-mines. The game starts relatively slowly, but from sheet to sheet not only does the speed increase, but also the number of meteors, space-mines, enemy spaceships, and fireballs.
•••NEW RELEASE•••



2002 (32K) £7.95
A space docking simulator using 3D graphics to model the motions and responses of the ORION 4 spacecraft. Your mission is to pilot the shuttle to a "soft dock" with the space station. PITCH, YAW, ROLL, FORWARD, LATERAL and VERTICAL engines are provided together with orbit manoeuvering booster engines. 6 skill levels provide for the completely inexperienced pilot as well as the fully-fledged commander.

OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE:

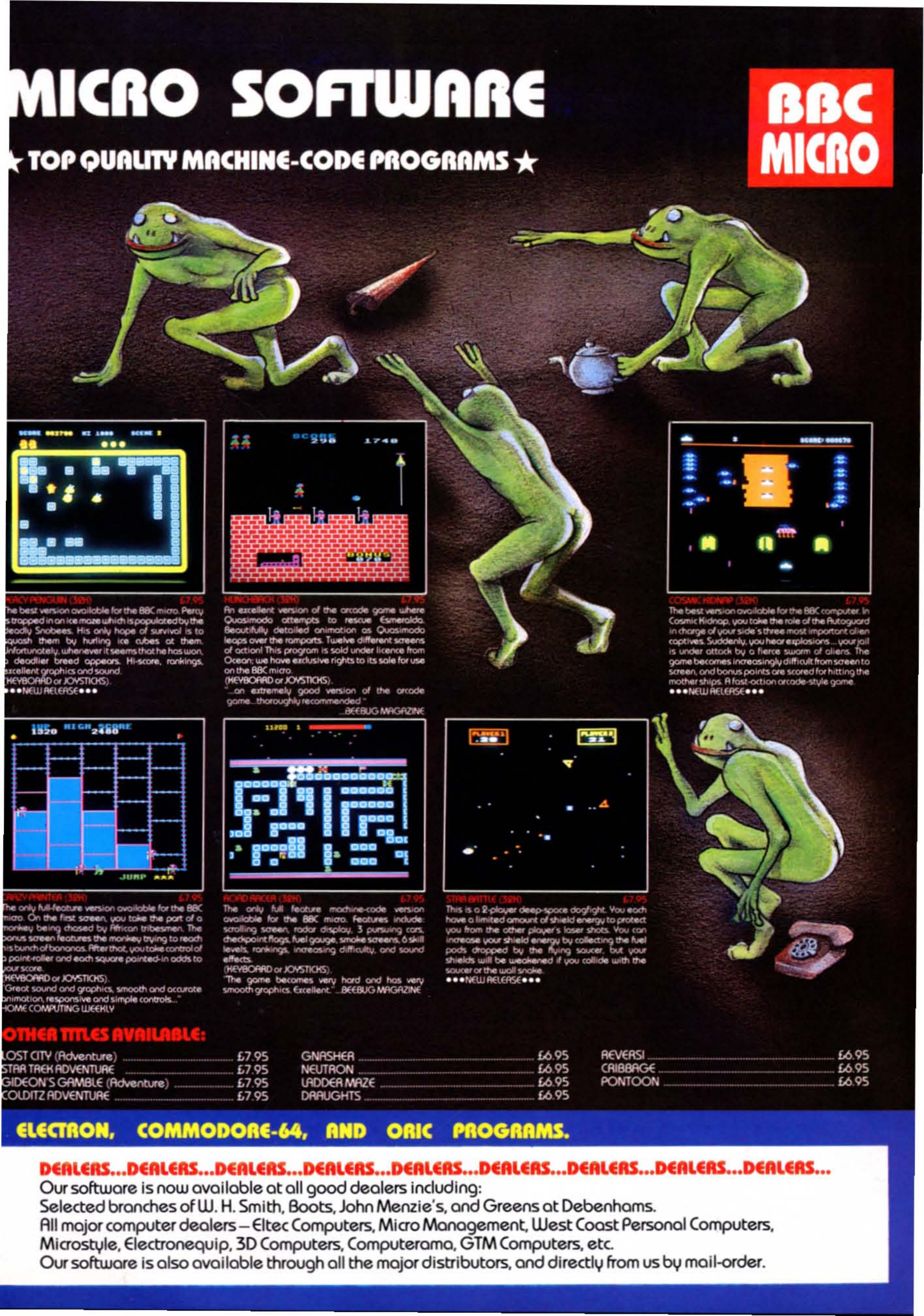
SPITFIRE COMMAND	£7.95
MISSILE STRIKE	£7.95
CENTIBUG	£7.95
FROGGY	£7.95
ALIEN DROPOUT	£7.95
GALAXY BIRDS	£7.95
INVADERS	£7.95
SPACE FIGHTER	£7.95
PLANETARIUM	£7.95
FAIRGROUND	£7.95
FRUIT MACHINE	£7.95
STRANDED (Adventure)	£7.95

WE PAY UP TO 20% ROYALTIES FOR HIGH QUALITY BBC MICRO,

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE LIMITED,
Dept. BMU5, Regent House,
Skinner Lane, Leeds 7
Tel: 0532 459453

OUR GUARANTEE

(1) All our software is available before we advertise.
(2) All our software is despatched within 48 hours by first-class post.
(3) In the unlikely event that any of our software fails to load, return your cassette to us and we will immediately send a replacement.



MICRO SOFTWARE

★ TOP QUALITY MACHINE-CODE PROGRAMS ★

BBC MICRO

ERCY PENGUIN (32K) £7.95
he best version available for the BBC micro. Percy s trapped in an ice maze which is populated by the eadly Snobees. His only hope of survival is to quash them by hurling ice cubes at them. Unfortunately, whenever it seems that he has won, deadlier breed appears. Hi-score, rankings, xcellent graphics and sound.
KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).
•••NEW RELEASE•••

HUNCHBACK (32K) £7.95
An excellent version of the arcade game where Quasimodo attempts to rescue Esmeralda. Beautifully detailed animation as Quasimodo leaps over the ramparts. Twelve different screens of action! This program is sold under licence from Ocean; we have exclusive rights to its sale for use on the BBC micro.
(KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).
"...an extremely good version of the arcade game...thoroughly recommended."
...BEEBUG MAGAZINE

COSMIC KIDNAP (32K) £7.95
The best version available for the BBC computer. In Cosmic Kidnap, you take the role of the Autoguard in charge of your side's three most important alien captives. Suddenly, you hear explosions... your jail is under attack by a fierce swarm of aliens. The game becomes increasingly difficult from screen to screen, and bonus points are scored for hitting the mother ships. A fast-action arcade-style game.
•••NEW RELEASE•••

RAZY PAINTER (32K) £7.95
he only full-feature version available for the BBC micro. On the first screen, you take the part of a monkey being chased by African tribesmen. The onus screen features the monkey trying to reach is bunch of bananas. After that, you take control of paint-roller and each square painted-in adds to our score.
KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).
"Great sound and graphics, smooth and accurate nimation, responsive and simple controls..."
HOME COMPUTING WEEKLY

ROAD RACER (32K) £7.95
The only full feature machine-code version available for the BBC micro. Features include: scrolling screen, radar display, 3 pursuing cars, checkpoint flags, fuel gauge, smoke screens, 6 skill levels, rankings, increasing difficulty, and sound effects.
(KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).
"The game becomes very hard and has very smooth graphics. Excellent." ...BEEBUG MAGAZINE

STAR BATTLE (32K) £7.95
This is a 2-player deep-space dogfight. You each have a limited amount of shield energy to protect you from the other player's laser shots. You can increase your shield energy by collecting the fuel pods dropped by the flying saucer, but your shields will be weakened if you collide with the saucer or the wall snake.
•••NEW RELEASE•••

OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE:

LOST CITY (Adventure)	£7.95
STAR TREK ADVENTURE	£7.95
GIDEON'S GAMBLE (Adventure)	£7.95
COLDITZ ADVENTURE	£7.95
GNASHER	£6.95
NEUTRON	£6.95
LADDER MAZE	£6.95
DRAUGHTS	£6.95
REVERSI	£6.95
CRIBBAGE	£6.95
PONTOON	£6.95

ELECTRON, COMMODORE-64, AND ORIC PROGRAMS.

DEALERS...DEALERS...DEALERS...DEALERS...DEALERS...DEALERS...DEALERS...DEALERS...DEALERS...

Our software is now available at all good dealers including:
Selected branches of W. H. Smith, Boots, John Menzie's, and Greens at Debenhams.
All major computer dealers – Eltec Computers, Micro Management, West Coast Personal Computers, Microstyle, Electronequip, 3D Computers, Computerama, GTM Computers, etc.
Our software is also available through all the major distributors, and directly from us by mail-order.

Increase your fire power!

More than just a joystick—a system

- ▲ Nylon encased—Steel shafted joystick with ball and socket joint.
- ▲ Fast sprung return to centre.
- ▲ Graphite wiper linear potentiometers.
- ▲ 12 Months Guarantee.
- ▲ 7 day Money back Guarantee (on Hardware).

Complete control at your fingertips

A superb joystick and a keypad for the price of either one. Plus the software to integrate it into the computer's system. One handset will work on it's own in the A/D port as a joystick and two fire buttons. Joystick is immediately compatible with ACORNSOFT and similar software.

The interface joins together the analogue and the user ports to use the full keypads giving a total of 24 user definable keys. The interface can also be used as a splitter for the A/D port to take two items at the same time, e.g. joystick and lightpen.

DELTA DRIVER on cassette or disc: Two programs on each cassette or disc. One converts machine code programs from the keyboard to the joystick or keypad, with adjustable sensitivity on the joystick and will run on any O.S. The second program (needs O.S. 1.0 or later and an interface) duplicates any keyboard keys on the keypads, in the operating system, so that it can become a numeric keypad or will take on the function keys.

Numerous stockists nationwide or direct from us.

SAE for more detailed information.

Made in England

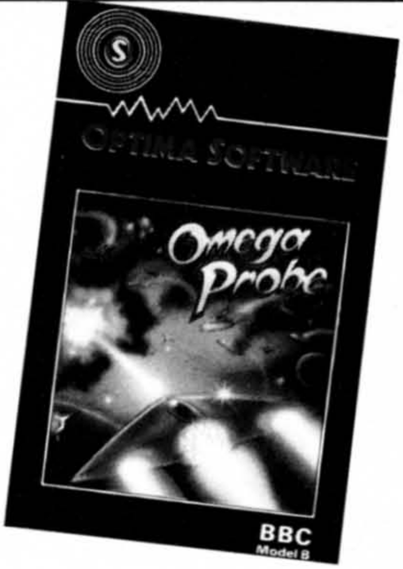
DELTA 14b HANDSET £14.95
DELTA 14b/1 A/D/USER PORT INTERFACE £14.85
DELTA DRIVER CASSETTE £5.95 or DISC £9.95
Prices include VAT and P&P.

Voltmace *delta 14b*

VOLTMACE LTD
PARK DRIVE
BALDOCK
HERTS
SG7 6EV
Tel: (0462) 894410

Callers welcome at the factory—Monday to Friday.

High-speed action – out where no man has gone before



IF you have a fatal fascination for unsolved mysteries and unexplored territories, then participating in Optima's *Omega Probe* may just be the sort of program for you.

Little is known about the Omega Zone except that it lies in the uncharted reaches of the universe, a place from where no man has ever returned alive.

Your mission is quite simply to survive, travelling in the ultimate spacecraft – Omega Probe.

Deep space may not be a terribly new or innovative setting, but the story the game depicts does conjure up a sense of foreboding and excitement.

I was especially impressed by the way in which it is brought to life on screen by quite splendid colour and animation.

The many hazards encountered by Omega Probe are cleverly displayed by the use of three separate layers of objects all moving simultaneously.

This not only produces one of the fastest machine code games that I have seen, but gives the game an almost 3D effect.

While the controls of the game are fairly simple (comprising four way movement and a fire button), Optima have included some ingenious refinements.

There are the usual facilities for choosing to play with or without sound and with or without a joystick, as well as a pause option for freezing the game at whatever stage is wished.

The ingenuity arises in that these options can be selected at any time without recourse to the original menu.

Indeed, you can even change options while in the pause mode, not only giving you more time to think, but further enabling you to continue the mission where you left off.

A very simple but nevertheless effective extra is the two keyboard option for controls.

Omega Probe is a must for all game fanatics. It is not just another watered-down version of an arcade game, but a truly original, fast-moving and action-packed game that rivals even the best of arcade game classics.

Karen Torevell

Egged on by the Chickaroo

NOT being too keen on birds, children's word games or space invaders, I approached **Chickaroo** by Screenplay with hesitation. I was, however, pleasantly surprised.

The game turned out to be quite an acceptable combination of all three, the star attraction being a bird named Chickaroo.

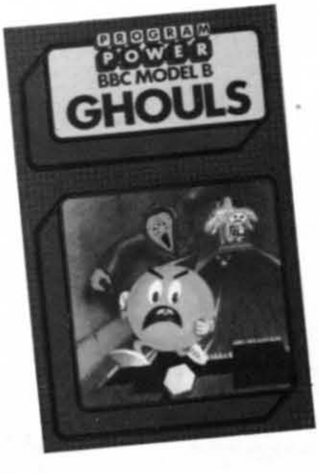
It flies across the screen laying eggs as it goes. Each egg holds a letter which can only be revealed by shooting at it.

If you think that the revealed letter fits an incomplete word shown on screen you send another little bird to collect it. Err and you will be exterminated.

This certainly took the boredom for me out of yet another word recognition game. Children too, I'm sure, will be much more willing to play along with

→

ADDICTED TO BEING EATEN . . .



AFTER numerous fruitless attempts to retrieve stolen power jewels, being continually and mercilessly eaten alive by spiders and dropped through broken floorboards, I feel that I am well-justified in describing **Ghoul** as addictive.

I now fill the top ten scores for today (under a variety of pseudonyms) and have still not progressed past the second sheet.

As you will by now realise, one of the great attractions(?) of this game from Program Power is that it cannot be mastered in a couple of minutes.

The scene is set in a deadly haunted mansion and your task is to rescue power jewels from the mischievous ghosts that stole them.

If you can perfect the knack of leaping over cracked floorboards and deadly spikes you are faced by moving platforms.

Throughout the game you are pursued by the ever-lurking spooky ghost. (He seems to crop up everywhere – especially when you are nearing the jewels.)

I very much like the idea of having to watch out for a multitude of hazards and enemies with only a few controls at one's disposal.

No, I'm not a masochist. It's just refreshing to be able to play a game almost straightaway without having first to digest a lengthy and complicated list of instructions and controls.

You do have a power pill which disables the ghost for a short while, but otherwise it's all down to coordination and dexterity in running and jumping out of harm's way. This requires practice and a great deal of patience.

The game is visually successful in creating a spooky setting, and choosing to play with sound effects only enhances the atmosphere.

Ghoul is simple but effective. Now I really must go and have one last stab at retrieving those jewels . . .

Karen Torevell

From Page 87

their parents' wishes for them to learn.

The game involves very attractive use of colour as well as realistic space invader sound effects, providing the sense of urgency and danger that is always attractive to the young.

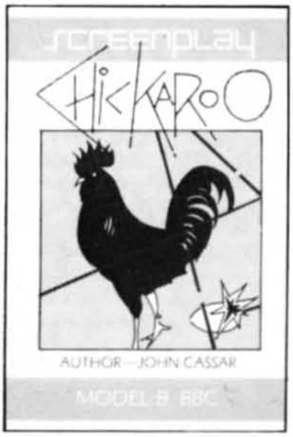
It really is a case of "Bang, bang you're dead" if you fail to recognise a word correctly.

As well as the 100 words provided in two data files, the menu allows the setting up of an alternative file of up to 50 words.

Such a facility improves the game's otherwise fairly limited educational usefulness.

According to Screenplay, certain of the words in the data file are chosen so that the spelling of other words will be encouraged while guessing for the correct one.

For example, the possibilities for completing the word "IN" are many. This may in theory be a good idea, but I found it most disconcerting to be "killed off" for making up the word FIN instead of WIN.



OK, so maybe I was trying to be clever (and there's nothing like an educational game aimed at children for boosting the confidence) but surely this is rough justice.

I found the word skills required to be pretty basic. It is obviously designed for the very young.

The game claims nothing more, however, than to help develop word recognition skills in children.

Chickaroo not only achieves this, but I'm sure also retains the attention of its pupils well beyond the scope of the average teacher.

Patricia Trickett

FRANKLIN'S TOMB
GSH
Salamander
SOFTWARE

Adventures can be fun

FRANKLINS Tomb is the first in a trilogy of adventures for the Beeb from Salamander.

It is very attractively packaged, and has an excellent manual, with drawings of some of the locations, as well as the instructions.

You are Dan Diamond, a private eye full of witticisms like "You got a light Mac?" I asked.

"No, but I got a dark brown overcoat", he replied.

You receive an unsigned letter. Inside is an address, and a message: "Please come, you're our only hope".

On arrival, you trigger a mechanism, and find yourself falling. Suddenly you are in Franklin's Tomb, and the adventure begins.

The screen is split into three different coloured sections.

One section gives a description of your surroundings, another lists your possessions and the last is for commands, computer response and articles to be found as you enter a location.

The response to commands is very fast, and it is possible to stack up commands, a feature that I always really appreciate.

The program recognised most of the traditional keywords, although some of the responses were not quite what I expected.

For instance, its response to "Wave rod", was, "OK, but no-one waves back!" – a sense of humour yet!

Unfortunately, the content does not live up to the presentation.

The problems in the adventure are reasonably easy to solve. In fact the real problem lies in trying to keep one eye on the description at the top of the screen, and the other on the bottom, for any articles or treasure present.

There is a rather elusive rabbit walking around this program and I kept missing him because I was too busy watching the top of the screen.

After discounting the normal keywords for movement, getting and dropping, there are about 30 verbs you can use. Most of these can be deduced from room descriptions, and the drawings in the manual.

I also found the variety of colour on the screen to be very tiring, and I would have liked a command enabling you to turn it off.

Overall, a nicely packaged program, but definitely not for the more experienced adventurer.

I find the idea of a trilogy of adventures very exciting. I just hope the other two programs are a little more demanding.

And please! Don't program "Beeps" into the keys! The wife keeps coming in at 3am and saying: "Right! That's more than enough out of you for tonight.

"Time for bed!"

Paul Gardener

QUICK RUNS

A first look at some of the latest releases

Escape: *You are a member of a group of prisoners who have managed to dig a tunnel to freedom from their hut. Three prisoners are chosen to try out the escape route. Each must try to dodge the guards, dogs, machine guns and cross the minefields. The final stage, if you're still alive, is to find the station and catch a train to Switzerland.* (Warex Soft)

★ ★ ★

Keyboards: *A set of keyboard programs for use either on their own or within your own programs. The menu includes a simple three voice organ in Basic, a single voice organ with pitch bend and two chord organ programs.* (Musicsoft)

★ ★ ★

Fortress: *Pilot of a starfighter flying over enemy defences, your mission is to destroy enemy HQ with four direct hits, being careful to avoid rockets and having to negotiate walls and force fields. Gun turrets and enemy planes are ready to fire at you if you find yourself in line with them. Your task is not made any easier by your diminishing fuel supply which can only be replenished by destroying enemy fuel barrels. The game incorporates quite stunning graphics.* (Pace)

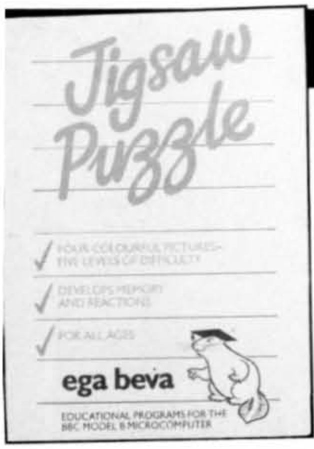
★ ★ ★

Word Sequencing: *A series of jumbled words must be arranged to form either a proverb, rhyme, or sensible sentence. Identify the words using the cursor keys and reposition them using the function keys.* (Acornsoft)

★ ★ ★

Cottage Software: *This has four levels aimed at 4-5 year olds. Counting – Level 1 features spacebar counting exercises with hi-res graphics. Up to five random silhouettes appear in line which must be counted using the key. On each count the figure is detailed and coloured. A wrong count produces failure. 10 screens.*

Counting – Level 3 features numeric or


Jigsaw Puzzle
FOUR COLOURFUL PICTURES – FIVE LEVELS OF DIFFICULTY
DEVELOPS MEMORY AND REACTIONS
FOR ALL AGES
ega beva
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS FOR THE BBC MODEL B MICROCOMPUTER

Jigsaw jogs the memory

HAVING always been a sucker for the endearing nature of animals, I was instantly attracted by the very appealing ega beva software package, **Jigsaw Puzzle.**

It is one of those strange quirks of nature that many of us, myself included, are much more willing to learn from a cute little beaver in a mortar board than a stern old professor (or even, dare I say it, a computer).

Education authorities take heed!

At least the beaver had gained my initial attention, but would it last?

Having already played on the more sentimental side of my character I somehow knew I would have to succumb.

Jigsaw Puzzle is a beautifully colourful game to test your memory skills, whatever your age.

The object is to reconstruct a picture split up into sections shuffled about, the number of sections varying according to the chosen level of difficulty.

Each section has a letter corresponding to it, so to move piece A to the position occupied by piece F, for example, you just press A and then F on the keyboard. What could be simpler?

And when you tire of looking at one picture there are three other equally appealing ones to choose from.

The similar **Sliding Block Puzzle** differs only in that one of the sections is missing.

The idea is to reconstruct the jumbled picture by sliding the blocks around the screen, one at a time and only into the blank space.

What's needed here is co-ordination and patience.

What is so special about two versions of what really are games based on quite an old theme?

In short, the presentation and illustration is excellent. And besides, the good old jigsaw will never go out of fashion. It has been around much longer than Space Invaders!

If I do find fault with either of these puzzles it is in the length of time that it takes for the pictures to reveal themselves.

In this case, however, to quote a very old saying, patience is a virtue!

Karen Torevell

Love and marriage...

ACORNSOFT/Ivan Berg Software have produced two, similar looking packages to help you decide whether you really do hate the sight of your marriage partner or whether it's just an illusion you've been having.

ACORNSOFT IVAN BERG SOFTWARE
HANS J EYSENCK
..I Do'
YOUR GUIDE TO A HAPPY MARRIAGE
The Program
for the BBC Microcomputer and Acorn Electron

Both packages are designed to run on the BBC Micro and the Electron.

The Dating Game by Dr Glenn Wilson and **...I Do** by Hans J. Eysenck (of "Test Your Own IQ" fame) each contain two cassettes and instruction booklet.

They are both good games, handy for provoking conversation, but hardly designed to change your life.

I remember, as a teenager, avidly doing the quizzes in "Jackie" to rate my chances in love and marriage, and these packages pander to exactly those same impulses.

You are sure your innermost self will stand revealed to you, and it's always a bit of a letdown to find nothing very exciting after all.

Eysenck's "... I Do" is a real old psychological test in the true spirit of these things.

He makes sure you don't cheat by asking you the same thing three different ways, and words the questions as though we've all had Mensa membership since we were in nappies.

The results are displayed as positions on eight different sliding scales.

However the labels used at each end of the scales have a high jargon factor, so that when you finally get your score, it is not all that clear what it means.

The scales include:
Extraversion – Intraversion
Psychoticism – Superego
Tender minded – Tough minded
High libido – Low libido

You can see that these are supposed to tap your personality and attitudes, but just where that gets you in relation to your partner is another matter.

The handbook suggests the test be used in the spirit of "Know Thyself", though if you don't already know the things it tells you, you are probably beyond redemption!

However you might just learn some unknown quirks of your other half.

Glenn Wilson's The Dating Game, although similar in its basic concept, is designed with greater imagination and even a sense of humour and proportion.

Incidentally, when you enter your personal details you'll need

→

function key counting of detailed characters placed on screen at random. Once again a wrong entry results in failure. In both programs a successful entry results in a pleasant smile from a jovial face.

★ ★ ★

Missing Signs: *Three separate Maths programs. 1. Identify missing signs (+ – * /) to make selected calculations correct. 2. Identify missing signs (< = >) to balance out two equations involving (+ –). 3. As number 2 but for equations using (* /). All menu operated with selectable difficulty.* (Acornsoft)

★ ★ ★

Amazing Ollie: *Move Ollie round different mazes in four separate games. First you find fish and deliver them, then play at counting them. Run against the clock in the third or play blind in the last.* (Storm)

★ ★ ★

Dodgy Dealer: *Boss of a small manufacturing business, your aim is to secure the largest possible average yearly profit. How should you invest your initial £5,000 and how much should your product sell for? You may call upon reports from your departments or even pay for some expert advice, but at the end of the day the decisions you make are yours alone.* (Wright & Stradling)

★ ★ ★

Eagle: *Guide your Eagle spacecraft through the caves and tunnels of the four moons of Thrug, collecting iridium pods, avoiding hazards and conserving energy. Each moon has five different screens bristling with hazards.* (Salamander)

★ ★ ★

Paras: *A strategy war game simulating a force of 15 men under your command whose task is to break the enemy's communications. Two separate scenarios create the action. Position your men and weapons on the grid squares as you try to destroy the bridge.* (Lothlorien)

WHY BUY A DRIVE IN A PLASTIC CASE WHEN YOU CAN HAVE A QUALITY DRIVE IN A METAL CASE AT THE SAME PRICE?

CUMANA DISC DRIVES FOR THE BBC MICRO

	ex VAT	inc VAT
CSX100	127.00	146.05
CSX200	163.00	187.68
CSX400	181.00	208.15
CS100	145.00	166.75
CS200	182.00	209.30
CS400	188.00	216.20
CS100E	132.00	151.80
CS200E	169.00	194.35
CS400E	188.80	216.20
CD200	260.00	299.00
CD400	310.00	356.50
CD800	360.00	414.00
CD400/S	375.00	431.25
CD800/S	430.00	494.50
CS200/S	295.00	340.00
CS400/S	356.00	410.00

CSX Drives do not include power supply

DRAGON DISC DRIVES

	ex VAT	inc VAT
DS250	268.00	308.00
DS500	294.00	338.00
DS1000	335.00	409.00
DD500	416.00	479.00

Interface included in price

EPROMS

	ex VAT	inc VAT
Sideways ROM Board	38.00	43.70
2764's		P.O.A.
27128's		P.O.A.
8271's		P.O.A.

Discount on volume

ACCESSORIES

	ex VAT	inc VAT
Disc Interface	78.50	90.28
Upgrade A – B	57.00	65.55
Spectrum 16K – 48K	19.95	22.95
Interface tape + lead for BBC	8.26	9.50
Joystick (analogue)	15.00	17.25
Joystick (self-centring)	16.50	18.98
Quickshot Joystick (Mk1)	7.78	8.95
Quickshot Joystick (Mk2)	8.65	9.95
Wordwise	32.00	36.80

PRINTERS

	ex VAT	inc VAT
NCP40	118.00	136.00
Riteman	219.00	252.00
Star Gemini 10X	209.00	240.35
Star Gemini 15X	319.00	366.85
Star Delta 10	330.00	379.50
Star Delta 15	456.00	524.40
Shinwa CT1	195.00	225.00
Canon PJ1080A colour	375.00	431.25
Canon PW1156A	330.00	379.00
Canon PW1080A	269.00	309.00
Epson RX80	220.00	253.00
Epson RX80F/T	250.00	287.50
Epson FX80	330.00	379.50
Epson MX100	366.00	420.00
Epson FX100	430.00	494.50
Brother EP44	217.00	249.55
Brother HR5	157.00	180.55
Brother HR15	399.00	458.85
T-Board for HR15	150.00	172.50
Juki 610	399.00	458.85
Ushida	349.00	401.35
Printer Leads	8.50	9.75

COMPUTERS

	ex VAT	inc VAT
Spectrum 16K	86.90	99.95
Spectrum 48K	113.00	129.95
Oric Altos	147.80	170.00
Dragon 32	129.50	149.00
Dragon 64	186.00	215.00
Commodore 64	164.50	189.00
Electron	173.00	199.00
BBC "B"	346.90	399.00
BBC "B" + D/I	408.00	469.00

Torch Double Disc good price on application
Apple IIe good price on application

MONITORS

	ex VAT	inc VAT
Cabel 14"	170.00	195.50
Microvitec 14"	195.00	224.00
Sanyo SCM14N	199.00	228.85
Sanyo SCM14M	320.00	368.00
Sanyo SCM14H	450.00	517.50
Saba TV/Monitor	207.00	238.05

Microvitec medium + high resolution – Phone for Price

10% OFF ALL SOFTWARE

SAE for lists - state machine · Add 80p carriage - small items · £7.00 carriage - large items.

EDUCATIONAL ORDERS SUPPLIED

Phone our MANCHESTER HOT-LINE 061-428 3842

Leigh Computer Systems

OFFICE
36 Derby Rd, Hinckley
Leics. LE10 1QF
Tel: 0455 612139

SHOP
7 Coventry Road
Hinckley
Leics.

From Page 89

to lie about your age if you are under 16 or the program will hang up on you.

Mr Wilson has a more relevant approach than Eysenck. The questions seem quite realistic and meaningful and on the whole it is less obvious which is the "right" answer.

The first cassette contains just the one questionnaire, "The Dating Game", which can be played by up to 40 people.

They can each be tested against each other for compatability (platonic or sexual).

The scope this gives for engendering daftness at parties is obviously a point in its favour.

The second cassette contains several smaller and less well-constructed "games". Love Style characterises you as fanciful or practical, cool or passionate, serious or playful and so on.

Other tests investigate your Preferred Relationship and assess your Dating Skills.

Really both packages should be marked "Strictly For Fun". To pretend greater things for them (as Eysenck does) is really rather pompous and ridiculous.

However if you do take them in a spirit of jollity they are both quite entertaining.

The . . . I Do quizzes will seem rather uninspiring to old hands, but if you've never done anything like them before they will pass muster.

The Dating Game is more readily comprehensible in both questions and results, its approach more refreshing, and its sense of its own importance more realistic.

For example, if you score low on your dating skills it will advise you: "Seek help immediately or become a hermit".

Wendy Cook

The Hunchback's castellations really get you

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE
HUNCHBACK
FOR THE 32K BBC MICROCOMPUTER

IT is not often that a piece of software changes your life, let alone a game. However having been exposed to **Hunchback,** I am sure my life will never be the same for a long time.

For the last six months, first thing every morning, my young son Alec (two at the moment) has demanded: "See little man", and nothing will suffice but we load up Hunchback and send a score of little men plunging to their deaths.

The fact that this is not the object of the game doesn't seem to bother him. The excellent sound and graphics hold his attention and bring out gales of laughter as if he were being tickled.

That notwithstanding the Superior Software offering is a very good game. The object is to rescue Esmeralda, who is captive in a tower.

Before you reach her you have to run along the battlements avoiding the castle's formidable defences.

You have three controls "Run left", "Run right" and "Jump" which can be operated from the keyboard or from a joystick.

There are 12 screens, each containing a different combination of hazards.

The game starts with your "little man" at one end of a wall and a bell with a long rope attached at the other.

As you make your first strides towards the bell a rasping thud rings out and a cannon ball flies towards you.

Judging the correct moment to jump over it is not so tricky and is rewarded with a very satisfying exuberant "weeeee" noise.

However if the cannon ball so much as clips you, you plummet off the wall with an elongated "arrrrr" noise.

When you reach the rope you grab it and the bell rings, then the screen scrolls lumpily sideways to the next section of the wall.

This reveals a large chasm with a swinging rope. You have to judge your run and jump very finely to grab the rope and swing across.

Next you face a series of castellations in the battlements which you have to leap over. In the next wall the castellations are filled with guards raising and lowering their spears.

No prizes for guessing where they get your "little man" as he leaps over them.

The remaining walls consist of a mixture of these hazards with cannon balls and arrows coming from both directions and varying heights.

The final wall throws the lot at you with Esmeralda waiting at the top of the final rope. Having never got through the final wall I can't tell you what happens when you reach it.

To allow you to keep track of your progress there is an insert showing your overall position and distance from Esmeralda.

The scoring is simple. For each section of wall there is a bonus score that keeps ticking away, the longer you take to complete a wall the lower your score.

The usual high score table keeps track of the best score.

You can play the game at three levels of difficulty which mainly affect the speed of the action. There is also a special feature to allow you to practise on any of the wall sections, which is useful as it allowed me to see what the further wall sections looked like.

All in all, this game has excellent graphics and sound blended in a way that is remarkably good.

It has a good addiction factor and is fun into the bargain. As Alec puts it: "See little man AGAIN"!

Mike Cook

Easy crasher

BBC MICRO
UTILITIES PACKAGE
SOUND SHAPER
EDG EPSON SCREEN DUMP
EDG TELETEXT SCREEN EDITOR
DISASSEMBLER
Salamander SOFTWARE

UTILITIES Package from Salamander features a Teletext designer, a sound/envelope designer, a disassembler and an Epson screen dump.

The software came on tape and has a 23 page booklet explaining the programs.

The first program is Sound Shaper. The complexities of the sound chip and its associated commands have always been a mystery to me, and after this will probably remain so.

I managed to crash the sound

→

From Page 91

definer after three key presses but perseverence got me some exotic effects.

I didn't like the way that the program broke so easily, although you could blame it all on user incompetence. But shouldn't the program and the manual avoid such problems?

The Epson screen dump has a few nice ideas but the results aren't all that good. So on to the next program, which to my mind is the best of the set.

TText is a Teletext screen editor that allows the design of Mode 7 screens. It has many excellent features and is a joy to use.

The only problem is that it lacks a few capabilities that I'm sure could be easily added.

The screen has a current state line at the bottom which gives information about x, y position, whether you are in graphics mode or not and a double height indicator.

Best of all, it tells you the otherwise invisible Teletext control characters present as you move the cursor over them.

The cursor can be constrained to move vertically and there are HELP and graphics pages.

The two major omissions are the lack of separated graphics and the hold graphics control codes.

The final program is a disassembler, or should I say three disassemblers located at &2800, &5800, &7800. There's not much to say about these except perhaps that the ROM-based ones do it better.

I found this package a little disappointing although the Teletext designer with the changes mentioned could be the best on the market.

Alan Plume

Nice fun, but pricey

THE five programs in **Fun to Learn** (Shards Software) for 6 to 12-year-olds are Count, Mixer, Calculator, Starship and Codebreaker. The presentation is excellent, although most of the basic ideas are rather unimaginative.

The opening display has good colourful graphics and sound which would capture the attention of the user immediately.

Count displays a random number of characters on the screen, and you have to count how many you can see.

The computer tells you if you're right or not, whether your response is fast or slow and updates the score.

Mixer is an anagram program in which one has to guess a mixed up word. Clues can be sought, but each one reduces the number of points scored.

Words of up to nine letters are used, and one can also enter words of one's own for a friend to guess at.

Calculator gives practice in adding, subtraction, division or multiplication.

Starship is the best of all, a "Hangman" type game. A colourful starship and alien appear on the screen, with only a building between them.

You have to guess letters making up a mystery word, or the alien zaps a laser beam towards you.

The graphics are simple but effective, as are the sound effects.

The final program, Codebreaker, uses simple letter-for-letter codes to be solved. You can create your own codes, or type in words and sentences to be coded for you.

This is a nice collection but I find it rather overpriced.

Jane Jackson

STARTING AT THE DEAD END

LET'S face it, we BBC adventurers are becoming spoilt. There are so many top class games about now that a new adventure has to have quality and imagination to grab the attention.

And so, having loaded A&F's **Horror Castle,** and sat down in front of the TV set, I was a bit disappointed at first.

"Your objective is to release a beautiful princess . . ." What, another one? These days, you can't move inside the average castle without tripping over imprisoned princesses.

There seem to be an awful lot of them about – or could it be just one terribly unlucky girl? No matter. On with the game.

My second disappointment came almost immediately. Text-only adventures are greatly enhanced by imaginative descriptions of the locations.

The initial set-up in Horror Castle is this: "You are at a dead end". Hardly deathless prose.

By now I was expecting a pretty poor game, and was ready to reach the poison pen.

But an hour later I realised I was well in to the game and enjoying it.

Although it isn't a very long game, nor a particularly difficult one, there are enough puzzles to intrigue even the most seasoned campaigner.

The HELP and EXAMINE commands are useful, and there's a nice little twist at the end, just when you think you're cantering home.

Admittedly there are a few spelling mistakes that impart a vaguely amateurish feel, but overall, it's well put together, and good fun.

A&F SOFTWARE
SOFTWARE
SOFTWARE
®
BBC

Not a great game, but a good one, and ideal for the inexperienced adventurer.

James Bibby

The Micro User Index of software reviews

3 Deep Space (Postern)	Feb 1984
3D Bomb Alley (Software Invasion)	Jan 1984
Action of the Heart (Garland)	Sep 1983
Aid (Lincoln)	Jan 1984
Alien Destroyers (Program Power)	Aug 1983
Alphabeta (H & H)	Mar 1983
Animal/Vegetable/Mineral (Bourne Educational)	Oct 1983
Apollo (Software Invasion)	May 1983
Arcadians (Acornsoft)	Aug 1983
Atlantis (IJK)	Mar 1983
Beebcalc (Gemini)	Sep 1983
Beebsynth (Clares)	Nov 1983
Billiards (H & H)	Mar 1983
Bridge to the East (Ixion)	Mar 1984
Bun Fun (Squirrel)	Aug 1983
Business Games (Acornsoft)	Mar 1984
Canyon (BBC Soft)	Oct 1983
Cashbook (Gemini)	Aug 1983
Castle of Riddles (Acornsoft)	Jan 1984
Chess (Bug Byte)	Apr 1983
Chess (Acornsoft)	Dec 1983
Chess (Computer Concepts)	Dec 1983
Circus (Digital Fantasia)	Jan 1984
Colossal Cave (Level 9)	Feb 1984
Commercial Accounts (Gemini)	Jun 1983
Community (Ixion)	Mar 1984
Connect 4 (Database)	Apr 1983
Countdown to Doom (Acornsoft)	Jun 1983
County (SM) (Bryants)	Mar 1984
Cylon Attack (A & F Software)	Feb 1984
Datext (Optima)	Jan 1984
Delivery (Paean Systems)	Apr 1984
Devil's Causeway (Kaydee)	Sep 1983
DFS (Amcom)	Sep 1983
DFS (Watford)	Sep 1983
DFS (Amcom)	Oct 1983
Disc Executor (Vision Software)	Jan 1984
Dragon Rider (Salamander)	Oct 1983
ECFG (Gaelsett)	May 1983
Escape from Moonbase Alpha (Program Power)	Apr 1984
Escape from Orion (Hopesoft)	Nov 1983
Essential French Verbs (Carsondale)	Dec 1983
Facemaker (Ask)	Jan 1984
Firehawks (Postern)	Dec 1983
Forth (Level 9)	Nov 1983
Frogger (A & F Software)	Mar 1983
Fungames (BBC Soft)	Apr 1983
Galactic Firebird (Kansas)	Nov 1983
German Sentence Practice (Educated Owl)	Dec 1983
Grafkey (Clares Soft)	Apr 1983
Great Britain Ltd (Simon Hessel)	Jun 1983
Gunsmoke (Software Invasion)	Nov 1983
Hide & Seek (Ask)	Jan 1984
Home Finance (BBC Soft)	May 1983
Hopper (Acornsoft)	Sep 1983
Hyperdrive (IJK)	Mar 1983
Inheritance (Simon Hessel)	Jun 1983
Invaders (IJK)	Mar 1983
Invaders (Software Invasion)	May 1983
Junior Maths Pack (Program Power)	Oct 1983
Let's Count (Ask)	Jan 1984
Marklist (Optima Software)	Apr 1984
Mary Rose (Ginn)	Jan 1984
Missile Base (Acornsoft)	Apr 1984
Music (BBC Software)	Apr 1983
Music Editor (System)	Dec 1983
Music Synthesiser (Bug Byte)	Jul 1983
Number Puzzler (Ask)	Jan 1984
Oblivion (Bug-Byte)	Apr 1984
Old Father Time (Bug Byte)	Jan 1984
Package 004 (Software Invasion)	Jun 1983
Paintbox (Oakleaf)	Mar 1984
Painter (A & F Software)	May 1983
Pascal, Sequences, Puncman (Chalksoft)	Nov 1983
Peeko-Computer (Acornsoft)	Feb 1984
Pengo (H Soft)	Feb 1984
Philosopher's Quest (Acornsoft)	Jan 1984
Physics (Program Power)	Dec 1983
Physiological Simulation (Fiveways)	Dec 1983
Pimania (Automata)	Mar 1984
Printer Monitor (Watford)	Mar 1984
Programs I (BBC Soft)	Apr 1983
Rocket Raid (Acornsoft)	Jul 1983
Screen Dump (DACC)	Mar 1984
Sea Lord (Bug-Byte)	Apr 1984
Shrinking Professor (A & F Software)	Apr 1984
Slick (BP Educational)	Jul 1983
Snapper (Acornsoft)	Dec 1983
Snooker (Acornsoft)	Oct 1983
Snowball (Level 9)	Feb 1984
Space Pirates (Bug Byte)	Mar 1983
Sphinx Adventure (Acornsoft)	Jan 1984
Spreadsheet (Micro!)	Nov 1983
Sprite-Gen (DACC)	Dec 1983
Spy (System)	Nov 1983
Star Maze II (Kaydee)	Oct 1983
Starship Command (Acornsoft)	Oct 1983
Supergolf (Squirrel)	Mar 1984
Swoop (Program Power)	Sep 1983
Taxcalc (BBC Soft)	Nov 1983
Tess (H & H)	Apr 1983
The Grange (Dobsoft)	Jan 1984
Timeman One (Bourne Educational)	Sep 1983
Toolbox (BBC Soft)	Mar 1984
Vu-File (Psion)	Nov 1983
White Knight (BBC Soft)	Dec 1983
Wordhang (Bourne Educational)	Oct 1983
Wordwise (Computer Concepts)	Jul 1983
Zany Kong (Solar Soft)	Sep 1983

Need a back number? You can order with the form on Page 197.

SUPERB REVIEW!

FIRST AID!

DUALSCREEN MONITOR ROM

AID is now clearly established as the finest machine code monitor ROM for the BBC Micro. Designed for beginners and experts, AID is both powerful but still very easy to use. With a comprehensive set of over 40 commands AID will satisfy the demands of the most experienced programmer. Beginners also will soon feel at home with AID's friendly prompts and responses which make it such a good learning aid.

AID can tackle many tasks, from debugging machine code programs to revealing the secrets of machine code games using the unique and highly acclaimed DUALSCREEN graphics feature. Delving into the mysteries of the OS ROM you will find AID a source of lasting interest.

If you are taking your first tentative steps into the world of machine code or planning to write a chart topping machine code game then you can have no finer help than DUALSCREEN AID.

Acclaimed by the press and users alike . . .

❝My immediate impression of AID was that it was **a very professional product** . . . AID offers **additional features far in advance of other monitors** . . . I found it easy to use, particularly as the **user guide is very thorough and accurate** . . . I wish I had something like this when I first started dabbling in machine code . . . The last facet I explored was the **DUALSCREEN facility, which is perhaps the pearl of the system** . . . In conclusion, **AID seems a must for the serious machine code programmer** and a very useful learning aid for the novice. it is a highly professional product in every way and **could prove to be the standard by which others are compared.**❞ *"The Micro User" January 1984*

❝Having had your AID ROM 'under the bonnet' for two whole weeks I am at last able to escape its fascination in order to say **how delighted I am with it . . .** As a beginner at assembly language programming, I am finding your ROM not only **a very useful tool but also a real revelation,** like having a window into the 6502 and the whole working area of the micro . . . **It is very impressive** and I am grateful that such a powerful facility exists at all . . . I cannot see how such an **impressive feat of programming** as your incredible AID facility can be anything other than a runaway success . . . I would like to add my grateful thanks.❞ *C. Dent, Portsmouth*

CASSETTE – The original cassette version of AID (fewer commands) is still available. Easily transferred to disk. Price £10.00 + p&p for cassette plus 25 page manual.

AID ROM
plus
42 page
user manual

£28

p&p add
UK £1.50
Europe £3.00
Outside Europe
£4.50

The most advanced machine code AID for the BBC Micro

LINCOLN
Microsystems

Dept DP1, 22 Lagan Walk
Peel Hall
Manchester M22 5WG

PROGRAMMERS!

Lincoln Microsystems will consider high quality BBC Electron Software for marketing in the UK and abroad. Advice and assistance is available for promising products. Excellent royalty cash purchase package.

Write your own 'Arcade Action' games with D.A.C.C.

Sprite-Gen

This amazing and revolutionary new piece of software, written for the BBC Model B by Dennis Ibbotson, represents the biggest step forward for BASIC programmers since the release of the BBC Micro itself. It allows you to create multi-coloured, fast moving SPRITES, controlled simply from your own BASIC program. Now you can write the kind of "Arcade Action" games you always dreamed of writing before you discovered that BASIC can't achieve the speeds necessary. Until now, only experienced machine-code programmers could produce "Ghost Gobbling Monsters" and "Light Speed" spacecraft. With SPRITE GRAPHICS all the creates and objects you can imagine are at your command, moving smoothly at any speed and in any direction you choose. Incredibily, SPRITES can be created using ALL SIXTEEN logical colours – eight steady and eight flashing. And as if that were not enough you animate your SPRITES with individual movements such as "a man who walks", "a bird that flaps its wings", "invaders that pulse menacingly", the possibilities are endless! When you own the SPRITE GENERATOR package you have access to every sort of high-speed animation technique you need. Buying expensive machine-code games may become a thing of the past. Look at the following impressive list of features you can access from your own BASIC programs . . .

- **Up to 32 SPRITES on screen at any time.**
- **Limitless SPRITE design using the SPRITE Generator program included in the package, allows ALL SIXTEEN logical colours "in each SPRITE" if desired. Full operating system capability of logical/actual colour assignment.**
- **There can be up to EIGHT different SPRITE DESIGNS active at one time, each of which can have up to THREE "CLONES", (copies of the primary SPRITE but each with individual movement control).**
- **Each SPRITE actually has TWO images which given slight differences will achieve the animation effects when the two are alternated. Or, if you choose, give the two images totally different designs and you have created two SPRITES out of one, usable alternately. This technique can also be applied to the CLONES which means that all 32 SPRITES can be animated, multi-coloured, moving objects!!!**
- **Once you have completed the design of your SPRITES using the simple grid-based generator utility, they and the high speed machine-code routines that control their movement are secreted into RAM and the BASIC system is ready to accept your own program lines through which you can direct the SPRITES to appear, move, disappear or just remain stationary, with the simplest commands you could imagine.**
- **SPRITES can be linked together in pairs or groups to produce large scale animation. Of course, if you wish they can be as small as a single pixel.**
- **Your own creations can move in front of each other with no loss of detail.**

SPRITE-GEN is supplied as a package containing:

★★★ Sprite-Generator program
★★★ Two 'fast-action' demonstration programs
★★★ Sprite-Gen control routines
★★★ Illustrated user manual with examples and listings

All for only £17.95 (pp and VAT included).
In U.S. $49.95

INTRODUCING SUPER-7

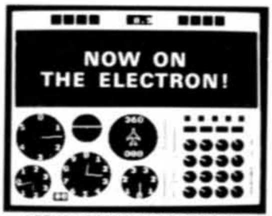
- **SPACE PILOT TEST**
- **GUNS OF NAVARONE**
- **CHOPPER-CHASE**
- **CREATURES OF THE DEEP**
- **FIRE-CHIEF**
- **BOUNCER**
- **SPACE RESCUE**

The best value in arcade-type games available today. Seven exciting games on one cassette using full colour, sound and machine code. (BBC Model/B) ONLY **£8.95** (pp and VAT included)

DRAGON, ATARI 400/800, BBC MODEL/B TRS 80 C/C 32K

747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR

Superbly realistic instrumentation and pilot's view in lifelike simulation which includes emergencies such as engine fires and systems failures. This program uses high resolution graphics to the full to produce the most realistic flight-deck display yet seen on a home computer. There are 21 real dials and 25 other indicators (see diagram). Your controls operate throttle, ailerons, elevators, flaps, slats, spoilers, landing gear, reverse thrust, brakes, etc. You see the runway in true perspective. Uses joysticks and includes options to start with take-off or random landing approach. **"A real simulation, not just another game."** (Your Comp. Apr. 83).



ACTUAL SCREEN PHOTOGRAPH

CASSETTE £9.95 (pp and VAT included).
In U.S. $27.95 (pp included)

(U.K. orders despatched within 48 hours)

Dealer and foreign distributor enquiries now being taken.
Software writers – sell your programs in the U.S. through DACC.

In U.S. order from sole distributor: Frank Ashton, Dept. MU2, P.O. Box 7037,
Chula Vista, CA 92012-7037.
(California residents add 6% Sales Tax)

To DACC Ltd., 23 Waverley Road, Hindley, Wigan, Lancs. WN2 3BN.

Please rush me:

___ qty. SPRITE-GEN at £17.95 each (BBC Model/B only)

___ qty. SUPER-7 at £8.95 each (BBC Model/B only)

___ qty. 747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR at £9.95 each (state machine)

I enclose a cheque/P.O. to the value of ____________

NAME ____________

ADDRESS ____________

____________ POST CODE ____________

---

wildings
COMPUTER CENTRE

HARDWARE

ACORN	
Electron	199.00
BBC	
BBC Model 'B'	399.00
BBC Model 'B' + DFS	469.00
Opus 100K Disk Drive	179.95
PACE DISK DRIVES	
PSD1 (100K single) 40T	169.95
PSD2 (200K single) 40T	239.95
PSD3 (400K single) 40/80T	279.95
PSD4 (400K single) 80T	244.95
PSD5 (200K single) 40/80T	254.95
PDD1 (200K double) 40T	334.95
PDD2 (400K double) 40T	469.95
PDD3 (800K double) 40/80T	555.95
PDD4 (800K double) 80T	479.95
PDD5 (400K double) 40/80T	499.95

All drives include formatting disk and manual.

MONITORS	
Sanyo 12" Green Screen	79.95
Fidelity CM14 Col. Monitor	199.95
Sanyo 14" Col Mon inc. cable	219.95
Microvitec 14" Col Mon	249.95

ACCESSORIES

U.D.M. Double Density DFS	89.95
Acorn DFS	89.95
L.Y.L. DFS	89.95
Amcom DFS	109.95
Telemod II Digital Modem	79.95
Software for above (ROM)	22.95
Software for above (Cass)	14.95
Analogue Joysticks	16.95
Switching Joysticks	19.95
Sanyo Slim 3A	24.95
Pye C6600 Data Rec	34.95
R.H. Light Pen	44.95

PRINTERS

SPECIAL OFFER

EPSON FX80

- 160 C.P.S.
- FRICTION/TRACTOR FEED

ONLY INC VAT **£375.00**

EPSON	
RX80	269.95
RX80 F/T	294.95
FX80	375.00
FX100	549.95
SEIKOSHA	
GP100A	199.95
GP250X	269.95
STAR	
Gemini 10×(80 column)	269.95
Gemini 15×(132 column)	389.95
MICRO PERIPHERALS	
MCP 40 Printer/Plotter	129.95

Printer leads and ribbons available at competitive prices.

SHINWA	
Shinwa CP80 (80 column)	229.95

SOFTWARE BUSINESS

GEMINI	
Database	19.95
Stock Control	19.95
Invoices	19.95
Beebcalc	19.95
Cash Book	59.95
Final Accounts	59.95
Easi Ledger	19.95
Beeb Plot	19.95
Mailist	19.95
Payroll	19.95
Home Accounts	39.95

All above on cassette, please add £2 if disc prefered.

GAMES

AARDVARK	
Zalaga	6.95
Frak	6.95
ADV INTERNATIONAL	
Adventureland	7.95
Pirate Adventure	7.95
Voodoo Castle	7.95
Secret Mission	7.95
A+F	
Chuckie Egg	7.95
Cylon Attack	7.95
ALLIGATA	
Bug Blaster	7.95
Lunar Rescue	7.95
Eagle Empire	7.95
BUG BYTE	
Twin Kingdom Valley	9.50
GEMINI	
Liberator	9.95
Missile Control	9.95
Sleighbells	9.95
MELBOURNE HOUSE	
The Hobbit	14.95
MICRO POWER	
Killer Gorilla	7.95
Helldriver	7.95
Bandits at 3 o'clock	7.95
Cybertron Mission	7.95
Martian Attack	7.95
Zarm	7.95
Nemesis	7.95
Positron	7.95
Intergalactic Trader	7.95
Chess	7.95
Laster Command	7.95
Alien Swirl	7.95
P.S.S.	
The Sentinal	7.95
SOFTWARE INVASION	
Gunsmoke	7.95
3D Bomb Alley	7.95
Attack on Alpha Centurai	7.95
Vortex	7.95
SUPERIOR	
Hunchback	7.95
Zooz	7.95
Crazy Painter	7.95
Fairground	7.95
Startrek Adventure	7.95
Lost City	7.95
Gideons Gamble	7.95
Fruit Machine	7.95
Galaxians	7.95
Invaders	7.95
VISIONS	
Snooker	8.95
Dare Devil Dennis	7.95
D.A.C.C.	
747 Simulation	9.95
Super 7	7.95
Sprite Gen	17.95
VIRGIN	
Microbe	7.95
COMPUTER CONCEPTS	
Wordwise	44.95
Disc Doctor	32.95
Termi	32.95
Graphics ROM	32.95
Gremlin	32.95
Communicator	64.95

MAIL ORDER

Please address all telephone and postal enquiries to the Wigan Branch. Mail orders despatched by return post. Postal charges:

Micro's, Monitors + Drives - £6.00
Accessories - £2.00
Software - 50p

All prices include VAT at 15%

PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS BUT
SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE E & O E

WIGAN
11 Mesnes St, Wigan
Lancs. WN1 1QP
Tel: Wigan (0942) 44382
Closed Wed.

BOLTON
23 Deansgate, Bolton
Gtr. Manchester BL1 1HH
Tel: (0204) 33512
Closed Wed.

CHORLEY
68 Market St, Chorley
Lancs. PR7 2SE
Tel: Chorley (02572) 74224
Closed Wed.

PRESTON
49 Fishergate, Preston
Lancs. PR1 8BH
Tel: Preston (0772) 556250
Closed Thurs.

WARRINGTON
111 Bridge St, Warrington
Cheshire WA1 2AR
Tel: (0925) 38290
Closed Thurs.

STOCKPORT
1 Little Underbank, Stockport
Cheshire SK1 1LA
Tel: 061-480 3435
Closed Thurs.

Best news yet for BBC Micro users
Now Available

CHESHIRE CAT
EDUCATIONAL SERIES
from
AMPALSOFT

CHESHIRE CAT

The First name in Educational Software.

An exciting range of top quality programs covering all needs from pre-school to 'A' level.

Ampal Computer Services Ltd.
31 Woodbridge Road, Darby Green, Blackwater,
Camberley, Surrey.
Tel: (0252) 876677

Ring 0252 876677
for your nearest stockist

National Micro Centres
National Micro Centres

National Micro

DATA STORAGE

A data cassette recorder that perfectly matches the BBC Micro £34.74

Fully compatible with the BBC Micro and specifically designed for data saving and loading, the Pye data cassette recorder (with free power pack and BBC lead) is guaranteed to end your data storage and retrieval problems.

The Hobbit

High speed floppy tape system ... *(No interface required)*	**£135.00**
Zero memory option	**£25.00**

(£18 if ordered with the Hobbit)

Our range of high quality drives below are all cased in metal to prevent interference and data loss.

AMS 3" disc drives

AMS-3(S) 100k Single	**£195.00**
AMS-3(T) 200k Double	**£347.00**

Cumana slim disc drives

CSX 100 single	**£149.00**
CSX 200 single	**£193.00**
CSX 400 single	**£215.00**
CS 100 single	**£169.00**
CS 100E single	**£153.00**
CS 200 single	**£209.00**
CS 200E single	**£195.00**
CS 400 single	**£233.00**
CS 400E single	**£219.00**
CD 200 dual	**£305.00**
CD 400 dual	**£386.00**
CD 800 dual	**£431.00**
CD 400S 40/80 track switchable dual	**£469.00**
CD 800S 40/80 track switchable dual	**£499.00**

We are authorised Cumana distributors – dealer enquiries welcome.

CARRIAGE FREE ON ALL PURCHASES

See panel on opposite page for details of discount club

Pace slimline disc drives

Pace PSD1 100k Single	**£185.00**
Pace PSD2 200k Single	**£235.00**
Pace PSD3 400k Single (40/80 track, switchable)	**£305.00**
Pace PSD4 400k Single (80 track)	**£285.00**
Pace PSD5 200k (40/80 track, switchable)	**£235.00**
Pace PDD1 200k Double (40 track)	**£338.00**
Pace PDD2 400k Double (40 track)	**£449.00**
Pace PDD3 800k Double (40/80 track, switchable)	**£579.00**

Replica II FREE

This utility, enabling you to transfer your programs from tape to disc, is offered FREE with each disc drive purchased.

NEW ADD-ONS

Sweet Talker *(Cheetah).* The latest speech synthesis device for the BBC.

- ★ *Easily fitted – no soldering.*
- ★ *Uses allophone system – gives unlimited vocabulary.*
- ★ *All normal BBC sound features are unaffected.*
- ★ *Available now!*

Superb value at **£21.50**

Sureshot Joystick: A really high quality joystick for the BBC Micro.

- ★ *Self centering action.*
- ★ *Two fire buttons.*
- ★ *Rugged construction*

£16.50

COMMS

Micronet

We invite you to join one of the world's largest databases.

To join Micronet you need:

- Prestel/Micronet subscription . **£13.00/qtr.** This will be invoiced to you by Prestel; application forms included with each order.
- Hardware
  - *Modem 1000 .... **£56.48**
  - or Telemod II (includes automatic transmit/receive switching) **£73.87**
- Software
  - Cassette based **£13.00**
  - or ROM based **£17.35**

Acorn Teletext Receiver

Enables you to download programs and access the Ceefax database **£195.65**

Pace Communications: Commstar easy to use communications ROM enables BBC to 'talk' with other micros (Modem required). **£29.57**

All prices exclude VAT. UK customers please add 15%.

CONSUMABLES

Blank data cassettes (box of 10)	**£4.35**
Hobbit micro cassettes (box of 6)	**£20.00**
Double sided (100k x 2) 3" discs	**£4.30**
Single sided, single density CDC discs (box of 10)	**£16.09**
Double sided, double density BASF discs (box of 10)	**£26.04**

UTILITIES

Toolstar A powerful new utility ROM which adopts a new approach to program development aids. **£29.57**

1 year GUARANTEE on all our products

MICROS

No waiting! Phone in your order for the BBC Micro before 12 noon and we'll despatch same day!

BBC Model B Latest specification OS 1.2	**£346.00**
BBC Model B Includes Acorn DFS	**£407.82**

CHAMELEON

This is a MUST for programmers – take your pick from 4,096 colours! Let Chameleon bring your programs to life with truly authentic colours. Mix and match the exact shades you require to give new depths of realism to your graphics. Choose from all the colours of the rainbow – and more! It's that simple . . . with this amazing hardware add-on for the BBC Micro. *Phone for details.*

RGB version	**£77.40**
TV version	**£86.08**

All equipment listed here is available for rental on a daily, weekly or monthly basis. Ask for details.

DISC UTILITIES

Replica II	**£10.43***†
The Key	**£11.26***

* *State 40 or 80 track.*

† *Offered free with any disc drive.*

Carriage on all our hardware FREE
(UK customers only.)

MONITORS

Microvitec 1451 medium resolution	**£325.00**
Microvitec 1431 low resolution	**£215.00**
Microvitec 1431P colour monitor and composite video	**£249.00**
Kaga 12" amber screen high resolution	**£119.00**
Kaga 12" green screen high resolution	**£109.00**
Zenith green screen	**£75.00**
Normende 14" monitor and portable TV – Standard	**£218.00**
– Remote control	**£230.00**

Specially designed for use both as a monitor and a television (not just a modified TV), the Nordmende represents a perfect answer to the over-use of the domestic TV – at a price less than many comparable colour monitors.

The above prices are inclusive of connecting leads for the BBC Micro.

ADVENTURE/ LEISURE

Acornsoft	
Castle Riddles	**£8.65**
Countdown Doom	**£8.65**
Kingdom Hamil	**£8.65**
Phil'Sers Quest	**£8.65**
Sphynx Adventure	**£8.65**
BBC Soft	
Dr Who	**£8.70**
Bug-Byte	
Twin Valley Kingdom	**£8.26**
Digital Fantasia	
10 Little Indians	**£8.95**
Arrow Death Part 1	**£8.95**
Arrow Death Part 2	**£8.95**
Circus	**£8.95**
Escape Pulsar 7	**£8.95**
Feasibility Experiments	**£8.95**
Golden Baton	**£8.95**
Persus Andromeda	**£8.95**
Time Machine	**£8.95**
Wizard of Akyrz	**£8.95**
Lothlorien	
Adventure Master	**£6.04**
Virgin	
Space Adventure	**£8.95**
Visions	
Snooker	**£8.65**
Twin Kingdom Valley	**£8.26**

ARCADE GAMES

A & F	
Cylon Attack	**£6.87**
Chuckie Egg	**£6.87**
Acornsoft	
Arcade Action	**£10.35**
Arcadians	**£8.65**
Chess	**£8.65**
Cube Master	**£8.65**
Drafts Reversi	**£8.65**
Hopper	**£8.65**
JCB Digger	**£8.65**
Meteors	**£8.65**
Missile Base	**£8.65**
Monsters	**£8.65**
Planatoid	**£8.65**
Rocket Raid	**£8.65**
Sliding Block Puzzle	**£8.65**
Snapper	**£8.65**
Snooker	**£8.65**
Starship Command	**£8.65**
Super Invaders	**£8.65**
Attack	**£6.96**
Alligata	
ABM	**£5.17**
Bug Blaster	**£6.91**
Contract Bridge	**£5.17**
Cosmic Asteroids	**£6.91**
Dambusters	**£6.91**
Eagle Empire	**£6.91**
Fruit Machine	**£5.17**
Lunar Rescue	**£6.91**
Monaco	**£6.91**
Primary Art	**£6.91**
BBC Soft	
Canyon	**£8.70**
White Knight	**£9.14**
Computer Concepts	
Android Attack	**£7.78**
Snake	**£7.78**
DACC	
747 Flight Simulator	**£6.91**
Space Shuttle	**£6.91**
Lothlorien	
Battlezone 2000	**£6.04**
Johnny Reb	**£6.04**
Roman Empire	**£6.04**
Stolen Lamp	**£6.04**
Warmaster	**£6.91**
Microdeal	
Air Traffic Controller	**£6.96**
Space Shuttle	**£6.96**
Oakleaf	
Shuttle Pilot	**£8.65**
Optima	
Asteroid Miner	**£6.04**
Atomic Protector	**£6.04**
Bed Bugs	**£6.04**
Omega Probe	**£6.04**
Seawolf	**£6.04**
Postern	
3-D Deep Space	**£6.91**
Micro Power	
Adventure	**£6.91**
Alien Swirl	**£6.91**
Asteroid Storm	**£6.91**
Bandit 3'O'clock	**£6.91**
Bumble Bee	**£6.91**
Caveman Adventure	**£6.91**
Chess	**£6.91**
Cosmic Combat	**£6.91**
Cowboy Shootout	**£6.91**
Croaker	**£6.91**
Cybertron Mission	**£6.91**
Danger U.X.B.	**£6.91**
Demon Decorator	**£6.91**
Escape Moonbase A	**£6.91**
Felix Factory	**£6.91**
Felix & Fruit Monsters	**£6.91**
Galatic Command	**£6.91**
Hell Driver	**£6.91**
Intergalatic Trader	**£6.91**
Killer Gorilla	**£6.91**
Labrynths Lacos	**£6.91**
Laser Command	**£6.91**
Martian Attack	**£6.91**
Moon Raider	**£6.91**
Nemesis	**£6.91**
Positron	**£6.91**
Space Jailer	**£6.91**
Swoop	**£6.91**
Timetrek	**£6.91**
Wizards Challenge	**£6.91**
Zarm	**£6.91**
Softspot	
Transistor's Revenge	**£6.91**
Romik	
Alien Breakin	**£6.08**
Atom Smasher	**£6.08**
Birds of Prey	**£6.08**
Shark Attack	**£5.01**
Superior Software	
2002	**£6.91**
Alien Dropout	**£6.91**
Centipede	**£6.91**
Colditz Adventure	**£6.91**
Crazy Painter	**£6.91**
Cribbage	**£6.91**
Fairground	**£6.91**
Frogger	**£6.91**
Fruit Machine	**£6.91**
Galaxians	**£6.91**
Gideons Gamble	**£6.91**
Hunchback	**£6.91**
Invaders	**£6.91**
Lost City	**£6.91**
Pontoon	**£6.91**
Road Runner	**£6.91**
Space Fighter	**£6.91**
Star Trek Adventure	**£6.91**

Personal shoppers can obtain the products advertised on these pages from the following retail stores:

● **Stockport Micro Centre,**
4/6 Brown St., Stockport, Greater Manchester.
(Tel: 061-480 0539).

● **Wilmslow Micro Centre,**
62 Grove Street, Wilmslow, Cheshire.
(Tel: 0625 530891).

Centres

MAIL ORDER DIVISION

Phone your order on **061-429 8080** 24 hours service

24 hours answering service outside office hours

Or use the order form below

OUR TOP BEST-SELLERS

- **Cylon Attack** *(A & F)*. Fast and furious Arcade action to test your reflexes to the limit. Excellent graphics and highly addictive. Be warned! ... **£6.87**
- **Fortress** *(Pace)*. You are in command of a star fighter dicing with death in low level flight. Excellent 3D fast moving graphics. An original good value game. **£7.70**
- **Transistor's Revenge** *(Softspot)*. You are as the core of a printed circuit board required to defend your territory from invading components. No technical knowledge required to extract many hours of fun! **£6.91**
- **747 Flight Simulator** *(Dr Soft)*. With this extremely realistic flight simulator, you take-off, navigate and land your own Boeing 747 Jumbo Jet. Keyboard or joysticks option **£6.91**
- **Killer Gorilla** *(Micro Power)*. Ever popular. Dodge tumbling barrels and blazing fireballs as you battle to rescue the damsel in distress. Gripping multi-level action. **£6.91**

BARGAIN OF THE MONTH

The new one from A & F – Chuckie Egg

The nightmare has begun! Just when you thought it was safe you must think again. Plenty of thrills and spills in this progressive game which requires a great deal of skill at the higher levels.

Special price valid to May 31, 1984* *£5.87

How to get a generous discount on all your purchases!

National Micro Centres Computer Club

WHAT YOU DO

Either purchase three items of software for the price of two (lowest priced item free) or make purchases to the value of £100 or more.

WHAT YOU SAVE

1. All subsequent purchases totalling over £25 are eligible for discount* of:
   - *10% on software* ● *5% on hardware*

   when you quote your membership number.
2. If you buy at least one item of software every month you get 10% discount on all such purchases. Ask for a registration card to take advantage of this scheme.
3. The opportunity to enter the members' competitions run throughout the year. Just ask for competition entry form when you send in your order.

Ask for an application form at any of our outlets or write for a form to:

National Micro Centres Computer Club,
36-38 St Petersgate,
Stockport SK1 1LH.

** Discount only applies to our normal prices and not to any special offer prices which may be in force for the time being.*

Software Galore!

GRAPHICS/ UTILITIES

Acornsoft	
Creative Graphics	£8.65
Graphs & Charts	£8.65
Picture Maker	£8.95
Turtle Graphics	£14.65
6502 Devel System	£43.35
BCPL	£86.65
Forth	£14.65
Lisp	£14.65
Microtext	£43.35
5-Pascal	£14.65
DACC	
Sprite Generator	£15.61
Oakleaf	
Paintbox	£8.65
Screenplay	
Paintbox	£8.65
Animator	£10.39

EDUCATION

A.S.K.	
Children Space	£8.65
Cranky	£8.65
Facemaker	£8.65
Hide 'n' Seek	£8.65
Lets Count	£8.65
Number Chaser	£8.65
Number Gulper	£8.65
Number Puzzler	£8.65
Table Adventures	£8.65
Words Words	£8.65
Acornsoft	
Algebraic Manip	£8.65
Business Games	£8.65
Chem Analysis	£12.00
Chem Simulation	£12.00
Chem Structures	£12.00
Jars	£10.35
Missing Signs	£10.35
Number Balance	£10.35
Peeko Computer	£8.65
Sentence Sequencing	£10.35
Tree Knowledge	£8.65
Word Hunt	£10.35
Word Sequencing	£10.35
BBC Soft	
Early Learning	£7.96
Fun Games	£8.70
Taxcalc	£15.00
Vu Type	£14.00
Comp Programs 1	£8.70
Comp Programs 2	£8.70
Ivan Berg	
... I Do	£11.00
Crime Detection	£11.00
History Quiz	£11.00
Music Quiz	£11.00
Royalty Quiz	£11.00
Science Fiction	£11.00
The Dating Game	£11.00
Theatre Quiz	£11.00
BBC Soft	
Painting	£8.70
Drawing	£8.70
Games Strategy	£8.70
Music	£8.70
Tool Box	£18.26
Clares	
Joystick Utility	£5.22
Replica II	£10.43
Shadow	£6.95
Singlekey Entry	£4.35
The Key	£11.26
Grafdisc	£11.26
Grafkey	£7.82
B.E.S.	
Animal Veg/Min	£7.80
Happy Letters	£7.80
Happy Numbers	£7.80
Map Rally	£7.80
Timeman One	£7.80
Timeman Two	£7.80
Word Hang	£7.80
World Wise	£7.80
Chalksoft	
Invisible Man	£6.04
Angles	£9.78
Ants	£8.04
Capital Letters	£9.78
Das Schloss	£8.04
Decimals	£8.04
Eiffel Tower	£8.04
Gobbledegook	£8.04
Gravity & Forces	£9.78
Hot Line	£9.78
Inkosi	£6.04
Letters	£9.78
Metrics Quiz	£9.78
Note Invaders	£8.04
Pirate	£8.04
Puncman 1 & 2	£8.04
Puncman 3 & 4	£8.04
Reversals	£8.04
Rhythm & Pitch	£9.78
Sequences	£6.04
Story A	£6.91
Top of the Pops	£8.04
Triangles	£9.78
Words & Pictures	£8.04
Wordskill	£8.04
Computer Concepts	
Graphics (ROM)	£28.00
Disc Doctor (ROM)	£28.00
Gremlin (ROM)	£28.00
Termi (ROM)	£28.00
Optima	
Optimon	£6.04
Datext	£7.78
Marklist	£7.78
Quicksilva	
Beebart	£13.00
Music Processor	£13.00
Simon W Hessel	
G.B. Ltd	£6.04
Inheritance	£5.17
Triple Pack	£15.61
World Travel	£5.17
Clares	
Counting	£5.22
Hue Men	£5.22
Intro	£8.70
Matching	£6.09
Shape Men	£5.22
The Garden	£6.95
Diamondsoft	
Maths Spell	£6.91
Golem	
Education 1	£6.96
Education 2	£6.96
Fun with Words	£6.96
Katakombs	£5.17
Logic & Cunning	£4.30
Superlife	£4.30
Good Housekeeping	
Mr T Alphabet	£11.26
Mr T Measuring	£11.26
Mr T Money Box	£11.26
Mr T Number Game	£11.26
Mr T Shape Game	£11.26
Mr T Tells Time	£11.26
Cosmos	
Spanish Level B	£8.65
French Level A	£8.65
French Level B	£8.65
German Level A	£8.65
German Level B	£8.65
Spanish Level A	£8.65
Micro Power	
Where	£6.91
World Geography	£6.91
Mirrorsoft	
1st Steps Mr M	£7.78

BUSINESS

Acornsoft	
Accounts Payable	£21.70
Accounts Receiveable	£21.70
Collectors Catalogue	£10.35
Database	£10.35
Desk Diary	£8.65
Forecast	£10.35
Invoicing	£21.70
Mailing System	£21.70
Membership Manager	£10.35
Order Processing	£21.70
Pers Money Managem't	£10.35
Purchasing	£21.70
S.C. Magic Garden	£8.65
Stock Control	£21.70
View	£52.00
View Printer Driver	£8.65
View Sheet	£52.00
BBC Soft	
Home Finance	£8.70
Record Keeper	£12.00
Computer Concepts	
Wordwise (ROM)	£36.00
Diamondsoft	
Business Accounts	£15.61
Flexifile	£12.13
Home Accounts	£6.91
Gemini	
Cashbook	£52.13
Database	£17.35
Easi Ledger	£17.35
Final Accounts	£17.35
Graph Plot	£17.35
Home Accounts	£17.35
Invoice & Statements	£17.35
Maillist	£17.35
Payroll	£34.74
Spreadsheet	£17.35
Stock Control	£17.35
Word Processor	£17.35
Merlin	
Scribe	£52.13

All prices exclude VAT. UK customers please add 15%.

ORDER FORM

Post to:
NATIONAL MICRO CENTRES,
36 St. Petersgate,
Stockport SK1 1HL

Please supply the following:

Item	Qty	Total £ p
	VAT 15%	
	Carriage	FREE
	TOTAL	

Attractive credit terms
Phone for details

Please indicate method of payment:

☐ Cheque payable to National Micro Centres

☐ Access/Barclaycard No.

Name ....
Address ....
Tel. No. ....
Signed .... MU

NOW AVAILABLE!

The magic world of machine code is at your finger-tips...

CENTURY
ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING MADE EASY FOR THE BBC MICRO
ALU
RAM
CPU
ROM
BBC
IAN MURRAY

ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING MADE EASY FOR THE BBC MICRO

IAN MURRAY

Here is a really easy guide for the enthusiastic beginner to assembly language for the BBC Micro. Using easy examples, cartoons and short, very simple programs you will quickly learn how to put graphics on the screen, use the BBC operating system and bring the machine to life. **£5.95**

To make learning assembly language even easier send for the combined book and tape cassette containing all the programs. **£12.95**

ORDER FORM

To: Database Publications
Europa House,
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove
Stockport SK7 5NY.

BOOK ONLY Please send me ____ copy/copies of ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING FOR THE BBC MICRO by IAN MURRAY at £6.95 per copy incl. p&p

BOOK AND CASSETTE Please send me ____ copy/copies of ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING FOR THE BBC MICRO by IAN MURRAY plus cassette(s) at £12.95 per pack

I enclose my cheque/postal order for

£__________

(please make cheques/postal orders payable to Database Publications Ltd.)

Name__________

Address__________

____

____

Please allow 28 days for delivery.

WHEN we received our review copy of Assembly Programming Made Easy for the BBC Micro, by Ian Murray, we were so impressed that, instead of a review, we decided to print an extract – with the kind permission of the book's publishers, Century.

We're certain that, when you've read it, you too will be struck with the clarity of Ian's easy-to-understand explanations, and want a copy for yourself.

So we've made obtaining this gentle guide to machine code programming as simple as possible by making it a *Micro User* special offer. See page 98 for full details.

The extract we've picked is on a subject we're often asked about – where exactly can you store machine code?

Knowing that the BBC Micro assembles its code to the memory location given by P% is one thing ... but how do you choose P% to ensure that the code is safe from, say Basic programs?

Read on, and Ian Murray will show you just how easy it is!

Good home wanted for machine code

(not too near Basic programs) APPLY WITHIN

By IAN MURRAY

THE assembly language on the BBC Micro is written as part of a Basic program. This is unique to the BBC machine as most other assemblers stand alone and have nothing whatever to do with Basic or any other language.

Obviously the machine code made by the assembler has to be found a safe home somewhere in the computer's memory. Preferably this home should not be part of or even near the Basic program itself.

If your Basic program with its assembly program "grows", then it may bump into where your machine code would like to rest. If your Basic program is unlikely ever to change in size, you may get away with putting the machine code near Basic. But best of all is to use the facilities provided for you by the BBC Micro.

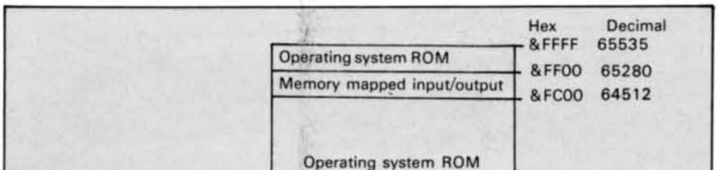

Hex
Decimal
&FFFF 65535
Operating system ROM
&FF00 65280
Memory mapped input/output
&FC00 64512
Operating system ROM
&C000 49152
4 paged ROM's eg Basic
&8000 32768
RAM used for high resolution graphics
HIMEM
Moveable boundary
Basic stack
32k RAM in Model B to &8000
&4000 16384
16k RAM in Model A to &4000
LOMEM
Dynamic variable storage
Moveable boundary
TOP
&2000 8192
User's Basic program area
PAGE
&E00 3584
Reserved for operating system use
&0000 0

Figure I: The BBC Micro's memory map

You now need to know something about how the memory is divided up. You would be foolish to try and put "your" machine code where the designers of the BBC Micro have put "their" code.

You will find a version of Figure I in the user guide on Page 500. As you can see, the whole of the top half of the memory is just not available to you. Memory locations from 65535 decimal to 49152 decimal are all used by the operating system.

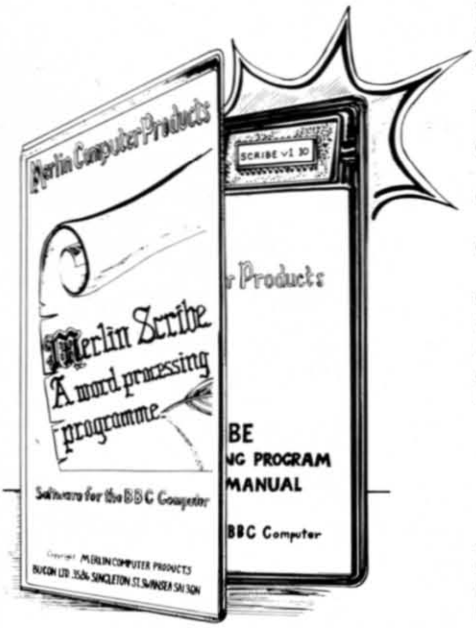
This operating system is responsible for all the ordinary and clever tricks of the BBC Micro, such as getting the tape loading and saving to work, defining the red function keys, scanning the keyboard for which key you have pressed and putting it on to the screen, allowing you to change colours on the screen easily and quickly. The list is endless.

Then the Basic language takes up locations 49151 decimal to 32768 decimal. Remember, Basic needs all this memory so that it can work out the machine code equivalent of the program that you typed in in human readable form. For the more technical of you, Basic in the BBC Micro is an "interpreted language".

This means that, though you may

A BBC WORD PROCESSOR TO REALLY TAKE ADVANTAGE OF YOUR DISC DRIVE.

SCRIBE is a word processor which frees the user from the limitations of computer memory. Now it is possible to create a single document with as many pages as the disc will hold. These are automatically swapped between memory and disc at the touch of a key without you even knowing it's happening. This means that your disc is being used in the way it was intended and not just as a fast cassette. Why go to the expense of buying a disc system and then use simple software really only designed for cassette?


Merlin Computer Products
SCRIBE v1.30
r Products
Merlin Scribe
A word processing programme
Software for the BBC Computer
Copyright MERLIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS
BUCON LTD 35/36 SINGLETON ST. SWANSEA SA1 3QN
BE
NG PROGRAM
MANUAL
BBC Computer

The superb features include:

- All functions menu driven - no knowledge of the computer system necessary.
- Edit in 80 column mode (40 optional) see it as it's printed! INCLUDING UNDERLINING.
- Create up to 255 pages, right justify, word wrap, insert, delete, move, copy and centre.
- Edit Basic programs, produce and merge basic and text files.

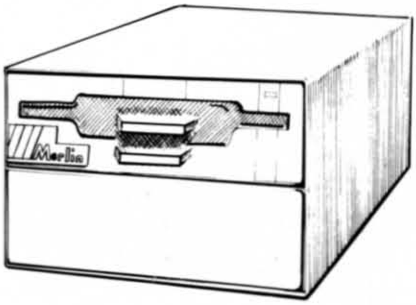
Plus many, many more professional features.

SCRIBE comes in ROM with five minute fitting instructions, printer utilities on disc and a comprehensive manual. (Currently recommeded for Acorn & Watford DFS)

PRICE £59.95 (incl. VAT) (Post and packing 60p)

AVAILABLE SOON - a superb database to integrate with SCRIBE or to stand alone. Create over 2000 records on disc. One record equivalent to a screenful of information. Find any record in 2 seconds. Format printer output using SCRIBE. Link screens etc. etc.

MERLIN DISC DRIVES



ABSOLUTE TOP QUALITY Shinon drives - aluminium chassis, head load light, band stepper motor, silent operation, latest half height dimensions. Guaranteed fully compatible with the BBC.

40 track, double density specification; systems disc containing formatting routine plus ADDBOOK - a superb disc based address book program. Create any size address file up to the maximum capacity of your disc. Also acts as a teaching example on how to write random access files. Comes with a highly comprehensive manual plus all cables and connectors. GUARANTEE ONE YEAR!

PRICE 100K single £182.50 (incl VAT) 200K dual £325.00 (incl VAT)
(Securicor delivery £8.00)

MERLIN REAL TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR

Now - highly accurate time and date continuously available on your BBC - timing not interrupted when computer is switched off.

•Battery backup, connects to user port. •Resolution 0.1 sec. •Generates interrupts 1/min, 5 sec, 0.5 sec. •Handles leap years automatically. •Day/week calendar, software included for clock display etc.

PRICE £39.95 plus VAT (Post & packing 30p)

S-LOGO

A superbly comprehensive version of this educational asset. This is a graphics version - each instruction controls the movement of a pen on screen. Each program produces a picture.

•Vocabulary of over 50 instructions. •20 pre-set shapes (sprites). •Printer screen dump and Program listing. •Super editor. •Colour and scale choice. •Error diagnosis. •Use variables. •Use BASIC expressions. •Show results of calculations. •Draw on compass-bearings, colour-fill, draw circles etc.

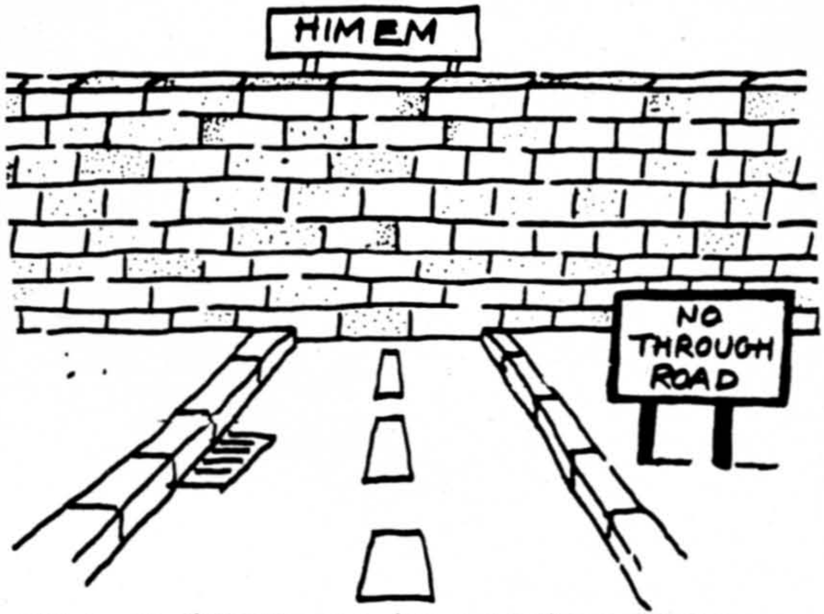
PRICE £19.95 plus VAT (Post & packing 25p)
Includes full Instruction Manual with Teaching examples.

VISA

Merlin Computer Products (Bucon Limited)

35/36 Singleton Street, Swansea, SA1 3QN Tel (0792) 467980 (3 lines)

Access



Think of HIMEM as a huge wall across memory.

From Page 99

have a 500 line Basic program, it goes to work converting into machine code only the actual instruction it has to carry out next, leaving all the others unconverted until needed.

We are told by the manufacturers that, starting from the bottom, memory locations 0 to 3583 decimal are also reserved for use by the operating system.

This means that the only memory location available to the Basic program you write, with the assembly program inside it, the machine code generated by the assembly program and the screen graphics, is from 3584 decimal to 32767 decimal (on a Model B machine).

Whatever you write in your Basic program is stored by the operating system upwards from 3584 decimal. If you type the Basic command:

```
PRINT TOP
```

then the top memory address used by your program will appear on the screen. TOP is a word reserved by Basic for this purpose.

Similarly if you type into the machine:

```
PRINT LOMEM
```

that will tell you where Basic intends to keep the values associated with any of the variables used in your Basic program. Mostly it will be one different from TOP – but you can change this.

The screen graphics need a slice of memory and this works down from location 32767 decimal. Where it finishes is shown by the Basic word HIMEM.

In every mode it is different. HIMEM is not the same in Mode 2 and Mode 7. Type into the machine:

```
MODE 2
PRINT HIMEM
MODE 7
PRINT HIMEM
```

You can think of HIMEM as a huge wall across memory. Most of the memory below HIMEM can be used by you in various ways.

None of the memory above HIMEM can be used by you as it is needed by either the screen, Basic language or the operating system.

But this is a wall with rollers under it. It is possible to roll the HIMEM wall down memory, creating empty space behind it and before the start of the screen graphics.

Typing in Mode 7 and PRINT HIMEM in a BBC Model B will have given you the answer 31744. If you type:

```
HIMEM = 31000
```

then you will have created 744 empty memory locations which are free for any machine code that you would like to pop into them. The first one free will be 31001 decimal. You can set the program counter to 31001 by typing:

```
LET P% = 31001
```

and then all the machine code you assemble will slip into the memory locations free to it.

But beware! If it turns out that you need more than 744 memory locations the computer will not tell you – unless you ask – and certainly no error messages will appear.

So after you have finished assembling your program into machine code you would need to type:

```
PRINT P%
```

to find out if it was 31744 decimal – or perhaps more – so intruding into the area for Mode 7 screen graphics.

For the technically minded, now is the time to reveal that strictly speaking P% is not the true program counter. It is a variable used by Basic and the BBC operating system which usually shows what the program counter has stored in it. But it operates just like the program counter.

So Rule 1 for finding space for machine code is:

MOVE HIMEM down memory.
PLACE machine code between HIMEM and start of screen graphics.

Problems with Rule 1:

- You have to make certain that you reserve enough space and do not overwrite screen graphics.
- Any change of mode in your program will reset HIMEM and probably lead to screen graphics in the new mode over-writing your machine code.
- As TOP shows where the Basic program itself is, we could place our machine code in some memory locations above TOP. We can type:

```
LET P% = TOP + 1000
```

Our machine code would then be placed from "TOP + 1000" upwards. This may interfere with work space that Basic needs, which starts at HIMEM and works downwards towards LOMEM. But as a temporary measure in Mode 7 it will work adequately.

Rule 2 for finding space for machine code is:

SET the program counter to a suitable value above TOP.

Problems with Rule 2:

- The location above TOP that you set for the program counter must give Basic enough room to store its variable values.
- With a large Basic program in Mode 7 or even a small Basic program in

→

Move LOMEM upwards to a suitable new location

Home & Business Computers

THE NORTH'S LEADING COMPUTER SUPPLIERS

HARDWARE

BBC A	£299.00	inc free Cassette lead.
BBC B	£399.00	
ELECTRON	£199.00	
BBC A with 32k and VIA *(runs all 'B' software)*	£345.00	
BBC Cassette Player	£29.95	

DEAL 1

BBC Model B
LVL Double Density Disc
Interface (100K = 180K)
100K 40 track Disc Drive
Cables, Format Disc, Manual

£639.95 (p&p £5.00)

DEAL 2

BBC Model B
LVL D/D Disc Interface
100K 40 track Disc Drive
Daisy Step WP Printer
Word Processing Package
Cables, Format Disc, Manaual

£979.95 (p&p £10.00)

PRINTERS

Daisy Step WP Printer	£345 inc cable
Shinwa CP 80	£239 inc cable
Epson RX 80 F/T	£309 inc cable
9½" × 11" Fanfold paper	£12.95

ACCESSORIES

Concept Keyboard A4	£79.00
Concept Keyboard Interface	£18.00
Edinburgh Turtle (BBC)	£189.75
Economatics BBC Buggy	£189.00
Microrobotics "Beasty"	£49.95
Standard Servo for "Beasty"	£14.50
Grafpad Graphics Tablet (Disc or Tape)	£143.00
Quickshot Joystick	£15.50
Modem for BBC Prestel/Micronet	£80.00
Prestel Software (cassette)	£14.50
(ROM)	£22.95
RD Digital Tracer	£69.95
RH Electronics Lightpen	£45.95

DISC DRIVES

with Acorn or LVL Double Density Interface

CUMANA 5¼"

100K SS 40 track	£249.95
200K SS 80 track	£294.95
400K DS 80 track	£319.95

5¼" with own power supply

100K SS 40 track	£269.95
200K Dual SS 40 track	£409.95
400K Dual SS 40/80 track	£589.95
800K Dual DS 40/80 track	£636.95

OPUS 3" (can be mixed with 5¼")

200K DS 40 track	£319.95
400K Dual DS 40 track	£389.95

MONITORS

Microvitec 14"	£235.00
Decca colour 14"	£206.00
JVC 14"	£199.00
Saba TV/Monitor	£239.95
Philips 12" Green	£79.00
Sanyo 12" Green	£84.95
Phoenix 12" Amber	£99.95
Monitor cable	£3.00

VHS or Beta video cassettes by Master Class

Tape 1 - Starting to Learn Basic
Tape 2 - Further Basic
Tape 3 - Introduction to the Electron
Tape 4 - BBC and the Primary Teacher

£19.95 each

Hire available –
returnable deposit £15 - £3 per week. 50p p&p
(Tapes for Spectrum available)

EDUCATION AND BUSINESS USERS

We offer:

- **Wide range of Business and Educational Software.**
- **Educational and bulk order discounts.**
- **Warranty and post warranty maintenance.**
- **On site maintenance if required.**
- **Collection and delivery of repairs if required.**

Contact Frank Ratcliffe
on 061-633 1608

All prices include VAT

Mail order to Oldham address

Carriage £5.00 per machine UK mainland

£1,000 instant credit available

Access
Barclaycard

54 Yorkshire Street
Oldham
Tel: 061-633 1608

73 Yorkshire Street
Rochdale
Tel: (Rochdale) 344654

59 Daisy Hill
Dewsbury
Tel: 0924 455300

From Page 101

Mode 2 you must make sure that your resetting of the program counter does not take you too near HIMEM or you will not allow yourself enough memory space.

You can, of course, try to overcome one of these disadvantages by shifting the LOMEM wall upwards and fitting your machine code between TOP and LOMEM.

Basic's variables are dealt with where LOMEM starts, so you would have unused space by doing this shift, like:

LOMEM = LOMEM + 250

This would give you 250 free memory locations. You would then need to type:

LET P% = TOP

Rule 3 for finding machine code space:

MOVE LOMEM upwards to a suitable new location.
SET the program counter to TOP

Disadvantages of Rule 3:

- You must give yourself enough space for your machine code, or you will overwrite where Basic keeps its variable values.
- You must move LOMEM upwards before any reference to any variable. Otherwise that variable will sit where it usually does, just one above TOP. Your machine code would then overwrite it.
- You may move LOMEM too close to HIMEM causing the Basic to "scramble".

As you remember from Figure I showing how the BBC Micro's memory is organised, there are interesting areas at the bottom of memory.

Just as we can move LOMEM and HIMEM around in memory, so we can move PAGE.

PAGE always has the memory location of the beginning of your Basic program. For tape-based machines this is always 3584 decimal (&E00 hex). For disc-based machines this is different. For technical reasons any movement of the PAGE wall must be groups of 256 memory locations.

So we can type:

PAGE = PAGE + 512

This would give us 512 free memory locations from 3584 decimal upwards.

We could then type:

LET P% = 3584 *(for tape machines)*

This is a bit messy. It would be better to type:

LET P% = PAGE - 512

This would mean it would not matter if you were using disc or tape machines.

Rule 4 for finding space for machine code is:

SET PAGE to a new value above its current value. This must be a multiple of 256.
SET the program counter to the old value of PAGE.

Disadvantages of Rule 4:

- Any new Basic program you now load must be forced to load above the machine code, either by manually resetting PAGE to the suitable value, or by specifying the load address when you do load it.
- If you need 260 memory locations for the machine code, then you will have to take the full 512 memory locations, which will mean wasting empty memory locations. This could be significant in a high resolution graphics program.

The BBC Micro's operating system seems (with tape-based machines) to have left memory locations 3328 decimal (&D00 hex) to 3583 decimal (&DFF hex) free for machine code use.

If this is enough space for you, then you can type:

LET P% = 3328

or

LET P% = &D00

These mean the same. &D00 is 3328 in the hexadecimal counting system which will be explained in detail later. Some of the games programs on the market hide their machine code at &D00. You may have noticed this.

Rule 5 for finding machine code space:

SET the program counter to 3328 decimal (&D00 hex).

Disadvantages of Rule 5:

- Very little space is available to you for the machine code before you start overwriting the Basic program beginning at 3584 decimal.
- If you have a disc based system, you will find that the system itself uses some of this memory. Then you may find that the machine code starts doing funny things to the disc drives (such as turning them on), or that any disc load operations are incorrect or that use of the Break key overwrites your machine code.

This is often the cause of problems you may have found with copying machine code games over to a disc system. These games probably had machine code sitting at &D00 hex.

Rule 5 can sometimes be extended to start at either 3072 decimal (&C00 hex) or 2816 decimal (&B00 hex). These memory locations also get round the problems with disc based machines.

But you can only use them if:

☐ Nowhere in your program do you use program (or user) defined characters. These are stored from 3072 decimal (&C00 hex) to 3327 decimal (&CFF hex).

☐ Nowhere in your program do you use the red function keys. Your plans for these keys are stored in memory locations 2816 decimal (&B00 hex) to 3071 decimal (&BFF hex).

But, as I said earlier, the BBC Micro does try to make life easy for you. The designers were aware that all these different hiding places for machine code could be annoying to organise. They invented a special Basic command which allows the BBC operating system to fit in your machine code wherever it can find space, thus taking the worry off your shoulders.

If you type:

LET P% = DIM A% 300

then the program counter is set to start at a 300-long block of memory locations which begins at A%. You do not need to know where the block of memory is, but you can find out by typing:

PRINT A%

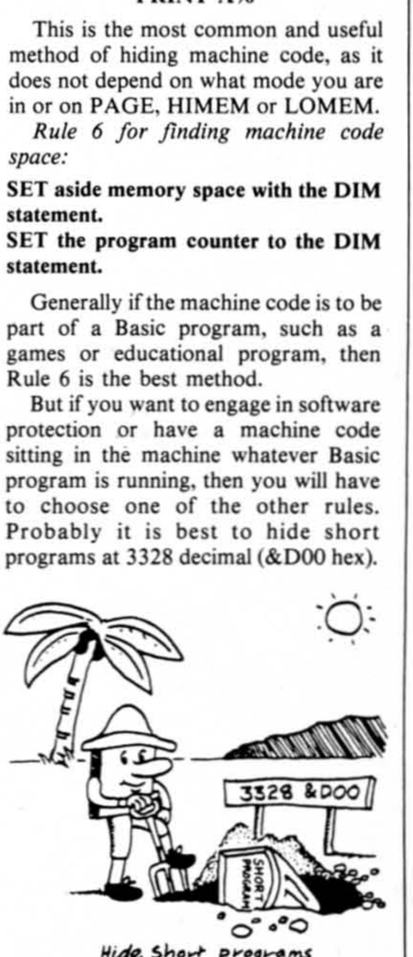
This is the most common and useful method of hiding machine code, as it does not depend on what mode you are in or on PAGE, HIMEM or LOMEM.

Rule 6 for finding machine code space:

SET aside memory space with the DIM statement.
SET the program counter to the DIM statement.

Generally if the machine code is to be part of a Basic program, such as a games or educational program, then Rule 6 is the best method.

But if you want to engage in software protection or have a machine code sitting in the machine whatever Basic program is running, then you will have to choose one of the other rules. Probably it is best to hide short programs at 3328 decimal (&D00 hex).



Hide short programs at 3328 (& D00 hex)

ANSWER BACK
SENIOR
QUIZ
GENERAL KNOWLEDGE

THE ULTIMATE EDUCATIONAL QUIZ FOR AGES 12 & OVER

BBC (32K)•ELECTRON

The ANSWER BACK Quiz provides an incredible adventure in education by combining a compelling Space-Age game with an immense series of questions on General Knowledge. The thought-provoking and well-researched quizzes contain an enormous total of 750 questions with 3000 answer options covering the following subjects:

☐Astronomy ☐ Music ☐ Natural History ☐ Famous People ☐Science ☐ Sport ☐ History ☐ Art and Architecture ☐ Know your Language ☐ Discoveries and Inventions ☐ Legends and Mythology ☐ Geography ☐ Literature ☐ Films, TV and Theatre ☐ Pot Luck

The highly sophisticated control program rewards each correct answer with another turn in the colourful, animated game.

FEATURES INCLUDE

☐ Multiple choice answers ☐ True or False? ☐ Find the missing letters ☐ "Pass" facility ☐ Immediate correction of errors ☐ Timer option ☐ Performance summary ☐ Re-run of questions passed or incorrectly answered ☐ Full facilities for creating and saving an unlimited number of new quizzes

Available from your computer store or by mail order Price £10.95.

AVAILABLE SHORTLY:
ANSWER BACK
Junior Quiz
for the under 11's

Other educational titles include...
'The French Mistress'
'The German Master'
'The Spanish Tutor'

KOSMOS
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E
KOSMOS Software 1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, DUNS
Telephone (05255) 3942

The ANSWER BACK Senior Quiz will educate and fascinate ANYONE over 11 years old.

KOSMOS SOFTWARE, 1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6LX
Please send me the ANSWER BACK Senior Quiz for the BBC/ELECTRON computer.

Mr/Mrs/Miss ....

Address ....

....

.... Post code ....

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £10.95 payable to KOSMOS Software

---

HITACHI
A
B
&
SPIDER SYSTEMS

At the leading edge of technology

- * 500K on one 3" rigidly cased disc.
- * Compatible with all filing systems for the BBC MICRO.
- * Software and hardware compatible with 5¼" disc drives. May be run in tandem.
- * Very low power consumption, uses BBC's own power supply.
- * Track to track access time 3 ms.
- * Data transfer rate 125 K/b sec.
- * Steel case matches BBC Micro finish.
- * Ultra-reliable – fully guaranteed for twelve months.
- * Pack includes all leads, manual, utilities and disc.
- * Superb value for money.

Please send me:

☐ Single Disc Drive Double Sided Pack @ £252.00.
☐ Double Disc Drive Double Sided Pack @ £491.50.
☐ Single Disc Drive Single Sided Pack @ £195.85.
☐ Double Disc Drive Single Sided Pack @ £360.60.
☐ Pack of 5 3" Discs @ £22.50
☐ Pack of 10 3" Discs @ £41.00

All prices include VAT, post and packing.

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

Generous Dealer Terms Available.

Buy it with Access

SPIDER SYSTEMS

Web House, 29 Elmfield Road, Stockport SK3 8SE
Telephone: 061-483 7692

mw systems OFFER YOU

A FULL RANGE OF FLOPPY DISC SYSTEMS FOR THE BBC MICRO

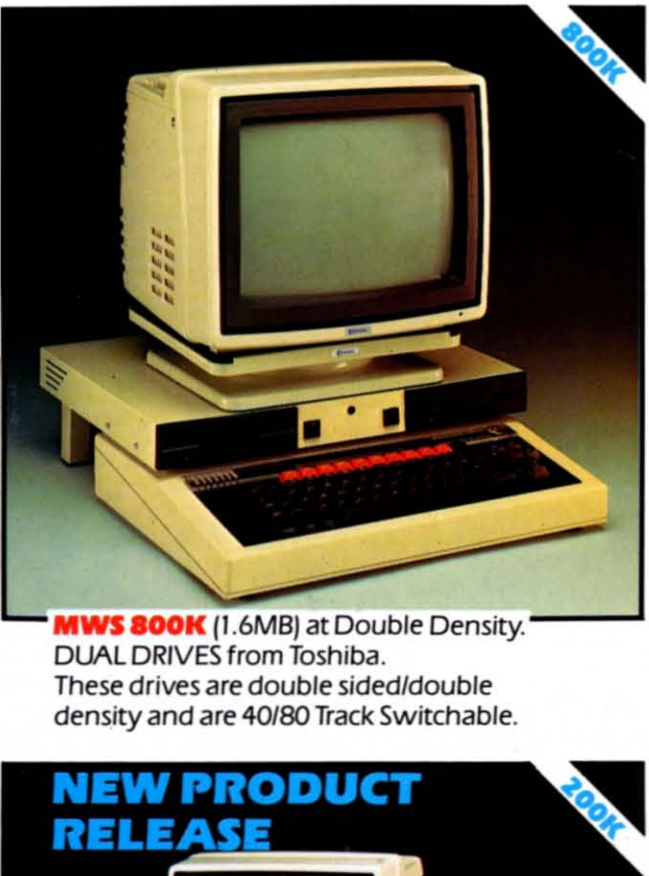
☐ **Disc Drive Units** are cased in high quality steel boxes, finished in a matching BBC colour.

☐ **All Units** come complete with manual, formatting disc and appropriate cables.

☐ **Optional Power** supply available for Dual 400K.

☐ **All Single Units** can be upgraded to a double unit.

☐ **All Equipment** is covered by a full 1 year warranty.



MWS 800K (1.6MB) at Double Density.
DUAL DRIVES from Toshiba.
These drives are double sided/double density and are 40/80 Track Switchable.

MWS 400K (800K at Double Density).
SINGLE DRIVE from TOSHIBA.
This drive is also double sided/double density and is 40/80 Track Switchable.

NEW PRODUCT RELEASE

MWS 200K.
A SINGLE DRIVE from SEIKO.
This drive is double sided/single density.

MW SYSTEMS NOW HAVE THE FOLLOWING DISTRIBUTORS IN THE U.K.

England, Wales, N. Ireland & Eire.
160 Retail outlets.
Ring C.K. SUPPLIES for your nearest dealer.

C.K. SUPPLIES
Unit 5, Norside,
Oldmixon Crescent,
Weston-Super-Mare.
Tel: 0934-418838

Scotland:
Branches in Edinburgh and Glasgow. Aberdeen opening soon.

MICROWORLD
(Andrew Whyte & Son Ltd)
12 Leven Street, Edinburgh
EH3 9LG. Tel: 031-228 1111

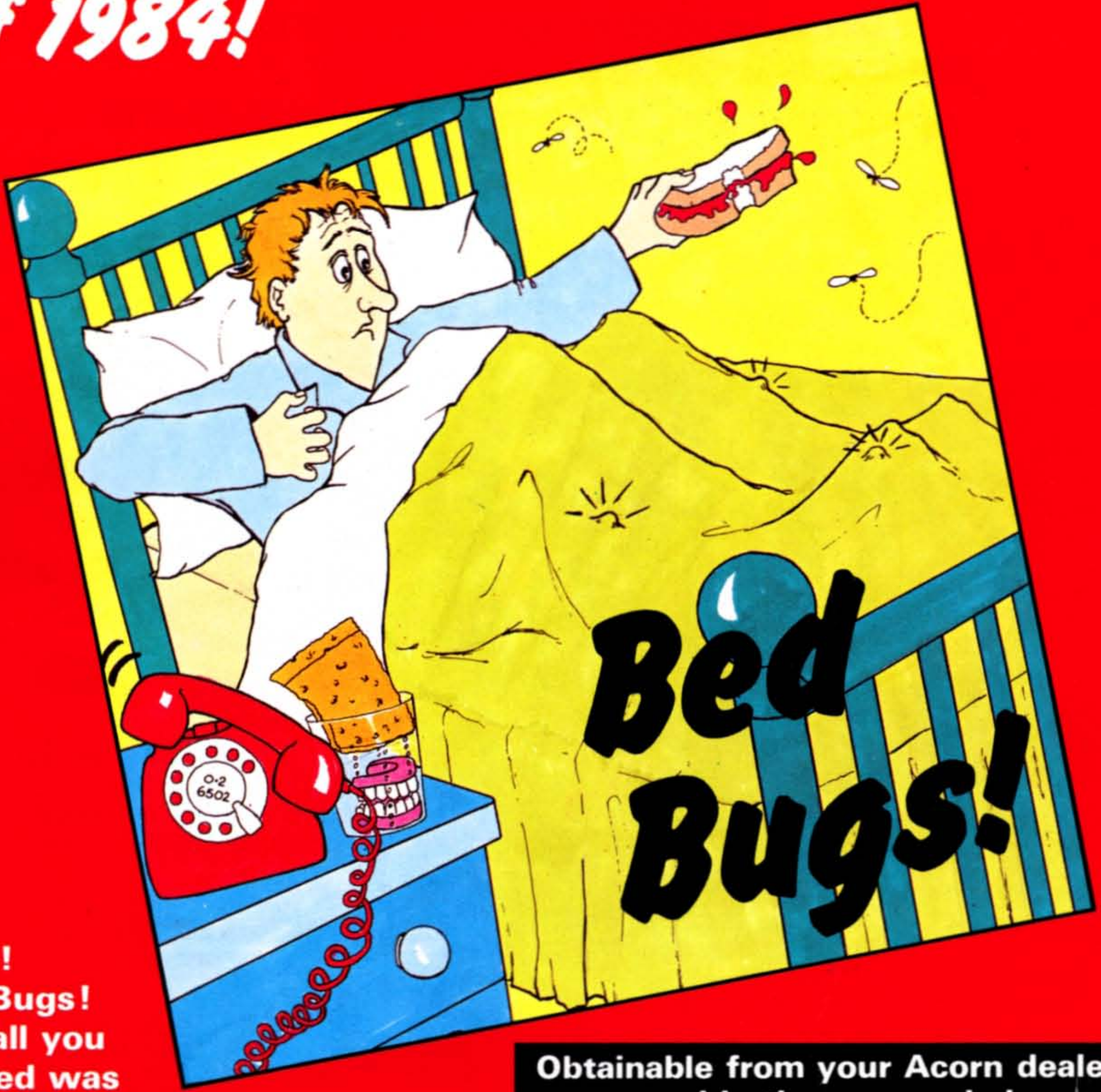
Channel Islands:

Berry's Office & Computer Supplies Ltd.
Charroterie Mills,
St. Peter Port, Guernsey, C.I.
Tel: 0481-28797

Access and Barclaycard accepted.

All Government and Educational enquiries in England & Wales:
Ring MW Systems **0494-450341 or write to:-**
MW Systems (Education Dept.), Matrix House, Lincoln Road, Cressex Industrial Est., High Wycombe, Bucks.

You'll be ITCHING to get your hands on the funniest program of 1984!



Fleas!
Bed Bugs!
And all you wanted was a quiet night . . .

The pests are after your feet and you'll have to move fast to stop them. Swot them with a jam sandwich or crunch them with your false teeth.

If you're desperate you can always phone for help. But whatever you do, do it quickly. You need cunning tactics and nimble fingers!

Bed Bugs guarantees hours of hilarity for the whole family.

OPTIMA SOFTWARE

Obtainable from your Acorn dealer or send in the coupon below

ORDER FORM

Please send me BED BUGS:

- ☐ *BBC 'B' cassette – £6.95*
- ☐ *Electron cassette – £6.95*
- ☐ *BBC 40-track disc – £8.95*
- ☐ *BBC 80-track disc – £8.95*

Add 50p p&p
(post free 2 or more)

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

....

☐ I enclose cheque made payable to Optima Software Ltd.

☐ I wish to pay by
☐ Access ☐ Visa

No ....

Signed ....

Expiry date ....

Optima Software Ltd., 36 St. Petersgate, Stockport SK1 1HL.

SOFTWARE INVASION...

Let excitement invade your home computer! Travel to Alpha Centauri. Enter the Vortex. Command the ground missiles, or join the shoot-out at the O.K. Corral!

GUNSMOKE

...the movement of the saloon-bar door was all the warning he needed! At the speed of light his hand moved toward his holster, while a sixth sense warned him of the upper floor window... 3D ACTION, SOUND EFFECTS, BEAUTIFUL GRAPHICS BBC MODEL B
£7.95 CASSETTE £11.95 DISK

3D BOMB ALLEY

... the continued thunder of the hissing ground missiles had long now deafened him - unless he had some of those bombers down, the fleet, in the small stretch of water was a sitting duck...
3D ACTION, SOUND EFFECTS, BEAUTIFUL GRAPHICS BBC MODEL B £7.95 CASSETTE £11.95 DISK

ATTACK ON ALPHA CENTAURI

... he punched the key, and the control monitor filled with the picture of bug-eyed wasps attacking from their volcanic nest; decisively he dived to the left and his laser gun burst into action...
3D ACTION, EXPLOSIVE SOUND EFFECTS BBC MODEL B £7.95 CASSETTE £11.95 DISK

NEW!

- **Distributors, Multiple Store and Retailer Group inquiries invited.**
- **Available from WH Smith, HMV, all Spectrum shops and over 500 retail outlets in the U.K.**

NEW!

NEW!

VORTEX

... there was no escape, he had to enter the Vortex and bet on his skills! He grabbed the manual controls and with determination fired both upper deck guns... EXCELLENT SOUND KEYBOARD OR JOYSTICK, BBC MODEL B
ALSO AVAILABLE ON ACORN ELECTRON CASSETTE FOR £7.95.

EAGLES WING

... he glanced at his fuel levels, a few more seconds of flying time. He had to swing round through the burst of fire to reach the Docking platform, he knew, in two minutes the game could be over ... GRAPHICS, REALISTIC COMBAT, SUPERB CONDITIONS, BBC MODEL B, £7.95 CASSETTE, £11.95 DISK.

Spooks & Spiders

... perhaps, very slowly, he could reach the cellar – quietly he started climbing down, his foot slipped as the giant spider dived towards him ...
SOUND EFFECTS, EXCELLENT GRAPHICS, BBC MODEL B,
£7.95 CASSETTE, £11.95 DISK.

HOW TO ORDER: You may purchase any of the Games listed from most good BBC Software Stockists, W H Smiths, HMV or your nearest Spectrum Dealer.
To order direct, fill in the coupon below with your requirements, make cheque/P.O. payable to: SOFTWARE INVASION and post to us. Please allow 7 to 14 days for delivery.

OVERSEAS ORDERS: Please add £0.75p per game ordered.

Do you write your own programmes? If you have an unusual programme which can meet our standards you could be earning more than £250 per week. Why not take advantage of our sought after reputation. Write now!

SOFTWARE INVASION
50 Elborough St., Southfields, London SW18 5DN.

Post to:
SOFTWARE INVASION 50 ELBOROUGH STREET SOUTHFIELDS LONDON SW18 5DN

GAMES	QNTY	TAPE	DISK	40 TRACK	80 TRACK	£
VORTEX						
VORTEX (Acorn Electron)						
ATTACK ON ALPHACENTOURI						
3D-BOMB ALLEY						
GUNSMOKE						
EAGLES WING						
SPOOKS & SPIDERS						

I enclose my Cheque/P.O. for £.........

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

____

____

I am a Distributer/Multiple/Retailer/Dealer Please contact me (please delete whichever not applicable).

NIGEL PETERS concludes his sound advice

One final effort and we've got the ENVELOPE

THE Editor staggered past my desk. "This is the last article in my Sound series, Sir", I cringed.

"Thank goodness for that", he slurred, "I only meant you to do a half page filler in the first place. I don't know why you got so carried away with it all".

He weaved his way to his office accompanied by the sound of my head banging against the desk.

IN the last article we explored the ENVELOPE command and saw how we could use it to vary the pitch of a note. We studiously ignored the last six of the 14 parameters that follow ENVELOPE.

This month we'll be dealing with these last six and seeing how the values we give them can affect the amplitude, or loudness, of a note.

The full set of ENVELOPE parameters is:

```
ENVELOPE N,T,PI1,PI2,PI3,PN1,PN2,PN3,
AA,AD,AS,AR,ALA,ALD
```

Let's go straight on to Program I and see what happens if we put values in two of these amplitude parameters.

```
   10 REM PROGRAM I
   20 ENVELOPE 1,100,0,0,0,0,0,0,
      30,0,0,0,120,0
   30 SOUND 1,1,50,80
   40 SOUND 1,0,0,0
```

The note played by the SOUND command in line 30 gets louder (in four steps) and then stops. This is a result of the parameters we put in the last part of the envelope definition.

Table I gives a list of these parameters and their effects and ranges. I have stuck to the standard parameter name abbreviations for the sake of uniformity.

You might ask why have these amplitude parameters anyway – surely they just make things more complicated?

The answer is that they do, but they also allow the BBC Micro's sound generator to mimic musical instruments.

When a note is played on a violin or piano it doesn't have the same loudness all the time. It builds up from silence to a maximum and then gets quieter again.

Each instrument has a different amplitude envelope, as this characteristic increase and decrease in loudness is called.

Some achieve their maximum loudness rapidly, then fade away quickly. Others take relatively longer to reach their full power and then die away gently.

Until now all we have used to control the loudness of a sound was the amplitude parameter of the SOUND command. As you'll remember, this is the second one after the SOUND.

The note started at the loudness specified by that parameter and stayed there until it finished. It was simple, but it wasn't like real life.

Parameter	Range	Meaning
AA	−127 to 127	Amplitude change per step in the attack phase.
AD	−127 to 127	Amplitude change per step in the decay phase.
AS	0 to −127	Amplitude decrease during each step of sustain phase.
AR	0 to −127	Amplitude decrease during each step of release phase.
ALA	0 to 126	Target (maximum) value achieved during attack phase.
ALD	0 to 126	Target (minimum) value achieved during decay phase.

Table I: Amplitude parameters of ENVELOPE

The amplitude part of the ENVELOPE command was designed to overcome this. It divides the time the note plays into four sections, each with a different characteristic. Figure I shows this schematically.

The first section is the attack phase. In this the note builds up from nothing to its maximum loudness. The parameters **ALA** and **AA** control this phase.

After the note has reached its peak, it enters the decay phase, where it goes into a gradual decline. The parameters **ALD** and **AD** govern this.

The final two sections are the sustain phase and the release phase, controlled by **AS** and **AR** respectively.

We'll ignore these last two for the time being and go back to Program I to see what caused the changes in loudness we heard.

Notice that it is only the loudness which is changing. The pitch of the note stays exactly the same.

```
   10 REM PROGRAM I
   20 ENVELOPE 1,100,0,0,0,0,0,0,
      30,0,0,0,120,0
   30 SOUND 1,1,50,80
   40 SOUND 1,0,0,0
```

If you look at the envelope defined by line 20, you'll see it has the label **1** and each step lasts for one second. The six pitch parameters are all 0, so they don't have any effect on the note.

licked

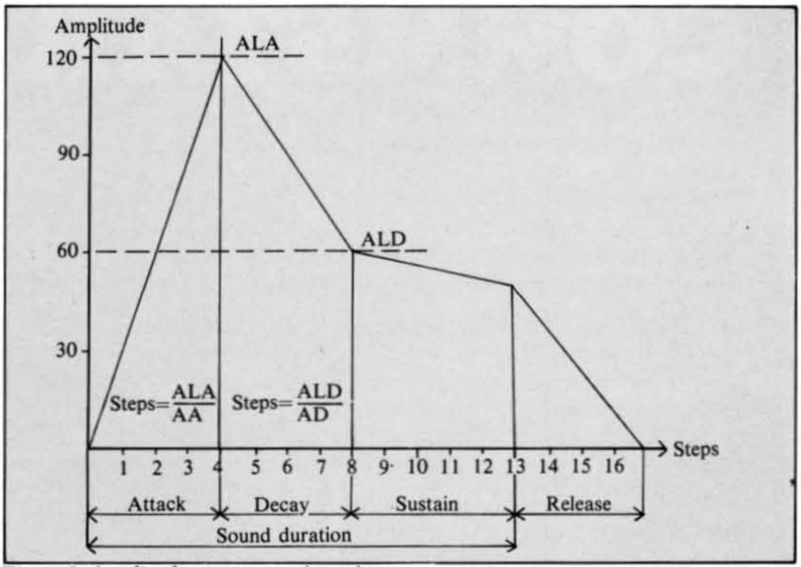


Figure I: Amplitude parameters in action

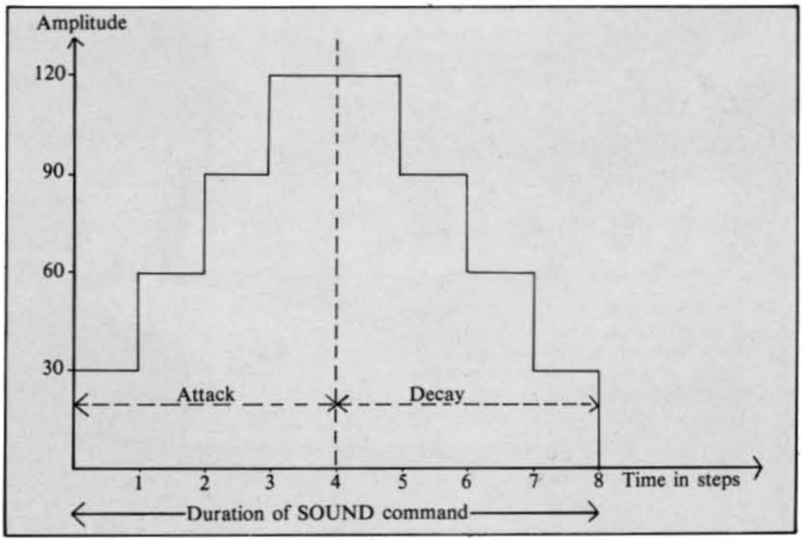


Figure II: Program II's amplitude envelope

The only parameters that have a value assigned to them are **ALA** and **AA**, the ones that govern the attack phase.

The maximum loudness the note can reach is fixed by **ALA**. This can have values between 0 and 126, corresponding to the range of 0 to −15 allowed by the SOUND command.

As you can see, the amplitude envelope allows for much finer volume control.

In Program I the level is set at 120, mainly because it's loud and divides easily. The rate at which the loudness of the note increases to get to this maximum level is fixed by the parameter **AA.**

This can have values from −127 to 127, is normally positive and is the change of amplitude per step. It corresponds to the gradient of the attack phase shown in Figure I. For each time step forward the volume of the note increases by **AA.**

In program I the value is 30. For each time step forward the volume of the note will increase by 30 until it reaches the level of 120.

The number of steps it takes to do this is 120 divided by 30, which give the answer four. We can actually hear the four steps as the program runs.

Since each step lasts for one second the whole thing takes four seconds, which is the value I've made the note sound for in line 30.

Don't worry about the SOUND command in line 40. It's just a dummy note, there to catch garbage. You'll learn its significance later.

Run Program II and you'll hear it has eight steps. The sound gets louder, then fades away because there are now values for the decay phase of the amplitude envelope.

The target value **ALD** is now 0 (no volume) and the drop in amplitude per time step, **AD,** is now −30.

Figure II shows what has happened.

```
10 REM PROGRAM II
20 ENVELOPE 1,100,0,0,0,0,0,0,
   30,-30,0,0,120,0
30 SOUND 1,1,50,160
40 SOUND 1,0,0,0
```

Notice that the peak amplitude lasts for two steps.

This "doubling" effect occurs where two phases join and can lead to some unexpected results if you don't keep it in mind.

Still that's for later when you experiment with envelopes for yourself. Remember though, if you think that something has lasted a step more than it ought it's probably because of the "join" of two phases.

You'll notice that I have increased the duration of the SOUND command in line 30 to eight seconds, exactly the

→

COMMSTAR

P
PRE
PREST
PRESTEL
ESTEL
TEL
L

Simply the most comprehensive ROM based communications software available for the BBC micro at the price!

Commstar is unique, it will allow communication with other computer users and allow access to large databases throughout the world via a suitable Modem (such as 'Grapevine' from Pace).

By utilising Commstar it is possible to access Prestel, Micronet, Homelink, Telecom Gold, and various 'Bulletin Boards' throughout the country and so enable you to have access to a multitude of information sources covering:- world news, weather, travel information, entertainment, computer programs, clubs, and even home banking!

In addition more specific emulation facilities can be obtained from a simple boot disc, (e.g. VT 100).

Commstar is extremely flexible allowing full configuration of the RS 423 (RS 232) port of the BBC micro, full XON/OFF protocol and 'safe' file transfer by the use of XMODEM protocols.

Still Only £34 inc. V.A.T.

Please telephone for full information data sheet.

COMMSTAR OPTIONS:-

B - Copy to buffer on/off. All input from the host may be copied into a memory buffer which is approx, 23k in mode 7.

C - Exit menu to 'chat' mode to allow conversational access to bulletin boards.

E - Echo on/off - set echo on when using host terminals which do not provide an echo.

F - File transfer using XMODEM protocols. High integrity via use of enhanced 'Christiensen' protocols.

G - Get emulation-allows specific terminal emulation to be loaded from disk. e.g. VT 100.

I - Initialise RS 423 port for word length, parity and stop bits.

L - Load buffer from current filing system file for transmission to modem.

M - Toggle screen mode: normally mode 7,80 columns available in mode 3.

O - Output buffer to modem - speed may be varied to suit particular modem speeds.

P - Printer on/off, switches printer on or off line.

R - Reset buffer pointers.

S - Save buffer to current filing system file for 'browsing' later.

T - Transmit break level.

V - View current buffer contents on screen - display speed may be varied, or paused with optional dumping to printer.

W - .Wipe buffer prior to use of other buffer. commands it necessary.

X - Toggle XON/OFF protocol.

★ - Issue any MOS command from within COMMSTAR.

♯ Terminal/Prestel.

@ Filter mask On/Off.

TOOLSTAR

A revolutionary new approach to program development aids.

Toolstar is an eprom-based suite of programmers tools which have been specifically designed to aid programme development and debugging on the BBC micro.

The new commands offered by Toolstar are:-

★ CONV
Convert between Decimal, Hexadecimal and Binary in any combination.
★ DFORMAT
Format a disc to the Acorn standard with any number of tracks within the capabilities of the Drive.
★ DLOAD
Load the data from the specified sector on a disc to memory.
★ DSAVE
Save the data from memory to a specified area on the disc.
★ DVERIFY
Verify a disc.
★ FIND
Search a BASIC program for all occurances of the specified string (mixed tokens/ASC11), and list all lines with string highlighted.
★ FIX
Repair a 'Bad Program' then list it.

★ FKEY
Display what is behind function keys in a format suitable for on-screen editing.
★ FLIST
List a 'Bad Program' with suspicious areas highlighted.
★ OPEN
Smart renumber parts of a BASIC program.
★ REPLACE
Selective replacement of one string by another in a BASIC program, including wild card options.
★ RESET
An unforgettable NEW!

THE FOLLOWING COMMANDS ARE DIRECTED AT THE WHOLE MACHINE MEMORY AND COMPLEMENT THE BBC MICRO'S ASSEMBLER:

★ MBRK
Installs a serial BRK handler giving CPU register and stack displays together with program counter and paged ROM value when BRK occured - can be used in machine code or BASIC.
★ MCOMP
Compare memory areas and list those where memory contents are not the same.
★ MCOPY
Smart memory copy form one area to another.
★ MCRC
Calculate a Cyclic Redundancy Check for the specified memory area.

★ MDIS
Full feature disassembler with parallel ASC11 display. Features include automatic labelling of Acorn O.S. calls and vectors, and on-screen editing. Includes reverse disassembler and scrolling.
★ MDUMP
Hexadecimal/ASC11 dump of memory with on-screen editing. As with MDIS, dumping may be carried out in reverse.
★ MFIND
Search memory for all occurances of specified machine code/ASC11 string.
★ MROM
All the M (Memory) commands can be directed at the specified paged ROM. e.g. BASIC, DFS, TOOLSTAR, WORDWISE etc.
★ MSEED
Fill the specified memory area with any value.
★ EXTEND
Expands the Toolstar to encompass RAM based utilities which then automatically appear under the ★ HELP command. This feature ensures that Toolstar is capable of future expansion.

All commands can be used from within a BASIC program. Toolstar comes complete with a very comprehensive manual (over 150 pages!), including many program examples.

£34.00 inc. V.A.T.

Please telephone for full information data sheet.

PACE

PACE.92 New Cross Street,Bradford.BD5 8BS
Tel.(0274) 729306. Telex 51564

From Page 109

length of the envelope.

You might wonder what would happen if the duration of the SOUND command was shorter or longer than that dictated by the parameters of the ENVELOPE command governing the sound. Program III shows what happens if it's shorter:

```
10 REM PROGRAM III
20 ENVELOPE 1,100,0,0,0,0,0,0,
   30,-30,0,0,120,0
30 SOUND 1,1,50,80
40 SOUND 1,0,0,0
```

Here the duration of the sound is only four seconds, while looking at the parameters of the envelope would lead us to expect it to last eight seconds as before.

What happens is that the sound lasts for four seconds, so only the first four seconds of the envelope get a chance to work. The rest, in this case the decay phase, is ignored.

Program IV shows us what happens if the duration of the sound exceeds that of the parameter:

```
10 REM PROGRAM IV
20 ENVELOPE 1,100,0,0,0,0,0,0,
   30,-30,0,0,120,0
30 SOUND 1,1,50,200
40 SOUND 1,0,0,0
```

As you might expect, the note carries on at the final volume it reached, finishing off the duration parameter of the SOUND command.

The trouble is that since the final loudness of the sound is 0 we can't hear it! Still, it is there, playing away silently until the ten seconds are up.

If you don't believe me, make the SOUND command in line 40 produce a real sound on the same channel. You won't hear it until the ten seconds are up.

Now the value of **ALD** doesn't always have to be 0. We can have any value between 0 and 126.

In Program V **ALA** has the value of 60. This is the target volume for the decay phase and it is reached in steps of −30 **(AD).**

```
10 REM PROGRAM V
20 ENVELOPE 1,100,0,0,0,0,0,0,
   30,-30,0,0,120,60
30 SOUND 1,1,50,120
40 SOUND 1,0,0,0
```

With Program V the duration of the SOUND is such that it finishes at the same time as the amplitude reaches 60, after six seconds.

The trouble is that this means you can't hear the note at its final volume as you cut off the sound just as it reaches it.

Program VI is exactly the same, except that it lasts for nine seconds. Now you can hear the final decrease in volume.

Notice again that the sound continues at the final loudness reached until all of the duration parameter of the SOUND command is used up.

```
10 REM PROGRAM VI
20 ENVELOPE 1,100,0,0,0,0,0,0,
   30,-30,0,0,120,60
30 SOUND 1,1,50,180
40 SOUND 1,0,0,0
```

But what of the sustain phase, governed by the parameter **AS**? *What does this do?*

It's quite simple really. All that it does is use up the rest of the duration of the SOUND command. The attack and decay phase both use up part and the sustain phase lasts for whatever period, if any, is left.

Now that we know how long the sustain phase lasts, let's see what it does by running Program VII, which gives **AS** the value of −15:

```
10 REM PROGRAM VII
20 ENVELOPE 1,100,0,0,0,0,0,0,
   30,-30,-15,0,120,60
30 SOUND 1,1,50,200
40 SOUND 1,0,0,0
```

As you can hear, the volume increases to 120 and decreases down to 60 as you might expect from the parameters. This uses up six seconds of the 10 that the note will play for.

During the remaining four seconds of the note the amplitude envelope enters the sustain phase. Here the **AS** parameter is −15. This, as you might guess, means that the volume decreases by a factor of 15 for each time step.

In this program the volume in the sustain phase goes down from 60 by 15 each second. It gets to 0 volume just as the time runs out.

```
10 REM PROGRAM VIII
20 ENVELOPE 1,100,0,0,0,0,0,0,
   30,-30,-15,0,120,60
30 SOUND 1,1,50,240
40 SOUND 1,0,0,0
```

Program VIII is the same as Program VII except that the duration of the note caused by the SOUND statement is now 12 seconds. The volume still reaches 0 after ten seconds but the note keeps playing, silently, for the last two seconds.

Again, if you don't believe me put a real note on channel 1 in line 40 and it won't sound until the note in line 30 has had its full 12 seconds.

Of course you don't have to arrange it so that **AS** eventually reduces to 0 volume. In Program IX it has the value −5 so the volume doesn't have a chance to reach 0 before the time runs out.

```
10 REM PROGRAM IX
20 ENVELOPE 1,100,0,0,0,0,0,0,
   30,-30,-5,0,120,60
30 SOUND 1,1,50,240
40 SOUND 1,0,0,0
```

Looking at Program X two things are apparent. Line 40, the garbage collecting line, has gone and the value of **AS** is now −10.

A quick calculation will show that the attack and decay phases will take six seconds. A decline of −10 for each of the six remaining one second steps of the sustain phase should take the volume to 0 just as the note finishes playing.

Try it and see!

```
10 REM PROGRAM X
20 ENVELOPE 1,100,0,0,0,0,0,0,
   30,-30,-10,0,120,60
30 SOUND 1,1,50,240
```

The note carries on beyond the 12 seconds you'd expect from the SOUND command.

What's happened is that the sound generator has come to the end of the sustain phase and entered the release phase.

This is a rather weird construction which is independent of the duration parameter of the SOUND command.

The envelope reaches the end of the sustain phase when the duration of the note runs out. The sound generator then searches around for something to do next.

If a note is waiting on the same channel it will play it. If not it will carry on playing the last note until the next note comes along.

Never mind that the duration set by the SOUND command has been used up. The release phase carries on

→

From Page 111

regardless.

During this release phase, the volume of the note can be made to fade away by giving **AR** a negative value. It will carry on decreasing by this amount per time period until it eventually reaches 0 or another note is placed on that channel.

The eventual target volume is 0, the decrease per step is **AR** and the whole phase is independent of the duration parameter of the note.

As you can see from Program XI, if **AS** and **AD** are both 0 and there is not other note on that channel queue, the note carries on and on. This is because there's no decline to 0 volume in the release phase.

Hence the dummy note I've put in line 40 of the previous program – without it the note is endless and would confuse all the examples.

```
10 REM PROGRAM XI
20 ENVELOPE 1,100,0,0,0,0,0,0,
   30,-30,0,0,120,60
30 SOUND 1,1,50,240
```

As I said, it's a strange part of the amplitude envelope. It's mainly meant to mimic the dying away of a note on a musical instrument.

You'll notice that if there's a note following it on the same channel the envelope never enters the release phase. It just gets on with the next note.

There are times when we might want to give a note a release phase, despite other notes behind it in the same queue.

We can force the note to enter its release phase, despite any following notes, by putting a dummy note after it such as:

```
SOUND &1001,0,0,0
```

This makes the **T** parameter of the SOUND command equal to one, which forces the previous note to enter the release phase.

See my article in the January 1984 *Micro User* if you don't know where the **T** parameter goes or why we've got a & in the SOUND command.

I find the sustain and release phases a nuisance most of the time, so I just use the values of −127 for each. This effectively switches them off because as soon as the note enters either phase the volume is decreased to 0, whatever it was before.

Program XII shows this in action:

```
10 REM PROGRAM XII
20 ENVELOPE 1,100,0,0,0,0,0,0,
   30,-30,-127,-127,120,60
30 SOUND 1,1,50,240
```

And that's the end of the article and the series. I've covered the SOUND and ENVELOPE commands and their parameters. The rest is up to you.

Now that you understand them, why not use the ENVELOPE defining programs we've run in the pages of *The Micro User* to make up your own ENVELOPES? If you come up with any good ones, send them in and let us have a look at them.

In the meantime I'm working on my own sound. It'll be the noise made by the Editor when he's hit with a disc drive.

Of course I've no idea what that sounds like as yet, but I'm going to find out.

This may be the last article from me for a while!

Nigel Peters

Bank Manager Tue
REMEMBER
WP @ 9am
Ring Joe
NEW

ORGANISATION AT YOUR FINGER TIPS!

Hardware and Software for the BBC Micro. Just a few of our Business, Domestic & Educational Programs available on cassette or disc.

107 MEMO—CALC £12.95 + VAT B C/D

"It must be among the least expensive pieces of useful software you will ever buy" Revue by Practical Computing July 1983.

This is a database/calcsheet program which is allows up to 255 columns. The number of rows is automatically set from 5 to over 1000 depending on the columns declared. Both numeric and alphameric data can be stored in any cell and can be of any length up to 255 characters.

106 PAYROLL (W or M) £24.95 each + VAT B C/D

Two part programs to handle the wages on a weekly or separately on a monthly basis for up to 100 employees in memory at the same time. Order as WEEKLY or MONTHLY. Deduct £5.00 if both weekly & monthly programs purchased at same time. A PAYROLL update service is offered at £6.00 per annum + VAT

304 STATPACK £9.95 + VAT B C/D

A statistic package written by Micro-Aid that first appeared in the Personal Computer World magazine between autumn of 1978 and the Spring of 1979 as a series of articles.
This fascinating suite of modules will appeal to Schools, Colleges and businesses alike proving extremely valuable.

102 CASHBOOK £11.95 + VAT B C/D

FIRST CHOICE. This is a double entry cashbook program showing cash and bank credits and debits, i.e. 4 columns. Any number of individual accounts can be used and analysed or totalled individually or cumulatively by associated group.

LANGUAGE & UTILITY ROM'S from many sources from £18
SEND NOW FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE!

Most of our programs are on PRESTEL (Micronet) * 60043703 and can be down loaded directly.

SEIKOSHA PRINTERS

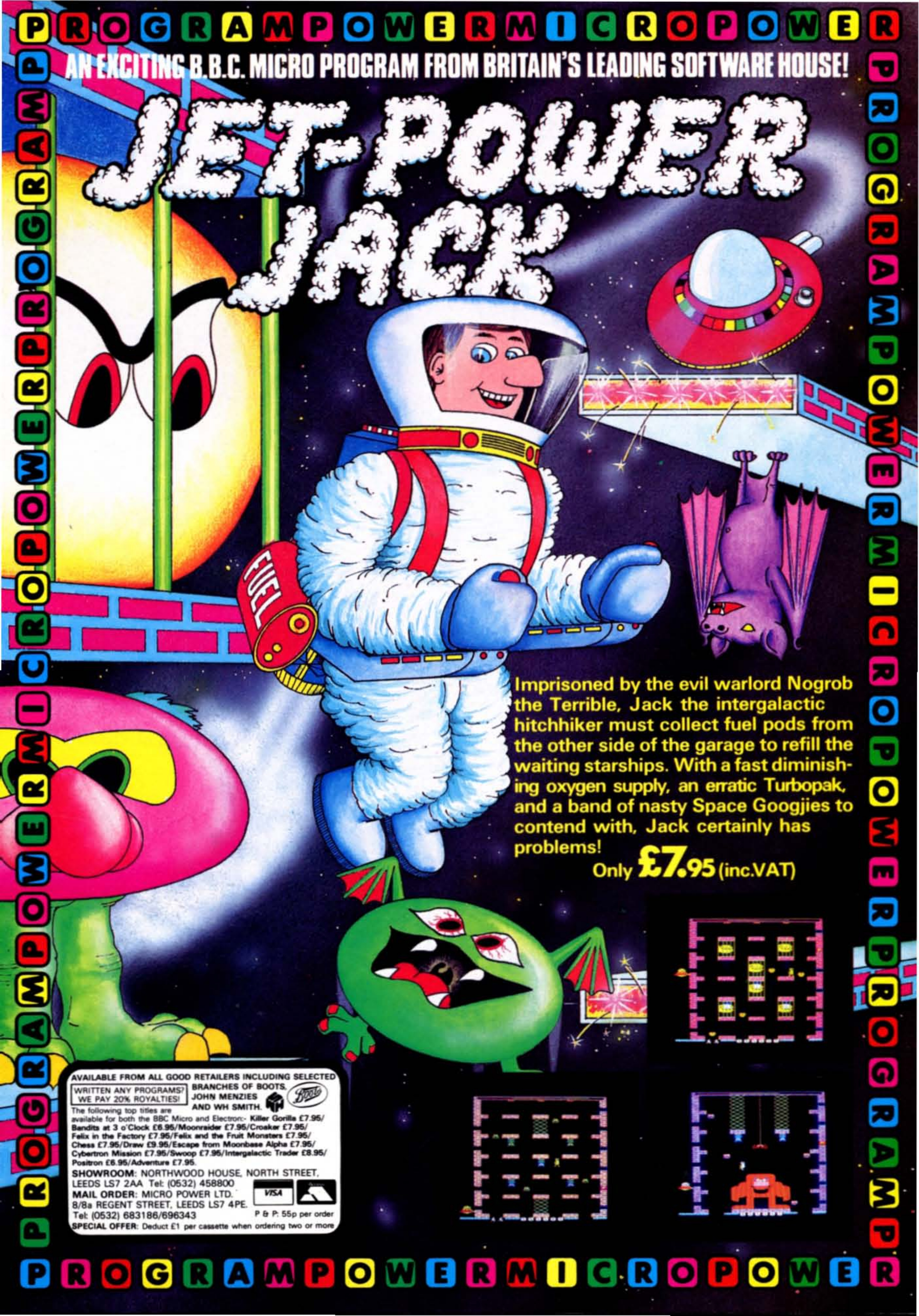
A new range of printers (Spectrum Compatible) replacing existing models.

Prices from £120-£300

Dealer enquiries welcome.

Micro-Aid

25 Fore Street, Praze, Camborne,
Cornwall TR14 0JX UK Tel: (0209) 831274



AN EXCITING B.B.C. MICRO PROGRAM FROM BRITAIN'S LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSE!

JET-POWER JACK

Imprisoned by the evil warlord Nogrob the Terrible, Jack the intergalactic hitchhiker must collect fuel pods from the other side of the garage to refill the waiting starships. With a fast diminishing oxygen supply, an erratic Turbopak, and a band of nasty Space Googjies to contend with, Jack certainly has problems!

Only **£7.95** (inc.VAT)

AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD RETAILERS INCLUDING SELECTED BRANCHES OF BOOTS, JOHN MENZIES AND WH SMITH.

WRITTEN ANY PROGRAMS? WE PAY 20% ROYALTIES!

The following top titles are available for both the BBC Micro and Electron:- **Killer Gorilla £7.95/ Bandits at 3 o'Clock £6.95/Moonraider £7.95/Croaker £7.95/ Felix in the Factory £7.95/Felix and the Fruit Monsters £7.95/ Chess £7.95/Draw £9.95/Escape from Moonbase Alpha £7.95/ Cybertron Mission £7.95/Swoop £7.95/Intergalactic Trader £8.95/ Positron £6.95/Adventure £7.95.**

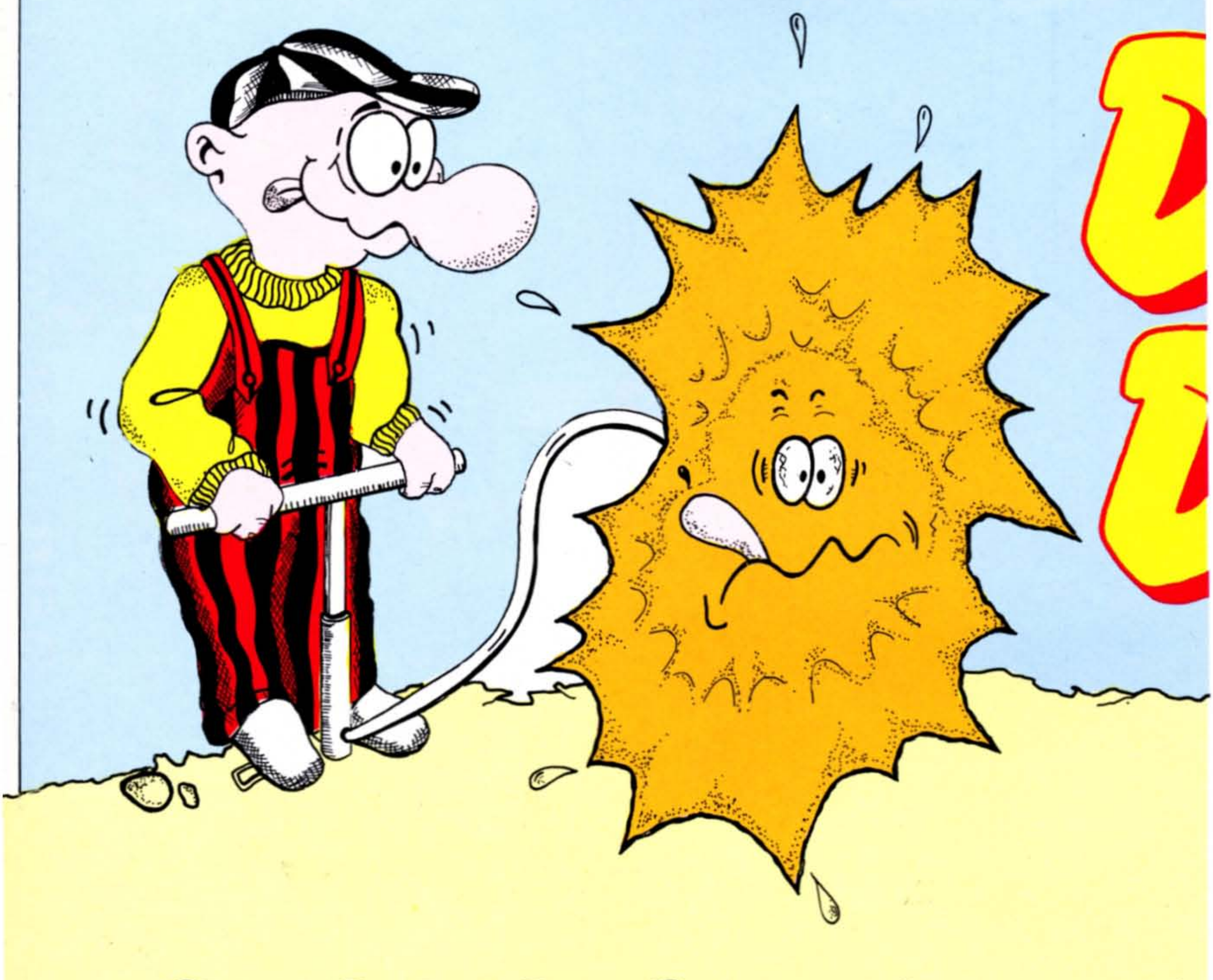
SHOWROOM: NORTHWOOD HOUSE, NORTH STREET,
LEEDS LS7 2AA Tel: (0532) 458800
MAIL ORDER: MICRO POWER LTD.
8/8a REGENT STREET, LEEDS LS7 4PE.
Tel: (0532) 683186/696343

VISA

P & P: 55p per order

SPECIAL OFFER: Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering two or more

After battling it out in Mazemunch, spaceman in search of Grungite



AFTER taxing your brain and fingers with Mazemunch *(Micro User*, March), Simon Phipps has come up with another megaspectacular – Dug-Dig.

The game follows the adventures of Bill the spaceman. He acquires a rather cheap starship, together with a copy of "Jewels of the Universe" by Gugvunt Bleuch and a Vactonics pump gun from a rather shady character on Cyrus IV.

He then sets off in search of the fabled Grungite Krystals of Botch.

After jetting across the galaxy, Bill lands on a small asteroid in the Hilton system and immediately sets to work scanning for the precious gems.

Maybe it is the prospect of fame, general recognition and a healthy credit account that keeps him going. But after searching the asteroid thoroughly he follows the instructions in chapter 21867 of Mr Bleuch's book – and begins to dig.

This game celebrates Bill's exploits. The idea is to dig down into the depths of the asteroid and pick up one of the flashing crystals at the bottom of the screen.

Only one can be carried at a time, so the crystal must be taken back to the starship at the top of the screen before any more can be collected.

The Scrungolds cause more trouble by chasing Bill around the screen but at a slightly slower rate than he can move, because alien nasties don't usually carry spades.

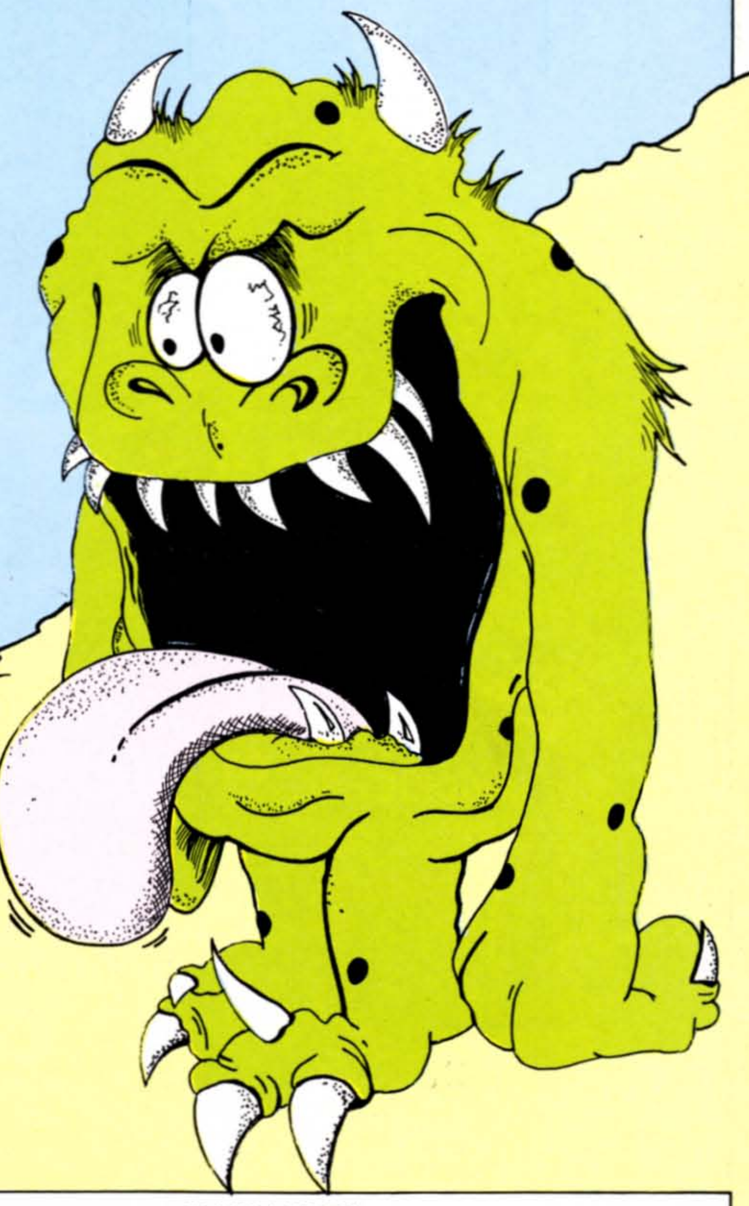
To help deter the monsters Bill can use the pump gun which fires in the direction in which he last moved. The gun can only be fired into an empty space – an underground hole or somewhere Bill or one of the Scrungolds has been.

The game is very tight on memory, so be careful not to add extra spaces.

It will need to be downloaded to &E00 on disc based machines.

now follow Bill the
Krystals of Botch

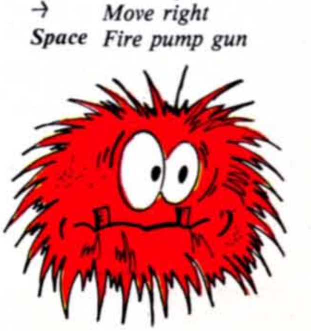
DUG
DIG



Created by
SIMON PHIPPS

CONTROLS

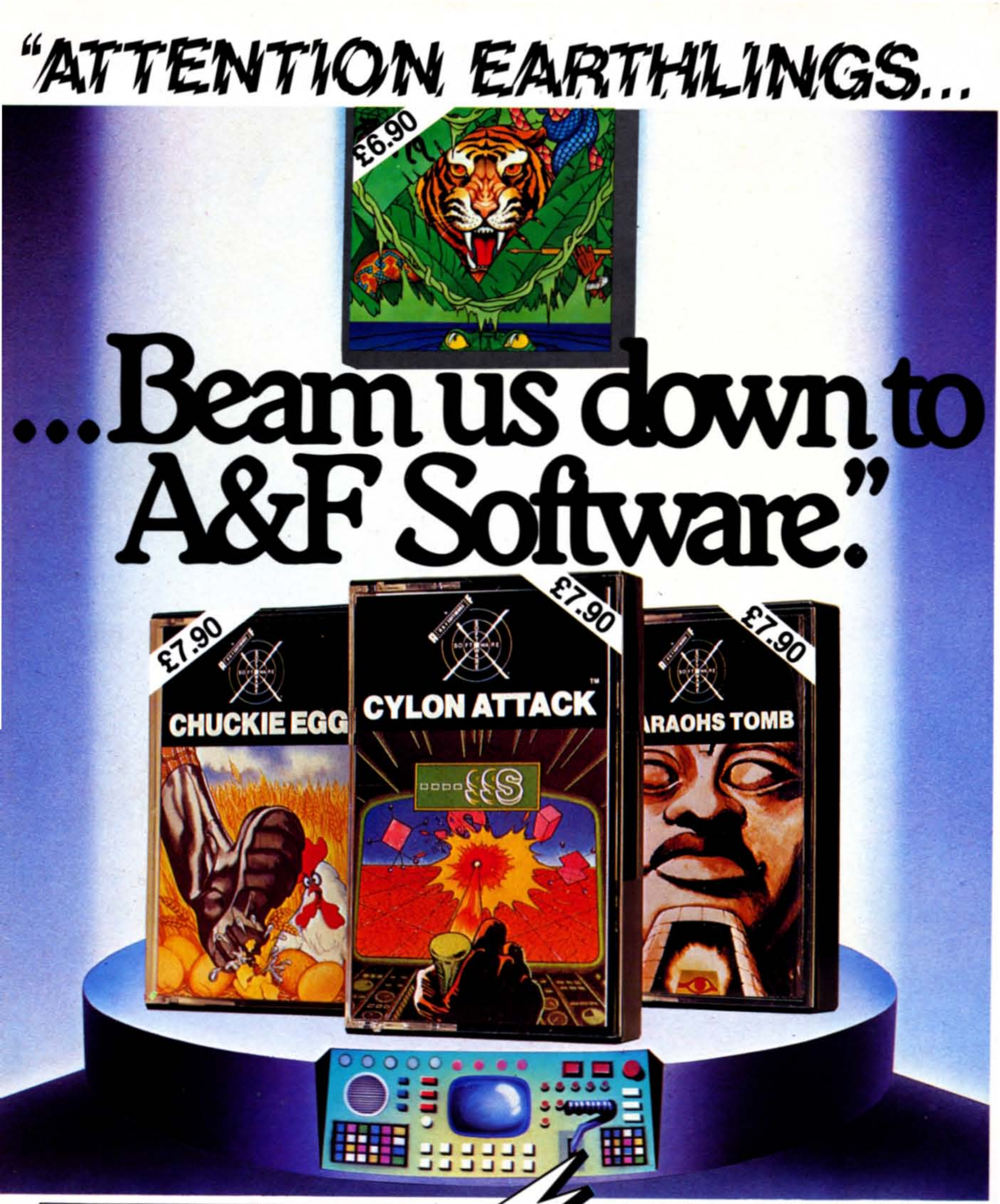
4	*Move up*
Z	*Move down*
←	*Move left*
→	*Move right*
Space	*Fire pump gun*



VARIABLES

A%	Indicates which key was last pressed and used in animation routine on title page.
B%	General random variable used in PROCSCREEN, title page animation routine and PROCPUMP.
C%	Value of highest score attained. Displayed next to HI= on bottom of screen.
CRY%	Determines whether man is carrying a crystal. CRY%=1 means man is carrying crystal.
D%	FOR-NEXT loop. Performs various functions – generating sound, checking next character in new monster position, etc.
E%	Moves monster in the title page's animation routine. X co-ordinate set to −1 permanently.

→


"ATTENTION EARTHLINGS...
£6.90
...Beam us down to A&F Software."
£7.90
CHUCKIE EGG
£7.90
CYLON ATTACK
£7.90
ARAOHS TOMB

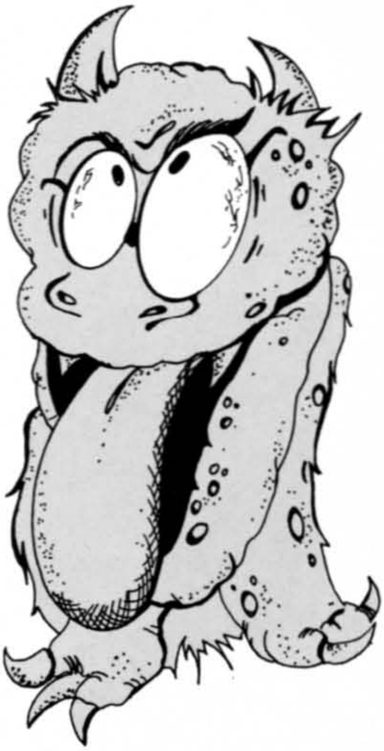
	BBC	ELECTRON	DRAGON	SPECTRUM
CHUCKIE EGG	✓	✓	✓	✓
CYLON ATTACK	✓	✓		
JUNGLE FEVER				✓
PHARAOHS TOMB	✓	✓		✓

A&F Software

Available from W.H. Smiths, Boots
John Menzies and all leading
computer stores.

Unit 8, Canalside Industrial Estate,
Woodbine Street East, Rochdale, Lancs.
OL16 5LB. Tel: 0706 341111

From Page 115



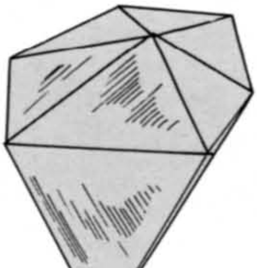
G%	FOR-NEXT loop. Draws on the effect of firing a pump gun (multi-coloured squares).
H%	FOR-NEXT loop. Controls which monster (in PROCMONS) is being presently updated.
I%	FOR-NEXT loop. Prints on blank areas on screen in PROCSCREEN.
J%	Used in conjunction with V% to check if use of pump gun was effective.
K%	General FOR-NEXT loop.
KIL%	Checks to see if man is dead (if KIL%=1).
KRISTAL%	Number of crystals retrieved by man from bottom of screen. When KRISTAL%=10 a new screen is generated.
LIVES%	Number of lives left (player's man).
MX%	Used by PROCMONS controlling monster's X co-ordinate after final analysis is stored in X%( ).
MY%	Used by PROCMONS controlling monster's Y co-ordinate after final analysisis stored in X%( ).
OP%	Last non-zero value of P% which is used to determine in which direction pump gun is fired – that is, last direction man moved in X direction.
OQ%	Last non-zero value of Q% which is used to determine in which direction pump gun is fired – that is, last direction in which man moved in Y direction.
P%	Used by PROCMOVE to control the value added to man's X co-ordinate if OP% is non-zero after updating position.
P1%	Used by PROCMONS to control value added to monster's X co-ordinate.
Q%	Used by PROCMOVE controlling value added to man's Y co-ordinate if OQ% is non-zero after incrementing position.
Q1%	Used by PROCMONS to control value added to monster's Y co-ordinate.
SC%	Total number of points scored by man during game.
SP%	Discerns whether attract mode has been activated – that is, if SP%=0 attract mode else if SP%=1 player controls man's movement.
T%	General FOR-NEXT loop.
V%	Used to check if firing of pump gun was effective.
X%	X co-ordinate of player's man.
Y%	Y co-ordinate of player's man.
Z%	FOR-NEXT loop. Controlling height of starship to start of screen animated landing routine.
c%	Colour of string to be printed at x,y in PROCP(x,y,c,a$).Often set to 0 since most strings contain colour control codes.
x%	X co-ordinate of VDU5:PRINTTAB(x,y)a$ simulated by PROCP(x,y,c,a$).
y%	Y co-ordinate of VDU5:PRINTTAB(x,y)a$ simulated by PROCP(x,y,c,a$).
B$	Definition of magenta/red earth stuff that is dug through by man.
CRY$	Display definition of crystals located at bottom of screen.
MAN$	Display definition of small man character.
ROK%	Display definition of blue rocks located at screen bottom and below starship. These rocks cannot be dug away.
SHIP$	String holding display definition of starship located at top of screen.
SPLOT$	String holding display definition of SPLAT produced when monster is effectively 'pumped'.
a$	Used by PROCP as string to be printed at x,y in colour C when called by main program.
A	Used as a small 0.3 second delay in PROCSCREEN during initial animation routine leading to screen set up.
KK	General variable used in delay loops and in PROCSOUND for pitch of note.
T	Delay loop variable from 0 to 3000 in PROCSOUND.
ZZ	General variable containing duration of note.

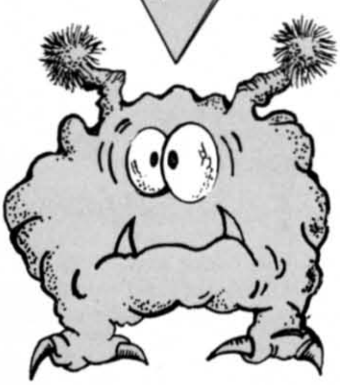
→

From Page 117

ARRAYS

M%	Contains information about each character at each PRINTTAB(x,y) position around the screen on a 19 × 31 matrix.
X%	Contains X co-ordinates of all three monsters.
Y%	Contains Y co-ordinates of all three monsters.
MON$	Display strings for all three monsters – utilised by PROCP(x,y,c,a$).





PROCEDURES

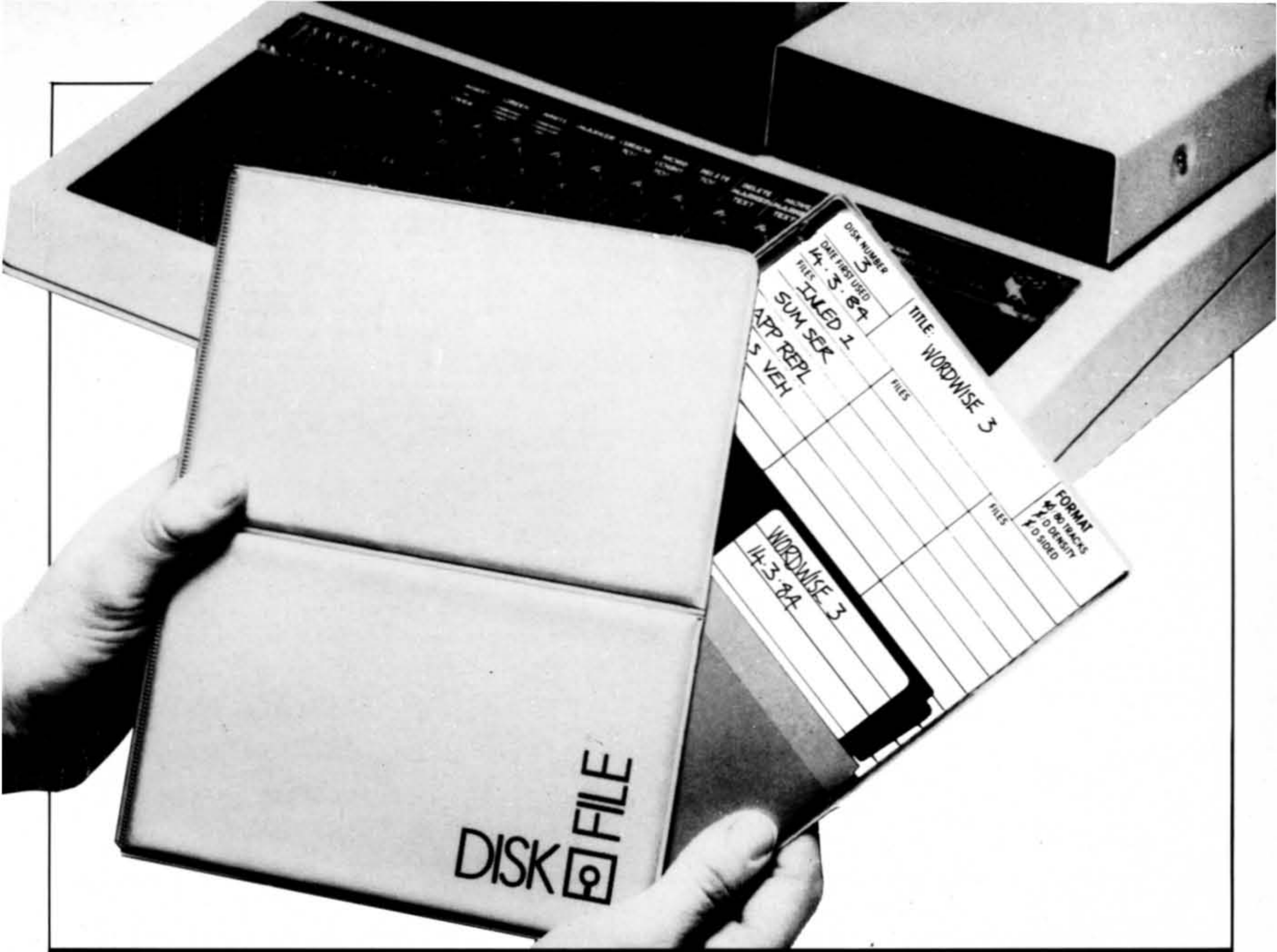
PROCDED	Kills man by printing CHR$242 at X%,Y% and resets the crystals at the bottom of the screen if man is carrying one.
PROCEND	Prints GAME OVER in centre of screen and checks if present score is higher than the present high score.
PROCINIT	Initialises MAN$ and MON$( ) since both are printed on the screen by use of VDU5 – using PROCP(x,y,c,a$) where x = X co-ordinate, y = Y co-ordinate, c = colour, a$ = character to be printed.
PROCMEN	Displays number of lives in top right hand corner of screen. Also ensures that man cannot walk over life display by setting M%(0,0), M%(1,0), M%(2,0) to 240.
PROCMONS	Updates positions of attacking monsters by working out values for P1% and Q1%.
PROCMOVE	Updates position of man, checks for use of pump gun depending upon key press or if SP%=0 on a random value (attract mode).
PROCP	Performs the VDU5:PRINTTAB(x,y)a$ available on OS 0.1 BBC Micros. This was originally written on a OS 0.1 machine.
PROCPUMP	Fires pump gun in direction dictated by OQ% and OP% checking if off screen, etc. Gun cannot be fired into anything but clear space.
PROCSCORE	Displays present score and high score at bottom of screen.
PROCSCREEN	Draws at screen, initialises crystal positions in M%(x,y) and displays man and monsters.
PROCSOUND	Plays a small tune.

Dug Dig listing

This listing was produced using a special formatter which breaks one program line over several lines of listing. When entering a line don't press Return until you come to the next line number. Full details of the formatter are in the July 1983 issue of The Micro User.

```
10 ENVELOPE 1,1,12,-5,15,1,1,60
    ,127,0,127,127,-127,-127
    :ENVELOPE 3,1,-10,-37,-89,24
    ,13,46,43,106,64,64,135,0
    :ENVELOPE 2,4,0,0,0,0,0,0,250
    ,-10,-10,-1,126,60
20 VDU 23,224,56,56,16,254,16
    ,40,40,108,23,225,0,0,0,56
    ,16,40,40,0,23,255,255,255
    ,255,255,255,255,255,255,23
    ,254,85,170,85,170,85,170,85
    ,170,23,226,24,24,60,126,255
    ,255,255,153,23,227,24,0,0
    ,24,24,0,0,0
30 VDU 23,228,0,0,0,0,129,129
    ,153,153,23,229,8,42,28,119
    ,28,42,8,0,23,230,65,20,34
    ,8,34,20,65,0,23,240,0,126
    ,126,126,126,126,126,0,23,231
    ,68,56,16,16,254,130,68,56
40 VDU 23,232,0,0,108,68,0,0,0
    ,0,23,233,0,0,0,24,24,0,0,0
    ,23,234,0,0,24,36,36,24,0,0
    ,23,235,0,60,66,66,66,66,60
    ,0,23,236,126,129,129,129,129
    ,129,129,126
50 VDU 23,237,195,66,126,153,153
    ,126,60,102,23,238,0,0,0,102
    ,66,0,0,0,23,239,126,153,153
    ,255,129,129,129,126,23,241
    ,0,102,66,0,36,0,36,0,23,242
    ,128,72,1,34,132,52,110,255
    ,23,243,0,64,34,28,24,32,2
    ,128,23,244,64,179,157,99,38
    ,95,237,19
160 *FX4,1
170 DIM M%(19,31),X%(2),Y%(2),MON$(2
    )
    :*FX11,1
180 ON ERROR GOTO 810
190 MODE 2
    :VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;19,8,1;0;19
    ,9,7;0;
    :PROCINIT
    :SC%=0
    :LIVES%=3
    :*FX12,1
200 SP%=1
210 KRISTAL%=0
    :PROCSCREEN
    :PROCSCORE
    :PROCSOUND
220 KIL%=0
    :X%=10
    :Y%=0
    :P%=0
```

Turn to Page 192



The Best Thing Next To Your Disk Drive

Proper care of your diskettes is essential to the well-being of your disk drives.

Dirt or grit on the diskette might wreck an important file and could mean expensive damage to the drive itself.

Storing your diskettes in a Personal Disk File protects them and creates an accessible and well organised library system too.

Each wallet is made from a strong but flexible vinyl to protect your valuable data. The double sided leaves enable up to 40 disks to be stored in each binder.

Every pocket is provided with an individual index card with spaces for format, files and your disk to disk back-up record. The leaves have roomy pockets to accept standard 5 ¼ inch or 3 inch mini disks.

A special easel mechanism enables the Personal Disk File to stand for convenient access. The beige covers match your BBC and many other computers or drives.

The Personal Disk File comes complete with 10 inserts to hold 20 disks and their index cards and you can add more leaves as your disk collection grows.

Don't take chances, store your diskettes the right way now!

Direct by return of post from SOFTEACH or from good computer stores.

To **SOFTEACH LIMITED**, 25 College Road, Reading, Berkshire, RG6 1QE.

Please send me:

________ **Personal Disk Files** Complete with 10 inserts and 20 index cards at £9.95 each

________ **Refill Kits** Of 5 Wallets with 10 index cards at £2.95 each

Prices include post and packing for U.K. only.
(Overseas should add 25% for additional surface mail)

I enclose a total remittance of £________ cheque/postal order payable to **SOFTEACH LIMITED.**

NAME ________

ADDRESS ________

KAY-ESS COMPUTER PRODUCTS

PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS FOR THE MODEL B AND ELECTRON

SPACE TRAFFIC CONTROLLER—"NEW" (B)(E) **£6.95**
As a space traffic controller you have been stationed at the main robot cargo port of the planet Ore-7. It is your job to get the robot spacecrafts down in one piece. As your confidence increases you can increase the number of crafts allowed within your control area. Warning: not to be played after a hard or hectic day! Pause option.

SPACE TANK (B) **£6.95**
After you SPACE TANK has landed on the planet Orion, a series of alien tanks, surface hoppers, and spacecrafts will attack. How long can you hold out commander? This game makes use of the Beeb's fast scrolling ability. Can be used with either keyboard or joysticks. Top ten table. Pause option.

HORSES (B)(E) **£6.95**
Come on now, don't be shy, choose one of the six horses and let's see what you can do. How many of the fences can you complete at the Orion arena, especially with the clock ticking away? New riders can try one of the more docile horses while others may like to risk one of the more lively beasts! Can be used with either keyboard or joysticks. Top ten table. Pause option.

STAR HAWKS (B)(E) **£5.95**
Can you stop the STAR HAWKS before they stop you? Slow work means the generation of more laser firing mutant hawks. Based on the games of Galaxian and Gorf. Can be used with either keyboard or joysticks. Top eight table. Pause option.

DESIGN (B)(E) **£5.95**
If you like watching your user defined characters run around the screen but are fed up with the time consuming mathematics, then DESIGN is for you! With DESIGN you can draw your characters on an 8x8 grid and let the machine do all the work. DESIGN's features include being able to recall characters for re-editing, displaying VDU 23 commands, and amendable cursor. All characters used in KAY-ESS programs are created using DESIGN.

HANGMAN (B)(E) **£5.95**
Let words become fun again with our three language, (ENGLISH, FRENCH, ITALIAN), version of the popular game of HANGMAN. There are 3 levels of play for each language. All words can be replaced or removed, and new ones can be added. HANGMAN comes with an instruction program giving full details for parents and teachers. Once running prying eyes cannot access the word lists!

★ CURRENT BEST SELLERS ★

EARLY YEARS 1 and 2 (B)(E) **£7.95 EACH or £14.00 FOR BOTH**
These two packages are designed to help a young child with some of the simple concepts that they will need in the world. The emphasis is on learning through fun with simple game type tasks to enforce idea's. . 'Time tables' are out and Fred the Frog is in! Topics covered include subtraction, addition, recognition, colour, shapes, sizes, sounds/notes, co-ordination, distances, estimates, directions.

EARLY YEARS 1
A) MICKEY THE MONKEY and his apple tree make subtraction fun.
B) COLOUR BLOCKS bring sizes and colours into perspective.
C) MERRY MUSIC turns the keyboard into a musical keyboard.
D) FUNNY FACES presents a line up, which one is the suspect?
E) FRED THE FROG needs co-ordinated help to get across the pond.

EARLY YEARS 2
A) THE POND seems very active today.
B) SPEED is required to keep the cake on the conveyor belt.
C) DIRECTIONS seem to be needed by everyone in Orion village.
D) ORDER the blocks.
E) SID THE SPIDER needs some help to get out of the maze.

For children between 4-8 years of age.

Cheques/P.O.'s should be made payable to KAY-ESS computer products. All prices are fully inclusive. MAIL ORDER ONLY.

KAY-ESS programs are now becoming available at local dealers.

Dealer enquiries welcome.

KAY-ESS computer products previously traded under the name of ORION SOFTWARE.

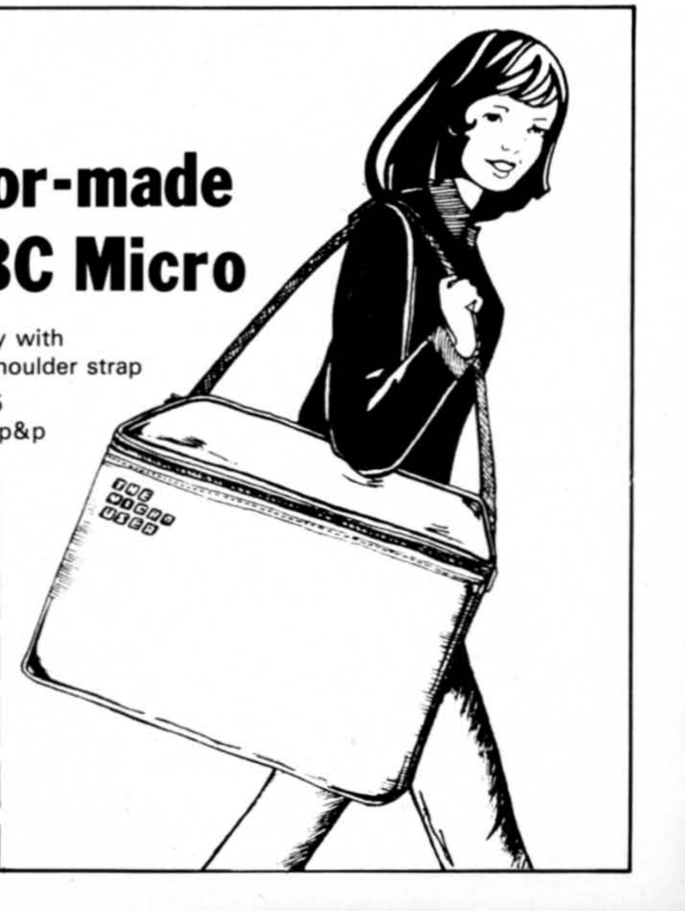
Available for:
(E) Electron (B) BBC Model B

FREE with all orders is our 3 level version of NOUGHTS AND CROSSES!!!

KAY-ESS Computer Products,
11 Buttercup Close,
Romleighs Park,
Harold Wood,
Essex RM3 0XF.

THE MICRO USER

MicroSac – the tailor-made tote bag for your BBC Micro



- Lots of space for your micro, cassette or disc unit, leads, etc.
- Sturdy foam-padded design
- Easy to carry with adjustable shoulder strap
- Only £19.95 + £1.80 p&p

Please send me ______ MicroSac(s) at the total price of £21.75 each (includes post and packing). I enclose a cheque/PO for £ ________ made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Name ______________________________

Address ____________________________

____

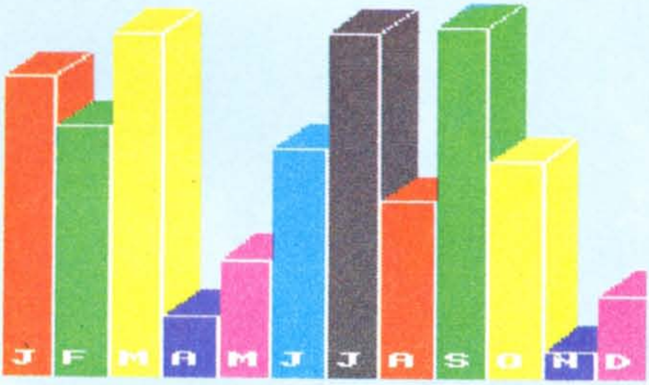
____

Post to: MicroSac offer, Database Publications Ltd, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

COLOURJET

7 COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

Logic seeking in
dot address mode



from BBC Micro screen – ½ size mode

£499 + VAT

With Centronics parallel interface and free BBC Micro dump listing.

Prints overhead transparencies

Options available:

- Buffered RS232 interface.
- Viewdata & RS232 interface.
- Apple II interface.
- IBM PC dump.

Specifications:

640 dots/line + 1280 dots/line high res mode.

84 dots/inch both axes.

Friction feed rollpaper with single sheet feed A4.

37cps in full colour.

Ink cartridges, 4 million character life.

Virtually silent

R & D
CHEMATA, KARTEN, DIGRAMME
700d
Op
WETTERKARTE
FREITAG, 30JAN81
Temperaturen:
Oslo........11-
Kopenhagen..13-
London......18-
Paris.......20-
Frankfurt...21-
Madrid......25-
Rome........23-
Belgrad.....21-
Schnee
Regen
Nebel
Bewulkt
Sonnig
INTEGREX
FF
LF
ON LINE
ON LINE
ALARM
READY

INTEGREX LTD.

Church Gresley, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs DE11 9PT
Tel: 0283 215432 Telex: 377106

Dealers, OEM & Educational
enquiries welcome

ACORNSOFT PRESENTS
THE AVIATOR
One man's flight to save his home town!
DN H
ACORNSOFT GAMES
Aviator

This new and sensational production will leave you breathless as you master the art of flying a Spitfire. You'll have to think fast as you battle with the controls. And the suspense will be unnerving as you try out your new-found skills on increasingly difficult manoeuvres.

Aviator is an exciting flight simulator which puts you in the pilot's seat. Earn your wings as you explore a 3-D graphical world and score points by successfully flying under a bridge and between skyscrapers. Then meet your ultimate challenge – you alone must save Acornsville from the advancing enemy. £14.95 cassette. £17.65 disc.

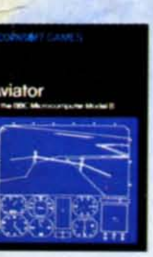
Plus full supporting programs.

ACORNSOFT GAMES
Starship Command

Starship Command:

Are your reactions quick enough to fight off invading enemy spaceships? Will your performance report to the Star Fleet Admirals be good enough for them to warrant you another craft?

As Captain of a battle starship, only you and your skill can answer those questions. £9.95 cassette. £11.50 disc.



Free Fall:

You've been attacked in outer space. All your crew members are dead after the Alphoids injected the air supply to the space station with cyanide.

You managed to get your space suit on in time, now defend the vital computer tapes from the Alphoids.

But, be quick, you've only a limited amount of air. £9.95 cassette. £11.50 disc.

ACORNSOFT GAMES
JCB Digger

JCB Digger:

Get the Meanies before they get you! Dig holes for them to fall in, then fill them. Or scoop them up in your shovel and dump them in the sea.

The Meanies will become meaner and harder to destroy as your skill develops, testing you even further. £9.95 cassette. £11.50 disc.

Disc versions are available in the new dual 40/80 track format. These and many more Acornsoft BBC Model B programs are available from your local Acorn stockist.

Alternatively, you can order programs by sending a cheque or credit card details to Acornsoft at the address below. Credit card holders can also order by telephoning ☎ 0933-79300. Ring the same number for a free Acornsoft catalogue and Aviator poster.

Acornsoft, c/o Vector Marketing, Denington Estate,
Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL.

MIKE COOK'S PROBLEM PAGE

Fitting Wordwise ROM – without 'Bad command'

I WOULD be glad if you could help me as I am having problems with fitting a Wordwise ROM chip to my upgraded Model A BBC Micro.

I haven't got the full fitting instructions but was told that I should remove the Basic ROM from position 2 and put it in position 5 and put Wordwise in position 2 as below.

OS Rom	Word wise			Basic
1	2	3	4	5

But when I do this it comes up in Wordwise.

It says Old text (Y/N) – put 'N' and get into menu mode.

But then when I type in *BASIC it gives me "Bad command".

I have tried Wordwise in position 5 and Basic in position 2, but I get a "Bad command" when I try to access Wordwise with *W.

I have also tried Wordwise in position 2 and Basic in position 3, and the reverse, without success.

I thought that the operating system scanned the paged ROMs from 5 to 2, so the first method I used (with Basic in 5, and Wordwise in 2) should have come up in Basic.

I would be very pleased if you could explain this to me, as I have moved the ROMs so many times that I am worried about damaging them.

I saw Chris Martin's article in your magazine in July 1983 but found the directions rather confusing. – *Penny Holden, Bury St Edmonds.*

● **For such a long letter there is fortunately a short reply.**

The links S12 and S13 located where the keyboard cable joins the main printed circuit board have not been snipped.

Thus only one sideways ROM socket can be enabled. Snip these and it should work.

Interfacing a printer

I have a BBC Model B computer and a Data Dynamics 390 RO (receiver only) printer. This is a 20mA current loop printer.

The BBC manual states that it is not possible to interface directly to this type of printer.

Is it possible to buy or make a suitable interface to run it off the BBC Micro? If so, could you tell me where I might obtain the appropriate circuitry? – *C.M. Ashley, Knutsford, Cheshire.*

● **The circuitry itself is not much of a problem but a 20mA current loop supply requires about 180 volts for full spec performance.**

You might be able to modify your printer by removing the resistor in series with the actuator coil.

If you can do this then a simple circuit using a power FET to switch the current might work.

But you are then faced with the problem of speed. It is more than likely that your printer works at 110 baud but the BBC Micro is not designed for these speeds.

Some mods could be done to achieve this speed, but you lose the use of the cassette system. All in all, probably not worth the effort.

Altering the volume

A recently purchased BBC Model B (OS 0.1) is causing me a problem with a difference.

In my case, the sound is extremely loud, especially when used for games.

Is there any way I can reduce the sound volume short of returning to the manufacturer? – *Edward Martin, Rothesay, Scotland.*

● **Open the lid of your computer and remove the keyboard. You should see a small plastic block in the bottom left hand corner of the main printed circuit board. In there is a screwdriver slot. This can be used for altering the volume produced by your micro.**

On line at a time

THE first computer I used was a Pet. One of its facilities was TRACE ON and STEP. With this facility I was able to find out what my program was actually doing rather than what I thought was going on.

I now have a BBC Model B. Still being unskilled at programing I find I need the TRACE on. But even when using Ctrl and Shift I cannot as yet slow down the program to one line at a time.

Can you help by telling me how or if there is a program available to cope with this problem. – *G.K. Gifford, Southampton.*

● **Use TRACE ON, but before you do, Ctrl-N. This will stop the screen scrolling and so allow you to see what has happened. However we think your time would be better spent thinking about what is happening rather than resorting to the TRACE command.**

You've got a problem with your micro and you just can't sort it out on your own? Then write to MIKE COOK. If he can't help then probably no one can . .

Checking your DIY

WHEN I bought my machine, a second-hand plain old Model A, I decided an upgrade was needed.

I sent off my hard earned cash for a complete DIY "A to B" kit.

This duly arrived, and with my trusty soldering iron I upgraded it.

Once switched on the micro displayed the required "32k" and all software worked perfectly.

However as I did the upgrade myself, and as I don't own a printer, etc., I cannot be sure if all my soldering on the RGB, analogue, user port and so on was successful, and that's where you come in, I hope.

Are there any programs, instructions or details available that I can key in to check these additions?

I hope that you can sort this problem out and that the

→

BBC MICRO IN MANCHESTER

PRICES . . .

All our prices are constantly moving, so please ring us to check the latest price.

FREE DELIVERY TODAY

(Orders over £90)

If you are in Greater Manchester, Cheshire, Lancashire, Merseyside, West Yorkshire or South Yorkshire, if you ring us now we can send one of our highly trained staff to install your computer equipment Today.

WE WILL INSTALL IT

TEAC 55SRS2

£157.95 inc VAT

The latest 55 series from TEAC is now available from us. These disk drives are the new LSI low power consumption high performance version of the famous 55 series.

100K version
at **£157.95** inc VAT - 55A2
400K version
at **£239.00** inc VAT - 55F2

The 55F2 is suitable for use with the Z80 second processor.

Z80 PROCESSOR

£375 + VAT

Torch computers bring you the power of CP/M software on the BBC Micro. The Z80 runs at 4MZ and 64K RAM with 4K ROM. The Z80 card fits internally and requires a double-sided 80 track disk drive plus a BBC Micro with disk interface.
Also available is a full range of Business and Programming language software.

– includes FREE Perfect Software Database, Word Processing + Spreadsheet.

STAR 10X

£199 + VAT

The Star 10X is a Centronics, 9×7 Dot Matrix head. It prints at 120 cps, is bidirectional and logic seeking.
Buffer is ·8K expandable to 8K.
Prints 17 to 5 characters per inch.
Prints 136 to 40 columns. Ten character sets including down-loadable and italics. Printer screen dumps up to 240×144 points.
Epson compatible. Colour screen dumps available.
Incredible value for money!

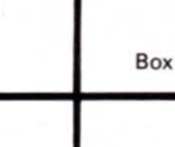
LEASING AVAILABLE

For example:

Disk Drive and Interface **£1.83** per week
BBC Model B **£3.18** per week
(over 3 years)

Please ring for more details.

C ☆ TECH
COMPUTERS



184 Market Street,
Hyde, Cheshire
SK14 1EX
061-366 7794
061-366 8223

BBC MICRO HARDWARE (inc VAT)

BBC Model B £399
BBC Model A £299
BBC Model A + 32K £339
Disk Interface £89
Disk Interface with double capacity option £89
Speech Synthesiser £59

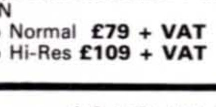
MEMOREX DISKS

Double Sided - Double Density

£1.50 inc VAT

Box of Ten **£14.50 inc VAT**

MONITORS



COLOUR
Microvitec **£219 + VAT**
Sanyo Normal **£209 + VAT**
Fidelity TV/Monitor **£199 + VAT**
GREEN
Sanyo Normal **£79 + VAT**
Sanyo Hi-Res **£109 + VAT**

PERIPHERALS

MODEMS

OEL200 **£73 + VAT**

Prestel Terminal
£17.39 + VAT

Teletext
£195.65 + VAT

Joysticks
£14.95 inc VAT

PRINTERS

DAISYWHEELS	
Silver Reed EXP500	**£299 + VAT**
Brother HR15	**£399 + VAT**
Brother Sheet Feeder	**£199 + VAT**
DOT MATRIX	
Star 10X	**£199 + VAT**
Epson FX80	**£399 + VAT**

AS USUAL LOADS OF SOFTWARE AVAILABLE **Tel: 061-366 8223**

From Page 123

solution may also be of use to other readers. – *Allan Dunn, Glasgow.*

● **THERE is no way of testing these additions until you come to use them. This is because there is no feedback from the end of the connector back into the computer.**

It's just like posting a letter – you have no idea if it has arrived until you receive some feedback.

Call for the TV man

I HAVE a BBC Model B and was interested in your reply in the January edition to a reader who was having problems with drifting patterns across the screen – especially evident when large areas of a single colour are used.

I get similar effects when running the Acornsoft Snooker game.

The green table is continually traversed by wavy lines, giving a dirty picture.

You suggest altering the trimmer near the colour burst crystal.

I have assumed that this trimmer is the small circular component about a quarter inch diameter in the centre of which is a slotted screw.

Nearby are components marked 17.7345 mHz and R131.

I have tried altering the setting of the trimmer by 180 degrees in both directions, but it seems to have no effect.

Finally I returned the trimmer to its original setting.

Can you offer any further advice please? – *K.W. Biggs, High Wycombe.*

● **To get the colour information onto a TV signal – as opposed to an RGB monitor – it must be modulated.**

This is done at about 4MHz and this carrier frequency is introduced onto the colour signal.

At the TV end there is a notch filter to take out this frequency. If it is not removed you will get the colour patterning you complained of.

This could be due to either bad adjustment or poor design of your TV. The adjustment is quite easy to make. The only snag is finding the colour subcarrier trap as it is called.

The best bet is to call in a TV engineer and get him to adjust it while displaying a computer signal.

If the adjustments have no effect then it is the design of the TV set that is at fault and I am afraid there is not much that can be done.

The problem is that colour TV sets were never designed to be used with computers and as such are not tested on them.

This problem could just be one of component tolerance and it is likely that an identical set would give much better results.

Planetoid explained

I HAVE a slight problem concerning the loading of one of my programs on the BBC.

The game is Planetoid by Acornsoft, and when I try to load it it always gives a "Searching" message at the value of 20, during planet 2.

It then shows value 21 and 22, with its hexadecimal value, and continues until it shows V2.0. 00 0000.

I will be most grateful if you could give me an explanation of the matter.

– *D. Smith, London.*

● **This one is simple – your tape is faulty.**

There is probably a bit of damage on the tape or a spike has been recorded on it by accident.

Alternatively the tape could have been damaged by a magnet coming into close contact with the cassette.

In any event if you take it back to the dealer you bought it from he should replace it.

Blue block mystery

AFTER reading your reply to a letter in the October issue of *The Micro User* (page 113), I opened up my BBC Model B to turn down the volume.

On the left hand side just above the user-defined keys, I found a blue plastic block and used a screwdriver to turn the screw inside. This had no effect on the volume.

Underneath the keys, however, was an off-white block containing a black screw. This turned the volume down.

Can you tell me what the blue block does and how to tell it is correctly adjusted, since I have altered it by turning the screw? – *N. Spooner, Rye, East Sussex.*

● **Yes, the colour of the volume control does vary depending on where the computer was made. What you altered first was the clock frequency control of the speech synthesiser.**

If the synthesiser is fitted you will find that the pitch of the voice has altered, possibly giving a Donald Duck effect.

As you probably have not got a synthesiser fitted you don't have to worry. This control needs to be set up for each chip, so has not been preset.

Full details of how to adjust this are given in the speech synthesiser user manual.

Why do they do it?

IT'S come to my notice that more software firms are stopping and starting the cassette motor while loading.

I generally leave my remote jack out to prevent this happening.

At first I thought that it was switching on and off so fast that the motor wasn't actually stopping, but now I have my doubts.

I am sure that the software firms would realise that the motor could burn out with this constant stop-start command and so maybe it's okay, but I would like your opinion.

Why do they do it? Is it another method of preventing copies? – *B.E. Pritchard, Madeley, Salop.*

● **I am not sure what you mean. The cassette relay is quickly pulsed at the end of each block but this is done by the operating system and not the software.**

Normally the cassette motor will not stop, as the pulsing is so rapid.

I cannot think of any way of protecting software by rapidly switching this relay on and off.

Three (or four) cheers for Mike!

I WOULD like to say how I enjoy *The Micro User* especially Mike Cook's articles for which I give three cheers.

I would make it four if I could make his ideas work.

For instance, the relay will switch a sewing machine on or off but not control it.

I was hoping to stitch 1in or 1cm long from the keyboard, or with the light pen. – *M. Hardy, Tyne and Wear.*

● **With respect it was not my idea to control a sewing machine. A computer can turn things on or off quite easily.**

Now assuming that you have connected the control to the switch that turns on the sewing machine motor you can turn it on, and then after a fixed time turn it off again.

The motor should have then done a certain length of stitching. You can then calibrate the length of time the motor is on with the length of stitching required.

This is not usually satisfactory as the length of stitch depends on a lot of other factors. What you really need is some form of feedback sensor that would report back to the computer how much stitching has been done.

This is what I call a non-trivial task. It can be done, however, and I am sure you will learn a lot in the process.

When you succeed you have the material for a very good article. I do hope you will give us first refusal on it.

IF you have a technical query for this page, send it to Mike Cook, *The Micro User*, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Letters on other subjects should be sent, as usual, to Micromail, which this month starts on Page 209.

BBC Model B
(any OS Basic I/II)

QUAL-SOFT

£9.95
(inc. VAT and p.p.)

REV1 * "LEAGUE DIVISION ONE" REV1 *

Since its introduction in November of last year, LD1 has set new standards of realism in soccer management games. As manager of a newly promoted 1st Division team of limited skills you have 5 years to build up a Championship winning squad, by a combination of youth policy and intelligent transfer deals. You will have to overcome the same problems and frustrations as your real life counterpart. The game has been designed to challenge the sophisticated adult, engross the enthusiastic teenager, and to entertain the younger fans. Is that ambitious? Read what our customers have written:

Jan-Eirik Lien, Oslo begins, *"Thanks a lot for a brilliant game"* and ends *"Again, thank you for a superb game".* Mike Tomlinson, aged 14, Suttor Coldfield *"LD1 is by far the most enjoyable game I've played on my BBC Micro".* A.H. Jones, W. Midlands, *"which I find to be an excellent game. My 10 year old also enjoys playing it very much".*

Why REV1? We estimate that over 20,000 seasons, over 1 million matches, have been played since the game was introduced. Through numerous letters and telephone conversations we have gathered a massive database on which to set our statistics, our team and player skill levels. As a result, we are now happy to release a multi-level game which maintains the accuracy of results and the realism even at the extreme levels.

By program compression, we have been able to enhance the game in 21 different ways. Such as:

- 4 LEVELS OF PLAY: Apprentice, Competent, Expert, "Move over Bobby"
- PENALTIES. You must choose your own penalty "king".
- GOAL SCORERS: This is probably the most requested enhancement.
- PLAYER INFORMATION SCREENS. Injuries/Suspensions, Goal scoring records, Transfer list.
- IMPROVED OPPOSITION TACTICS: No more lambs to the slaughter!
- TACTICAL TEAM ADJUSTMENTS at any point during a match.

+ a whole range of minor enhancements without sacrificing any of the existing features. (See past Micro Users)

* Current Owners. As promised, return your original cassette and case with just £1 to cover p&p, re-recording of LD1 REV1 and the new REV1 supplement. (Keep your present 20 page LD1 booklet.)

QUAL-SOFT
Dept. CES
18, Hazlemere Rd.,
Stevenage,
Herts.
Tel: (0438) 721936

Please supply a copy of LEAGUE DIVISION ONE. I enclose cheque, postal order, ACCESS card authorisation for £9.95.

NAME: ....
ADDRESS: ....
....
....
CARD NO: ....

DISCO-TEK
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
To DISCO TECHNOLOGY LIMITED, 20 Orange Street, London WC2H 7ED.
Please send me:
(qty) single sided disks at £1.50 each
(qty) double sided disks at £2 each
Total cost £
NAME
ADDRESS
POST CODE
PHONE

Singles, pairs, three of a kind, six-packs, round dozens – you name it – We'll send it!

Single sided – double density
£1.50 each.
Double sided – double density
£2 each.

Now you can buy high quality media in any quantity you like at really low, low prices. 5¼" disks with labels, read/write protect tabs in a convenient mailing pack.

AND SO GOOD THAT WE GUARANTEE IF YOU CAN FIND A FAULTY ONE WE'LL SEND YOU TWO BY RETURN.

Just clip the coupon and send it with a cheque to the address below.

Disco Technology Ltd., 20 Orange Street
London WC2H 7ED. Tel: 01-930 3873
Part of the Rushworth Dales Group

Access card holders can ring
01-930 3873 (24 hours)

Dealer enquiries on
01-930 3619

BBC SPEECH

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Speech Synthesizer For
The BBC Computer

Simply Incredible at **£24.95**

Totally unlimited vocabulary is now possible with the revolutionary "SWEET TALKER" Speech Synthesizer for the B.B.C. A or B Microcomputer, any series.
The CHEETAH "SWEET TALKER" simply plugs into speech socket IC99 within the computer.
No soldering, no cutting of tracks, no headaches.
Based on an allophone system you can easily program any word, sentence or phrase and incorporate speech into your software games.
Fully tested and guaranteed.
Complete with demonstration cassette and full instructions.

UPGRADE YOUR ZX SPECTRUM NOW!

The CHEETAH 32K Rampack simply plugs into the user port at the rear of your computer and increases the memory instantly to 48K.

- **Fully compatible with all accessories via rear edge connector.**
- **No need to open computer and invalidate guarantee.**
- **Why send your computer away and wait weeks for upgrade.**
- **Fully cased, tested and guaranteed.**

Why wait any longer?

ONLY

£39.95

inc. VAT and p&p

Now make your SPECTRUM and ZX81 Talk!

The CHEETAH "Sweet Talker" just plugs into the back of the computer using the existing power supply. Based on an allophone system you can easily program any word, sentence or phrase. Fully cased, tested, guaranteed and compatible with all accessories via rear edge connector. Complete with demonstration cassette and full instructions. No more lonely nights!

Terrific Value at

£29.75

when ordering please quote whether Spectrum or ZX81 owner.

Also available:
16K Rampack for ZX81 ...... **£19.75** 64K Rampack for ZX81 ...... **£44.75**
Prices include VAT, Postage and Packing. Delivery normally 14 days. Export orders at no extra cost. Dealer enquiries welcome.

Send cheque/PO now to:- **Dept. MU/1**

CHEETAH
MARKETING LIMITED
24 Ray Street,
London EC1. Tel: 01-833 4909

Cheetah, products available from branches of John Menzies Boots
WHSMITH
Rumbelows
and all good computer shops

MORE MONITOR FOR THE MONEY

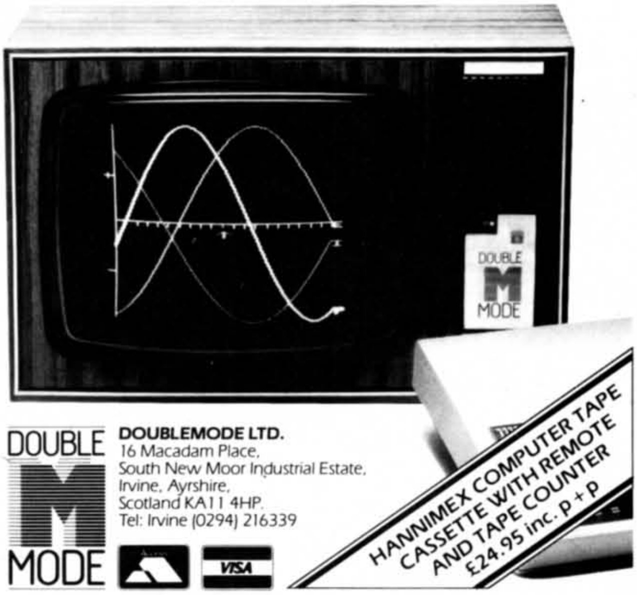
DOUBLEMODE RGB MONITOR 20", 22", 26" **£97·75 EACH**

Carriage £7.00 including free lead to suit BBC or Electron

The Doublemode RGB colour monitor cuts the cost of computer hardware to the BBC and Electron user. A top quality re-cycled T.V. originally developed for educational use, factory reconditioned and tested to BSI standards, including mains isolating transformer with 5 year guarantee.

3 MONTH FULL REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

Educational and computer club discounts available. Trade enquiries welcome.

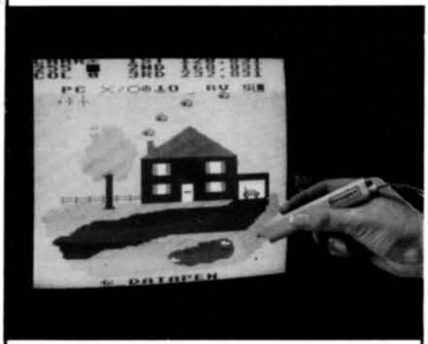

DOUBLE M MODE
HANNIMEX COMPUTER TAPE CASSETTE WITH REMOTE AND TAPE COUNTER £24.95 inc. p+p

DOUBLE M MODE

DOUBLEMODE LTD.
16 Macadam Place,
South New Moor Industrial Estate,
Irvine, Ayrshire,
Scotland KA11 4HP.
Tel: Irvine (0294) 216339

VISA

Datapen BBC Lightpen Programs Datapen



BEEBPEN DRAWING PROGRAM
A comprehensive Mode 2 colour drawing program allowing plot commands, painting, circles, text, character defining, saving and loading to tape or disc, all to be selected and used with the lightpen.
PRICE £11.95 Introductory Offer £9.95

Teletext
Display
CREATOR

TELETEXT DISPLAY CREATOR/EDITOR
Allows the busy programmer to quickly create Mode 7 colour graphics and test screens for combination into his or her own programs. Movable on screen menu allows use of complete screen for graphics. Full instructions and a discussion on teletext features are provided. **PRICE £9.95 Introductory Offer £7.95**

CITIES
THE BRITISH ISLES

BRITAIN
The first in a series of educational Geography and Geology programs. Britain comes complete with three sets of tests, and these may be very easily changed by adding DATA statements in the Basic program. Full instructions and grid map supplied.
PRICE £6.95 Introductory Offer £5.95

SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE
- Intensive to ambient lighting
- Responds to different colours
- Program accessible LED lamp readout
- Switch for program control

SUPERIOR PROGRAMS
- Tape storage of your work
- Good documentation
- User routines provided on tape and on printout

The Datapen Lightpen itself comes complete with handbook, software on tape including two drawing programs and a printed listing showing useful routines.

PRICE £25.00

Two drawing programs, SKETCH and SHAPE-CREATE are included with the lightpen and the programs shown above may be ordered additionally, or separately as required.

All prices above include VAT, postage and packing.

Please send your cheque/P.O. to:-

Dept. MU2, Datapen
Microtechnology Ltd., Kingsclere Road,
Overton, Hants. RG25 3JB

GRAFPAD

...for as many uses as YOU can imagine!

BRITISH MICRO
Operating Guide to GRAFPAD
GRAFPAD

BBC MODEL 2 • SPECTRUM COMMODORE 64

With Grafpad you can now add a new dimension to your computer enjoyment, but most important, it helps you create your own application programmes by the simple use of the Grafpad!

The Grafpad comes complete with a cassette comprising two programmes.

THE FIRST PROGRAMME

displays the co-ordinates of your screen area. The co-ordinates are based on the screen with a grid size of 1023 x 1279 pixel, also in the Grafpad giving you a grid size of 320 x 256 pixels!

THE SECOND PROGRAMME

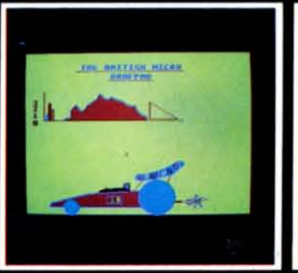
provides you with the utilities for circles, squares, triangles, free-hand, erasing line-drawing etc, and of course, full "Fill-in" facility in 16 different colours by the simple use of the pen!

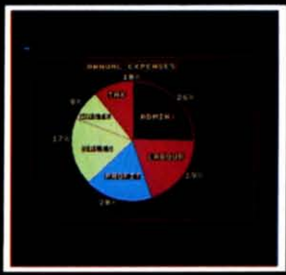
Draw from a simple apple to a computer circuit - store in cassette or disk, perhaps transfer direct to a printer - in black and white or full glorious colour!

Purchase unique C.A.D. (Computer Aided Designs) programme and add further enjoyment and professionalism to your computer designs!

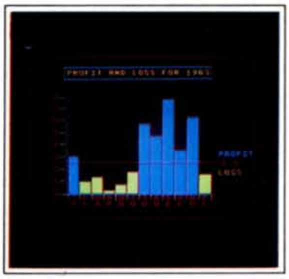
The Grafpad comes complete with Operational Manual, Programmes, The Grafpad and Pen and it simply plugs in your computer.

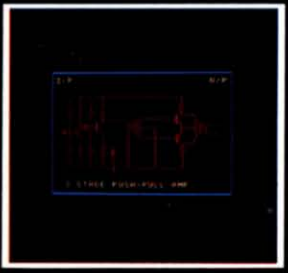
(Size: 25mm height x 55mm width x 260mm depth)
Weight: 1.2 kg (Gross)





CENTRAL HEATING
CIRCUIT
RAD
RAD
RAD
RAD
RAD
RAD
HEATING
& H.W.S
BOILER
RETURN
FLOW





74101
AND/OR GATED J-K FLIP-FLOP

(The above designs were drawn by a 12-year-old at our showrooms!)

HOW TO ORDER:
BY TELEPHONE:
If you are an American Express, Barclaycard, Diners Club or Access Card Holder simply telephone us giving your Card No., Name, Address and item(s) required and your orders will be dispatched within 48 hours!

BY POST:
Simply fill in the coupon, enclosing your cheque/P.O. made payable to: BRITISH MICRO, or use the special section for Credit Card Holders, and post to the address below.
Please allow 14 days for delivery.

- **DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED**
- **SPECIAL DISCOUNTS FOR EDUCATIONAL AUTHORITIES**

BRITISH MICRO
A HEGOTRON GROUP COMPANY
Unit Q2, Penfold Works,
Imperial Way, Watford, HERTS WD2 4YY
TEL: (0923) 48222. TELEX: 946024

Post to: BRITISH MICRO, UNIT Q2, PENFOLD WORKS
IMPERIAL WAY, WATFORD, HERTS. WD2 4YY

Please send me Grafpad for:

☐ BBC MODEL 2 ☐ SINCLAIR SPECTRUM ☐ COMMODORE 64
(Please tick)

Qty.	Item	Ex. VAT	Inc. VAT	Total
	Grafpad Complete	£125.00	£143.75	
	C.A.D. Programme	£18.00	£20.70	
	Postage, Packing & Insurance			£5.00
			TOTAL	£

I enclose my cheque/P.O. for £..

I prefer to pay with my American Express, Barclaycard, Diners, Access Card
(Please cross out whichever is not applicable)

CARD NO. ____________________

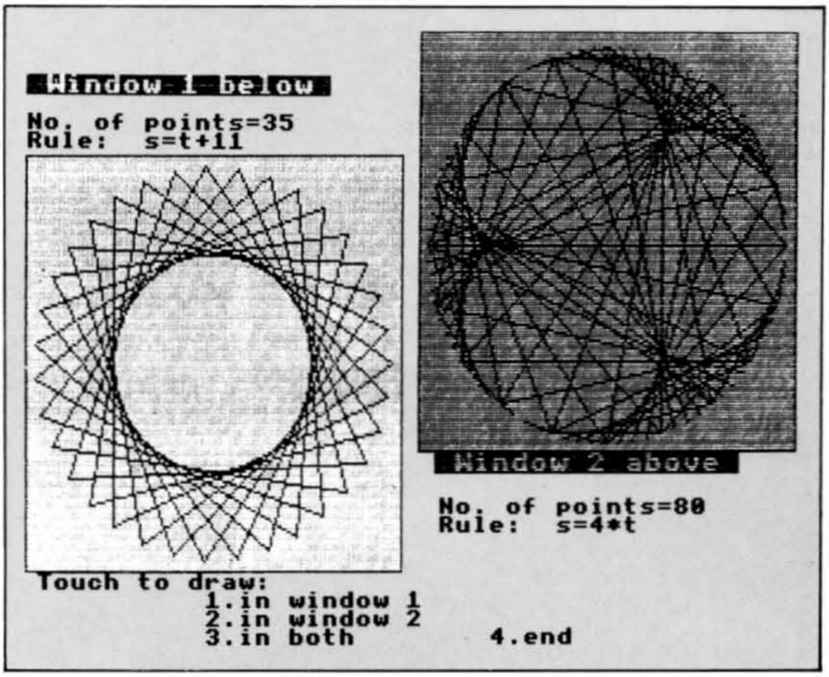
SIGNATURE ____________________

NAME ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

Address above must be the same as card holder.

Peering through the BBC Micro's many, many windows!



```
Window 1 below
No. of points=35
Rule:  s=t+11

                         Window 2 above
                         No. of points=80
                         Rule:  s=4*t
Touch to draw:
           1.in window 1
           2.in window 2
           3.in both          4.end
```

Figure I

By DAVID TALL

THE BBC Micro has the valuable facility of being able to define separate text and graphics windows. But on first acquaintaince it seems only one of each is available at any one time.

A greater number can easily be simulated by setting up a switching procedure and jumping almost instantaneously from one to another.

For example, the sample layout in the picture has two graphics windows and three text windows – See Figure I.

Each of these may be set up by the appropriate codes which in Mode 1 are as follows:

TEXT1	VDU28,0,7,19,0
TEXT2	VDU28,21,27,39,20
TEXT3	VDU28,0,31,39,28
GRAPHICS1	VDU24,4;132;628;756;
GRAPHICS2	VDU24,648;390;1272;1016;

(The VDU codes are explained on pages 385-389 of the User Guide)

Switching from one window to another can be done by procedures such as PROCgraph(N) and PROCtext(N) in the demonstration program SpiroTwo.

PROCgraph(N) selects graphics window N (for N=1 or N=2) and also includes a VDU29 command to alter the graphics origin to the middle of the window selected.

In switching from one to the other the picture remains unchanged until a graphics command is issued, such as PLOT, DRAW or CLG.

My preference is to draw a rectangle as a border just one pixel outside each graphics window at the beginning of the program (in SpiroTwo this is done in PROCinitial_values.)

Clearing the current graphics area will then leave the border unchanged, creating the illusion of permanent graphics windows on the screen.

The corresponding switching procedure PROCtext(N) changes the text area and homes the cursor to the top left-hand corner of the selected window.

I have also taken the precaution of clearing the new window with CLS before writing in it.

The multi-window facility is illustrated by a pretty line drawing routine show to me by William Wynne-Wilson of Birmingham University. I have adapted his idea by drawing two versions in separate graphics windows.

If you type the program into your own micro note that the line numbers are in tens to allow use of the AUTO numbering facility – just type AUTO followed by Return and enter the lines

‘The answer lies in almost simultaneous switching’

as they come.

Lines between procedures consist of a single space to highlight the program structure. You can miss these out if you like.

The program layout is very simple. After PROCinitial_values has set up the starting position, the main routine repeats the procedures PROCchoice, to select the windows, and PROCwindows, to modify and draw the figures in the appropriate graphics areas.

PROCchoice is offered in the bottom text area on the screen. Touching 1 or 2 selects the corresponding window, 3 draws in both simultaneously and 4 ends the program.

The idea of the program is to imagine equal spaced points round a circle and to join them in pairs. You may specify the number of points and the rule by which they are joined.

The points joined are numbered t and s and you can specify the rule (in Basic) which relates them.

For example, the first window has 35 points and the rule is s=t+11. Thus if t=1 then s=12, and the first point will be joined to the twelfth; if t=2 then s=13, joining the second point to the thirteenth, and so on.

Should the calculated value of s be bigger than 35 it is simply a matter of counting on round the circle, so the 36th point is the same as the first and the 37th is the same as the second.

In window two the starting rule is s=4*t with 80 points round the circle. If the program is RUN and option three taken, then both pictures will be drawn simultaneously.

When playing with the program it is interesting to try other rules and different numbers of points. For instance you might try s=3*t or s=5*t with 100 or 200 points round the circle, or more complicated rules such as s=t^2/20.

The program allows one picture to be retained and the other modified, or both can be changed at the same time.

Given the ideas, programmers will soon modify them to suit their own needs. For instance, replacing numbers in the coordinates would allow the windows themselves to be moved around. A nice touch is to include colour changes in the switching procedures so that each window has its own initial colouring.

A less obvious idea would be to have some of the windows overlapping, or one window contained in another. For instance, you could add to PROCtext(N) the instruction:

ELSE IF N=4 THEN
VDU28,31,39,30.

The text area for N=4 would then be the bottom two lines of text area 3. PROCtext(4) would have the effect of leaving the top two lines of text area 3 fixed and scrolling the bottom two lines.

‘A text window need not contain text only’

An extension of this idea might be a table of values which the user is able to modify.

The screen could be laid out in a large initial text area with each value in a small rectangle which could later be used as a text window. It would be possible to call up each text window for input or printing without overprinting anywhere else.

Remember also that a text window need not contain text only. Any suitable rectangular area of the screen may be designated as a text area and scrolled for special effects.

Alternatively a text area could have a graphics window superimposed to allow graphics to be added at a later stage.

Should you wish to experiment with the demonstration program it is designed to leave the windows on the screen when it ends.

Type MODE 1 to get rid of them, or include a mode statement just before the END of the program.

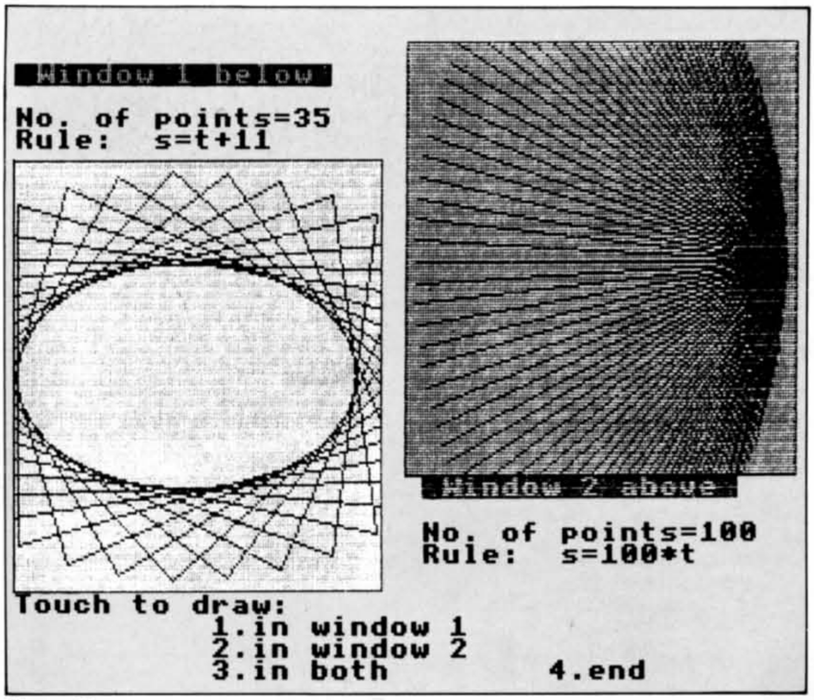
You might try typing PROCtext(1) and LISTing the program to see what happens, or typing PROCgraph(1) or PROCgraph(2) and then CLG to clear the selected graph window.

The perceptive reader will see that much of the effect could be achieved in the program without changing the graph areas at all.

However if the variables a(1), b(1), a(2), b(2) are made slightly larger then the pencil of lines will pass beyond the borders of the graphics areas. For example a(1)=500, B(1)=300, a(2)=300, b(2)=500 would give elliptical shapes in both windows, part of which is outside each rectangle.

Make these changes and RUN the program again. You will see the lines cut off at the border and not going outside the window (Figure II), graphically demonstrating the beneficial facility of using more than one window on the screen at a time.

Listing starts on Page 188

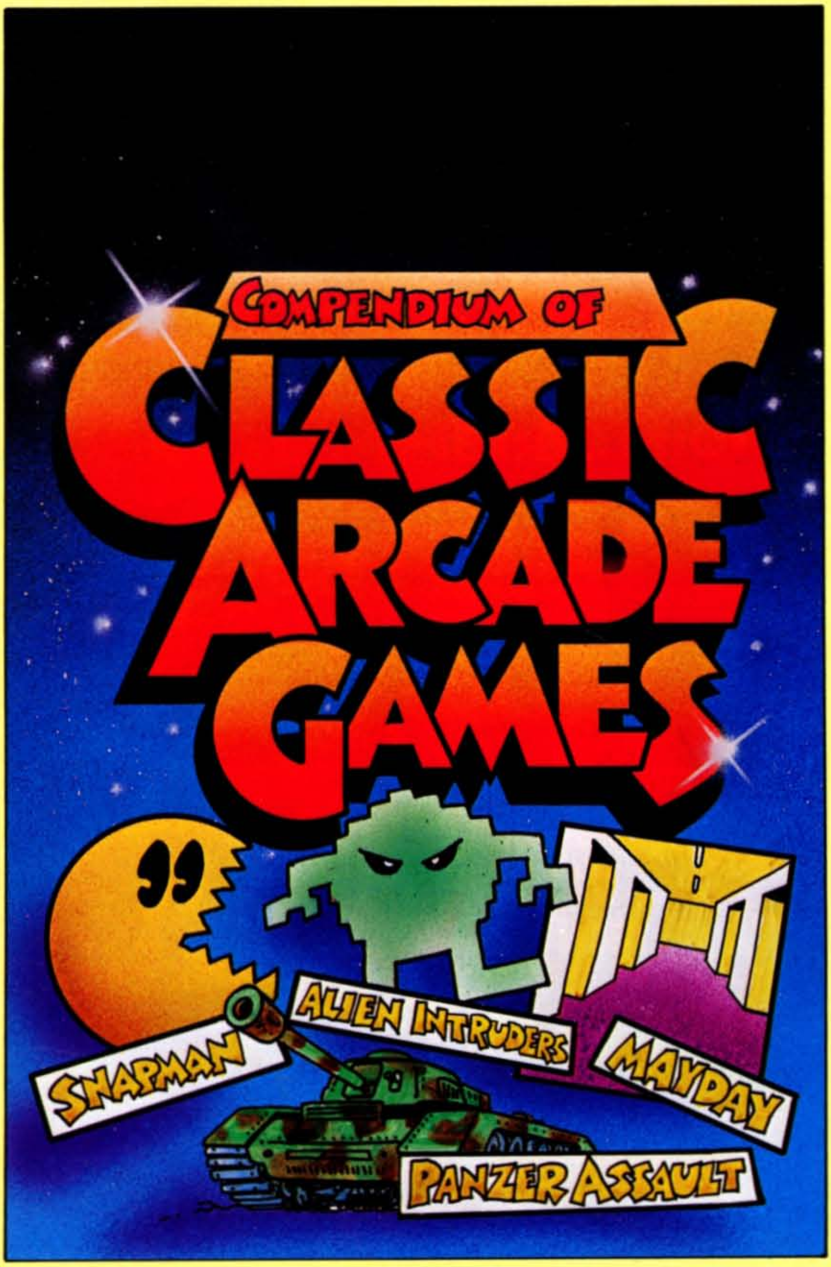


```
Window 1 below
No. of points=35
Rule:   s=t+11

                                 Window 2 above

                                 No. of points=100
                                 Rule:   s=100*t
Touch to draw:
           1.in window 1
           2.in window 2
           3.in both           4.end
```

Figure II

Here's something SPECIAL from

THE MICRO USER



We've commissioned four rip-roaring games for the BBC Micro and Electron

Three of this high-powered collection are top-rate machine-code versions of arcade classics and the fourth is a thrilling real-time adventure game. There's hours of enjoyment and something to suit everyone in this unique value for money collection

SNAPMAN – Guide your man through the maze as he munches energy pellets and avoids hostile aliens

ALIEN INTRUDERS – With only your laser for protection you must destroy the waves of aliens who threaten to engulf you

PANZER ATTACK – You are a tank commander engaged in vicious combat against encircling enemy forces

MAYDAY – A futuristic adventure! As captain of an interstellar cruiser you must guide the sole survivor of a stricken space freighter through the wreckage of his craft. If you fail to recover those vital medical supplies a whole planet is doomed!

Please send ______ copy/copies of
Classic Arcade Games.
I enclose a cheque/PO No. ____________
for £ ________
made payable to: Database Publications Ltd.

☐ BBC Micro tape £5.95
☐ BBC Micro disc £7.95
☐ Electron tape £5.95
(Please tick)

Name ____________________

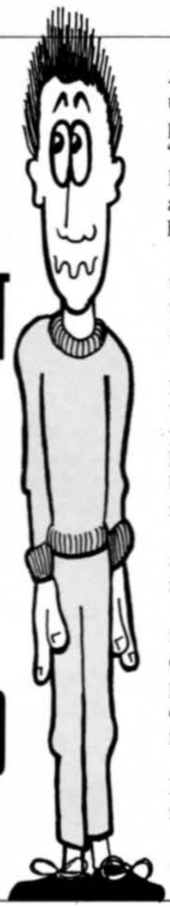
Address ____________________

____

Post code ____________ Tel: No. ____________

Post to: Classic Arcade Games offer, Micro User, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY

WHEN YOU DISC-OVER YOU'RE OUT OF SPACE, THE KEY IS TO DOWNLOAD IT!



A DISC interface on the BBC Micro uses part of the RAM. With many programs, particularly those using the "memory eating" modes, you can LOAD them but, when you RUN them, as soon as the program tries to enter the hi-res modes it runs out of space.

The space the disc interface uses is at the bottom of RAM, taking up part of the memory that would normally be available for programs.

However, once we have loaded the program from disc there is no need to waste this space. We can copy our program down from where it has been loaded to a new position at the very bottom of RAM, overwriting the memory that the disc system takes up.

The program now has available to it as much memory as if it had been typed in or loaded from tape.

Moving the program down in memory like this is known as downloading. It only takes a small program to do this. I attach my downloader, called MOVER, to a function key.

When I want to download a program I first CHAIN "MOVER" to set up the function key.

Nothing spectacular happens, and I do not, at this stage, press the function key – after all, I haven't got the program I wish to download in the micro yet!

I then LOAD the program I want and follow that by pressing the function key. This brings the downloader into operation.

After a short pause the cursor returns, showing that downloading is complete and I can now RUN the program.

Incidentally, we've come up with a rather unusual problem in our downloading: The Acorn DFS insists on altering just one byte of a downloaded program.

You can get away with running the program once, but the next time that altered byte will crash the program unless you're lucky.

To get round this, at the beginning of the downloader I've added *TAPE to negate the influence of DFS. Listing I contains the new version.

Mike Bibby

```
1 *KEY0 *TAPE|M N%=PAGE-%E00
  :FOR L%=PAGE TO TOP STEP 4
  : !(L%-N%)=!L%
  :NEXT
  :PAGE=&E00|M OLD|M
```

Listing I: Mover

PAEAN systems

PROGRAMS FOR BBC MODEL B/ELECTRON*

Quebec Marketing MU, Little Bealings,
Woodbridge, Suffolk IP13 6LT.
Tel: Ipswich (0473) 623757

NEW

DELIVERY £7.50

Drive yourself mad around this maze adventure. You will have to stay pretty cool to avoid trouble, cope with a myriad of hazards, not to mention a bolshy mate, and get your deliveries right, all at the same time. The Law is never far behind . . . so watch out!
Full scoreboard. Optional sound. Keyboard.

SCAN* £7.50

An original card based game of great subtlety. The idea is to place 25 of your 26 cards in positions which equal or are greater than the value of the computer's cards. Excellent graphics include clues about the suits and values of the computer's hidden hand – you must be very shrewd to win the maximum 40 tricks. Keyboard.

NEW

TELEWRITER
Mode 7
Text/Graphics
Manipulator
UTILITY

TELEWRITER £9.50

A suite of programs comprising
Telewriter -Main editor
Teleflip -Displays up to 20 pages of data
Teleload -Allows inserts to other programs
Demo_Ten -Demonstrates 10 pages of data to play with

This is a powerful utility which gives the serious user easy domination over the BBC's extensive Mode 7 capabilities. Comprehensive manual.

NEW

SLIDER
Synchronises a
film slide
projector with
a taped
commentary
UTILITY

SLIDER £8.50

This utility synchronises a single slide film projector with a pre-recorded tape commentary or music background. A slide projector with remote control is required. Programs allows up to 999 slides to be controlled for variable display times. Applications for lecturers, photographers, architects etc. and micro film users. Instruction manual.

Light Cycles

LIGHT CYCLES £7.50

A fast reaction game for the fleet of hand and mind. Can you surround the enemy with your light trace and make them crash? The better you are, the more cunning and numerous the enemy become. Simple and infuriating. Full scoreboard and sound. Keyboard.

MORSE INSTRUCTOR £5.95

This program teaches the Morse Code: Character to Morse, Morse to Character. Random character group sequences and 36 word passages provided at a choice of 8 speeds. Limited facilities to simulate transmission using the keyboard.

SHIP LIGHTS GUIDE £5.95

Recognition of ships' lights from three aspects, ahead, abeam, astern. A program designed to assist users in fast identification in conformity with the International Collision Regulations and to test knowledge at a primary or advanced level.

ALL PRICES ARE FULLY INCLUSIVE

We always require good programs on general or specialist subjects for the BBC or Electron.

EBUG £8.50

This Utility allows the examination and alteration of all memory locations from &E00 to &FFFF(except MOS). Simple Edit/Transfer capability for discs or within RAM. Straightforward instructions.

EUROPE £5.95

Detailed map of Europe with 9 sections of 25 questions each covering Capitals, Countries, Rivers, Seas, Populations, EEC & Warsaw Pact Countries at 2 levels. Ability to plot and calculate distances between any two points. Suitable for 8-15 year olds.

AVAILABLE AT GOOD COMPUTER STORES, SELECTIVELY FROM MICRONET 800 OR DIRECT FROM PAEAN SYSTEMS

£285 For a Daisy?

The first quality Daisy Wheel Printer to be sold for under £300. Twelve months warranty – Japanese reliability. 180 words per minute, quiet operation – 60dB. 13″ Carriage, 10, 12, 15, characters per inch plus proportional spacing. Parallel, Serial and RS232 interfaces. Quick loading "Clean Hands" ribbon cartridge QUME compatible. Have fun and dance through your printing with our Daisy!

The DAISY STEP 2000 printer.

Video Camera Interface.

BBC CAMERA UNITS

Enables any standard Video Camera to be connected to a BBC or Apple Micro. The image is then displayed on screen ready to be enhanced or manipulated as required. The final image can then be stored or output to a printer, plotter slide or video unit. Resolution is 220x 310 with 64 levels of grey.

Price	**£174.00**

BBC SEESCAN VIDIOGRAPHIC UNIT

A VIDICON TV CAMERA with a built-in Z80A microprocessor enabling documents and images to be input directly from camera to computer. They can then be enhanced, edited, manipulated stored on disc/tape or output as normal TV/Video signals 220x312 resolution 64 grey levels. Another technological breakthrough from Cambridge at a bargain price.

PAINTBOX-COMPUTERS,

University Graphics Centre, 37 University Road,
Southampton. Telephone: 0703 558621

Prices exclusive of VAT and Carriage

"CRAFTMASTER"
Engraver/Plotter

Fitted with:-

1. Pens it is a 3 Pen A4 Graph Plotter.
2. A Scriber, Router or Drill it becomes a Computer Controlled Precision Engraving Instrument.
3. An Optical Scanner it becomes a Digital Image Recorder. Wonderful potential for use in Education, Art and Design, Control Engineering, Engraving and Computer Graphics all in one package.

Terrific value at	**£295.00**
Drill attachments	**£59.50**
Opto-Scanner	**£55.00**

Graphic Supplies

Electronic Drawing Boards from	**£120.00**
Graph Plotters from	**£295.00**
Dot Matrix Printers	**£216.00**
Hi-Res Monitors Green Screen	**£75.00**
Colour Monitors from	**£195.00**

We have a wide range of graphic software for Designers, Artists, Illustrators, Photographers, Engineers and Architects. Computer Holidays – Learning at Leisure

Carriage:- Printers £8. Other items £6.

3D-TANKZONE
sensational NEW release!!!

For BBC 32k ***£8·95***

At last, a stunning interpretation of the 3D Wire-Graphics Tank Battle simulation you've all been waiting for brought to you by Dynabyte.

Features include anti-tank missile launcher with realistic 'shell-in-flight' action, radar screen, detailed control panel, anti-aircraft and anti-tank modes (with options to choose one or both), hidden line removal, exploding tanks and many other special effects. There is NO other game like it.

DYNABYTE EXPLOSIVE **Software**

Availiable now at all good computer shops or direct from

DYNABYTE SOFTWARE
31, Topcliffe Mews, Wide Lane, Morley
LS27 8UL. Tel: 0532 535401

POOL **£7.95**

Exciting pool hall action all the way in this 2-player game of skill. Excellent ball control and smooth graphics an outstanding feature of this program.

BBC and Electron versions (Machine code 32k)

CORPORATE CLIMBER **£7.95**

Avoid the eager taxmen in the lifts ready to hinder your climb to power and beware of too much stress resulting in high blood pressure.

BBC and Electron versions (Machine code 32k)

HORSERACE **£6.95**

All the excitement of the track brought to your own home in this colourful game complete with tumbling jockeys, realistic horses, TV van, tote and leader boards, waving crowds and much more. Suitable for 1-6 players.

BBC and Electron versions (Basic + M/C 32k)

LEMMING SYNDROME **£7.95**

Save the panicking population in this highly original game full of special features and options designed to make your task harder as you get better.

BBC and Electron versions (Machine code 32k)

15
CORPORATE CLIMBER
LEMMING SYNDROME

Disc versions available please add £3 per program.

SAE for catalogue.

(All programs require O.S. 1.2)

Please state BBC or Electron when ordering and include 50p P&P

Use JIM NOTMAN's function key command strip . . .

Take the toil out of typing in your programs

THE INCORRECT use of spaces can create problems when typing in programs. BBC Basic, with its long variable names, is much more particular about where spaces occur than simpler Basics.

The computer must be able to determine where the variable name ends and a keyword begins.

In general, if a variable name does not have a "delimiting" character such as $ % =>< + / * – , ; or : after it, there should be a space. Otherwise "No such variable" error may result.

Spaces are not required after keywords, though (if the syntax allows) it does make the listing more readable.

For easier readability, many of the listings printed in *The Micro User* use our special formatter. When inputting these listings, do not press RETURN until all the statements from that line number have been typed in. For example:

```
100 IF letter <> line end
    THEN PRINT "continue typing"
    ELSE PRINT "Press Return" <RETURN>
110 NEXT program_line <RETURN>
```

In some of the listings you will see some numbers enclosed in brackets and underlined after PRINT statements, such as:

```
PRINT "<129>Red"
```

In this case the line includes the teletext control character 129 which makes the rest of the screen line red. These codes can be input directly from the keyboard (NOT with OS 0.1) by using the function keys with combinations of the SHIFT and CTRL keys.

If any program which uses the function keys has been run, say Wordwise, it is best to reset the BBC with CTRL BREAK.

Before the function key command strip on the edge of the page can be used type in:

```
*FX227,140
*FX228,150
```

This allows all the important control codes to be generated and the function keys can still be programmed with strings as usual.

Before typing a program try:

```
REPEAT : PRINT GET : UNTIL 0
```

with the function keys, to see that you are really producing the expected codes.

When using codes 150 to 159 by holding down the CTRL and SHIFT keys and pressing a function key, line scrolling will be prevented until the SHIFT and CTRL keys are released.

It is sometimes a little confusing using the double height character 141 (&8D). Try:

```
AUTO <RETURN>
10 PRINT "<141>Hello" <RETURN>
```

When the cursor reappears the next line number is no longer visible as expected. If you now use the cursor to move up to line 10 and copy the line with the COPY key, you'll notice that PRINT cannot be seen on line 20, but that when Hello is reached you'll see the double height Hello.

This rather strange effect is due to the way the teletext character generator works.

	f0	f1	f2	f3	f4	f5	f6	f7	f8	f9
SHIFT	nothing 128 &80	A. Red 129 &81	A. Green 130 &82	A. Yellow 131 &83	A. Blue 132 &84	A. Magenta 133 &85	A. Cyan 134 &86	A. White 135 &87	Flashing 136 &88	Steady 137 &89
CONTROL	Normal Ht 140 &8C	Double Ht 141 &8D	nothing 142 &8E	nothing 143 &8F	nothing 144 &90	G. Red 145 &91	G. Green 146 &92	G. Yellow 147 &93	G. Blue 148 &94	G. Magenta 149 &95
SHIFT CONTROL	G. Cyan 150 &96	G. White 151 &97	Conceal Dis. 152 &98	Contig. G 153 &99	Separate G 154 &9A	nothing 155 &9B	Blk Backgnd 156 &9C	New Backgnd 157 &9D	Hold G. 158 &9E	Release G. 159 &9F

THE MICRO USER

Get ready for MICROWEB

NEXT month sees the launch of Microweb, a Bulletin Board exclusively for readers of *The Micro User*.

Microweb is the first electronic message service dedicated to the BBC Micro. We're determined that it's going to be the best Bulletin Board in Britain – and with your support it will be.

A simple telephone connection will give you the latest ideas, news and gossip in the world of the BBC Micro.

And it's not going to be one-way traffic. You'll be able to send us your own views, ideas and program queries.

Not only that, but you'll be joining in an elite band of BBC Micro enthusiasts, each as determined as you to get every ounce of enjoyment and excitement out of his BBC Micro. At Micro User we're bubbling over with enthusiasm for exploring this new field.

For us Microweb is the start of a big new adventure. We hope you'll share it with us.

Here's a great free contest to get you started!

Your key to the

GETTING one micro to talk to another is the latest and most exciting application of micro computers. And you BBC Micro is ideal for it.

From your own home, by simply linking your computer to the telephone, you can communicate with other micro owners, bulletin boards and even large mainframe computers all over the world.

This month's competition offers a unique double package to get you

A reader in New Guinea is contest winner

The winner of our February competition was Richard Dryden, of Papua, New Guinea. His description of using a Beastie to simulate a bird's wing was so exceptional that we've decided to let you see it in detail. He writes:

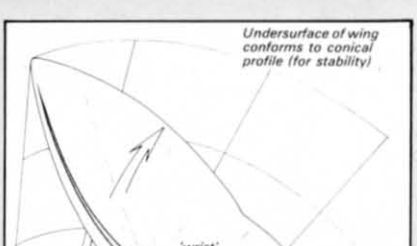
FLAPPING-wing flight has fascinated me for years. Just how do birds, bats and insects do it? I see this as one of the great gaps in our aeronautical knowledge.

We are quite competent at building aircraft with rigid wings and howling motors to push or pull them through the air. But flapping flight is different.

The wings have to provide both lift and propulsion. This requires a controlled degree of structural elasticity to prevent the wings flinging themselves apart.

The main problem areas in studies of flapping flight are:

- ***Aerodynamics:** Producing wings with the right kinds of changing geometry to produce thrust and lift.*
- ***Structure:** Designing a "soft" or elastic wing strong enough to withstand the forces exerted on it.*
- ***Power supply:** Finding a suitable power source to drive the wings, particularly during the downstroke.*
- ***Control:** How to alter the properties of the wing in a controlled way to initiate and limit manoeuvres.*



GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF WING

It is the last category – control – that I feel could be usefully explored by a robotics approach.

Although the structure of a wing can be designed in such a way that it responds "intelligently" to changing patterns of force by flexing appropriately, there needs to be on top of this, a finer control of changes throughout the wing.

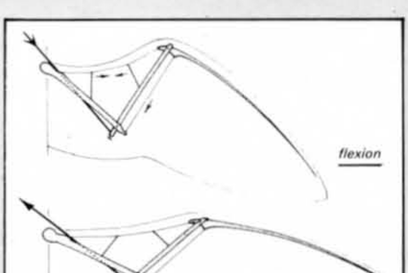
Otherwise flight soon becomes catastrophically unstable – as I have found out the hard way by picking up the pieces of numerous models.

I propose to build a mock-up of a flapping wing, with servo-control of two parameters initially:

☐ *Overall extension of the three main joints in the wing.*

☐ *Degree of pronation/supination of the "wrist" joint in relation to the inner part of the wing.*

The accompanying diagram should help to make this clear.



The model wing could then be tested for its response and controlability under aerodynamic loading. I shall have to improvise by having the rig attached to a moving car.

The great joy of having the servos under BBC Micro control would be the possibility of programming sequences of quite complex changes in geometry without having to cope with them manually in real time.

They could be carefully planned before the test and repeated accurately as many times as required.

This potential for precision and repeatability would offer a much greater possibility of modelling the movements of a bird's wing.

MICROWEB

...find out more about this exciting venture in next month's Micro User

world...

started in this fascinating area, in which thousands of micro enthusiasts have already become thoroughly hooked.

Firstly, the winners – and there are three prizewinners this month – will be receiving Pace's Grapevine modem.

This interfaces your micro to the telephone network so you can transmit and receive the electronic signals that carry your messages.

There are all sorts of different standards for the signals. But don't worry, Grapevine will handle all you need.

Actually programming your micro to handle them can be a little tricky though. That's where the second part of the prize package comes in – Commstar.

This is an extremely clever piece of ROM-based software that lets you turn your micro into a terminal – that is, the sort of computer needed to send and receive the signals.

Commstar gives you two standard terminal "settings", one of which allows you access to Prestel. However the software makes it simplicity itself to tailor your terminal to your own requirements.

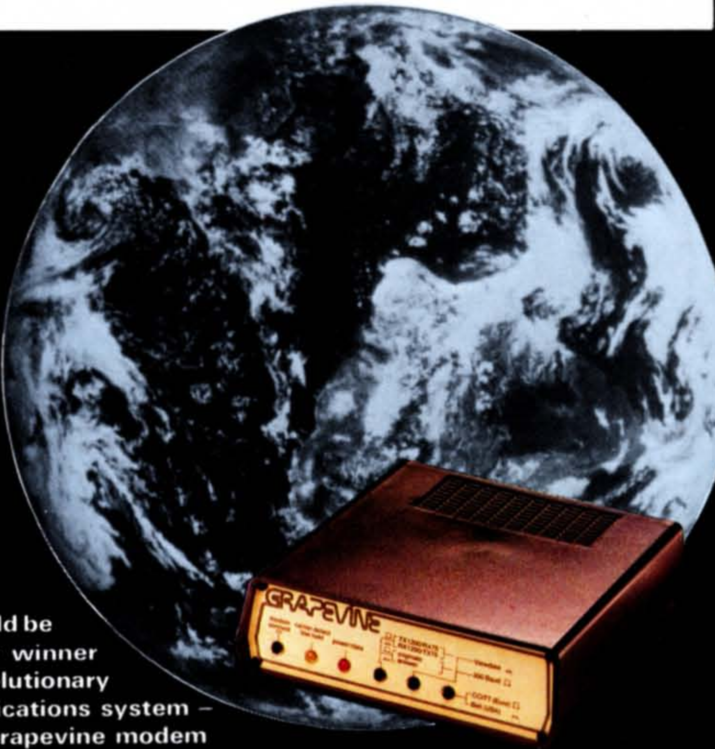
All you have to do to win this dynamic duo is to come up with as original a use for the combination as possible. The possibilities are endless!

Just think of it. You can send messages, data and programs anywhere in the world, almost instantly. How would you use it?

Once your imagination is fired you'll come up with lots of ideas.

Send us just one of your ideas, in not more than 100 words, on the coupon below. You could find yourself with both the hardware and software to put it into practice.

But remember – we have to receive your coupon no later than May 31, 1984.



YOU could be the lucky winner of a revolutionary communications system – Pace's Grapevine modem PLUS Commstar software!

YOUR FREE ENTRY FORM

If I won Pace's Grapevine modem and the Commstar software, I would use it to: *(not more than 100 words).*

____

____

____

____

____

____

____

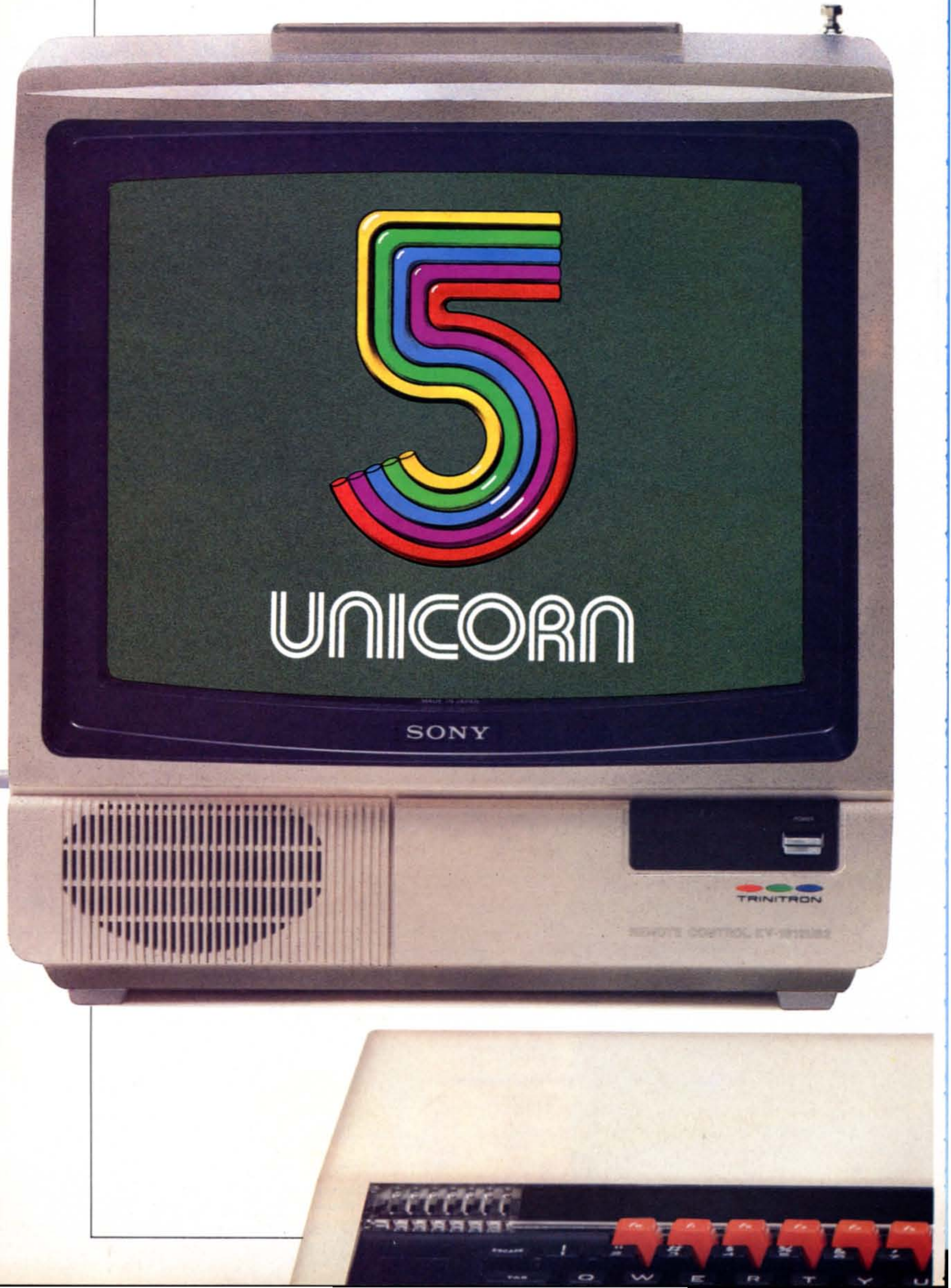
____

Name__________________________

Address________________________

____

POST TO: Modem Contest, The Micro User, Europa House,
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.


5
UNICORN
SONY
TRINITRON

Unicorn opens 5 new channels for the BBC.

The BBC Model B micro packs a lot of potential. As a basic computer, it is reliable, efficient and simple to use – but, more than that, it is the first step on the road to a complete computer system.

TORCH COMPUTERS have chosen the BBC micro as the heart of their open channel system – UNICORN. UNICORN means a wide choice of upgrade channels to transform your BBC into a complete business system, a fully communicating workstation, or a high-powered 32-bit data processor.

At the gateway to the Communications Channel is the UNICORN ZEP100 – a 64K processor board and the software needed to promote your Model B into a TORCHNET local area network station. Further along the channel, the UNICORN FDP240 will provide twin 400K floppy disc drives, which with the addition of the ZEP100 will result in a Z80 disc pack.

The UNICORN Business Channel develops the BBC micro into a flexible professional tool equipped to manage the most complex business requirements. Opening with the HDP240 – a simple but powerful disc drive, the channel provides for any level of upgrade from the well-proven ZDP240 (TORCH Z80 Disc Pack) up to the ultimate addition – the UNICORN – combining the HDP68K – a 32-bit 68000 processor with the UNIX® operating system.

And if you get lost in the by-passes and flyovers around your BBC, there is one simple route for you to follow – the straight channel to your nearest TORCH UNICORN dealer. He will assess your requirements, then recommend the ideal solution to cope with your present and future needs.

For full colour product brochure, price list and the name of your nearest TORCH UNICORN dealer, just clip the coupon.

UNICORN

Open channels for the BBC micro.

To: Torch Computers Ltd., Abberley House, Great Shelford,
Cambridge CB2 5LQ. Telephone: Cambridge (0223) 841000.

Please channel further details on the Unicorn range to:

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

____

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM

Text and Graphics provided by BBC Model B.
Keyboard provided by BBC Model B.
Disc interfaces are necessary for use with the Unicorn range.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
Unix is a registered trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories Inc.

SLIMLINE PRECISION

These superbly engineered slimline disc drives for the BBC Microcomputer are unsurpassed in quality and accuracy. They feature direct drive brushless D.C. motors and long-life ceramic read/write heads for maximum reliability, and a die cast alloy chassis which gives rigidity and long term stability. Furthermore, advanced chip technology, using large scale integration permits extremely low power consumption to be achieved.

The Pace range includes drives which are switchable between 40 and 80 tracks. Double sided drives give a massive 400K storage per drive in 80 track mode, whilst in 40 track mode they retain compatibility with all commercially available BBC software. All Pace drives will support double density operation.

PACE disc drives are supplied complete and ready to run direct from the BBC's power supply. They are supplied complete with all cables, a utilities disc, and manual. Pace even supply a blank disc so that the drive is ready for immediate use!

Available from your local dealer or direct from:

PACE
Disc Systems

92 NEW CROSS STREET,
BRADFORD BD5 8BS.
Tel. (0274) 729306
Telex 51564

Disc drives available:-

SINGLE DRIVES		
PSD1	Single Sided 40 Track	100k
PSD2	Double Sided 40 Track	200k
PSD3	Double Sided 40/80 Track	400k
PSD4	Double Sided 80 Track Only	400k
PSD5	Single Sided 40/80 Track	200k
DUAL DRIVES		
PDD1	Single Sided 40 Track	200k
PDD2	Double Sided 40 Track	400k
PDD3	Double Sided 40/80 Track	800k
PDD4	Double Sided 80 Track Only	800k
PDD5	Single Sided 40/80 Track	400k

Available from good Computer stores everywhere including:
Computer City, Widnes, Cheshire. Tel. 051-420-333. Computerama, Stafford Tel. 0785-41899. Computerama, Stoke-on-Trent. Tel. 0782-268620.
Silicon Centre, Edinburgh. Tel. 031-557-4546. G.T.M. Leeds. Tel. 0532-647474. Wilding Computer Centre, Wigan. Tel. 0942-44382.
National Micro Centre, Stockport. Tel. 061-480-4523. Sir Computers, Cardiff. Tel. 0222-21341. Eltec Computers, Bradford. Tel. 0274-722512.

Non-Volatile RTC and RAM *Acacia*

'RTC and RAM' – a helpful and informative diary

DAUNTED by the prospect of assessing such an elaborately-titled facility, I began gently . . . if I was going to be dropped into a world of strange and complicated terminology then my wish was to be dropped gently.

My fears were unwarranted. I soon learned that what was included in this intriguing package was electronic diary software, RAM filing system software, associated hardware and a full instruction manual, known collectively as "non-volatile RTC + RAM" (RTC standing for Real Time Clock).

I learned further that the term "non-volatile" simply means that any diary entries or system files are not lost whenever the computer is switched off.

I was not only ready, but now intrigued, to read the Acacia manual, where I discovered that RTC and RAM comprise both hardware and software.

The software is held in a ROM fitted into a spare "paged ROM" socket inside the computer. The hardware is supplied in a box, complete with cable links to the computer.

The electronic diary I found to be both helpful and informative. It is also quite easy to get to grips with, with the aid of the list of diary system commands in the manual.

Working through these commands at the computer you are gently and well initiated.

Acacia's method of using a demonstration time or date, for example, which you can then overwrite as you wish, is especially enlightening.

The diary's functions include a continuous display of date and/or time in the top right hand corner of the screen. Alternatively, you can choose not to display the clock until you request the time.

The time and date is kept, even when the computer is switched off. It also takes leap years into account – I am writing this on February 29!

I was particularly impressed with the facility for inserting and displaying reminders. Again it is well explained, with the use of a demonstration example.

The diary automatically "opens" for you on the correct date, immediately outlining all entries relevant to today. On pressing Return, every reminder set for that date and every date after will be displayed successively.

You can change the date of the reminders from which the display begins, to gain a retrospective glance at the appointments you've missed.

Two extras that I found greatly increased the usefulness of the diary are the keyword and wildcard facilities.

The former permits a command which enables you to search out only those reminders which include particular words.

For example, for the regular traveller, typing the command *DIAK AWAY will display all reminders with the word AWAY in them.

Along similar lines, the latter means that words and filenames do not have to be specified precisely. For example, H*T covers all words beginning with H and ending with T.

The actual setting up of the reminders is just as simple. You can enter them for years ahead.

The recommendation for the diary to be used in Mode 7 enables the use of colour in the reminders, perhaps not totally necessary but nevertheless an added bonus. I found a red flashing reminder definitely had more impact, sending me scurrying off to my appointments.

Indeed the electronic diary seemed to have thought of everything. The alarm can even be set to sound – perhaps with an appropriate message – at any preset time of day, whether that day is today or in any year up to the year 2014.

The RAM Filing System (RFS) claims in the manual to be "a fully functional storage facility designed to complement the existing range of filing systems, (cassette, disc or net)". Rather a grand claim, but could it be lived up to?

Certainly I was initially impressed by the reduced restrictions on the use of its files. The filenames can not only be up to about 200 characters in length, but there can also be any number of files in the catalogue – if there is enough room in memory to hold them all. The RFS requires the minimum of workspace for itself – just 256 bytes.

The standard commands used within the filing system are explained in the Acacia manual. As certain of them are fairly complex, I found becoming au fait with the system a little more tricky than with the diary.

The manual, I feel, presumes a certain amount of knowledge of the reader and the initiation is not quite taken step by step.

Once mastered, however, I was once again most impressed. The system's automatic inclusion of creation time and date with saved files is excellent.

The information is displayed even when using the command *CAT to outline an index of all files held within the filing system. A simple addition, but I certainly found it greatly increased the usefulness of the system.

By far the most impressive feature of the whole package, and one stemming from its non-volatile nature, is the auto-boot facility.

To cut a fairly long and complex story short, this enables you to press Break or switch the computer off without losing the effects of all the commands previously typed in.

This is done by the creation of a special text file which may be LOADed, RUN or EXECUTed at power-on or the pressing of the Break key. (Execution merely treats the file as if it had been typed in – yet another useful facility.)

The advantages and applications of this are quite clearly far-reaching. You may have a standard set of function key strings which you don't wish to lose each time the computer is switched off, or you may want a program to be automatically loaded each time it is switched on.

Altogether, I feel that this extensive package is an extremely useful investment.

Karen Torevell

QUICK

THE BBC Micro has some excellent graphic commands – MOVE, DRAW, PLOT, GCOL, etc – built into its Basic. But they are rather tedious to use for anything but the simplest of pictures.

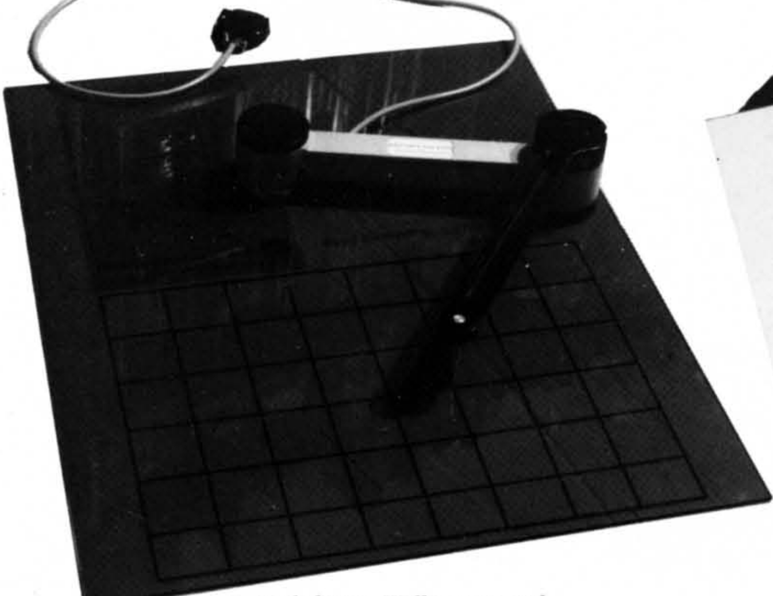
It is better to use (or write) a general purpose drawing program which employs the cursor keys to move about the screen and draw or indicate the location of previously defined objects.

Movement may also be made somewhat easier on a Model B by using the analogue port, ADVAL command and joysticks to replace the cursor keys.

The two systems reviewed here take us a step further in putting pictorial information into the computer. Both employ graphic tablets and a control program and allow the user to trace around actual pictures with a drawing arm.

These devices send X and Y coordinates of their position on the board, via the analogue port and appropriate programming, to the screen display (see Mike Cook's article on building a drawing arm in *The Micro User*, June 1983).

Both systems were tested on a 32k BBC Micro Model B with OS 1.2 and Basic II. So, how do the two compare with each other?



Beebplotter: Well constructed

Beebplotter *Watford Electronics*

THIS is supplied as a graphics tablet manufactured by Robot Developments of Hull, software on cassette and a manual.

The tablet is a sturdy transparent sheet of smoked Perspex measuring 48x40cm with a grid marked drawing area approximately 32x23cm.

It has an advantage over the Grafpad in that it can be placed over thick books to trace maps and diagrams and the source picture can be kept still without having to resort to sticking it down.

The tracing arm is the two piece potentiometer type and is well constructed in tough plastic.

The system plugs into the micro's analogue port via a 15 way D connector (provided) attached to a rather short (95cm) lead, which rather restricts the position of the tablet in use.

One thoughtful feature is the provision of a command summary on the tablet itself, as the list given on screen by the intro program is soon forgotten.

The software consists of two Basic programs – one giving instructions and setting up the grid, and the main program – two runplot routines, and five demonstration files.

Setting up time, including loading the programs and calibrating the grid, took me only two and a half minutes.

You are then asked to select a mode (0, 1, 2, 4 or 5) and whether a previously saved picture is to be loaded.

The facilities available are described in Table I and are selected by pressing the appropriate key. The space bar is used to indicate entry of a digitised point.

All this key pressing caused much distraction when tracing a drawing from the tablet.

In use, the LINE, RECTANGLE and CIRCLE options are very good as the potential position and shape of a figure can be visualised on screen before being fixed. In addition, a picture component can be removed in EDIT mode.

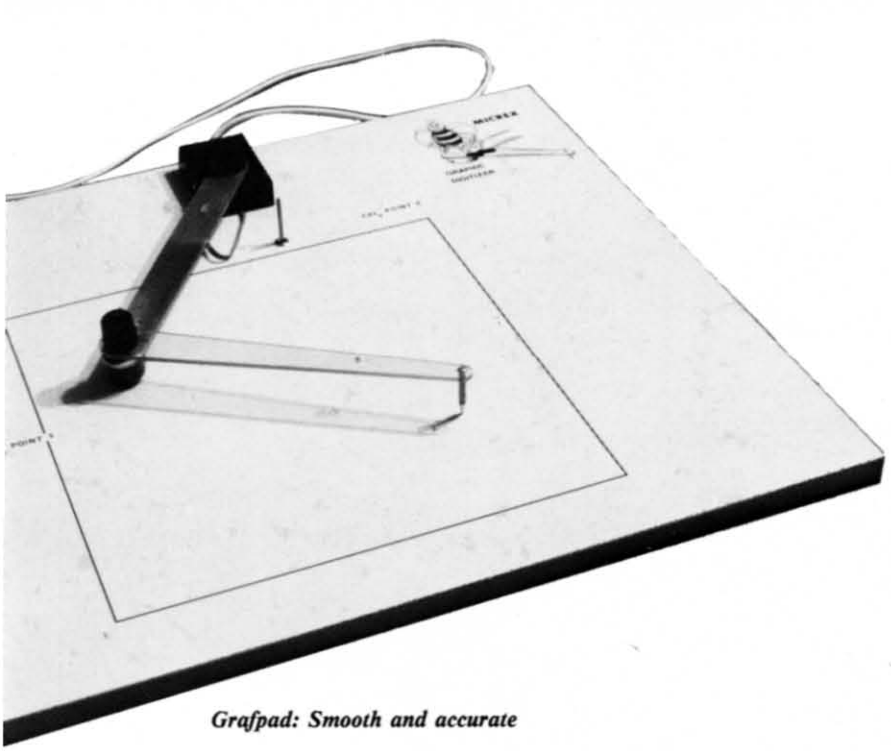
The MOVE/REDRAW feature is also useful as whole shapes can be duplicated in another position on the screen without having to redraw them manually (Figure IIIa). Text can also be added anywhere on the picture using the PRINT AT... option.

One of the most useful features is the FOLLOW option which allows the user to trace complex shapes. Rather disappointingly this is spoilt by stiffness of the drawing arm, making it difficult to draw smooth lines even after practice.

The cursor spot on the screen has a slight tendency to wander, requiring the space key to be hit at exactly the right time for precision.

Unfortunately the software is not completely idiot or bug proof on two of the options. Injudicious use of the infill command – for example if a shape is not completely closed or if used on top of an already filled area – caused me irreversible program crashes.

Also when altering colours – both



Grafpad: Smooth and accurate

ON THE DRAW

foreground and background may be altered – the command instruction itself changed colour and sometimes became invisible, making remedies difficult.

It is also a good idea to note the colours and mode of a drawing when saving, as the latter cannot be altered during a run. Surprisingly, crashing the program is also not uncommon when loading the demonstration files.

A printout option is provided in the command table, though the user is expected to incorporate a screen dump facility into the empty procedure in the main program.

This was fairly easy to do and worked well with both an Epson dot matrix and an Olivetti ink jet printer.

The plotter programs, and saving or loading of picture files, worked on either tape or disc systems without any modifications.

Grafpad — *Micrex*

THIS package also consists of a graphic tablet – in this case called a graphic digitiser – a software cassette and a manual.

The tablet is a solid laminated board measuring 51x46cm and is finished in BBC cream (see picture). The drawing area is slightly squarer and larger (29x28cm) than on the Beebplotter.

The drawing arm, which is also of the two piece potentiometer type constructed in metal and plastic, seems less sturdy than the Beebplotter, though it has a locking pin for when not being used.

It does, however, have the big advantage of being much easier and smoother to use, and, combined with the fact that the screen cursor doesn't wander, it seems much more accurate.

A Draw button is also provided on the board to indicate the start and end of a digitising action – an improvement on the Beebplotter's "press the space bar".

Unfortunately, the connecting lead, terminated by the analogue D plug, is even shorter (80cm) than on the Beebplotter, causing difficulties in board positioning.

The software provided is in Basic and includes a loader/instruction program, a main program, three data files and a redraw routine.

On running the loader program I experienced a feeling of *deja vu* as the standard Clare's Grafkey/Grafdisk/Grafstik instructions appeared.

The features available are shown in Table I and are operated by the function keys for which a tear-off crib sheet is provided to fit under the BBC's plastic strip.

Function key 9 acts as a shift key to obtain more options, but is a little too close to the Break key for comfort.

All the features of Beebplotter are present, except for MOVE and EDIT – a pity as these can prove particularly useful. There are, however, some additional routines in Grafpad – TRIANGLE, RUBBER-BANDING and superimpose GRID.

Perhaps the most significant of these is rubber-banding, in which the user can indicate up to four points (for example, the base of a pyramid) and then move the plotter around to "pull out" the apex and attached vertices (Figure Ib).

Selection of colours – 16, including flashing, are available – is easier than Beebplotter as a palette is displayed on screen and the required colour digitised. However, unlike Beebplotter, only foreground colours are available.

One advantage of Grafpad is that the mode (0, 1, 2, 4 or 5) can be changed without losing the current picture.

Perhaps the biggest joy (and disappointment) is the PAINT mode, operated like the FOLLOW mode of

From Page 143

Beebplotter. This allows fairly accurate tracing of diagrams placed on the tablet or can be used for doodling.

It is also possible to vary the thickness of the brush and therefore use it to shade in areas making intricate and pretty pictures.

The disappointing part is that following all that effort, the painted portions of the pictures cannot be redrawn following a screen clear, nor can they be saved on tape.

The complete screen SAVE option is only available on the disc version of the program otherwise saving and loading files is straightforward and works well, though there is no facility to provide separate filenames for pictures.

All were called DATA. Thus searching for a particular picture was tedious.

No printout or screen-dump facility is provided – a big minus for any computer aided design work – and it is difficult to add one's own print routine owing to Clare's extensive software protection.

Similarly, I found it difficult to modify the tape version to work on disc systems. But a separate redraw routine is provided to enable users to incorporate pictures drawn with the Grafpad into their own programs.

Beebplotter		***Grafpad***	
Facility	**Key**	**Facility**	**Key**
Line	L	Line	f0
–	–	Triangle	f1
Rectangle	R	Rectangle	f2
Print at . . .	P	Write text	f3
Circle	C	Circle	f4
–	–	Rubber banding	f5
Define colours	D	–	–
Alter colour	A	Colours	f6
Infill	I	Fill	f7
Follow	F	Paint	f8
–	–	Brush width	,
Move and redraw	M	–	–
Edit	E	–	–
–	–	Grid	f9 f0
Wipe screen	W	Clear graphics	f9 f1
–	–	Redraw	f9 f2
Save picture	S	Save picture	f9 f3
Load picture	ESC	Load picture	f9 f4
Memory left	@	Free memory	f9 f5
Clear data	ESC	Purge	f9 f6
Select mode	01245	Change mode	f9 f7
Printout	X	–	–

Table I: Facilities and commands available on each system

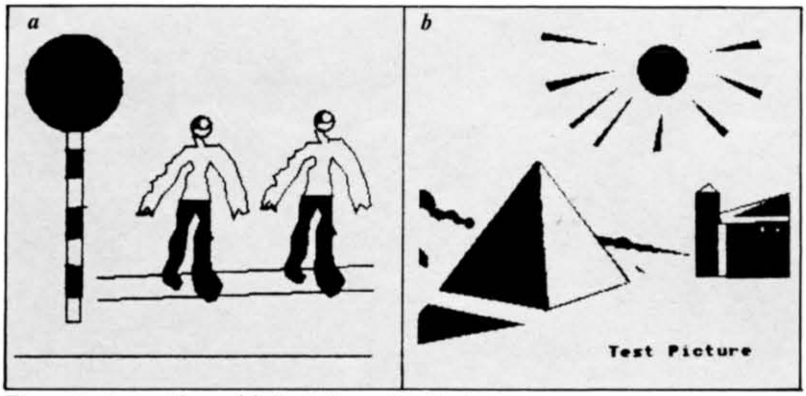


Figure I: Output from (a) Beebplotter (b) Grafpad

CONCLUSION

OVERALL, both systems performed reasonably well, though in a limited fashion. Both are well constructed and though Beebplotter was easier to set up and use, perseverance with the Grafpad paid its rewards eventually with more versatile pictures.

In both systems, transfer from graphics tablet to keyboard for the commands was a nuisance and could probably have been replaced by a digitisable menu on the tablet.

Disadvantages of the Beebplotter, such as a stiff drawing arm and occasional program crashes, may be balanced against the advantages of a transparent baseboard and its MOVE and EDIT facilities.

On the whole, Grafpad's tablet performed well, as did the software with its extra features.

Its biggest drawback was the inability to save traced (PAINT mode) drawings, one of the main reasons for using a graphic tablet in the first place, and the lack of a printout option.

Both systems should be satisfactory in an educational environment, especially for reproducing simple geometric shapes and for drawing pictures to add to one's own programs.

Their tracing facilities are somewhat limited and therefore they offer only small advantages over other cursor or joystick drawing programs . . . and at a price!

They do, however, introduce the user to some of the excellent graphic capabilities and high resolution plots of the BBC Micro. But for more professional computer aided design or technical work requiring the measurement of traced areas, a non-potentiometer type digitiser will probably be needed.

Mike Mahon

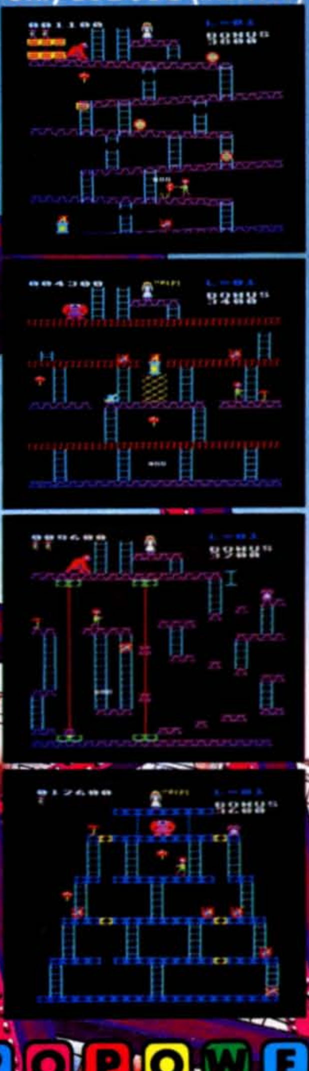
KILLER GORILLA

PROGRAMPOWER
MICROPOWER
NORTHWOOD HOUSE

A SUPERB B.B.C. MICRO AND ELECTRON PROGRAM FROM BRITAIN'S LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSE!

Scale the ironwork tower to answer the maiden's cries for help. Race along girders, career along conveyors, climb ladders and jump onto moving elevators. Leap the barrels and fireballs or smash them with the hammer. A sensational machine code game for the BBC micro and the Electron

Only **£7.95** (inc.VAT)



AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD RETAILERS INCLUDING SELECTED BRANCHES OF W. H. SMITH, JOHN MENZIES AND BOOTS.

WRITTEN ANY PROGRAMS? WE PAY 20% ROYALTIES!

The following top titles are available for both the BBC Micro and Electron:- **Positron £6.95 /Bandits at 3 o'Clock £6.95/ Moonraider £7.95/Croaker £7.95/Felix in the Factory £7.95/ Felix and the Fruit Monsters £7.95/Chess £7.95/Draw £9.95/ Escape from Moonbase Alpha £7.95/Cybertron Mission £7.95/ Swoop £7.95/Intergalactic Trader £8.95/**

VISA

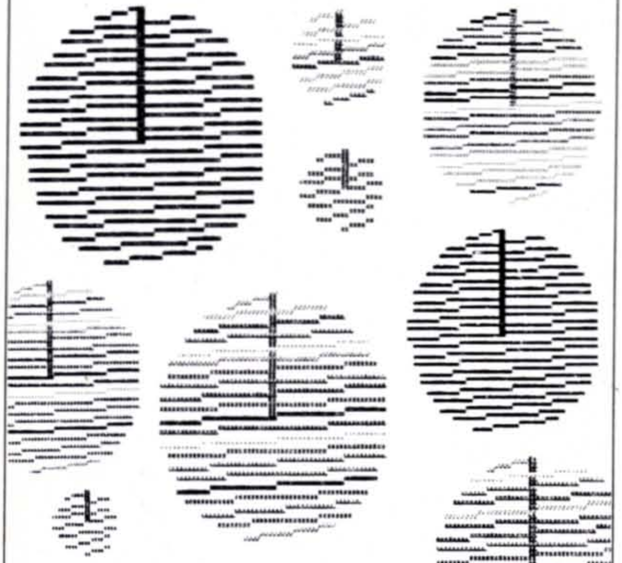
SHOWROOM: NORTHWOOD HOUSE,
NORTH STREET, LEEDS LS7 2AA Tel: (0532) 458800

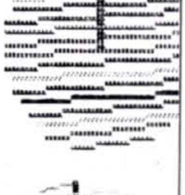
MAIL ORDER: 8/8a REGENT STREET,
LEEDS LS7 4PE, Tel: (0532) 683186/696343

P & P:
55p per order

SPECIAL OFFER: Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering two or more

SHED SOME LIGHT ON THE SUBJECT





LANTERN is a short but powerful graphics demonstration from K. Goodacre of Sheffield.

The first part of the program fills the screen with small lanterns of all descriptions. Then the screen is cleared and the BBC Micro draws one large lantern.

Although not a very long listing, there's a lot going on in it. You can see the results for yourself!

```
 10 REM LANTERN
 20 REM BY K.GOODACRE
 30 REM (C)
 40 MODE 2
 50 VDU 23,1;0;0;0;0
 60 C%=1
 70 T%=0
 80 REPEAT
 90 Z%=RND(2)
100 T%=T%+1
110 GCOL 0,RND(7)
120 X%=RND(1279)
    :Y%=RND(1023)
    :R%=RND(90)+30
130 MOVE X%,Y%
140 FOR I%=Y%+R% TO Y%-R%
    STEP -10
150 IF Z%+C%>2
    THEN GCOL 0,RND(7)
160 J%=SQR (ABS (R%*R%-(I%-
    Y%)*(I%-Y%)))
170 DRAW X%-J%,I%
180 MOVE X%+J%,I%
190 NEXT I%
200 IF T%>41
    THEN GOTO 270
210 UNTIL T%>40
220 CLG
230 X%=640
    :Y%=510
    :R%=500
240 Z%=2
250 T%=T%+1
260 GOTO 130
270 FOR T=1 TO 2000
    :NEXT
```

STOP PRESS

CUMANA PRICE LIST

Cumana BBC Microcomputer compatible disk drives: retail prices

Cumana disk drives supplied with formatting diskette, drive connecting cable and comprehensive user manual. Independent power supply, mains lead and moulded plug included.

CS100 Single 40 Track single sided	£169
CS200 Single 80 Track single sided	£209
CS400 Single 80 Track double sided	£233
CD200 Dual 40 Track single sided	£305
CD400 Dual 80 Track single sided	£386
CD800 Dual 80 Track double sided	£431
CD400/S Dual 80/40 Switchable single sided	£469
CD800/S Dual 80/40 Switchable double sided	£499

Cumana disk drives with independent power supply, mains lead and plug. Excluding other accessories.

CS100E Single 40 Track single sided	£153
CS200E Single 80 Track single sided	£195
CS400E Single 80 Track double sided	£219

Cumana disk drives supplied with formatting diskette, drive connecting cable and comprehensive user manual. Power supply taken from BBC Microcomputer, with lead supplied.

CSX100 Single 40 Track single sided	£149
CSX200 Single 80 Track single sided	£193
CSX400 Single 80 Track double sided	£215

★ Top quality 5¼ inch TEC and Mitsubishi Japanese disk drives
★ Fully assembled and tested before packaging
★ 12 months warranty
★ Attractive hardwearing cabinets in BBC beige

Available from the following retail outlets:

W. H. Smith, John Lewis Partnership, Greens Leisure, Laskys, Spectrum UK

The following distributors:

HCCS Associates (Gateshead) 0632-821924, Eltec (Bradford) 0274-722512, Dectrade (Nottingham) 0602-81973, Walters Computer Systems (Stourbridge) 03843-70811, Microage Distribution (North London) 01-959 7119, J. S. Simnett Computers (South London) 01-390 6161, Ferranti & Craig (Basingstoke) 0256-69966, Gwent Computers (Wales) 0633-859582, National Micro Centre (Stockport) 061-456 9548, Microworld (Edinburgh) 031-228 1111, Microtest (Cornwall) 0208-3171.

+ National Dealer Network.

Please note: all prices exclude VAT and delivery charges.

REMEMBER...

...THE BEST NAME IN MEMORY

A SLIMLINE TONIC FOR THE BBC MICRO

Cumana 5¼ inch slimline dual disk drives for the BBC Micro are now available from well known high street outlets, including W. H. Smith, John Lewis and Spectrum UK, as well as from Cumana's national dealer network.

The dual drives are available in two versions, as shown, including a 'switchable'. This version enables either drive to be switched independently between 40 and 80 track modes.

Each unit has an independent power supply, 12 months warranty, and is fully assembled and tested before packaging. A drive connecting cable, user manual, formatting diskette, power supply lead and plug are all supplied complete with the disk drives.

Look out for the distinctive Cumana packaging in your high street, today!

Indian Tonic
Indian Tonic
BBC micro
DUAL DISK DRIVE
● High quality 5¼ inch Japanese dual disk drive
● Cabinet finished in hard wearing BBC beige
ack mode
CUMANA 1
CUMANA 0
CUMANA 0
CUMANA 1

CUMANA

The best name in memory

Cumana Limited, Pines Trading Estate,
Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey, GU3 3BH.
Telephone: Guildford (0483) 503121 Telex: 859380

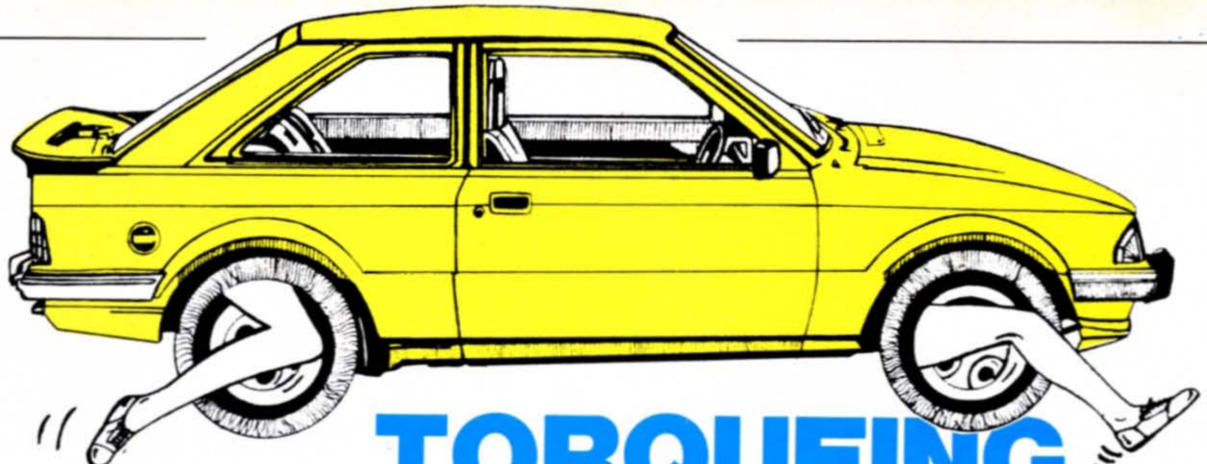
For further information about Cumana dual disk drives for the BBC Micro, please complete and return this coupon.

Interests:
Home Use ☐
Education ☐
Dealer ☐
Business ☐

Name ....
....
Address ....
....
....
Tel. No. ....

Note: If dealer, please attach this form to your letterheading.

BMU5/84



TORQUEING OF STEPPING MOTORS

By MIKE COOK

THIS seems to be the Year of the Robot. What with the BBC TV series "Computers in Control" and the upsurge of computer add-ons of various forms, all designed to produce movement in response to computer control.

There is a plethora of buggies that scurry about the floor, robot arms that make a sudden grab for you or plotters that will draw out high resolution pictures in as many colours as you have felt tip pens.

In all this work the single most popular method of producing movement is by means of a stepping motor. Although this is not the only way of generating movement on demand, it does have many advantages.

You probably already own a couple. There is one in your disc drive and two in most printers.

These motors have been around for many years but only recently have there been low cost computers to take full advantage of their special features.

So this month we have a look at stepping motors and how to drive them.

A normal motor starts to rotate when you apply a voltage to it and slows down and stops when that voltage is removed. If you want to control its speed you usually have to resort to gears.

Although there are various electronic methods of motor speed control these are usually used to make small adjustments, while it is gears that get the speed in the right order of magnitude.

The problem is that for a conventional motor to run efficiently it has to run at around 300 rpm.

The amount of turning power, or torque as it is known, is the way a motor's power is measured. With gears, as the speed is reduced the torque is increased – a very happy state of affairs.

However most electronic motor control reduces the speed as well as the torque.

When it comes to controlling a conventional motor with a computer the motor takes some time to get up to its final speed. So it is difficult for the computer to "know" how many revolutions it has turned through.

It is normal therefore to include some form of feedback arrangement so the computer can sense the motor's position.

However this feedback is not needed with stepping motors, which is why they are such a natural for use with computers.

A stepping motor, as its name implies, works not by continuously rotating but by moving in a series of small steps. Each time the motor receives a pulse it moves through a fixed angle. The size of this angle depends mainly on the design of the motor.

Motors are usually classified by how many steps are taken to complete one

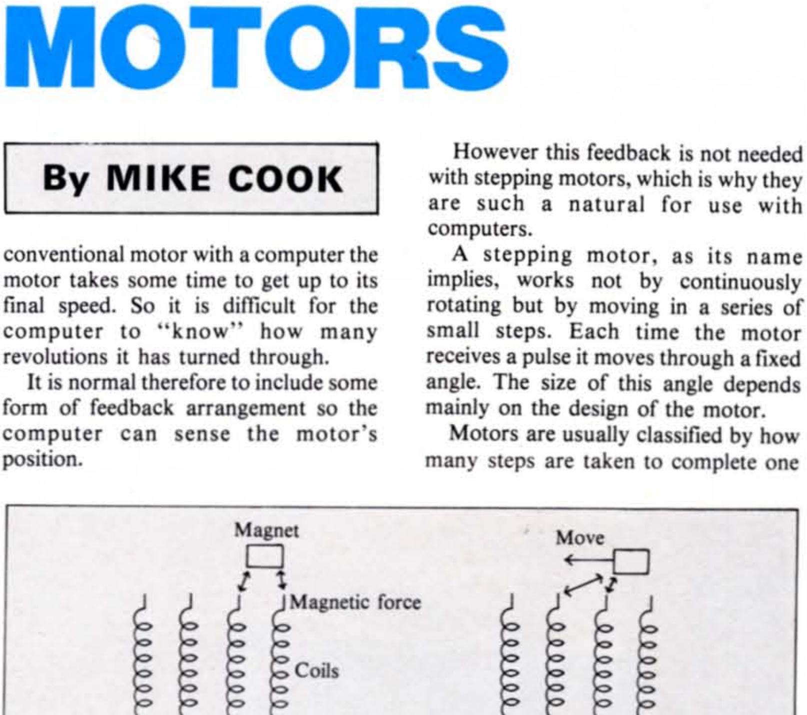


Figure 1: The principle of a stepping motor

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

PART 15

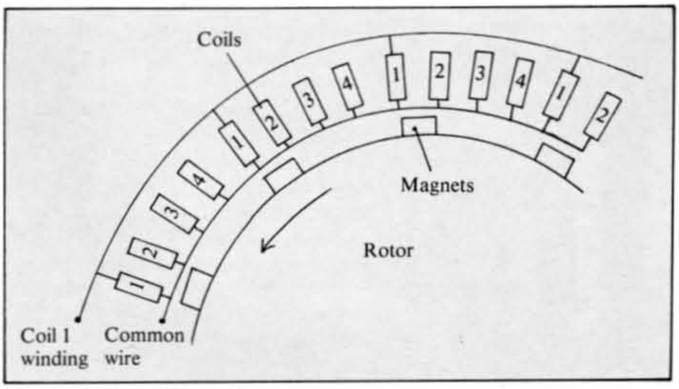


Figure II: A stepping motor

revolution – ranging from 4 to 200 steps per revolution.

Another way of expressing this is to quote the size of angle of each step.

As stepping motors are difficult to get hold of *The Micro User* is offering Stepping Motor Experimenting Kits as Body Build Packs Nos. 12 and 13 (see Page 157 for the order form). These include a motor as well as the electronics to drive it.

The stepping motor we have used has a step angle of 7.5 degrees. It is the same type as is used in some of the commercial devices advertised in these pages.

Let's see what makes a stepping motor tick. If you have a coil and pass a current through it you will generate a magnetic field. This will behave just like any other magnet and will attract other magnetic material to it.

Suppose we have a permanent magnet suspended above four coils. If we pass current through two of the coils the magnet will be attracted towards both and will settle somewhere between the two. This is shown in Figure Ia.

We have an arrangement, which will be explained later, to prevent the magnet getting too close to the coils.

Now supposing we remove the current from coil 1 and turn on coil 3, as in Figure Ib.

The magnet will move towards the two coils that are exerting a magnetic force and will come to rest between coils 2 and 3, as in Figure Ic.

We can repeat the process with coil 2 going off and coil 4 coming on, as shown in Figures Id and Ie.

If we look what has happened to our magnet we will see that it has moved in a straight line in response to our switching currents in the coils.

This is the principle of the stepping motor, only instead of movement in a straight line we have a circular movement.

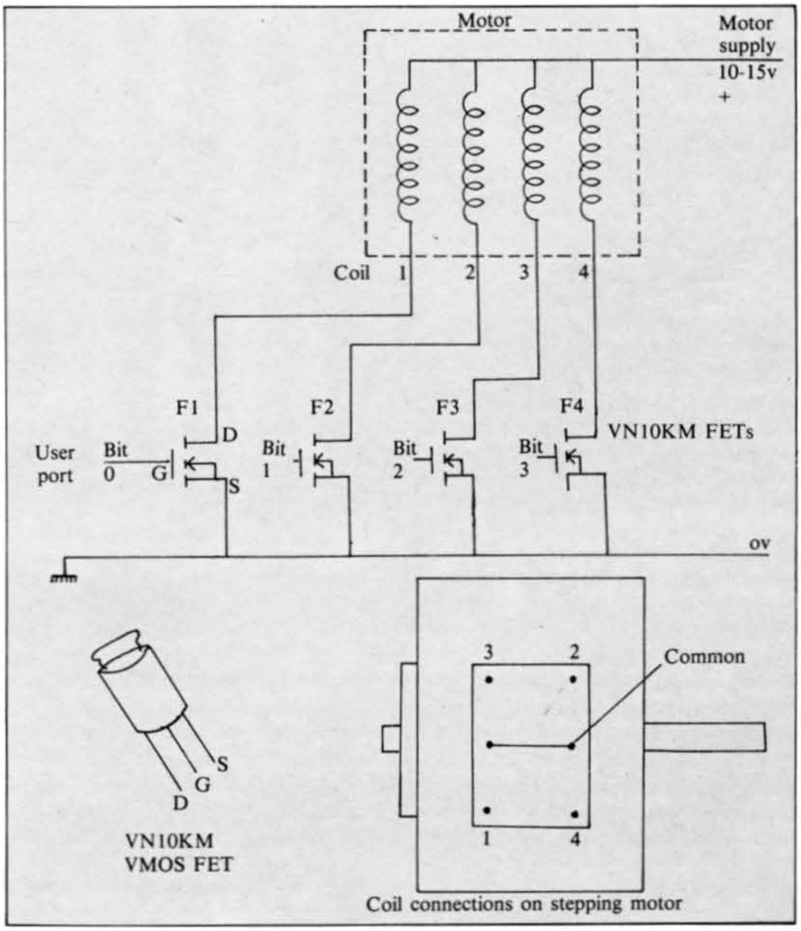


Figure III: Control of a stepping motor

This is obtained by having several coils, each wired as one of four circuits, distributed in a circle. We call this the stator of a motor because it does not move.

In the centre of the circle we have a drum bearing a number of small magnets. The drum is known as the rotor – it's the part that rotates.

The magnets are not actually separate magnets but are bumps or poles on a large central magnet.

As the rotor is on bearings and the poles are distributed evenly around it, the poles can never come in contact with the coils.

Figure II shows a small section of a stepping motor. Only coil 1 is shown

→

From Page 149

wired up, for clarity, but you can see that every fourth coil is connected together.

You can also see that the number of coils in the stator is four times the number of poles on the rotor, and this number determines the angle of each step.

A stepping motor can therefore be precisely controlled by switching the currents in each of its four coils. So a stepping motor has five wires coming out of it, one for each coil and one common connection.

The coils take far more current than can be produced by the computer. This means we have to build something to convert our logic voltage output to the currents needed.

The simplest way to do this is to use four VMOS power FETs. These devices were explained in the Body Build article in the August 1983 issue of *The Micro User*.

Figure III shows the general arrangement. You can see from this that the stepping motor usually requires more than the normal 5 volts, and this is applied to the motor through the common coil connector.

Most motors will operate with between 12 and 24 volts, although some can use 120 or even 240 volts. The FETs shown will happily switch voltages of up to 60 volts.

Each of the FETs is controlled by one bit on the user port and should be connected up using Body Build packs 1 and 2 or something similar. Therefore by putting a logic 1 on the user port output we can switch the coil on.

By outputting the correct sequence of logic levels we can make the motor rotate.

If we refer back to Figure I and write a logic 1 for each coil that is on and a logic zero for each coil that is off, we get the sequence of numbers to present to our motor. This will be 3, 6, 12, 9.

Note the last one is not shown in Figure I, but it is needed to wrap round smoothly to the start of the sequence again.

Before we see how this can be generated by the computer let's look at another possible sequence of pulses that we can use to drive our motor.

Consider Figure IVa. This shows the motor in the same position as Figure Ia. Now if we leave only one coil on, the magnet (pole) will go directly over it. This is shown in Figure IVb.

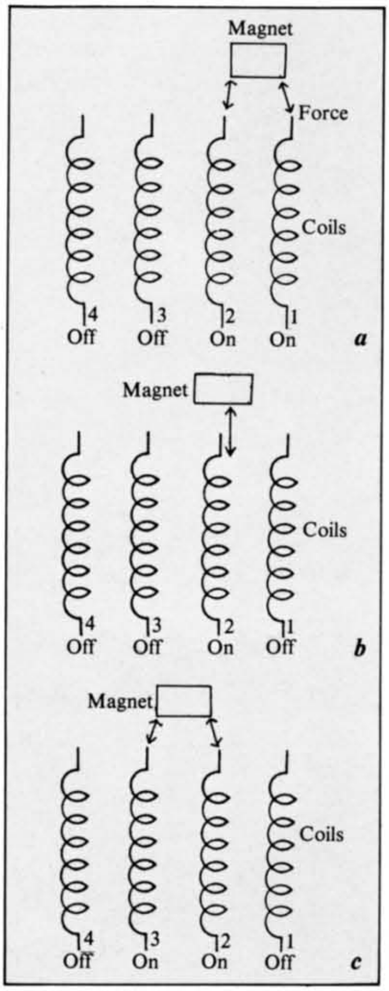


Figure IV: Half stepping a motor

If we now switch on coil 3, the magnet will move between the two (see Figure IVc).

If we extend this sequence we will find that it takes twice as many steps as the first sequence. This results in the motor moving through only half the angle for each step – known as half stepping the motor.

The degree of precision is greater, but as you might expect there is a price to pay – the motor's torque is reduced. As there is one coil on for half the time, you are putting less power into the motor. Therefore you get less power out.

With the full step sequence there are two coils on all the time. However in some circumstances it is a useful trick to know.

Any software must present the correct sequence to the motor. The easiest way to do this is to hold the sequence in an array and set up a counter to keep track of the next element in the array to be outputted.

A program to do this is shown in Listing I on Page 152.

The procedure to output the next bit pattern in the sequence is from line 280 to 350.

It is passed two variables. The first, "ROUND", is a logic variable to tell the procedure which way to step through the sequence.

The second variable is used in a delay loop to control the speed of the motor. The delay loop is executed first and then D% is set depending on the direction you want to go.

Line 310 moves N% on to the next sequence in the pattern. The logical AND instruction ensures that if N% is 7 and we add one we will get 0. Also if N% is 0 and we subtract one we will get 7.

This effect is known as the number "wrapping around". The AND instruction was explained in the August 1983 issue of *The Micro User*.

In order to show off the stepping motor procedure the rest of the program makes the motor rotate backwards and forwards.

When I show this to my students I have a small Union Jack on a cocktail stick which I attach to the motor. The computer enthusiastically waves the flag, which is a good thing for a British computer.

As you can see, the motor does not run very fast. But by simplifying the program it is possible to get it working at top speed. However top speed is something that is very variable.

We have seen that torque is the pulling power of a motor. In a stepping motor the torque is inversely proportional to speed. That means the slower it goes the more power it has.

In fact it has maximum torque when it is stopped. You can test this by trying to force the motor to turn by hand.

You will find this harder to do when it is stopped – but still has two coils on – than when it is running fast. If we try to make it go too fast the motor will not have enough torque to turn itself, let alone a load, and so will stall.

When you approach stalling speed you will notice the motor start to miss steps and make a stuttering sound. This maximum speed of the motor from a standing start is called the "pull-in" speed.

If the motor is running it can be accelerated to a speed slightly faster than the pull-in speed. So if you want to run stepping motors at full tilt you have to start them relatively slowly.

One way to achieve more torque, and thus a greater speed, is to increase the current through the coils. This means increasing the voltage used to drive it.

At some point you will reach a limit imposed by the DC current rating of the coil. In fact you can go even faster than this by employing a little trick.

When you switch a coil on initially there is no current flow as the change in current in the windings induces a magnetic field. This field then induces a voltage back in the coil, but in a direction to oppose the current flow.

If this process was 100 per cent efficient you could never get any current to flow in a coil, but fortunately it is not. The result is that when the coil is switched on it takes a time for the current to build up.

If you are stepping the motor fast, the current will not have built up to its full amount before the coil is switched off again.

This accounts for the strange fact that a stepping motor takes more current when it is stopped than when it is moving.

The trick in getting a faster rise time of current is to increase the voltage even more. However this will exceed the maximum DC current through the winding and so a resistor should be inserted in each coil line to limit the current.

When calculating the value of the resistor make sure to allow enough wattage as the resistor will get warm.

The inductive part of the resistor/coil combination is thus proportionally smaller and so there will be a faster rise time of current in the coil, allowing a faster speed to be achieved.

The only snag with the type of control I have described so far is that it requires four computer output bits to drive the motor.

We can make a saving in this number if we generate the sequence, not with software, but with hardware. Then we need only two bits to control our motor – one to specify direction and one to tell it to step.

We can control seven motors from the user port as long as we only want to move the motors in one direction at a time.

Alternatively, if we want full simultaneous control of each motor we can drive four from the user port.

You can generate the required sequence with two JK flip-flops and a data select IC. This can be fed to the same power FET drives as shown previously.

However there is an IC which will do the whole job for you – and it is cheaper than individual components. The circuit diagram is shown in Figure V.

The Mullard SAA1027 works with high level logic and therefore the logic levels out of the computer have to be boosted by the transistors T1 and T2. This IC can be connected directly to the stepping motor's coils with any supply between 9.5 and 18 volts.

To drive this all you have to do is to set the logic level for the required direction and give a pulse to the step line.

This is shown in Listing II and essentially does the same as Listing I but is designed for the new hardware circuit. Also any one of seven motors can be specified.

The direction line on all the stepping motor circuits should be wired up to bit 0. The step line should be wired to any output bit 1 to 7.

The program asks you which motor you want to use and line 130 converts this to a number with the appropriate bit on the user port set to a logic one.

You can see the procedure for stepping the motor is a lot simpler. After the delay, line 280 outputs the direction indicator D% and sets the step line high.

The next line keeps the direction indicator the same and puts the step line low again.

If you want to control more than one motor you can have a step and direction

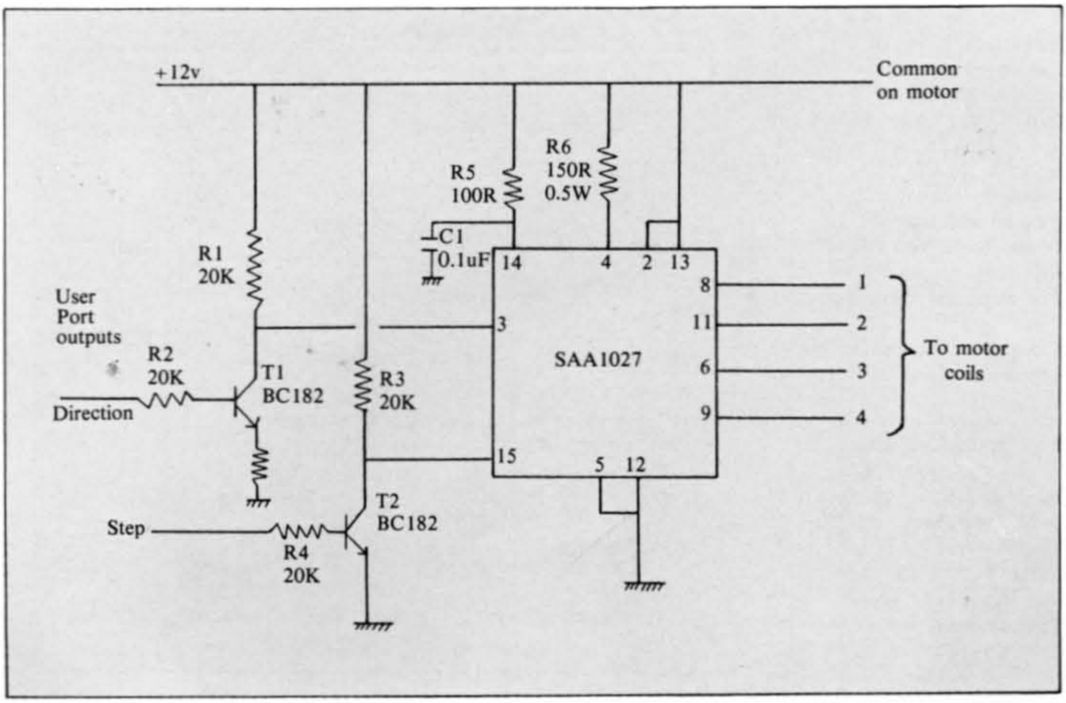


Figure V: A hardware sequence generator circuit

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

From Page 151

line for each motor. In this way the motors are entirely independent.

The program needed to drive four motors independently and simultaneously is a little involved and best left for another time.

However if you want a crack at it you could use the event timer to initiate a background task. This would decrement a counter for each motor and output a pulse to those motors whose counters had reached zero.

In this way a Basic program could just store numbers into those counters to get the motors moving.

Two Body Build kits are available this month, one using the computer to output the sequence and the other using the SAA1027 stepping motor driver chip.

I could have laid out a small printed circuit for each kit, but as you will probably be incorporating the motors into your own devices it would not have been worthwhile. So the kits contain components only this month. The full contents can be found in the component lists below.

Finally, you will need a power supply to drive the motors. If you are just running one or two you can use the external power socket on the underside of the computer. You can get the sockets from advertisers in this magazine.

If you are planning to use more, or you already have your discs plugged in, you will have to buy or make a supply. The type of supply made for CB radio transmitters is usually reasonably priced and should do an adequate job.

Having now got the tools, you can devise your own projects in the fascinating world of computer control and robotics.

Remember the slogan: "If it moves it's probably a stepping motor". No? Well, see you next month.

Component list Body Build Pack 12: **ID 35 35014 stepping motor, 4 VN10KM VMOS power FETs.**

Component list Body Build Pack 13: **ID 35 35014 stepping motor, SAA1027 stepping motor drive IC, 2 BC182 transistors, 4 20K resistors, 100R resistor, 150R 0.5W resistor, 0.1 uF disc ceramic capacitor, 16 pin IC socket.**

```
 10 PRINT "The Beeb Bodybuilding
    Course"
 20 PRINT "May 1984"
 30 PRINT "STEPPING MOTOR Direct
    Control"
 40 PRINT "By Mike Cook"
 50 REM MAKE USER PORT OUTPUTS
 60 ?&FE62=&FF
 70 DIM P%(7)
 80 N%=0
 90 CLOCKWISE=TRUE
100 YOU_PRESS_BREAK=FALSE
110 INPUT "Full (F) or Half (H)
    steps ",A$
120 IF A$="H"
   THEN RESTORE 370
   ELSE RESTORE 390
130 REM INITIALISE OUTPUT PATTERN
140 FOR A%=0 TO 7
150 READ P%(A%)
160 NEXT
170 INPUT "Pick a speed factor (1-30
   00)",S%
180 INPUT "How many steps in the
    wave",W%
190 PRINT "Press break when you
    are fed up"
200 REPEAT
210 FOR A%=0 TO W%
220 PROC_STEP(CLOCKWISE,S%)
230 NEXT
240 CLOCKWISE=NOT (CLOCKWISE)
250 UNTIL YOU_PRESS_BREAK
260 END
280 DEF PROC_STEP(ROUND,DELAY%)
290 LOCAL D%,A%
300 IF ROUND
    THEN D%=1
    ELSE D%=-1
310 N%=(N%+D%) AND 7
320 FOR A%=1 TO DELAY%
330 NEXT
340 ?&FE60=P%(N%)
350 ENDPROC
360 REM HALF STEP DATA
370 DATA 1,3,2,6,4,12,8,9
380 REM FULL STEP DATA
390 DATA 3,6,12,9,3,6,12,9
```

Listing I

```
 10 PRINT "The Beeb Bodybuilding
    Course"
 20 PRINT "May 1984"
 30 PRINT "STEPPING MOTOR Direction
    and Step"
 40 PRINT "By Mike Cook"
 50 REM MAKE USER PORT OUTPUTS
 60 ?&FE62=&FF
 70 ?&FE60=0
 80 CLOCKWISE=TRUE
 90 YOU_PRESS_BREAK=FALSE
100 INPUT "Pick a speed factor (1-30
   00)",S%
110 INPUT "How many steps in the
    wave",W%
120 INPUT "MOTOR TO WAVE (1 TO 7)
    ",M%
130 M%=2 ^ M%
140 PRINT "Press break when you
    are fed up"
150 REPEAT
160 FOR A%=0 TO W%
170 PROC_STEP(CLOCKWISE,S%,M%)
180 NEXT
190 CLOCKWISE=NOT (CLOCKWISE)
200 UNTIL YOU_PRESS_BREAK
210 END
220 DEF PROC_STEP(ROUND,DELAY%
    ,M%)
230 LOCAL D%,A%
240 IF ROUND
    THEN D%=1
    ELSE D%=0
250 FOR A%=1 TO DELAY%
260 NEXT
270 REM OUTPUT A STEP
280 ?&FE60=D% OR M%
290 ?&FE60=D%
300 ENDPROC
```

Listing II

Free software, only £225.

If you own a BBC Micro, you can now download, store and run programs (transmitted free of charge via Ceefax) with the new Teletext Adaptor, priced £225 inc. VAT.

These programs make up the BBC Telesoftware Service (which is intended to become a computer software broadcasting channel) and although primarily educational, they will soon develop into general interest and business areas.

And, as they will change every two weeks, you'll soon be able to build up a vast bank of top quality software without ever having to put your hand in your pocket.

But that's not all the adaptor has to offer. It also enables you to gain access to the normal teletext store of data. This is different to simply having a teletext TV because it means this data can now be transferred to memory and manipulated in any way you wish (making graphs or bar charts for instance).

It's yet another development in our programme to help you fully realise your BBC Micro's potential.

If you're a credit card holder you can order the Teletext Adaptor by ringing 01-200 0200 at any time or 0933-79300 during office hours.

(You can also find out the address of your local BBC Micro dealer by calling the same numbers.)

Alternatively, you can order it by sending off the coupon below.

700 CEEFAX 128 Wed 21 Dec 11 06/09
BBC
TELESOFTWARE
*CAT Programs available now..701
*INFO Software described.....702
REM News, Reviews, and our software competition.....703
TELESOFTWARE The programs...704 to 707

Technical Specifications

Access to Teletext and Telesoftware Services broadcast on U.H.F. channels E21 to E69.
Speed of max. data capture rate approx. 128k baud. (8 lines of Teletext per frame.)
Height 70mm. Width 210mm. Depth 350mm. Weight 2kg.
Colour: BBC Computer cream.
Construction: Moulded top and bottom to match BBC computer profile. ABS injection moulded plastic.
Controls: Four tuning potentiometers on rear panel. Mains on/off switch on rear panel.
Power in 240v, 50Hz, 15w.
Operating Temperature: 10° to 35°C.
Designed and manufactured to comply with BS415 Class 1 standard.

To: BBC Microcomputers, c/o Vector Marketing,
Denington Estate, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL.

Please send me__________ BBC Teletext Adaptors at £225 each, inc. VAT and delivery. I enclose PO/cheque payable to Readers A/C, Acorn Computers Ltd, or charge my credit card.

Card Number____________________
Amex/Diners/Visa/Access (Delete)

Name____________________

Address____________________

____________________ Postcode__________

Signature____________________

Registered No. 140 3810 VAT No. 215 400220

The BBC Microcomputer System.

Designed, produced and distributed by Acorn Computers Limited.

BU5

HEATHROW
Air Traffic Control

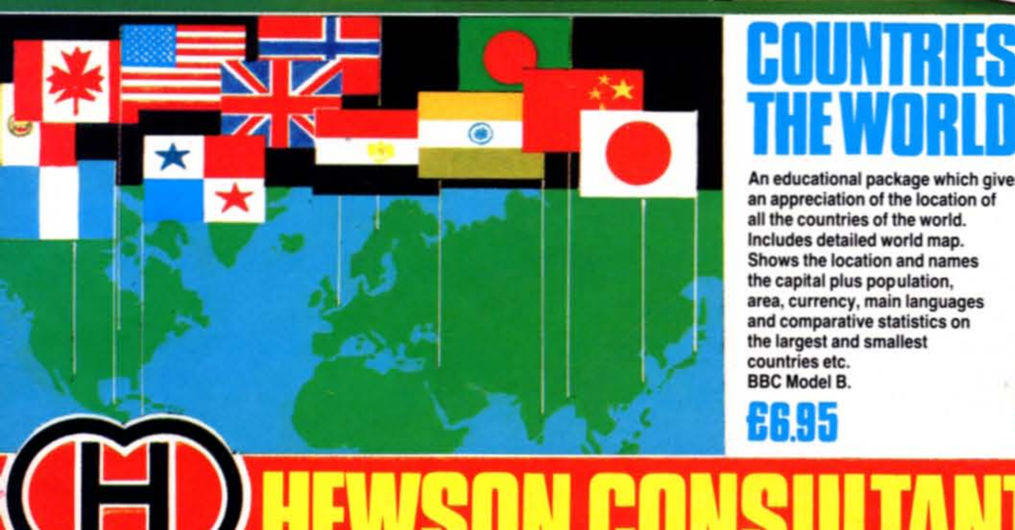
NOW available for the ELECTRON and BBC

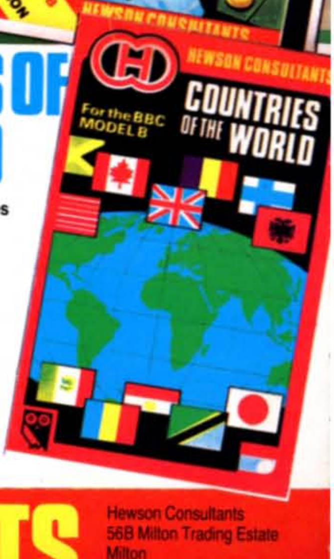
Britishairways
HEATHROW
AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL
For the BBC MODEL B & the ACORN ELECTRON
HEWSON CONSULTANTS

YOUR TASK: to direct incoming aircraft from holding stacks to runway ... smoothly, safely and expeditiously.
YOUR INSTRUMENTS: Radar screen showing aircraft call signs, blips and trails. Four stack displays giving altitude, heading, speed and size.
EIGHT levels of play including a demonstration mode.
Choose an EASY mode to begin with ... landing light aircraft any way you can.
Progress to more TRICKY situations ... mixed aircraft, restricted airspace, minimum separation, outbound traffic.
The ULTIMATE CHALLENGE. Emergencies, unknown aircraft, radio failure, loss of a runway, instrument failure.

£7.95

COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD





HEWSON CONSULTANTS
For the BBC MODEL B
COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD

An educational package which gives an appreciation of the location of all the countries of the world. Includes detailed world map. Shows the location and names the capital plus population, area, currency, main languages and comparative statistics on the largest and smallest countries etc.
BBC Model B.

£6.95

HEWSON CONSULTANTS

Hewson Consultants
56B Milton Trading Estate
Milton
Abingdon Oxon. OX14 4RX
Tel: (0235) 832939

BEST CHOICE
BEST SERVICE
BEST BUYS

come and see for yourselves

choice selection

friendly service

- Electron
- BBC
- Sinclair
- Dragon
- Vic 64
- Printers/Disk Drives
- Plenty of Software
- Books, games plus help and advice

BBC
MICRO
BBC
BBC
EASY TERMS
BOOKS
SOFTWARE
GAMES
DISK DRIVES

Special stocks of BBC computers

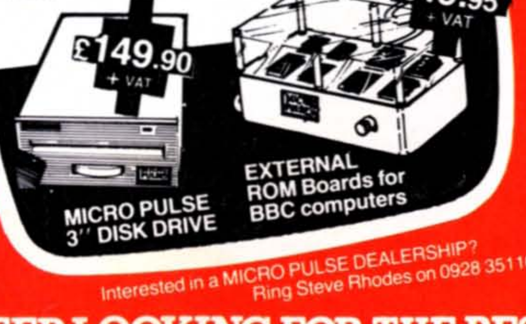
ALL AVAILABLE NOW AT THESE FRIENDLY LOCAL CENTRES

SOFTWARE

EASIEST OF EASY TERMS

MICRO PULSE
NORTHERN COMPUTERS LTD

ADVANCED COMPUTER PERIPHERALS



MICRO PULSE 3'' DISK DRIVE

EXTERNAL ROM Boards for BBC computers

Interested in a MICRO PULSE DEALERSHIP?
Ring Steve Rhodes on 0928 35110

COMPUTERAMA
112 EAST STREET
SOUTHAMPTON
Tel: 0703 24703

northern computers
Churchfield Road
FRODSHAM Ches.
Tel: 0928 35110

Barbury Computers
89 VICTORIA ROAD
SWINDON
Tel: 0793 611487

MICRO PULSE
NORTHERN COMPUTERS LTD
MICROPULSE CENTRE
SWIFT & ELMAN SAINSBURY CENTRE
WOOLTON VILLAGE
LIVERPOOL
051 428 3604

KEEP LOOKING FOR THE BEST... WATCH THIS SPACE!

UNLEASHED

The Panther

a superb printer at a printable price

The Panther has arrived. A fast, sleek, good looking printer from DATAC that's leaving other printers standing. Just look at the features that make The Panther the most exciting printer available today:

- Friction feed and tractor feed for varying paper widths.
- A Viewdata character set as standard.
- True one line buffer with 1152 Bytes.
- Precision printhead for sharp quality printing and durability.
- Bi-directional logic seeking carriage.
- 4,000,000 character life ribbon cartridge.
- Centronics interface as standard.
- Compatible with the BBC Micro and most micros.

All this plus more for only **£278,** + VAT + p.p.

Place your order today. Complete the coupon and send to DATAC at the address below.

The first and last word in printer technology

DATAC

DATAC LIMITED, Tudor Road, Altrincham, Cheshire WA14 5TN. Tel: 061-941 2361 Telex: 667822 CHACOM G

Please rush me my **Panther DX109** for which I enclose a cheque/Access/Barclaycard

☐ (No ______________) for £328.70

☐ Please send me further details of the **Panther DX109**

☐ I would like a demonstration. Please send me details of my local stockist.

☐ Please send me details on the range of DATAC printers.

(Please tick box)

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

____

____

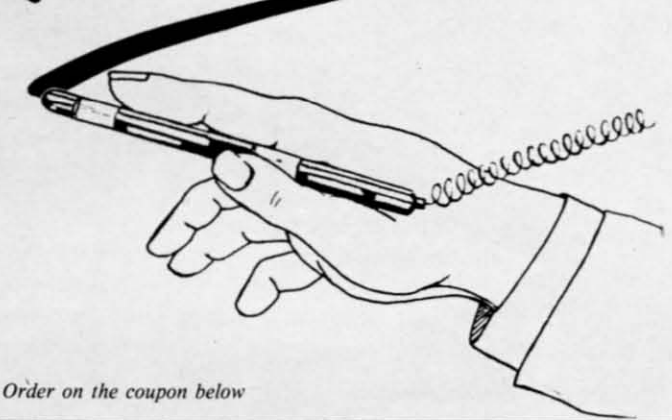
Telephone ______________________

BBC 5/84

24 Hour Express Delivery. P&P charge £9.

DATAC LIMITED, Tudor Road, Altrincham, Cheshire WA14 5TN.
Tel: 061-941 2361. Telex: 667822 CHACOM G

Make light work of it



Order on the coupon below

USING a lightpen really DOES make light work of entering data into your BBC Micro.

Painting on the screen or selecting options comes naturally with *The Micro User* lightpen.

Children in particular find it easy to communicate with a micro this way.

With our ready-assembled lightpen comes full details of how to use it in your own programs PLUS three pieces of software to get you started:

- **Pentest** – to set things up for your own micro.
- **Pendraw** – an enthralling painting program.
- **Penbell** – an entertaining musical diversion.

All in all, *The Micro User* lightpen is a really versatile add-on for your BBC Micro, with lots of possibilities.

We'll be publishing lots of interesting applications for the lightpen in forthcoming editions of *Micro User*. But if you simply can't wait, incorporating a lightpen in your own programs is simplicity itself.

And when you've done it, why not send us the results – you could become one of our authors!

What the Beeb Body Building packs contain

Upgrade your BBC Micro with these Beeb Body Building Packs.

- **Packs 1 and 2:** *Learn to use your User Port! These packs let you safely and simply interface your micro to the outside world.*
- **Pack 3:** *Give your Micro data-processing muscle by building a dual cassette system.*
- **Packs 4 and 5:** *Control mains equipment in complete electrical isolation. Pack 4 is rated at 4 amps, pack 5 at 10 amps.*
- **Pack 6:** *All the components you'll need to construct the Micro User light pen.*
- **Pack 7:** *Experiments to investigate pendulum behaviour and capacitor discharge.*
- **Pack 8:** *A versatile sound to pattern converter. Its applications range from running light shows to teaching music.*
- **Pack 9:** *Remember all those vital appointments and anniversaries with the help of this real time clock.*
- **Pack 10:** *A high speed A/D with many applications. For instance, turn your microcomputer into an oscilloscope!*
- **Pack 11:** *A pulse rate monitor. Find out how fit you really are! Ideal for keep-fit fanatics and experimenters alike.*
- **Packs 12 and 13:** *Components to control stepping motors in two different ways. Pack 12's version uses the micro to control the stepping sequence. Pack 13 uses a dedicated stepper motor driver chip, allowing the user port to control more motors.*

Also available are a full-assembled light pen, sound-to-pattern converter, real time clock and pulse monitor. For a small extra charge constructors who run into difficulty assembling pack 8 can send it in for testing. It will be returned fully operational.

YOUR ORDER FORM

for the Beeb Body Building packs

Please send me:	Described in issue	*No.*	*Amount*
Pack 1 @ £9.95	*July 1983 page 83*	☐	£..........
Pack 2 @ £9.95	*July 1983 page 83*	☐	£..........
Pack 3 @ £9.95	*August 1983 page 85*	☐	£..........
Pack 4 @ £9.95	*Sept 1983 page 91*	☐	£..........
Pack 5 @ £12.95	*Sept 1983 page 91*	☐	£..........
Pack 6 @ £13.65	*October 1983 page 69*	☐	£..........
Pack 7 @ £15.50	*November 1983 page 71*	☐	£..........
Pack 8 @ £16.55	*December 1983 page 95*	☐	£..........
Pack 9 @ £28.50	*February 1984 page 123*	☐	£..........
Pack 10 @ £24.95	*March 1984 page 132*	☐	£..........
Pack 11 @ £19.00	*April 1984 page 118*	☐	£..........
Pack 12 @ £24.95	*May 1984 page 148*	☐	£..........
Pack 13 @ £29.45	*May 1984 page 148*	☐	£..........
Assembled light pen @ £18.35		☐	£..........
Assembled sound to pattern converter @ £22.30		☐	£..........
Assembled real time clock £31.00		☐	£..........
Testing sound to pattern converter @ £9.70		☐	£..........
Assembled pulse monitor @ £25.50		☐	£..........
	Plus post and packing		*£1.00* *
		Total	£..........

**Postage and packing FREE if more than one pack is ordered*

Cheque to be made payable to Database Publications
All prices include VAT

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

....

POST TO: BBB Packs, Micro User, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Add the power of ROM based software to your micro!

Turn your micro into a word processor, a disassembler, a multi-language machine, or a communications terminal – at the flick of a switch!

Once there was a physical limit to the number of ROMs you could use. But with our ROM extension socket you can now gain access to an infinite number of ROMs quickly – and safely.

- Zero-force insertion socket protects valuable eproms from damage
- Easy to install – no soldering
- Fits into the ashtray for easy access – no need to meddle with the micro's innards
- Full, simple to follow instructions supplied

Break the BBC sound barrier!

EXPERIENCE A GREAT NEW DIMENSION IN MICRO SOUND!

The National Micro Centres hi-fi adapter allows you to bypass the BBC Micro's internal speaker and feed the sound signal into your own hi-fi or music centre.

- Easy to install – no soldering
- Three-position switch allows use of internal or external speaker – or turns off sound completely
- Full instructions supplied
- Fully isolated unit
- Much more than an additional speaker – allows full use of your amplifier's controls

Hi-fi adapter ONLY £19.95 Inc. VAT Carriage free

ROM extension socket ONLY £22.95 Inc. VAT Carriage free

☐ Please supply ______ Hi-fi adapter(s) at £19.95 each inc. VAT

☐ Please supply ______ ROM extension sockets at £22.95 each inc. VAT

☐ I enclose a cheque/PO No. ________ for £ ________ made payable to: National Micro Centres

☐ Please charge my credit card No. ____________________

Signed ____________________

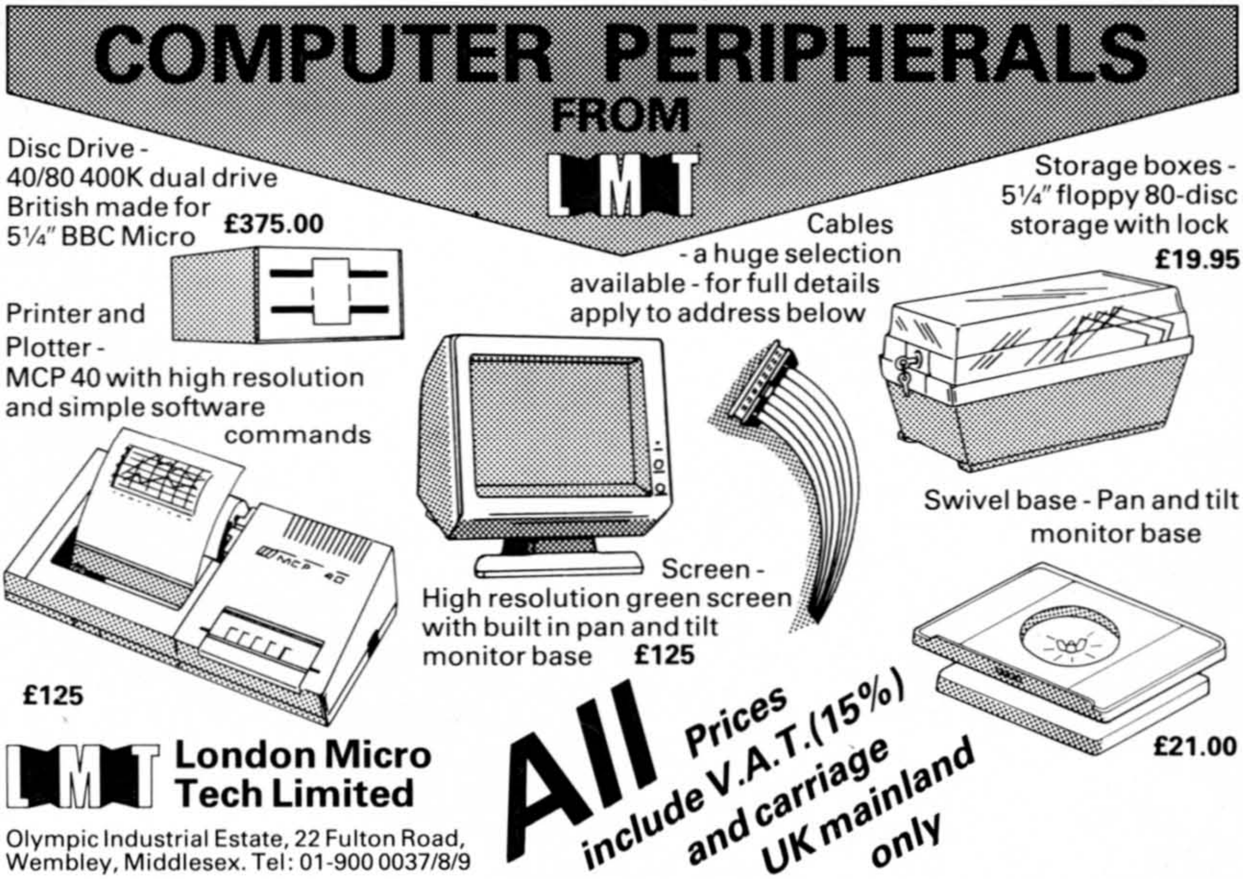
Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____

POST TO: NMC, 36 St. Petersgate, Stockport SK1 1HL

National Micro Centres
36 St. Petersgate
Stockport SK1 1HL
Tel: 061-429 8080



COMPUTER PERIPHERALS FROM LMT

Disc Drive -
40/80 400K dual drive
British made for
5¼" BBC Micro **£375.00**

Printer and Plotter -
MCP 40 with high resolution and simple software commands

£125

Cables - a huge selection available - for full details apply to address below

Screen -
High resolution green screen with built in pan and tilt monitor base **£125**

Storage boxes -
5¼" floppy 80-disc storage with lock
£19.95

Swivel base - Pan and tilt monitor base

£21.00

London Micro Tech Limited

Olympic Industrial Estate, 22 Fulton Road,
Wembley, Middlesex. Tel: 01-900 0037/8/9

All Prices include V.A.T.(15%) and carriage UK mainland only

DISK DEBUG and COPY-ALL

THE UTIITY DISK for the BBC MODEL B

The disk contains:

DEBUG

Allows you to VIEW, CHANGE or PRINT any sector on the disk.
VERIFY and MEND bad sectors.
Single key stepping forwards or backwards.
Read & Write DELETED sectors.
Full error-checked input.
Auto setup for 40 or 80 tracks.
Using this program you can recover deleted files and bad programs.

COPY–ALL

Make an exact backup copy of your PROTECTED Disks
Transfer good tracks on a damaged disk to a new formatted disk.
Format up to 4 drives at once.
THIS has copied ALL the protected disks that we have seen as of 1.12.83.
It also allows you to make TWO backup copies of the master disk.

****

By the time this advert is published, VERSION 3 should be available.

****

This will reach the programs that other versions could not copy!
Version 3.00 will be sent out automatically to new purchasers of DEBUG.
If you have an older version and wish to upgrade, please send back THE ORIGINAL DISK and £5.00.
NO EXCHANGE WILL BE CONSIDERED WITHOUT THE ORIGINAL DISK.
Please check availability before sending exchange disk.

****

ALL DISKS WILL RUN ON BOTH 40 AND 80 TRACK DRIVES

ONLY **£12.95** inc p&p

Remittance to: **THE ACME SOFTWARE COMPANY, 2 BYEWAYS**
TWICKENHAM, MIDDX. Telephone 01-894 7149

BBC
MICRO
USER
Deathwatch
and 24 other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 1.

March Issue

DEATHWATCH, a superb arcade game **BINGO**, clever uses of the randomise function; **BUBBLESORT** routines; **TESTS** function keys in machine code. 0.1 **COLOUR** and **GRAPHICS ROUTINES**: create a kaleidoscope of screen designs.

BBC
MICRO
USER
KING KONG
and 22 other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 2.

April Issue

KING KONG, rescue girls from the Empire State Building before killing Kong. **NIM**, a structural game of strategy. **TOKENS**, unravel the Basic ROM: **FORMATTER**, an essential disc utility; **DISASSEM**, a full machine code disassembler.

BBC
MICRO
USER
AIR STRIKE!
32k
and 33 other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 3

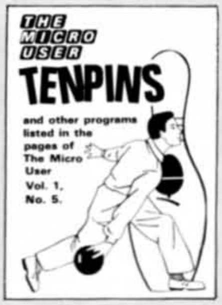
May Issue

AIR STRIKE, a fast and furious arcade game: Test your mental powers with **PELMANISM; ANAGRAMS**, the word game. **CHARACTER**, generate vertical and inverted text. **TELETEXT**, animation in Mode 7. **BEEB**, two joystick exercises.

THE
MICRO
USER
SPACE PILOT
and other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 4.

June Issue

SPACE PILOT, lost in space you must fight off repeated attacks from alien life forms. **NOMISM**, you are a nomadic herdsman desperately trying to eke out a living on the plains of Africa. **COLOURFUL CHARACTERS PLUS** other listings from the June issue.


THE
MICRO
USER
TENPINS
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 5.

July Issue

TENPIN, a simulation of Tenpin Bowling; **SPACEPODS**, beat the alien hordes; **CUP**, Exciting 3D graphics techniques **TEST** and **STEADY**, programs to accompany the Beeb Body Building Course. **BREAKFIX**, Don't let Break destroy your precious variables!

THE
MICRO
USER
FRUITIES
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 6

August Issue

FRUITIES, driven by strange urges you climb the ladders of adventure to risk all in the gardens of unearthly frights. **ANIMATION**, a suite of programs that really bring your screen alive; **CASDISC**, the machine code downloader for your disc system; **MODE 7** colour routines.

THE
MICRO
USER
Robin and Marian
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 7

September Issue

ROBIN & MARIAN, rescue Maid Marian from the Sheriff of Nottingham. **GALACTIC INVADERS**, an exciting arcade game. **DFS BENCHMARKS**, 14 DFS test programs. **ANIMATION**, new techniques. **TERMINAL**, connect a BBC Micro to a mainframe.

THE
MICRO
USER
GONE FISHIN'
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 8

October Issue

FISHING, a compulsive day's angling. **JOYKEY**, convert programs to joystick. **PENTEST** and **BELLRINGER**, for Micro User light pens. **CONTOURS**, an educational program. **LINK** BBC Micros to each other. **PLUS** all the listings from the first Electron User.

THE
MICRO
USER
Goblins and Blackjack
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 9

November Issue

GOBLINS, an enchanted journey. **BLACKJACK**, the casino favourite. **CHARGE** and **PENDULUM**, Body Building Course part 9. **SIDEWAYS**: programs in ROMs. **PENDRAW**, a light pen sketching program. **PLUS** all the programs from the second Electron User.

THE
MICRO
USER
Tower Bridge
and other programs listed in the pages of the Micro User Vol. 1, No. 10

December Issue

TOWER, rescue London's treasure **SANTA**, help Father Christmas deliver his presents. **VDU 23**, an invaluable character defining utility. **PAGED**, the listing from our paged graphics article. **PLUS** all the listings from the third issue of Electron User.

THE
MICRO
USER
Barrel Battle
and other programs listed in the pages of the Micro User Vol. 1, No. 11

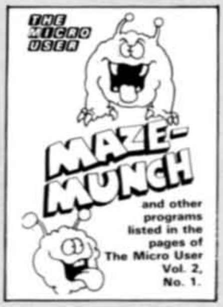
January Issue

BARRELS, an all-action arcade game. **NOTEPLAY**, an entertaining musical utility. **DUMP1** and **DUMP2**, multitone screen dumps. All the programs from our **SOUND, BEGINNERS'** and **GRAPHICS** articles **PLUS** 12 programs from the fourth Electron User.

THE
MICRO
USER
ALIEN INVASION
and other programs listed in the pages of the Micro User Vol. 1, No. 12

February Issue

INVASION, the classic arcade game. **FROGS**, fun for all the family. **ENGVGEN**, a logic game. **BALANCE**, a number learning program. **KEY**, single key entry for the BBC Micro **PLUS** nine other programs from The Micro User.


THE
MICRO
USER
MAZE-MUNCH
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 2, No. 1.

March Issue

MAZEMUNCH, blockbusting arcade action. **BIRTHDAY**, family fun for our anniversary. **DERRICK**, number fun for infants. **PIXELPEN**, high resolution for lightpens. **LOADTAPE**, a recovery utility. **PLUS** 18 other programs from the pages of Micro User.

THE
MICRO
USER
Micro golf
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 2, No. 2.

April Issue

MICROGOLF, the simulation. **EASTERMAZE** and **APRIL FOOL**, seasonal games. **SEAWALL** and **MAGIC SQUARE**, maths fun. **FILER** and **ALBUM**, a database of sounds. **TRX1, TRX2**, RS243 driver. **HEARTRATE**, monitor your fitness.

THE
MICRO
USER
DAMRAIDERS
and other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 2, No. 3

May Issue

DUG DIG, asteroid adventures. **DAMRAIDER**, naval action. **ENVAID**, easy envelopes. **STEPPERS**, Body Building motor control. **SPIRO**, graphics windows. **ADVENTURE**, a trapdoor maze. **RENUMBER**, program utility. **BIGLETTER**, large type. **MEMORY**, RAM efficiency.

Micro User programs now on disc as well as on cassette!

Since we started our highly successful cassette service to readers we have been inundated with requests to supply each month's programs on disc.

Now it's happened! We've even incorporated an automatic menu downloader. Just boot up the disc, make your choice from the menu, and away you go! And all for £5.75 a disc, including post and packing. Of course, our very popular cassette tapes of the month's programs are still available. The price for these is unchanged – £3.75 a cassette, including post and packing.

ORDER FORM ON PAGE 197

Addressing the envelope

ANYONE who has tried to learn how to use the ENVELOPE command, either by using the manual or by copying from a program, will know how confusing it can be.

This program sets out to remedy this by supplying a ready made envelope — a wailing siren — and allowing the user to change any term to see what difference it makes.

The envelope and the sound statement can also be set to zero and new values put in.

The instructions and notes can be read at any time without upsetting program values.

No attempt has been made to handle simultaneous notes or the special non-repeating use of T.

Use envelopes from other programs and back issues of The Micro User or Electron User to see how they work, and keep a note of good ones for future use.

Try this dual role program — an invaluable utility plus a useful teaching aid

```
 10 REM Addressing an Envelope.
 20 REM by J.Scott.
 30 REM Shebbear College.1984.
 40 ON ERROR PROCerr
 50 MODE 4
 60 PROCinit
 70 PROCprelim
 80 PROCtitle
 90 PROCinstr
100 PROCpitch
110 PROCamplitude
120 PROCsound
130 PROCsheet
140 PROCplaysound
150 PROCchoice
160 END
170 DEF PROCinit
    :READ C,A,P,D,N,T,PI1,PI2,PI3
    ,PN1,PN2,PN3,AA,AD,AS,AR,ALA
    ,ALD
    :ENDPROC
180 DEF PROCprelim
    :PROCtitle
    :PRINT '"  ""Envelope"" is a
     very complex"'"  function."'
    "  An envelope and a sound have
     been"'"  programmed into the
     computer."''"  If you wish
     to ignore the"'"  instructions
     and go directly to the"
190 PRINT "  programme to ""play"
    " with it first,"'"  press <SPAC
    E>."''"  To get the instructions
     press any"'"  other key."
    :G$=GET$
200 IF G$=" " GOTO 130
    ELSE ENDPROC
210 DEF PROCtitle
    :CLS
    :PRINT TAB(15,1);"ENVELOPE";
    TAB(15,2);"________"
    :ENDPROC
220 DEF PROCinstr
    :PRINT '"  The envelope is in
     three parts:"
230 PRINT ''"1.THE ENVELOPE NUMBER
     N."''"  This is to tell which
     envelope is to "'"  be used
     with a given sound.It has"'
    "  been set to 1 to begin with,b
```

Full listing starts on Page 163

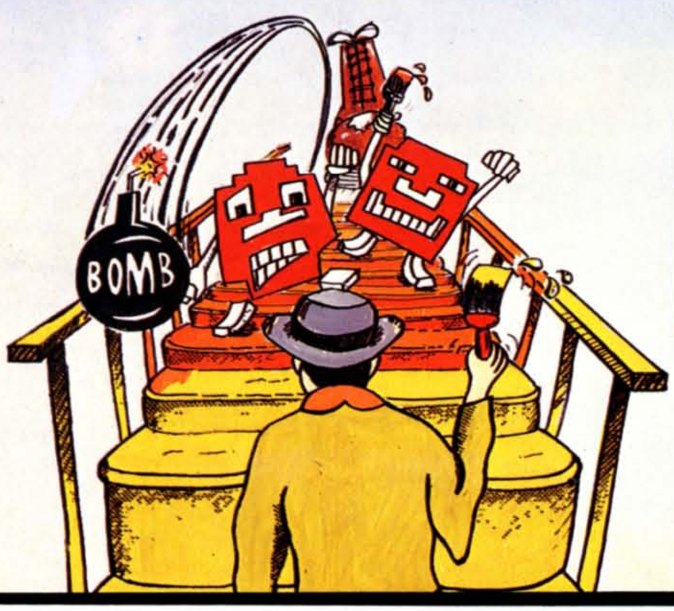
STAIRCASE STAMPEDE!

Help Humphrey paint the staircase, avoiding Horrible Harold the homicidal maniac and Helpful Horace, the incompetent fool. Diffuse the bombs and avoid the crushing boots!

With multi-coloured characters, multiple levels, sound effects, bonuses, high score tables, demonstration screens and many more features.

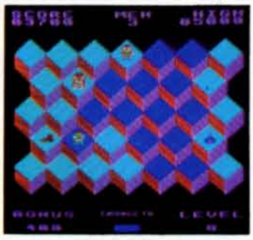
OS 1·0 + BBC Micro Model B or 32K Model A

Written any programs? We pay top royalties!



ONLY £7.50 INCL.

ALSO AVAILABLE ON 40 TRACK DISC — £9.50 INCL.



AVAILABLE BY MAIL ORDER OR FROM GOOD COMPUTER OUTLETS.
GUARANTEED 48 HR DESPATCH

COMSOFT
7 ROMAN DRIVE
LEEDS
WEST YORKSHIRE
LS8 2DR.
TEL 0532 665621
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Omega Probe
CHOSEN FOR WORLD RECORD ATTEMPT FOR THE GUINNESS BOOK OF RECORDS
FEATURED ON ITV

Far out in the uncharted reaches of the universe lie the Omega zones from which no man has ever returned.

To explore this hazardous region the Earth's scientists have created the Omega Probe – the ultimate spacecraft.

As pilot of the probe, you face the unknown hazards of the Omega zones. Your mission: to survive.

This fast and furious machine code game with its tremendous graphics and many unique features takes arcade games to new heights of programming excellence.

Please send me Omega Probe:
- ☐ *BBC 'B' cassette – £6.95*
- ☐ *Electron cassette – £6.95*
- ☐ *BBC 40-track disc – £8.95*
- ☐ *BBC 80-track disc – £8.95*

Add 50p p&p
(Post free 2 or more)

Name ....
Address ....
....
....
....

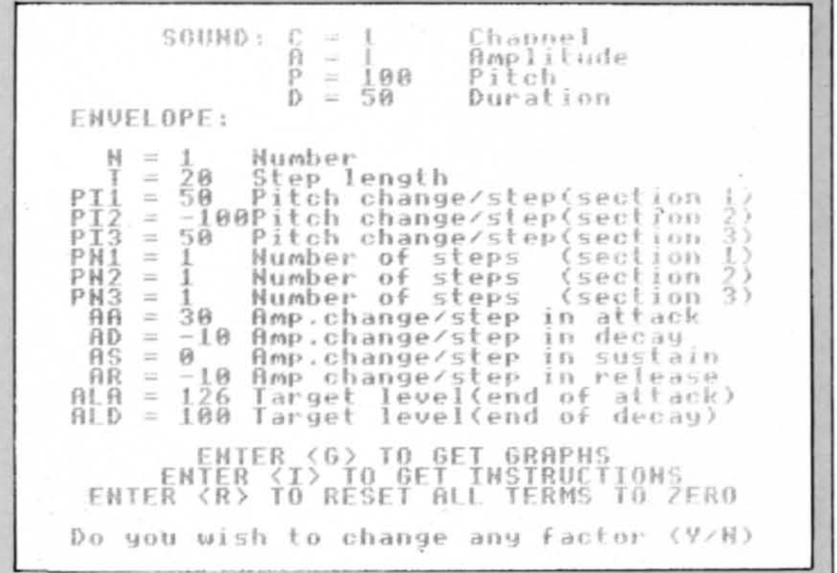
☐ I enclose cheque made payable to Optima Software Ltd.
☐ I wish to pay by ☐ Access ☐ Visa
No. ....
Expiry date .... Signed ....

Optima Software Ltd., 36 St. Petersgate, Stockport SK1 1HL.

Envelope listing

From Page 161

```
    ut it"'"  can be changed later."
    :PROCpress
    :ENDPROC
240 DEF PROCpitch
    :PRINT ''"2.THE PITCH CHANGE
     TERMS."''"  The pitch may be
     changed in up to"'"  three
     sections"''"  Each section
     has PN steps,each of"'"  length
     T.eq.section 1 will be "'"
      PN1xT hudredths of a second
     long."
250 PRINT '"  The PI terms give
     the pitch change"'"  in each
     step eq.the pitch change"'
    "  in section 1 will be PI1xPN1"
260 PRINT '"  The initial settings
     are:"'"  T=20 (hundredths of
     a second)"'"  PI1=50:PI2=-100:P
    I3=50"'"  PN1=1:PN2=1:PN3=1"

270 PRINT '"  NOTES.If the pitch
     exceeds 255 it"'"  ""folds
     over"" ie.256 becomes 0,"'
    "  276 becomes 20."'"  Similarly
     -10 becomes 246"
280 PRINT '"  If the total time
     (PN1xT)+(PN2xT)"'"  +(PN3xT)
     is less than the duration"'
    "  (D),then the sound will repea
    t to "'"  fill the time."
    :PROCpress
    :ENDPROC
290 DEF PROCamplitude
    :PRINT ''"3.AMPLITUDE TERMS."''
    "  Normally the amplitude starts
     at"'"  zero,gets louder and
     dies away."''"  The amplitude
     is controlled in "'"  four
     ""phases"":attack,decay,sustain
    "'"  and release."
300 PRINT '"  The maximum amplitude
     is 126,and the"'"  total time
     for attack+decay+sustain"'
    "  must not exceed D,the duratio
    n"'"  (which is in 20ths of
     a second.)"
310 PRINT '"  Attack length = (ALA/A
    A)xT hundredths"'"  Decay length
     = (ALD/AD)xT hundredths"'"
      Sustain length = 5x(whats
     left of D)"'"  Release time
     = (anything left)/AR"
320 PRINT '"  Initial values:AA=30:A
    D=-10:AS=0"'"  AR=-10:ALA=126:AL
    D=100"
330 PRINT '"  NOTES.There is no
```



```
      SOUND: C = 1      Channel
             A = 1      Amplitude
             P = 100    Pitch
             D = 50     Duration
ENVELOPE:

  N = 1   Number
  T = 20  Step length
PI1 = 50  Pitch change/step(section 1)
PI2 = -100Pitch change/step(section 2)
PI3 = 50  Pitch change/step(section 3)
PN1 = 1   Number of steps  (section 1)
PN2 = 1   Number of steps  (section 2)
PN3 = 1   Number of steps  (section 3)
 AA = 30  Amp.change/step in attack
 AD = -10 Amp.change/step in decay
 AS = 0   Amp.change/step in sustain
 AR = -10 Amp change/step in release
ALA = 126 Target level(end of attack)
ALD = 100 Target level(end of decay)

       ENTER <G> TO GET GRAPHS
     ENTER <I> TO GET INSTRUCTIONS
  ENTER <R> TO RESET ALL TERMS TO ZERO

Do you wish to change any factor (Y/N)
```

```
     point in going "'"  above 126
     or below 0."'"  If the amplitud
    e cannot get back to"'"  zero,th
    e sound will be continuous."
    :PROCpress
    :ENDPROC
340 DEF PROCsound
    :PRINT '''" A SOUND term must
     follow any ENVELOPE."''" This
     is in the form SOUND C,A,P,D"
350 PRINT '" C is the ""Channel"
    " and is usually"'" 1,2 or 3.(Tr
    y 0 later.)"
360 PRINT '" A is the ""Amplitude"
    " and in this "'" case it is
     the envelope number."'" Without
     an envelope it must be "'"
     between 0(silence) and -15(loud
    )."
370 PRINT '" P is the ""Pitch"",
     which is the"'" starting pitch
     if there is an"'" envelope."
380 PRINT '" D is the ""Duration"
    " in 20ths of"'" a second."
390 PRINT '" SOUND 1,1,100,50 has
```

This listing was produced using a special formatter which breaks one program line over several lines of listing. When entering a line don't press Return until you come to the next line number. Full details of the formatter are in the July 1983 issue of The Micro User.

```
     been put in the"'" programme.Yo
    u may change it later."
    :PROCpress
400 PRINT ''" There are graphs to
     guide you and to"'" show mistak
    es."''" Pressing ""G"" will
     show them."
410 PRINT '" Pressing ""N"" lets
     you hear the"'" sound."
420 PRINT '" Pressing ""I"" gets
     the instructions"'" without
     changing the values."
430 PRINT '" Pressing ""R"" resets
     all values to "'" zero, and
     allows you to put your own"'
    " figures in."
440 PRINT '" Press ESCAPE to go
     again at any time."''" Keep
     a record of any good sounds,"'
    " for future use."
    :PROCpress
    :ENDPROC
450 DEF PROCsheet
    :CLS
    :PRINT TAB(5,1);"SOUND: C =
     ";C;TAB(22,1)"Channel";
    TAB(12);"A = ";A;TAB(22)"Amplitu
    de";TAB(12);"P = ";P;TAB(22)
    "Pitch";TAB(12);"D = ";D;
    TAB(22);"Duration"
460 PRINT TAB(0,5);"ENVELOPE:"
    :PRINT
    :PRINT ;"  N = ";N;TAB(10);
```

→

Envelope listing

From Page 163

```
    "Number"
    :PRINT ;"  T = ";T;TAB(10);
    "Step length"
    :PRINT ;"PI1 = ";PI1;TAB(10);
    "Pitch change/step(section 1)"
470 PRINT :"PI2 = ";PI2;TAB(10);
    "Pitch change/step(section 2)"
    :PRINT ;"PI3 = ";PI3;TAB(10);
    "Pitch change/step(section 3)"
    :PRINT ;"PN1 = ";PN1;TAB(10);
    "Number of steps  (section 1)"
480 PRINT ;"PN2 = ";PN2;TAB(10);
    "Number of steps  (section 2)"
    :PRINT ;"PN3 = ";PN3;TAB(10);
    "Number of steps  (section 3)"
    :PRINT ;" AA = ";AA;TAB(10);
    "Amp.change/step in attack"
    :PRINT ;" AD = ";AD;TAB(10);
    "Amp.change/step in decay"
490 PRINT ;" AS = ";AS;TAB(10);
    "Amp.change/step in sustain"
    :PRINT ;" AR = ";AR;TAB(10);
    "Amp change/step in release"
    :PRINT ;"ALA = ";ALA;TAB(10);
    "Target level(end of attack)"
    :PRINT ;"ALD = ";ALD;TAB(10);
    "Target level(end of decay)"
500 PRINT TAB(7,22);"ENTER <G> TO
     GET GRAPHS";TAB(5,23);"ENTER
     <I> TO GET INSTRUCTIONS";
    TAB(1,24);"ENTER <R> TO RESET
     ALL TERMS TO ZERO"
    :ENDPROC
510 DEF PROCC
    :PROCWIPE(22)
    :PROCWIPE(24)
    :INPUT TAB(0,24)"WHICH CHANNEL
     C (0to4) ",C
    :IF C<0 OR C>4 PROCC
520 PROCsheet
    :ENDPROC
530 DEF PROCA
    :PROCWIPE(22)
    :PROCWIPE(24)
    :INPUT TAB(0,24)"WHAT AMPLITUDE
     A (-15 to 4) ",A
    :IF A>4 OR A<-15 PROCA
540 PROCsheet
    :ENDPROC
550 DEF PROCP
    :PROCWIPE(22)
    :PROCWIPE(24)
    :INPUT TAB(0,24)"WHAT PITCH
     P (0to255) ",P
    :IF P<0 OR P>255 PROCP
560 PROCsheet
    :ENDPROC
570 DEF PROCD
    :PROCWIPE(22)
    :PROCWIPE(24)
    :INPUT TAB(0,24)"WHAT DURATION
     D (1to255) ",D
    :IF D<0 OR D>255 PROCD
580 PROCsheet
    :ENDPROC
590 DEF PROCN
    :PROCWIPE(22)
    :PROCWIPE(24)
    :INPUT TAB(0,24)"ENVELOPE NUMBER
     N (1 to 4) ",N
    :IF N<1 OR N>4 PROCN
600 PROCsheet
    :ENDPROC
610 DEF PROCT
    :PROCWIPE(22)
    :PROCWIPE(24)
    :INPUT TAB(0,24)"STEP LENGTH
     T (0 to 127) in centisecs.
     ",T
    :IF T<0 OR T>127 PROCT
620 PROCsheet
    :ENDPROC
630 DEF PROCPI1
    :PROCWIPE(22)
    :PROCWIPE(24)
    :INPUT TAB(0,24)"Pitch change/st
    ep in 1st phase           (-128
     to 127) "PI1
    :IF PI1<-128 OR PI1>127
    PROCPI1
640 PROCsheet
    :ENDPROC
650 DEF PROCPI2
    :PROCWIPE(22)
    :PROCWIPE(24)
    :INPUT TAB(0,24)"Pitch change/st
    ep in 2nd phase           (-128
     to 127) "PI2
    :IF PI2<-128 OR PI1>127
    PROCPI2
660 PROCsheet
    :ENDPROC
670 DEF PROCPI3
    :PROCWIPE(22)
    :PROCWIPE(24)
    :INPUT TAB(0,24)"Pitch change/st
    ep in 3rd phase           (-128
     to 127) "PI3
    :IF PI3<-128 OR PI1>127
    PROCPI3
680 PROCsheet
    :ENDPROC
690 DEF PROCPN1
    :PROCWIPE(22)
    :PROCWIPE(24)
    :INPUT TAB(0,24)"Number of steps
     (0 to 255)               in
     1st phase. ",PN1
    :IF PN1<0 OR PN1>255 PROCPN1
700 PROCsheet
    :ENDPROC
710 DEF PROCPN2
    :PROCWIPE(22)
    :PROCWIPE(24)
    :INPUT TAB(0,24)"Number of steps
     (0 to 255)               in
     2nd p(ase. ",PN2
    :IF PN2<0 OR PN2>255 PROCPN2
720 PROCsheet
    :ENDPROC
730 DEF PROCPN3
    :PROCWIPE(22)
    :PROCWIPE(24)
    :INPUT TAB(0,24)"Number of steps
     (0 to 255)               in
     3rd phase. ",PN3
    :IF PN3<0 OR PN3>255 PROCPN3
740 PROCsheet
    :ENDPROC
750 DEF PROCAA
    :PROCWIPE(22)
    :PROCWIPE(24)
    :INPUT TAB(0,24)"Change of ampli
    tude per step during     attack
     phase (-127 to 127) ",AA
    :IF AA<-127 OR AA>127 PROCAA
760 PROCsheet
    :ENDPROC
770 DEF PROCAD
    :PROCWIPE(22)
    :PROCWIPE(24)
    :
    :INPUT TAB(0,24)"Change of ampli
    tude per step during      decay
     phase (-127 to 127) ",AD
    :IF AD<-127 OR AD>127 PROCAD
780 PROCsheet
    :ENDPROC
790 DEF PROCAS
    :PROCWIPE(22)
    :PROCWIPE(24)
    :INPUT TAB(0,24)"Change of ampli
    tude per step during    sustain
     phase (-127 to 0) ",AS
    :IF AS<-127 OR AS>0 PROCAS
800 PROCsheet
    :ENDPROC
810 DEF PROCAR
    :PROCWIPE(22)
    :PROCWIPE(24)
```

→

SPELLWISE

IS YORE SPELING REELY ATROSHUS?
Or is it just a littel bit off kei?
In either case you need
SPELLWISE.

NOW ON **DISC** AND TAPE

- **is a spelling checker for use with your BBC micro and WORDWISE word processor**
- **is a DISC or tape based machine code program with comprehensive user manuals**
- **contains an expandable dictionary of over 6000 words (disc) or 3000 words (tape)**

SPELLWISE diligently checks every word in your text against the SPELLWISE dictionary. When it has finished you will be left with a list of words which are incorrectly spelt or not in the base vocabulary.

The program can be interrupted at any stage for inspection of the remaining word list and for the insertion of personal or specialist vocabularies. For this purpose software is included to enable you to create your own data files.

SPELLWISE comprises a set of one disc (or two tapes) plus a complete user manual. The tape version is limited to cassette recorders with motor control.

SPELLWISE costs £12 on tape, £18 on disc and can be obtained from:–

DATAWARE FREEPOST SWINDON SN3 4BR

Silverlind

SILVERLIND LTD. 156 Newton Road, Burton-on-Trent
Staffs. DE15 0TR. Tel (0283) 63987

TOWNTEST BBC/B £6.50
A very useful aid for teaching Geography in primary schools, this program tests pupils' knowledge of the locations of major towns and cities in England, Scotland and Wales. Well presented, with a high-resolution map.

BIOLOGY BBC/B £12.50
A suite of programs using text, animated diagrams, examples, and questions to assist in the understanding of Biology to CSE, 'O' and 'A' Level standards. Most suited to individual use by students, these programs also contain material teachers can extract for classroom demonstration. Topics covered include the Eye, Ear, Heart, Blood and Circulation, Skeleton, Female reproduction, Genetics, Biochemistry and the Central Nervous System.

ENJOY MATHS 48K Spectrum £8.00
A suite of 4 highly motivating programs for the 8 - 14 age range: tables, simple equations, polygons and areas. The programs combine explanation with tests and make good use of colour and sound.

MASTER DIET PLANNER 48K Spectrum £11.95
The ultimate in diet programs, the MASTER DIET PLANNER contains details of calories, protein, vitamins and other nutrients for 681 foods! The MASTER DIET PLANNER will help you plan a well-balanced diet, including options to restrict fats, cholesterol and salt, or to increase fibre intake - at the same time offering maximum choice of foods. Instructions and Recipe Book included.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POST & PACKING & VAT

We require good programs to increase our catalogue and pay high royalty rates for published material.

MUSICSOFT

MUSIC SPECIALISTS FOR THE 32K BBC MICRO

★ THE SYNTH ★ (O.S. 1.0+)

"A very flexible and inventive program that's highly recommendable." (Dr David Ellis, E&MM, Oct 83)

This 'synthesizer' program has features which to our knowledge are unique.
- ALTER RHYTHM. The rhythm of a recorded melody may be altered by tapping on a single key.
- REPEAT. No need to play a phrase twice, great saving in space.
- REAL TIME PLAYING. With alteration of volume, envelope and octave pitch as you play a note.
- EDITING. Back and forwards whilst hearing the tune.
- INPUT. May be hesitant or in correct time.
- TIDY. 'Cleans up' inaccuracies of input on demand!
- NUMBER OF NOTES. From 3000 for 1 channel to 1000 for 3, etc. Plus all that the other synthesizer programs do PLUS, IE sophisticated envelope editing (very easy), larger keyboard used (TAB to ↓ cursor). No secrets, user transparent.
- This is the program for the experimenter who wants to make HUMAN music rather than perform mathematical finger dexterity exercises.

THE SYNTH. Cassette & instructions only **£8.75** inc. P&P.

★ KEYBOARDS ★ (O.S. 1.0+)

5 programs to turn your BBC into 5 real-time keyboards. 1. 3 simultaneous voices (in Basic for easy understanding) 2. Single voice M/C with Pitch Bend. 3. 3 simultaneous voice M/C with Envelope control built in. 4. Single finger Chord organ ranging over the whole keyboard, 2 variations for each chord. 5. Chord organ 2 with different chord configuration. These are all separate programs designed for you to use as they are or in your own programs.

KEYBOARDS cassette & instructions **£5.75** inc P&P

★ MUSICTOOLS ★ (all O.S.)

"Musicsoft also produce an excellent 'Musictools 1' cassette . . . all in all, rather good value" (E&MM, Oct 83)

Five music utility programs on one tape.

Tune Generator with dynamic graphic Keyboard & Stave display, Envelope Command Explorer (**Very** easy to use), Musical Symbols Graphic routine, Simple single line organ with sophisticated controls. Over **60 procedures** for you to use in *your programs* already in working programs.

MUSICTOOLS 1 cassette & instructions **£5.75** inc. P&P.

★ PIEMAN ★ (all O.S.)

"The best version of Simon I've seen, it goes so much further than most" (Quote by a rival software firm!) Recommended for Primary & Middle Schools.

Not as simple as Simon! It develops into a fun set of ear cleaning and musical concentration games – from easy at infant level to impossible at graduation! Auto scoring.

PIEMAN cassette & instructions **£5.75** inc. P&P.

ALL PROGRAMS TRANSFER EASILY TO DISC.

Cheques and official orders to:
MUSICSOFT, 12 Fallowfield, Ampthill, Beds.
Telephone: 0525 402701

If you require further information, please send S.A.E.

BRIDGE SOFTWARE

THE NIGHT SKY

(for BBC micro Model B and Electron)

An observer's guide to the stars visible anywhere in the world from Arctic to Antarctic Circles

Discover the fascination of the limitless heavens.

Create brilliant hi-res starcharts with THE NIGHT SKY and your BBC micro/Electron

- Features over 1000 different stars
- 5 magnitudes distinguished
- 87 constellations identifiable
- Many millions of different skyscapes
- Sky colour indicates day, night or twilight
- Ideal for serious astronomers and novices alike
- Make your TV screen a mini planetarium
- Navigation stars named

Trace the movements of the constellations minute by minute, night by night

Send £9.90 for cassette/£11.90 for 40-track disk

Send s.a.e. for full list of all our software
Full money back guarantee.
Trade enquiries welcome

Dept BU, 36 Fernwood, Marple Bridge,
Stockport, Cheshire, SK6 5BE, England.

March issue
Beginners: guide to the keyboard. Build your own games paddle. Word processor review. Guide to text colours and graphics. BBC operating system, Part 1. How to avoid cassette loading problems. Deathwatch listing. Upgrade Model A to B at half the shop price. Shapes program. Bingo listing. Sorting routines. Test for function keys in machine code. Colour monitors, Part 1. (abridged version).

April issue
Beginners: simple programming. Impressive graphics with Teletext Mode 7. Common copying errors revealed. How to draw multi-coloured lines. King Kong listing. BBC Operating System, Part 2. Colour monitor review, Part 2. Upgrade Model A to B, Part 2. Finding the ROM's action addresses. Binary code and how to use it. Disc formatter listing. Plus 8-page pullout for Basic programmers.

May issue
Beginners: string variables. Pelmanism listing. Mode 7 animation, Part 2. Interfacing in the laboratory. How to generate vertical or even inverse text. Graphics course: triangles and rectangles. Build yourself a joystick. The Osbyte routine: full investigation. Air Strike listing. Anagrams listing. Structured programming, Part 1. How to make full use of the BBC's editing function.

June issue
Beginners: Use of the INPUT statement. Editing course: LIST and LISTO. Structured programming, Part 2. Solve cassette problems. Build your own graphics digitiser. Hidden *FX calls. Guide to indirection operators. Single key memory display program. Space Pilot listing. Graphics course: text and graphics windows. Nomsim listing. Bring user defined characters to life. Speed chip review.

July issue
Beginners: loops. Ten Pins listing. Editing course: the PRINT statement. Graphics course: creating sunburst effects. Structured programming, Part 3. How to use the user port to maximum effect. Space Pods listing. Wordwise review. Epson FX80 printer review. The BBC Micro as a sophisticated design tool. Hexadecimal highlights. How to edit with impunity, and fix that break key.

August issue
Beginners: more help on loops. BBC Micro User's Manchester show reviewed. Animation, Part 1. BBC Buggy and Edinburgh Turtle reviewed. Techniques for switching from tape to disc. Structured programming, Part 4. Inside King Kong: case study of the popular game. Fruities listing. A guide to logical operators. Machine code routines to give Mode 7 colour. Build your own dual cassette system.

September issue
Animation Part 2. Editing course: use of TAB. Turn your BBC Micro into a graphics terminal. Galactic Invaders listing. Structured programming. Part 5. Two new DFS and APTL Eprom blower reviewed. Control the outside world safely with your BBC Micro. Robin and Marian listing. Workshop: variable storage explained. Beebcalc investigated. Inside the Electron: Acorn's latest micro reviewed.

Make sure your MICRO USER collection is complete!

Back numbers are still available at £1.50 (incl. p&p)

ORDER FORM ON PAGE 197

October issue
Graphics: How to draw circles. Fishing. Structure, the last of the series. Format: We update the program. Make a light pen with Body Building Part 8. Editing: Print fields. The Hobbit reviewed. Workshop: Add joysticks to your games. Link Up: Join two BBC Micros. For . . . NEXT loops in Beginners' Part 7. Contour plotting program. Basicode, a computer communications language.

November issue
Beginners: guide to character codes. Light Pen, more useful software. Forth ROM reviewed. Blackjack, a compulsive simulation of the card game. Putting Basic programs into sideways ROMs. Goblins, a fun packed enchanted journey. Body Building Part 9, projects for the Physics lab. The SOUND command explained, Part 1. Games design: improve your programs.

December issue
Tower Bridge – ghostly encounters in the nation's capital. Paged Graphics: 6845 animation techniques. Character Definer an indispensible utility. Smartmouth reviewed. Sound explained, part 2. Body Building, a sound-to-pattern converter. Beginners, working with strings. Slow Down, alters pace of your programs. Graphics: User defined characters. Santa's Saucer and Christmas Card.

January issue
Barrel Battle – an all action arcade game. Graphics, an easy to follow introduction to multiplane images. Noteplay, an entertaining musical utility. Body Building: add a DFS to your micro. Printing, Pixels, a multitone screen dump for Epson printers. Sound advice, flushing sound queues. Beginners, the use of TAB. Adventures, our regular column begins. Bits and Bytes investigates binary operations.

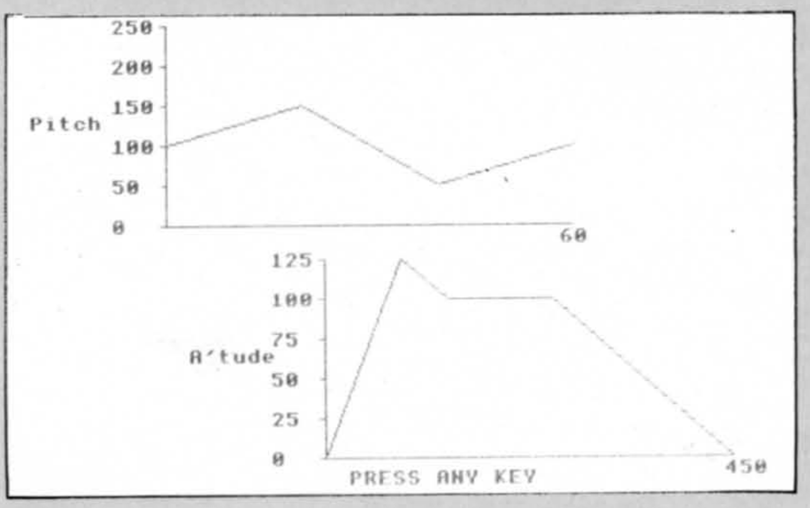
February issue
Alien Invasion – Mode 7 action in this arcade blockbuster. Frogs'n'Dogs, a delightful game for all the family. Number Balance – simple sums for children. Body Building, a real time clock. Sound Shaper, an easy-to-use envelope generator. Single Key Entry, save wear and tear on your fingers. DIY ROM board, full constructional details. Gallery, an intriguing logic game. Sound Advice, synchronising channels.

March Issue
Mazemunch, an explosive version of the all-time arcade hit. Birthday, our fun-packed anniversary game. Denary Derek, number fun for infants. Recovery, a routine to restore Bad Programs. Body Building, turn your micro into an oscilloscope. Light Pen, we give you single pixel resolution. Network, transferring programs between several BBC Micros. PLUS a 32 page special on discs.

April issue
Microgolf, a simulation of a day on the links. Eastermaze, a seasonal chick-chasing game. Sound Library, create a library of sounds. Owl, a display of computer graphics. RS432 communications software. Body Building, build a heart rate monitor. Seawall and Magic Squares, two educational programs. Programmers' Workshop, making the most of DIM. Sound Advice, envelopes made easy.

Envelope listing

From Page 164



```
    :INPUT TAB(0,24)"Change of ampli
    tude per step during     release
     phase (-127 to 0) ",AR
    :IF AR<-127 OR AR>0 PROCAR
820 PROCsheet
    :ENDPROC
830 DEF PROCALA
    :PROCWIPE(22)
    :PROCWIPE(24)
    :INPUT TAB(0,24)"Target level
     at end of attack phase
     (0to126) ",ALA
    :IF ALA<0 OR ALA>126 PROCALA
840 PROCsheet
    :ENDPROC
850 DEF PROCALD
    :PROCWIPE(22)
    :PROCWIPE(24)
    :INPUT TAB(0,24)"Target level
     at end of decay phase
     (0to126) ",ALD
    :IF ALD<0 OR ALD>126 PROCALD
860 PROCsheet
    :ENDPROC
870 DEF PROCplaysound
    :ENVELOPE N,T,PI1,PI2,PI3,PN1
    ,PN2,PN3,AA,AD,AS,AR,ALA,ALD
    :SOUND C,A,P,D
    :ENDPROC
880 DEF PROCchoice
    :PROCWIPE(25)
    :PRINT TAB(0,26);"Do you wish
     to change any factor (Y/N)
     "
890 G$=GET$
900 IF G$="G" PROCgraph
    :ENDPROC
910 IF G$="I" CLS
    :GOTO 90
    :ENDPROC
920 IF G$="R" PROCreset
    :ENDPROC
930 IF G$="Y" PROCchange
    :PROCchoice
    :ENDPROC
940 IF G$="N" PROCplaysound
    :PROCchoice
    :ENDPROC
950 IF G$<>"Y" AND G$<>"N" AND G$<>
    "G"AND G$<>"I" AND G$<>"R"
     PROCchoice
    :ENDPROC
960 DEF PROCchange
    :PROCsheet
    :INPUT TAB(1,26)"Which factor
     do you wish to change ",J$
     :PROCWIPE(23)
     :PROCWIPE(25)
970 IF J$="G" PROCgraph
     :ENDPROC
980 IF J$="I" CLS
     :GOTO 90
     :ENDPROC
990 IF J$="R" PROCreset
     :ENDPROC
1000 IF J$="C" PROCC
     :ENDPROC
1010 IF J$="A" PROCA
     :ENDPROC
1020 IF J$="P" PROCP
     :ENDPROC
1030 IF J$="D" PROCD
     :ENDPROC
1040 IF J$="N" PROCN
     :ENDPROC
1050 IF J$="T" PROCT
     :ENDPROC
1060 IF J$="PI1" PROCPI1
     :ENDPROC
1070 IF J$="PI2" PROCPI2
     :ENDPROC
1080 IF J$="PI3" PROCPI3
     :ENDPROC
1090 IF J$="PN1" PROCPN1
     :ENDPROC
1100 IF J$="PN2" PROCPN2
     :ENDPROC
1110 IF J$="PN3" PROCPN3
     :ENDPROC
1120 IF J$="AA" PROCAA
     :ENDPROC
1130 IF J$="AD" PROCAD
     :ENDPROC
1140 IF J$="AS" PROCAS
     :ENDPROC
1150 IF J$="AR" PROCAR
     :ENDPROC
1160 IF J$="ALA" PROCALA
     :ENDPROC
1170 IF J$="ALD" PROCALD
     :ENDPROC
1180 IF J$<>"C" AND J$<>"A" AND J$<>
     "P"AND J$<>"D" AND J$<>"N"
      AND J$<>"T" AND J$<>"PI1"
      AND J$<>"PI2" AND J$<>"PI3"
      AND J$<>"PN1" AND J$<>"PN2"
      AND J$<>"PN3" AND J$<>"AA"
      AND J$<>"AD" AND J$<>"AS"
      AND J$<>"AR" AND J$<>"ALA"
      AND J$<>"ALD"
1190 IF J$<>"I" AND J$<>"R" PROCchange
1200 ENDPROC
1210 DEF PROCgraph
     :CLS
1220 VDU 5
     :MOVE 0,820
     :PRINT "Pitch"
1230 MOVE 300,1000
     :DRAW 300,600
     :DRAW 1200,600
1240 M=0
     :FOR Y=0 TO 400 STEP 80
     :MOVE 180,615+Y
     :PRINT ;M
     :MOVE 290,600+Y
     :DRAW 300,600+Y
     :M=M+50
     :NEXT
1250 IF T=0 t=1
     ELSE t=T
1260 Ttime=(PN1+PN2+PN3)*t
     :IF Ttime=0 GOTO 1400
```

Envelope listing

From Page 167

```
1270 XT=900/Ttime
1280 YT=400/250
1290 MOVE 290,590
     :MOVE 270+(PN1+PN2+PN3)*t*XT
     ,590
     :PRINT ;(PN1+PN2+PN3)*t
1300 MOVE 300,600+P*YT
1310 FOR X=0 TO 10*PN1
     :PX2%=300+((X*t*XT)/10)
     :PY2%=600+((P+((PI1*X)/10))
     MOD 256)*YT
     :IF PY2%>600
     :PLOT 5,PX2%,PY2%
1320 IF PY2%<600 PLOT 5,PX2%,400+PY2%
1330 NEXT
1340 FOR X=0 TO 10*PN2
     :PX3%=300+(PN1+X/10)*t*XT
     :PY3%=600+((P+(PI1*PN1)+((PI2*X)
     /10))MOD 256)*YT
     :IF PY3%>600
     :PLOT 5,PX3%,PY3%
1350 IF PY3%<600 PLOT 5,PX3%,400+PY3%
1360 NEXT
1370 FOR X=0 TO 10*PN3
     :PX4%=300+(PN1+PN2+X/10)*t*XT
     :PY4%=600+((P+(PI1*PN1)+(PI2*PN2
     )+((PI3*X)/10)) MOD 256)*YT
     :IF PY4%>600
     :PLOT 5,PX4%,PY4%
1380 IF PY4%<600 PLOT 5,PX4%,400+(PY4
     %)
1390 NEXT
1400 MOVE 0,320
     :PRINT "A'tude"
1410 MOVE 300,500
     :DRAW 300,100
     :DRAW 1200,100
1420 L=0
     :FOR Y=0 TO 400 STEP 80
     :MOVE 180,115+Y
     :PRINT ;L
     :MOVE 290,100+Y
     :DRAW 300,100+Y
     :L=L+25
     :NEXT
1430 AT1%=T*ALA/AA:
1440 IF AD=0 AT2%=0
     ELSE AT2%=T*ABS (ALA-ALD)/
     ABS (AD)
1450 AT3%=(100*D/20)-AT1%-AT2%
1460 IF AR=0 AT4%=0
     ELSE AT4%=T*(ALD+(AS*AT3%))/
     ABS (AR)
1470 Atime=AT1%+AT2%+AT3%+AT4%
1480 XT=900/Atime
1490 MOVE 280+(AT1%+AT2%+AT3%+AT4%)*X
     T,90
     :PRINT ;AT1%+AT2%+AT3%+AT4%
1500 YT=400/125
1510 MOVE 300,100
     :DRAW 300+AT1%*XT,100+ALA*YT
     :DRAW 300+(AT1%+AT2%)*XT,100+ALD
     *YT
     :DRAW 300+(AT1%+AT2%+AT3%)*XT
     ,100+(ALD+(AS*AT3%))*YT
1520 IF AR<>0 DRAW 300+(AT1%+AT2%+AT3
     %+AT4%)*XT,100
     ELSE MOVE 400,300
     :PRINT "AR=0 Continuous note!"
1530 VDU 4
1540 IF AT3%<-1 PRINT TAB(15,0);
     "Press <SPC>"
     :G$=GET$
     :PROCNO1
     :PROCREGO
1550 IF ALA<0 OR ALA>126 OR ALD<0
      OR ALD>126 OR (ALD+(AS*AT3%))<0
      OR (ALD+(AS*AT3%))>126
     PRINT TAB(15,0);"Press <SPC>"
     :G$=GET$
     :PROCNO2
     :PROCREGO
1560 PROCpress
     :PROCsheet
     :
     :PROCchoice
     :ENDPROC
1570 DEF PROCNO1
     :CLS
     :PRINT ''''"You have made a
      mistake such that the   attack
      phase and the decay phase last
        longer than the duration
      D of the sound."'"The easy
      way to fix this is to increase
      the duration D,but increasing
      AA,or AD"
1580 PRINT "will also help."
     :ENDPROC
1590 DEF PROCNO2
     :CLS
     :PRINT ''''"You have made a
      mistake such that the   amplitu
     de is less than zero,or more
      than126."''"Check that your
      values of AA,AD,AS or ARare
      not too great."
     :ENDPROC
1600 DEF PROCREGO
     :PRINT '"Press <G> to go back
      to the graphs."''"Press <Any
      key> to look at your values."
     :G$=GET$
     :IF G$="G" PROCgraph
     ELSE PROCsheet
     :PROCchoice
     :ENDPROC
1610 DEF PROCreset
     :PROCinit
1620 PROCsheet
     :PROCC
     :PROCA
     :PROCP
     :PROCD
     :PROCN
     :PROCT
     :PROCPI1
     :PROCPI2
     :PROCPI3
     :PROCPN1
     :PROCPN2
     :PROCPN3
     :PROCAA
     :PROCAD
     :PROCAS
     :PROCAR
     :PROCALA
     :PROCALD
     :PROCplaysound
     :PROCchoice
     :ENDPROC
1630 DEF PROCpress
     :PRINT TAB(11,30)"PRESS ANY
      KEY"
     :G=GET
     :CLS
     :ENDPROC
1640 DEF PROCWIPE(X)
     :PRINT TAB(0,X);SPC (80)
     :ENDPROC
1650 DEF PROCerr
     :IF ERR =17 ENDPROC
1660 *FX12,0
1670 *FX12,3
1680 VDU 4
     :REPORT
     :PRINT " In line "ERL
1690 ENDPROC
1700 DATA 1,1,100,50,1,20,50,-100
     ,50,1,1,1,30,-10,0,-10,126
     ,100
1710 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
     ,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
```

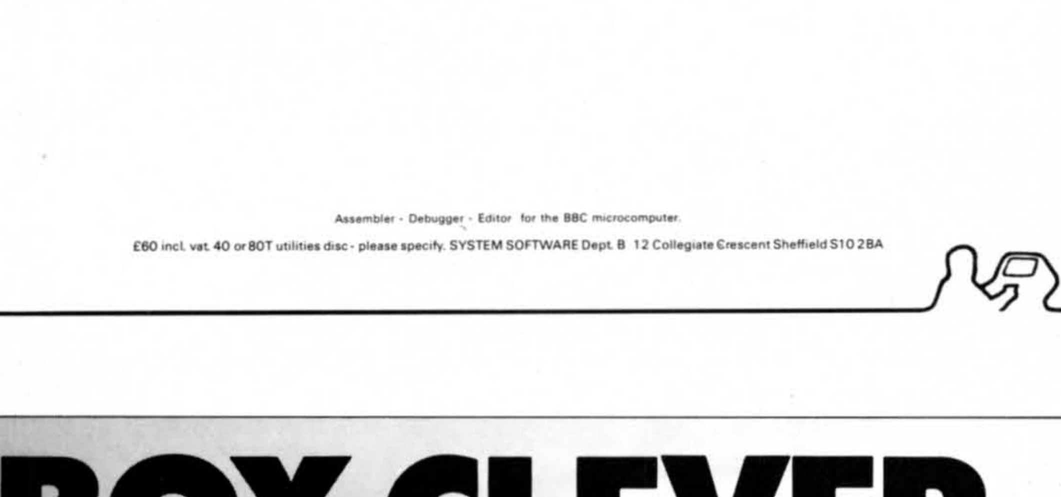
This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 197.

Unique.

Assembler - Debugger - Editor for the BBC microcomputer.

£60 incl. vat 40 or 80T utilities disc - please specify. SYSTEM SOFTWARE Dept. B 12 Collegiate Crescent Sheffield S10 2BA

BOX CLEVER


Acorn Electron
CORN CROPPER
STRATEGY
BBC Model B and Acorn Electron
MANAGE
MANAGEMENT GAMES
BBC Model B
DALLAS
STRATEGY GAMES
BBC Model B and Acorn Electron
ABYSS
ADVENTURE GAMES
BBC Model B
PLUNDER
STRATEGY GAMES
BBC Model A and Model B
AIRLINE
STRATEGY GAMES

All available for BBC and Electron
Price £6.95 each.

Selected titles available
from larger branches of Boots
Greens, Rumbelows and all good
computer shops or mail order from

Cases Computer Simulations Ltd., 14 Langton Way, London SE3 7TL.

Strategy Games. They're no pushover.

SIR ROM EXPANSION BOARD MODEL 2

THE ULTIMATE ROM/RAM EXPANSION SYSTEM FOR THE BBC MICRO

NEW IMPROVED FACILITIES! NOW EVEN EASIER TO FIT!

- ★ 12 extra ROM sockets complement those already provided by the micro to allow up to 256K ROM space.
- ★ Four of these sockets can support either ROM or Static RAM (up to 16K maximum RAM).
- ★ The Model 2 board allows switching between multiples of 2K, 4K, 8K or 16K ROM/RAM.
- ★ Fully compatible with all ROMs, including LDOS, Aries B20, and TORCH Z80 2nd processor card.
- ★ Additional features include the ability to transfer paged firmware to disc, and then load back into sideways RAM for future use – giving you no limit to the number of effective ROMs accessible!
- ★ NO soldering, plug-in design.

SIR BBC MICRO ROM/RAM EXPANSION BOARD (MODEL 2): PRICE £40.00 + VAT

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

BBC Model B	£399.00
BBC Model BD	£469.00

DISC DRIVES

Single 100K Drive	now £159.00
Dual 100K Drive	now £299.00
Dual 400K Drive	now £499.00

PRINTERS

Dot Matrix:	
Shinwa CP-80	£263.35
Epson RX-80 F/T	£289.00
Epson FX-80	£389.00
Daisywheel:	
Juki 6100	£399.00

MONITORS

Sanyo B/G	£85.00
Microvitec RGB	£229.00

SOFTWARE

We have over 200 titles currently in stock including ROM based programs such as VIEW (£59.80), HCCS PASCAL (£49.50), Computer Concepts' GRAPHICS ROM (£32.20), WORDWISE (£39.95) and DISC DOCTOR (£29.95). Please telephone for full details of software range and current stock.

TORCH 'UNICORN' RANGE

CP/M compatible extensions to the BBC Microcomputer System:

ZEP 100	£375 + VAT
ZDP Z80 Disc Pack	£799.00
ZHDP-20	£2,895 + VAT
ZHDP-20 with basic UNIX	£2,400 + VAT

TORCH C-500 ring us for a competitive quotation.

BUSINESS PACKAGES

We have a range of alternative Word Processing/Business packages based around the BBC Microcomputer system available at special prices.

All our prices are inclusive of VAT unless stated otherwise.

Postage and Packaging: Please add £1 P&P (small items: ROM Boards, etc.); £10 P&P (large items: Printers, Monitors, etc.).

ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME.

SIR COMPUTERS LTD.
91 Whitchurch Road, Cardiff CF4 3JP
Telephone: CARDIFF (0222) 621813

HITACHI SPIDER HITACHI SPIDER HITACHI SPIDER HITACHI SPIDER HITACHI SPIDER HITACHI SPIDER HITACHI SPIDER HITACHI SPIDER HITACHI

SPIDER SYSTEMS and HITACHI together catch the state of the art

Please send me:

- ☐ Single Disc Drive Double Sided Pack @ £252.00.
- ☐ Double Disc Drive Double Sided Pack @ £491.50.
- ☐ Single Disc Drive Single Sided Pack @ £195.85.
- ☐ Double Disc Drive Single Sided Pack @ £360.60.
- ☐ Pack of 5 3" Discs @ £22.50.
- ☐ Pack of 10 3" Discs @ £41.00.

All prices include VAT, post and packing.

Generous Dealer Terms Available.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

SPIDER SYSTEMS Web House, 29 Elmfield Road, Stockport SK8 8SE. Telephone: 061-483 7692.

PROGRAMMERS' WORKSHOP

Second try at a partial renumber program

ONE of the features lacking in the Basic ROM on the BBC Micro is a partial renumber facility. This enables you to renumber part of a program, such as resetting all procedures to start on a multiple of line 1000.

By ROBIN NEWMAN

Although Basic programs have been published to perform this task they tend to be rather slow. So it was decided to write a machine code utility instead.

A renumber program is not easy to write. Not only do you have to change all the line numbers, but you also have to deal with any GOTO, GOSUB, etc, contained within the body of the program.

The initial work on this program was done by Sandy Nelson, who decided to see how Acorn had tackled RENUMBER within the Basic ROM.

The Token program by Jim Notman (*The Micro User*, April 1983) gives the Action Address for RENUMBER as &8F37 for Basic I (it is &8FA3 for Basic II).

Disassembly of the ROM showed that the renumber process split into four sections:

1. Validation of the renumber parameters.
2. Setting up a list of existing line numbers from Top upwards.
3. Renumbering the line numbers at the start of each line in the program.
4. Searching through the body of the program for line numbers after GOTO, etc, and renumbering them with the aid of the list of old line numbers starting at Top.

For the partial renumber program steps one and three would be different. Four parameters would be required, not two, and they would require more extensive checking for overlap, etc.

Also in step three only those line numbers within the specified renumber range would require to be changed, not the whole lot. However the bulk of the process would be the same.

Therefore it was decided to make use of existing routines within the Basic ROM to make the job easier and to use less valuable RAM space.

Sandy, a former pupil of mine, produced a working version of the program in 1982. However it had various shortcomings.

All four parameters had to be included – REN. F,I,S,E where F was the first new line number, I the new increment and S and E the Start and End of the range to be renumbered.

The fact that E could not be missed out and that S and E had to be existing line numbers made the program unwieldy to use in practice. You had to list the program to find out what values you wished to put in.

More serious was the fact that there was very little checking against overlapping occurring in the renumber.

Thus REN. 10,1,20,40 should have been rejected for a program which initially contained lines 10 to 100 in steps of 10. Instead the result was lines 10,10,11,12,50,60, etc.

Finally to cap it all Basic II appeared on the scene and the program would not work at all on that.

Having left the program to gather dust for many months I was driven back to it because of the frustration of using a Basic version. I decided on the following requirements:

- The program had to work equally on Basic I and II.
- Full validation had to be applied to the renumber parameters, so that no overlap errors could occur.
- If the S line input did not exist the next existing line number should be selected for the start of the renumber range. Similarly, if the E line input did not exist the previous highest existing line number should be selected.
- The E parameter should be optional. If missed out, the utility should renumber to the end of the program being operated on.

All of these factors are satisfied in the final version.

The program listing is fairly heavily commented and REMed, but perhaps an overall view of its operation will aid understanding.

First those of you who have already sneaked a preview of the listing (does anybody read the waffle before they try out something new?) will have seen that Sandy included some icing on the cake in the original program.

One problem that tape users know well is the lack of a VERIFY function to check whether a program can be read back from a tape without destroying the original program.

The well known dodge of using *LOAD"*progname*"8000 is incorporated into this utility using the syntax VERIFY"*progname*". This will then test whether the file can be read satisfactorily.

The facility works equally well with disc files, although it is less likely to be needed unless you are very perverse with your discs.

The two additional commands are entered by intercepting the BRK vector

→

From Page 171

which is used whenever an error occurs in Basic.

Since the syntax of the additional commands is non-standard this will occur whenever either of them is invoked.

Thus the first section of code (lines 360-430) changes the contents of this vector to point to the new utility so that all subsequent errors are routed to it.

It then gives a message to this effect on the screen.

Lines 440-490 do an initial check on the type of error that has invoked a call to the routine.

REN. with three or four parameters will cause a syntax error (error number &10) and VERIFY will cause a mistake error (error number 4).

Any other errors are filtered out and passed on to the normal error handling routines in lines 490, 1160 and 1170.

Note the code in line 1170 which tests which Basic chip, I or II, is present and jumps to the appropriate address by testing the first byte in the Basic ROM. This is &4C and hence positive in Basic I and &C9 and negative in Basic II.

This coding occurs wherever a direct jump is made into the Basic ROM, and the alternative addresses used are listed in lines 170-220.

If a "mistake" error has been generated then lines 520-600 check for the word VERIFY, ignoring any leading spaces. If this is not found the utility exits as above (line 600).

'If less than three parameters are present . . . no error will occur . . .'

Assuming that a match is found, the utility next checks for a filename inside inverted commas, again ignoring leading spaces (lines 610-690), exiting via commaerr (line 500) if the second comma is absent, and then loads the name into a parameter block for use with the OSFILE command (see page 454-6 of the User Guide).

The parameter block is set up in lines 720-750 to read the file specified into a data buffer at &8000 out of harm's way.

If this succeeds without generating further error then the file is okay on the storage media used, and the utility returns to the appropriate Basic warm start address.

If the original error is a syntax one, then the utility jumps to lines 800-820 where it checks to see if there is a RENUMBER token (&CC) in the Basic input command buffer at &700. Again leading spaces are ignored.

If a renumber token is not found then it jumps to the normal error handler as before.

The four stages of the renumber process now proceed. First the four (or three) input line numbers are extracted from the input buffer, where they will reside in a special coded format.

This is used by the Basic input routine so that line numbers within program lines after GOTO, etc, can be easily identified by means of an &8D character which is followed by four coded bytes, no matter what the size of the line number.

In this case the process has to be reversed. Lines 830-930 together with the lines 1000-1090 perform this task, using almost identical code to that employed in the Basic ROM.

The four line numbers produced are stored in p1 to p4, the X register being used both as a decreasing counter, and as a pointer to the next parameter location to be used.

If X contains two on exit from line 930 then it means that only three parameters have been found.

The utility then enters 32767 which is the highest possible legal line number into p4, thus ensuring that the renumber range extends to the end of the program being processed.

If less than three parameters are present then the normal RENUMBER command will be used, and no error will occur to access this utility.

On the other hand if there are more than four parameters then the extra ones are ignored as the loop is exited when X=0 – that is, after four parameters (lines 860-870).

A check is made to see whether the E line number is bigger than the S line. If not exit is made to Basic's "Arguments" error.

Line 1200 checks that the Basic program is intact so that the line pointers link through from Page to Top using an inbuilt ROM routine. If not a "Bad Program" error terminates the renumber.

Now stage two of the renumber process takes place. A table of existing line numbers is set up from Top upwards (lines 1220-1510) using similar code to that employed in the ROM.

However a record is also kept in finaline of a pointer to the latest line number found in the program, so that on exit from this section it will point to the last line number existing in the program (see line 1320).

Note also the check made to see that there is still room for more entries in this table by comparing the table pointer with &6 and &7 which contain HIMEM.

If there isn't then a Renumber space error is issued and the renumber is aborted (lines 1450-1510).

The next job is to note the actual start and end line numbers for the renumber. For example, if S is 15 and existing line numbers are 10, 20, 30, 40, etc, then 20 must be selected for the start of the range.

Similarly if E is 35 then the end of the range must be line 30.

A search is made for E (contained in p4) first, using the subroutine findlin.

'. . . there is no problem with any overlap at the start of the renumber range'.

Location lnflag is first set to 0 (line 1620) so that if there is no exact match the previous line will be taken (lines 2500-2780).

Detail on the use of this subroutine is provided in the comments in the program.

On return from this routine the pointer to this line in the program is transferred from oslp to ospointer (lines 1630-40), and then S is shifted from p3 to p4 so that it in turn can be searched for. Also F is transferred from p1 to p3 (lines 1660-1730).

The subroutine findlin is used again to search for S (p4), but this time lnflag contains 1, so that if an exact match is not found then the first line existing after S is selected as illustrated above (lines 1740-1760).

On exit from findlin the location prevlin will point to the previous line to that which was selected by the routine, or to the first line in the program if that number was selected.

In the latter case there is no problem with any overlap at the start of the renumber range (lines 1780-1830), but if not then p3 which contains F is compared with the number pointed to by prevlin (lines 1850-1910).

If it is greater then there is no problem, otherwise the utility exits via argerr2 (line 2250) which prints out the word clash and then jumps to an "arguments" error (line 1140).

Note that in this line ospointer is first set to zero. This is so that an accompanying "at line . . ." message is not produced, as ospointer is used by

→

LET YOUR BBC SYSTEM GROW ON A ZYGON STAND

NEW
ZYGON DELTA
£96
(plus £7 p&p + VAT)

ZYGON. The purpose-designed stand for the BBC Micro. The BBC system is designed to expand. The Zygon range grows with it.
ZYGON DELTA. The top-of-the-range Zygon Delta provides lots of space for a total, comprehensive computer system. Space not only for your BBC Micro and monitor but also for your disc drives, printer, interfaces and modems, as well as for a second processor. The lower computer shelf slides away for full keyboard protection and, on castors, can easily be moved from room to room.

☐ Upper shelf measures 1270 x 480mm.
☐ Lower shelves measure 1270 x 550mm.

To: Zygon Products, FREEPOST, 9 Sheredes Drive, Hoddesdon, Herts, EN11 8BR
(No stamp required)
Please send me

..................ZYGON DELTA Stands at £118.45 (incl. p&p and VAT)

......................Brochure of the complete Zygon range.

I enclose cheque for £.......................... payable to Zygon Products.

Name:..

Address:...

... Postcode...

Allow 28 days for delivery. Full refund if goods returned undamaged within 14 days.

The Zygon range starts from £59 (+ VAT)

Dealer and Educational enquiries welcome.
Telephone: Hoddesdon (0992) 466259.

Zygon
Products

FILE—PLUS

an exciting database package for the B.B.C. micro computer equipped with Acorn compatible D.F.S.

★ General Features

- Easy to use - Full colour - Help information always on screen on bottom 5 lines
- Design any number of data entry forms using a "paint" on screen technique - any of these forms may be used to add, delete, update, print or spool records from your data base.
- Forms may be 3 screens in size - each screen occupies 20 rows by 40 columns.
- Forms may contain any number of text and numeric fields, together with background text.
- Full printed and spooled output formating via embedded commands !S, !P, !F, !C, !L, !W, !X, !R, !!
- Database may occupy the total online storage capacity of a system - typically up to 800K
- Query Language provides full arithmetic and selection facilities for records plus quick search on text.

★ Query Language Features:

- Operators allowed - Unary minus, -, +, /, *, =, <, >, <=, >=, <>, &, |,→
- Precision — - ± 9999999999.9999
- Keywords — Assign, Compare, Display, End, Goto, Iff, Ift, Print, Read, Search, Spool, Update
- Full screen program entry

★ Applications include — Budgets, Labels prints, Mail shots, Club memberships, Collectors records, Household accounts, etc.

Supplied on a 16K ROM together with a 70 page manual and full fitting instructions for £49.95 inc. or enclose S.A.E. for fact sheet.

data tap

88 Willowhayne Drive, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey, KT12 2NR

From Page 172

the error routine to print out the error line number.

Having dealt with the beginning of the renumber range, we now have to check for possible overlap at the end of the range. This is done by performing a dummy run renumber (lines 1930-2110).

The utility starts at the beginning of the renumber range (pointed to by oslp) and goes round a loop which adds I (p2) to the current new line number (in p1) each time until the end of the renumber range (pointed to by ospointer) is reached.

The subroutine add (lines 2990-3020) is used to increment the pointer oslp on each iteration of the loop. It also affects prevlin, but this is not used again so it doesn't matter.

On reaching the label exit p1 will contain the last new line number that the renumber will generate.

In order to see whether it overlaps any remaining line numbers in the original program, oslp is changed once more, using the subroutine add, so that it points to the next line number after the end of the renumber range.

If there isn't one it will point to the &FF terminator at the end of the program and the byte following it, which by a happy chance will give a "line number" greater than 32767, the maximum legal value, because in this case there will not be any overlap.

Line 2180 stores the result in lnafterend, and this is then compared with p1 which contains the last new line number.

If lnafterend is greater then there is no clash, otherwise a clash exit occurs as before.

Now that the parameter checking is complete the renumber can proceed in earnest. Section three is repeated, for real this time, the new line numbers overwriting the old ones at the start of each program line.

This is carried out by lines 2270-2400. Note in line 2300 p1 is set back to the value of F which has been stored in p3 in line 1680, so that the renumber starts with the correct first new line number.

The remainder of the process – the hard bit which deals with GOTO, etc, is thankfully the same as for a normal renumber command, and so it can be safely left to the Basic ROM to carry it out.

'... it will clobber itself as it attempts to place the assembled code on top of itself. Very nasty'.

The process is sent on its merry way by jumping into the ROM for the final time at line 2460.

Finally all that remains is to discuss where to put the utility. As listed it is assembled at &A00 for use on a disc system.

However tape users will find that this is not very desirable as it occupies the cassette output buffer.

Disc users may also object to losing the use of their user defined keys and any user defined characters, both of which should not be used while the utility is in operation, as it occupies nearly &300 hex and covers pages &A00 to &C00 inclusive.

For this reason pushing the Break key will produce a strange pattern of bytes, and should be followed by pushing the Escape key if the code is assembled here.

Alternatives, which are achieved by altering line 330, are to set P% to the default value of Page for your machine (&E00 for tape machine, &1900 for disc machine, &1200 for econet, &1B00 for econet+disc ...) and to set PAGE &300 higher for your Basic program.

In this case it is important to realise two things. First don't forget to load this program at the new Page setting *before* attempting to run it, otherwise it will clobber itself as it attempts to place the assembled code on top of itself. Very nasty.

Secondly, the first two bytes are set to &OD &FF, so that if Break is pushed it does not clobber the utility and you can regain your Basic program by typing PAGE=PAGE+&300.

Note however that the utility will have to be reconnected by typing CALL &xxxx where xxxx is the entry address which will be two above your original page setting, for example &E02, &1902, &1202, &1B02 etc.

The third alternative is to set P% to &7900 and HIMEM to &7900. The renumber utility will then reside at the top of memory.

Call &7902 can be used to reconnect it after Break, and HIMEM should also be reset to &7900. However in this case you must not select any other mode than 7.

If you are daunted by the task of typing in this fairly long listing you can leave out all the REMs and comment statements (following /) in the assembler, which will considerably shorten the task.

After running the program the assembled code can be saved separately by copying the *SAVE line printed on the screen by line 3260.

Line 3270 gives the CALL command to reconnect after BREAK.

When the assembled code has been saved then the command *RUN RENMC will install it without having to reload the Basic source code program.

Renumber listing

This listing was produced using a special formatter which breaks one program line over several lines of listing. When entering a line don't press Return until you come to the next line number. Full details of the formatter are in the July 1983 issue of The Micro User.

```
10 REM RENUM (version 2)
20 REM Program to improve renumber
30 REM facility and add VERIFY
    function
40 REM By Sandy Nelson & Robin
    Newman
50 REM (C) 1984
60 REM MICRO USER
70 REM
80 REM Syntax
    : RENUMBER F,I,S,E
90 REM F=First new linenumber
    : I=new line Increment
100 REM S=Start of renumber range
    :E=End of renumber range
110 REM If E is omitted then the
    rest of the program is taken
    for range
120 REM RENUMBER can be abbreviated
    to REN.
130 REM
140 REM Syntax
    : VERIFY"filename"
150 REM checks whether filename
```

Renumber listing

```
     can be read into memory without
     error.
160 REM
170 REM Basic II entry points
180 err=&B402
    :warm=&8AF3
    :arg=&B2BE
    :spacerr=&8FD6
    :contren=&900D
190 nolinerr=&B9B5
    :bumplineptr=&909F
    :relink=&BE6F
    :miscomma=&8E98
200 REM Basic I entry points
210 err1=&B433
    :warm1=&8A96
    :arg1=&B2ED
    :spacerr1=&8F78
    :contren1=&8FAD
220 nolinerr1=&B9D3
    :bumplineptr1=&9052
    :relink1=&BE88
    :miscomma1=&8E32
230 REM other variables...
240 ospointer=&B
    :p4=&2A
    :p3=&2C
    :p2=&2E
    :p1=&30
250 ospointer2=&3B
    :lnafterend=&32
    :oslp=&37
260 finalin=&70
    :lnflag=&72
    :prevlin=&73
270 blk=&70
    :page=&18
    :top=&12
    :basic=&8000
280 osfile=&FFDD
    :filebuff=&50
    :buff=&700
290 osasci=&FFE3
    :oswrch=&FFEE
300 FOR Z=0TO 3STEP 2
310 REM Reset P% as appropriate
     eg &E00,&1900; NB reset PAGE
     if necessary
320 REM First two locations set
     to &0D &FF so that any reset
     does not corrupt
330 P%=&A00
340 !P%=&FF0D
    :P%=P%+2
350 [OPT Z
360 \ intercept BRK error handler
     at &202,&203
370 \
380 .connect LDA #start MOD 256
    :STA &202 \ Lo
390 LDA #start DIV 256
    :STA &203 \ Hi
400 LDY #(data-mess-1)AND &FF
410 .rep LDA mess,Y
    :JSR osasci
    :DEY
420 BPL rep
    :LDA #7
    :JMP oswrch
430 \
440 \ check cause of "error"pointed
     to by &FD
450 \
460 .start LDY #00
    :LDA (&FD),Y
470 CMP #&10
    :BEQ could \ Syntax error generat
    ed, so could be RENUMBER
480 CMP #4
    :BEQ cbverf \ Mistake error
    , so could be a VERIFY
490 .error JMP normerror \ exit
     via normal error handler
500 .commaerr BIT basic
    :BPL P%+5
    :JMP miscomma
    :JMP miscomma1 \ missing comma
     err.
510 \
520 \ VERIFY handler follows...
530 \
540 .cbverf LDX#&FF
    :LDY #&FF
550 JSR spskp \ Skip spaces
560 DEY \ Reset Y to point to V
570 .vrsv INY
    :INX \ Check syntax ie VERIFY
     plus "filename"
580 LDA buff,Y
    :CMP data,X
590 BEQ vrsv
600 CPX #6
    :BNE error \ Mismatch must occur
     when X=6
610 DEY \ Reset Y (as above)
620 JSR spskp
630 CMP #ASC """"
    :BNE error
640 LDX #&FF
650 .vrfn INX
    :INY \ Read in file name
660 LDA buff,Y
    :CMP#13
    :BEQ commaerr
    :CMP #ASC """"
    :BEQ vfin \ check for 2nd comma
670 STA filebuff,X
    :BNE vrfn
680 .vfin LDA #&D
    :STA filebuff,X
690 \
700 \ file is loaded at &8000 out
     of harms way
710 \
720 LDA#filebuff MOD 256
    :STA blk
    :LDA #filebuff DIV 256
    :STA blk+1
730 LDA #&80
    :STA blk+3
    :STA blk+4 \ Set up control
     block
740 LDA #0
    :STA blk+2
    :STA blk+4
    :STA blk+5
    :STA blk+6
    :TAY
750 LDA #&FF
    :LDX #blk MOD 256
    :LDY #blk DIV 256
    :JSR osfile
760 LDA #&D
    :STA buff
    :BIT basic
    :BPL P%+5
    :JMP warm
    :JMP warm1 \ Warm start BASIC
770 \
780 \ RENUMBER handler follows...
790 \
800 .could LDY #&FF \ Check to see
     if RENUMBER token &CC in buffer
810 .next JSRspskp
820 CMP #&CC
    :BEQ ren
    :JMP normerror \ Not a RENUMBER
830 .ren LDA #buff MOD 256
    :STA ospointer \ Initialise
     pointer to input line
840 LDA #buff DIV 256
    :STA ospointer+1
850 LDY #0
    :LDX #8
860 .loop INY
    :LDA (ospointer),Y
    :CPX #0
870 BEQ success
880 \
890 \ line numbers stored in coded
     form
900 \ in input buffer: &8D plus
     4 bytes
910 \
920 CMP #&8D
```

→

HORNBY SOFTWARE

Britain's top
Spectrum Pro-Golf Series now available for the first time on BBC Model B 1.2 O.S.

The real thing, exact simulation of Britain's top golf courses.

1. All golf rules apply.
2. Designed for one or two players.
3. Played off any handicap.
4. On each hole, distance, par, green enlargement.
5. Control shot – choice of all clubs, strength, direction.
6. Graphics excellent.
7. Extremely realistic.

TROON £7.75 NEWBIRKDALE £7.75
WENTWORTH EAST & WEST COURSE £11.00

All prices include VAT & P&P

Available from:

HORNBY SOFTWARE
21 Pinfold Hill, Leeds LS15 0PW.
Telephone: 0937 65847

---

2 NEW BUSINESS SOFTWARE PROGRAMS FOR THE BBC MICRO

MAIL LIST £49.95 inc VAT & p/p
STOCK CONTROL £49.95 inc VAT & p/p

HUGE STORAGE CAPACITY
UP TO 1600/3200 FULL ENTRIES
■
FAST WRITE AND READ CAPABILITY
■
EASY UPDATES AND AMENDMENTS
WITH COMPREHENSIVE MENU
■
FULLY AUTOMATIC ALPHA-SORTING
■
VERY USER FRIENDLY
■
FULL COLOUR GRAPHICS UTILISED
■
EASY TO FOLLOW USER GUIDE MANUAL

DISK ONLY ○ PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY BY REGISTERED MAIL WITHIN 10 DAYS
EITHER PROGRAM £49.95 ○ BOTH TOGETHER £90 ○ STATE SINGLE OR DOUBLE DRIVE: 40/80 TRACK
CHEQUE/ P.O. PAYABLE TO MLC COMPUTERS LTD ○ FULLY GUARANTEED

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

MLC

PEAR TREE MEADOW ○ ELLINGTON THORPE ○ HUNTINGDON ○ CAMBS ☎ 0480-891141/811573

NEWARK VIDEO CENTRE
PRESENTS

SUPER CLEAR COMPUTER DISPLAY – AND A TV!!!

AN RGB MONITOR – WITH TV RECEPTION

14½" C2402/RGB £275.00 – 20" C6100/RGB £365.00
16" C3104/RGB £299.00 – 22" C7100/RGB £399.00
16" C3404/RGB with Remote Control (Teletext Extra) £350.00
26" C8400/RGB with Remote Control (Teletext Extra) £465.00

All prices include VAT, a 12 month guarantee, a 6 pin DIN lead, a mains plug and carriage to your door. All are Grundig TV's supplied with Grundigs consent. Educational and quantity discounts are available.

What 'What Micro' said:
"The colours are just unreal like the 'simulated' pictures in TV advertisements". "The best of all images came from this set". "A very reasonable comparison could be made with colour monitors costing several hundreds of pounds".

NEW! 1 input-6 output RGBS Distribution Amplifier – £250.

For details of the full range contact:-

NEWARK VIDEO CENTRE LTD.

108 LONDON ROAD, BALDERTON,
NEWARK, NOTTS. TEL: 0636 71475
OPEN 9am - 6pm Mon-Sat.
Access and Visa cards accepted.

BBC/ELECTRON ADVENTURES

****NEW** WOODLAND TERROR £7.48 (CASS) £10.50 (DISC)**
The sequel to FIRIENWOOD, many years ago an intrepid adventurer embarked on a quest for the Golden Bird of Paradise. Although successful, our hero released a sinister force which now lurks within the enchanted wood. Your mission is to return the terror to its original resting place and restore peace to an unhappy land!!! This is a complete game, knowledge of Firienwood is not required.

FIRIENWOOD £7.48 (CASS) £10.50 (DISC)
An evil wizard has captured the magic golden bird of paradise and imprisoned it in a weird castle in the middle of the enchanted Firienwood. Your quest is to find the bird and set it free, in return the bird will give you health and prosperity. BEWARE! many perils lie before you and every move is fraught with danger!!

BLUE DRAGON £7.48 (CASS) £10.50 (DISC)
Somewhere in a strange and dangerous land lies a fabulous treasure guarded by a fierce dragon. Can you survive the perils that await and recover the treasure or will you meet a nasty end!! What is making terrible slurping noises deep underground and what use is the strange black cloud? Play the game and find out.

SURVIVOR £7.48 (CASS) £10.50 (DISC)
The year is 1910 you are sailing on a steamer bound for Borneo when there is an explosion and the ship sinks. Shipwrecked on a tropical island can you survive and escape back to or will you end up in someones cooking pot!! There is more than one ending to this game, not all of them bad!

All the games are in machine code for fast responses and are text only. Please state which machine when ordering. Prices include VAT and postage within U.K. Cheques payable to **MP SOFTWARE** or write/phone with your ACCESS/VISA card No. Send S.A.E. for full range of programs and price list or ask your local dealer. Trade enquiries welcome.

We pay well for good original programs contact us today for more details.

MP

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

165, SPITAL ROAD, BROMBOROUGH, MERSEYSIDE L62 2AE. 051-334 3472

Renumber listing

From Page 175

```
     :BEQ num \ A line number
 930 CMP #&0D
     :BNE loop \ Not finished scan
      of line
 940 \
 950 \ if 4th parameter missing (x=2)
      then add default 32767
 960 \
 970 CPX#2
     :BNE success
     :LDA#&7F
     :STAp4
     :LDA#&FF
     :STAp4+1
     :BMIsuccess \ force branch
 980 \ all parameters now read in
      so branch to label success
 990 \
1000 .num INY
     :LDA (ospointer),Y
     :DEX \ Decodes line number to
      normal binary
1010 ASL A
     :ASL A
     :PHA
     :AND #&C0
1020 INY
     :EOR (ospointer),Y
     :STA p4,X
1030 DEX
     :PLA
     :ASL A
     :ASL A
     :INY
1040 EOR (ospointer),Y
     :STA p4,X
1050 \
1060 \ decoded number stored in p1
      to p4
1070 \ X decreases by 2 each number
      decoded
1080 \
1090 JMP loop
1100 \
1110 \ ospointer is set to 0 before
      exit via arg error routine
1120 \ so that no "at line ...."will
      be printed; input buffer is
      also flushed
1130 \
1140 .argerr LDA #&D
     :STA buff
     :LDA#0
     :STAospointer
     :STAospointer+1
1150 BIT basic
     :BPL P%+5
     :JMP arg
     :JMP arg1 \ ARGS error
1160 .normerror LDA #&D
     :STA buff \ clear input buffer
1170 BIT basic
     :BPL P%+5
     :JMP err
     :JMP err1 \ Normal error handler
1180 .success LDA p3
     :CMP p4
     :BCC noerr \ Check p4>p3 ie
      end ) start
1190 LDA p3+1
     :CMP p4+1
     :BCS argerr
1200 .noerr JSR relink \ Make sure
      program ok, ie lines link from
      page to top
1210 \
1220 \ set up table of existing line
      numbers from TO P upwards
1230 \ oslp points to linenumber
      in program
1240 \ ospointer2 points to linenumber
      in table
1250 \
1260 LDA page
     :STA oslp+1
1270 LDX #01
     :STX oslp
1280 LDA top
     :STA ospointer2
1290 LDA top+1
     :STAospointer2+1
1300 .next LDY #00
     :LDA (oslp),Y
     :BMI end \ branch when end of
      prog reached
1310 PHA \ save A on stack
1320 LDAoslp
     :STAfinalin
     :LDAoslp+1
     :STAfinalin+1
1330 \
1340 \ finalin points to last line
      number found
1350 \
1360 \ now shift pointers; add 2
      to ospointer2,
1370 \ use ROM routine bumplineptr
      for oslp
1380 \
1390 PLA \ restore A from stack
1400 STA (ospointer2),Y
     :INY
     :LDA (oslp),Y
1410 STA (ospointer2),Y
     :CLC
     :LDA ospointer2
     :ADC #02
1420 STA ospointer2
     :TAX
     :LDA ospointer2+1
     :ADC#0
1430 STA ospointer2+1
1440 \
1450 \ check if room for more entries
      in table
1460 \ if OK then branch back for
      next line
1470 \
1480 CPX &06
     :SBC &07
     :BCS ensp
1490 BIT basic
     :BPL bp1
     :JSR bumplineptr
     :JMP bp2
1500 .bp1 JSR bumplineptr1
     :.bp2 BCC next
1510 .ensp BIT basic
     :BPL P%+5
     :JMP spacerr
     :JMP spacerr1 \ Issue space
      err.
1520 .end
1530 \
1540 \ now search for line contained
      in p4 (end of renumber range)
1550 \ set lnflag=0 first; this will
      cause the highest line-number
1560 \ existing previous to that
      contained in p4 to be selected
1570 \ if an exact match is not found.
1580 \ Note p4 will contain 32767
      if no 4th parameter was supplied
1590 \ and in this case the last
      line number in the program
1600 \ will be selected
1610 \
1620 LDA#0
     :STAlnflag
     :JSR findlin
1630 LDA oslp
     :STA ospointer \ ospointer points
      to end
1640 LDA oslp+1
     :STA ospointer+1 \ of renumber
      range
1650 \
1660 \ now shift parameters
1670 \ p3 (start of renum. range)
      to p4
```

Renumber listing

From Page 177

```
1680 \ p1 (first new line number)
      to p3
1690 \
1700 LDA p3+1
     :STA p4+1
1710 LDA p3
     :STA p4
1720 LDA p1
     :STA p3
     :LDAp1+1
     :STA p3+1
1730 \
1740 \ Now find line contained in
      p4 (start of renum. range)
1750 \
1760 JSR findlin \ on exit oslp points
      to line selected
1770 \
1780 \ if prevlin and oslp are equal
      then they must point
1790 \ to the first line in the progra
     m. In this case
1800 \ there is no problem with possib
     le line overlap
1810 \ at the start of the renumber
      range so branch to again
1820 \
1830 LDAprevlin
     :CMPoslp
     :BNE ovlaptst
     :LDAprevlin+1
     :CMPoslp+1
     :BEQagain
1840 \
1850 \ prevlin and oslp differ, so
      check p3 (first new line number)
      is
1860 \ greater than line pointed
      to by prevlin (the last
1870 \ line number before the renumber
      range)
1880 \ If not branch to argerr2 (Clash
      error)
1890 \
1900 .ovlaptst LDY#0
     :LDA(prevlin),Y
     :CMPp3
     :BCC again
1910 INY
     :LDA(prevlin),Y
     :CMPp3+1
     :BCS argerr2
1920 \
1930 \ now do a dummy renumber to
      calculate the last
1940 \ new line number generated
1950 .again
1960 \ at this point p1 & p1+1 contain
      the latest new line number
1970 \ calculated
1980 \ check if end of renumber range
      (pointed to by ospointer)
1990 \ has been reached. If so branch
      to exit
2000 \
2010 LDA oslp+1
     :CMP ospointer+1
     :BNE notend
2020 LDA oslp
     :CMP ospointer
     :BEQ exit
2030 \
2040 \ If not at end of range add
      p2 (line number increment)
2050 \ to p1 to get next new line
2060 \
2070 .notend CLC
     :LDA p1+1
     :ADC p2+1
     :STA p1+1
2080 LDA p1
     :ADC p2
     :AND #&7F
     :STA p1
2090 JSR add \ adjust pointers to
      next line number
2100 JMP again \ and go back to again
2110 .exit
2120 \
2130 \ Now find next existing line
      number after end of renumber
      range
2140 \ If there isn t one then a
      dummy line number >32767
2150 \ will be returned by the &FF
      end of prog marker & next byte
2160 \ Store result in lnafterend
2170 \
2180 JSR add
     :LDY#0
     :LDA(oslp),Y
     :STA lnafterend
     :INY
     :LDA(oslp),Y
     :STA lnafterend+1
2190 \
2200 \ now check that the number
      in p1 (the last calculated
      new linenumber)
2210 \ is less than the number in
      lnafterend
2220 \ If not fall through to argerr2
      (clash error)
2230 \
2240 LDA lnafterend
     :CMP p1
     :BCC done
     :BNE done
     :LDA lnafterend+1
     :CMP p1+1
     :.done
     :BEQ argerr2
     :BCS cont
2250 .argerr2 LDY#4
     :.ov2 LDA mess2,Y
     :JSR oswrch
     :DEY
     :BPL ov2
     :JMP argerr
2260 \
2270 \ now repeat the renumber exactly
      as before, but this time
2280 \ actually change the line number
     s to their new values
2290 \
2300 .cont LDAp3
     :STAp1
     :LDAp3+1
     :STAp1+1
     :JSR findlin
2310 .again2 LDY#0
2320 LDAp1
     :STA (oslp),Y
2330 INY
     :LDAp1+1
     :STA (oslp),Y
2340 LDAoslp+1
     :CMPospointer+1
     :BNE notend2
2350 LDAoslp
     :CMPospointer
     :BEQ exit2
2360 .notend2 CLC
     :LDAp1+1
     :ADCp2+1
     :STA p1+1
2370 LDAp1
     :ADCp2
     :AND #&7F
     :STAp1
2380 JSR add
2390 JMP again2
2400 .exit2 LDA#13
     :STA buff \ clear input buffer
2410 \
2420 \ Now complete renumber process
      (eg deal with GOTO etc)
2430 \ using existing BASIC ROM routine
2440 \ Exit to relevent ROM...
2450 \
2460 BIT basic
```

→

PRIMASOFT
Educational & Business Software

XTEND: EPROM UTILITY WITH OPTIONAL PROTECTION SYSTEM: £24.95. Extend capabilities of your micro with new commands. Invaluable to serious programmer: *FIND,COUNT,REPLACE: any string combination replaced (Globally or Selectively) with user specified string (any length). *CONDENSE: Intelligently and selectively removes REMs, comments, spaces, compacts lines into multi-statement lines. Removes empty lines. *APPEND: joins code simply. *KEYS: Display and edit function keys. *MEM: memory summary with variables taken into account. *STEP: much enhanced trace. Step through line by line at own pace. Numbers shown discreetly at top. Twin screens to protect graphics. Stop and interrogate variables any time. *LIST: left justification of all statements. *VAR: dump variable contents, FN and PROC locations. *SINGLE generate 'single key' keywords – similar to Electron. *FIX: recovers 'BAD PROGRAM's.
Calls may be prefixed with 'X' to avoid clashes with other ROMs.
PROTECTION SYSTEM (OPTIONAL) £7.95. Name and address (please print clearly) incorporated in XTEND. Displayed on screen on power-up.
DATABASE: £12.95. Make card-filing obsolete. Cassette/disc (32K): *Variable field length. *Fast sort/search any field. *Search and replace. *Specific, between-range, wildcard search. *Ammend, delete, replace.
Use as mailing list, school/class/club/business records, directories, inventories, catalogues, teaching resource where data compilation and classification are required.
EEL: £7.95 Fun way to learn number bonds/tables. Guide eel and eat the number family. 20 levels of difficulty, suitable for 6+ year olds. User performance record for teacher/parent.
WORDSQUARE: £7.95 Create wordsquares for any topic.
G.B. GEOGRAPHY: £7.95 High Res. maps of regions.
EURO-GEOGRAPHY: £7.95 High Res. Test your knowledge of countries and capital cities.
MEASURE I: £7.95 Simulations of measurement in maths, capacity, temperature, volume.
MEASURE II: £7.95 Relationships in balance.
GEMINI BUSINESS SOFTWARE: £17.95 HOME ACCOUNTS - MAILIST - STOCK CONTROL - SPREADSHEET - GRAPHPLOT - COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS.
MICRO CASE: £35.00 +£3.00 p&p Strong, foam-lined, lockable. Holds BBC micro, recorder, disc drive, cassettes, cables. Black with aluminium trim.
EPROM BLASTING SERVICE Forget cassettes. Put your favourite program in a chip. Phone for details.

Cheque, Access/Visa (Phone anytime), Official order to:
PRIMASOFT.
FREEPOST, GLOSSOP, DERBYSHIRE SK13 9YB.
Add £3.00 per program for disc version. 50 p&p
Excellent royalties for quality Educational software
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME TEL: GLOSSOP 62743

4
Emmanuel St.

Our *new* Personal Computer Centre specializing in the BBC Micro with complete support

we know computers

1 Business & Professional
Tel: 0223 65335/4

Home & Educational 4
Tel: 0223 358264

Cambridge Computer Store
1&4 Emmanuel Street, Cambridge

BBC and ELECTRON

NOW EVERYBODY
CAN BE A
SWIFT PROGRAMMER!!!

The new Swift Programmer Pack contains specially printed sheets to help accurately position type and graphics on the screen.
Each Pack contains **100** printed surfaces **each** of:
TEXT GRID ONE . . . For use with Modes 1, 2, 4 & 5
TEXT GRID TWO . . . For use with Modes 6 & 7
GRAPHICS GRID . . . 1280 × 1024 gu in steps of 50
CHARACTER DEFINITION GRID . . . Numbered 8 × 8 squares for easy reference
PLUS . . . A5 binder to hold pads
If you own a BBC or ELECTRON micro, Swift Programmer Packs can help make your programming easier and faster.

SWIFT

PACKS AVAILABLE
AT ONLY
£5.95 each
(+ please add £0.95 p&p)

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

SWIFT READER

DISC & CASSETTE FOR BBC MICRO

A suite of **eight** programs designed to help children (age 4 +) learn to read.
This package takes children from simple letter recognition, through to the reading of a simple story, incorporating "Variable Text Read Out" speed options.
Swift reader ref. Swift 8

SWIFT G.C.E. HISTORY

Three packages, each containing TWO programs, designed to be used as G.C.E. O'Level Study and Revision aids, with text and test facilities.

SWIFT 6 . . . Hitler's Germany 1933-1939
Mussolini's Italy 1919-1939
SWIFT 7 . . . Lenin's Russia 1917-1924
Stalin's Russia 1924-1939
SWIFT 9 . . . USA in the 1920's
Roosevelt's new deal

CASSETTES £9.95 each inc.
DISCS £11.95 each inc.
All programs are for 32k micros

Send cheque/P.O. with details of Packs/Tapes/Discs required to:

SWIFT MACHINE SOFTWARE
154 Greenfield Road, Holmfirth
Nr. Huddersfield W. Yorks HD7 1LP
or send for further details

Renumber listing

From Page 178

```
     :BPL P%+5
     :JMP contren
     :JMP contren1 \ continue with
      process
2470 \
2480 \ Subroutines follow...
2490 \
2500 \ following routine finds line
      whose number is in p4, p4+1
2510 \ prevlin is initialised to
      point to first line number
2520 \ but after one pass through
      "addup"it points to the line
2530 \ previous to the one under
      consideration.
2540 \
2550 .findlin LDA page
     :STA oslp+1
     :STAprevlin+1
2560 LDX #1
     :STX oslp
     :STX prevlin
2570 .repeat LDY #00
     :LDA (oslp),Y
2580 BMI nolin \ end of prog. reached
      with no match
2590 INY
     :CMP p4
     :BCC addup \ if less than p4
      then try next line
2600 LDA (oslp),Y
     :CMP p4+1
     :BCC addup
2610 \
2620 \ now check if line equals "p4"
2630 \
2640 LDY #00
     :LDA (oslp),Y
     :INY
2650 CMP p4
     :BNE nomatch
2660 LDA (oslp),Y
     :CMP p4+1
2670 BNE nomatch
     :RTS \ return if line equals
      "p4"
2680 \
2690 \ if lnflag=1 then return: in
      this case the line number select
     ed
2700 \ will be the next existing
      number after that contained
      in p4
2710 \ If lnflag=0 then change oslp
      to point to the previous
2720 \ existing line to that contained
      in p4
2730 \ Also in this case INC lnflag
      so that it becomes 1
2740 \
2750 .nomatch LDAlnflag
     :CMP#0
     :BNE skipnomatch
2760 INClnflag
2770 LDAprevlin
     :STAoslp
     :LDAprevlin+1
     :STAoslp+1
2780 .skipnomatch RTS
2790 .addup JSR add \ move pointers
      to next line in program
2800 JMP repeat
2810 \
2820 \ Check lnflag; if 0 then branch
      to skipnolin, otherwise
2830 \ clear input buffer and jump
      to BASIC No Such Line error
2840 \ This latter course should
      only be invoked if an attempt
2850 \ is made to renumber a non-exist
     ent program
2860 \
2870 .nolin LDA#0
     :CMPlnflag
     :BEQ skipnolin
2880 BIT basic
     :BPL P%+5
     :JMP nolinerr
     :JMP nolinerr1 \ No line found
2890 \
2900 \ If lnflag=0 then change oslp
      to point to the final
2910 \ existing line in the program
     . INC lnflag and return
2920 \
2930 .skipnolin LDAfinalin
     :STAoslp
     :LDAfinalin+1
     :STAoslp+1
     :INClnflag
     :RTS
2940 \
2950 \ The following routine transfers
      the current line pointer in
      oslp
2960 \ to prevlin, and then adds
      the line offset to oslp so
      that it
2970 \ points to the next line number
      in the program
2980 \
2990 .add LDAoslp
     :STAprevlin
     :LDAoslp+1
     :STAprevlin+1
     :LDY#2
     :CLC
     :LDA (oslp),Y
3000 ADC oslp
     :STA oslp
3010 BCC noinc
     :INC oslp+1
3020 .noinc RTS
3030 \
3040 \ spskp increments Y to point
      to the next non-space
3050 \ character in buff
3060 \
3070 .spskp INY
     :LDA buff,Y
3080 CMP #&20 \ Is it a space
3090 BEQ spskp
     :RTS
3100 .mess
     :]
3110 REM mess points to Sign on message
3120 ?P%=13
     :P%=P%+1
     :$P%="detcennoc ytilitU"+
     CHR$ 12
3130 P%=P%+LEN ($P%)
     :data=P%
3140 REM data points to VERIFY
3150 $P%="VERIFY"
3160 P%=P%+LEN ($P%)
     :mess2=P%
3170 REM mess2 points to Clash
3180 $P%="hsalC"
3190 REM digits points to coded line
      number 32767
3200 P%=P%+LEN ($P%)+1
     :digits=P%
3210 !P%=&7F7F608D
     :P%=P%+4
3220 NEXT
3230 REM Now connect utility
3240 CALL connect
3250 REM machine-code saving informati
     on follows...
3260 PRINT '" *SAVE RENMC ";~connect-2
     ;" ";~P%;" ";~connect
3270 PRINT '"CALL &";~connect;" reconn
     ects after BREAK"
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 197.

New

from BEL TECH

Software that doesn't insult your intelligence

O Level Revision
CHEMISTRY

BEL TECH Software

FOR BBC MODEL B · SPECTRUM 48K · COMMODORE 64K

BEL BASE by John Marshall B.Sc.

Comprehensive Data Base with 20 Field Records containing up to 150 Characters, Alpha/Numeric, Amend, Insert, Delete, Sum, Save, User Defined Report Formats, Step Through.

BEL GRAPH Advanced Function Plotting.

Input your own Equations, Parametrics, Bar Chart, Pie Chart, Line Graph, Input Data from File or Keyboard, Edit, Save, Name Records. Sort.

BEL CHEM by Andrew Chapman B.Sc.

Professionally written revision package to 'O' Level. Fully Documented, User Friendly. Explanations, Examples, Tests, Illustrations.

CHEM ONE – Moles, Formulae, Reacting Masses & Volumes, Gases.

CHEM TWO – Balancing Equations, Atomic Structure & Bonding, Rates of Reaction, Electrolysis, Energy Changes.

BEL GEN Keep your Family Geneological Records in a modern professional way.

Keyboard/File entry/Edit. Keyboard Searches:- Names, Dates, Places, Births, Marriages, Deaths. Male & Female Lines. These, and many other User Friendly Menu Options.

SERVICE ~ 5 STAR PLUS ★ Despatch normally within 24 hrs.
★ VAT, p & p included. ★ Back up and data tape. ★ User booklet with each program.
★ Registered user advice service. ★ Institutional orders accepted.

Coming Soon

BEL PLAN **BEL MATHS 1&2**
BEL STAT **BEL PHYSICS 1&2**

BEL TECH Limited, Stanmore Industrial Estate, Bridgnorth, Shropshire. WV15 5HP
Telephone: 07462 5420 (24 Hrs.)

Order Form

	TAPE	QTY	DISC	QTY	TOTAL
BEL BASE	13.65		15.25		
BEL GRAPH	14.89		16.45		
BEL CHEM Chemistry 1	8.50		10.35		
Chemistry 2	8.50		10.35		
BEL GEN Geneology	12.50		13.99		

TOTAL inc. P. & P. £

NAME

ADDRESS

COMPUTER TYPE MODEL

DISC (if applic.)

CREDIT CARD No. PAYMENT BY CHEQUE, P.O., VISA, ACCESS.

Please Complete & Return to:-
BEL TECH Limited, Stanmore Industrial Estate, Bridgnorth, Shropshire. WV15 5HP. or
Telephone: 07462 5420 (24 Hrs.) MU

SEVEN NEW TITLES

If you have a program that you think has potential, let us know, we offer up to 25% royalties.

Proxima

PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE

PROXIMA SOFTWARE has the greatest of pleasure in announcing the release of the following BBC and ELECTRON software which has been produced entirely by members of the COMPUTER USERS CLUB.

TWO PLAYER GAMES DUET

Choose between playing against a friend or the computer and choose between 4LINE and FRUSTRATION, two classics in one. There's also a joystick option. The choice is yours...

ROBO BRAIN

Control the Gremlins to disable the mad Robot's positronic brain, but avoid the deadly Pulses which have been sent out by the robot to get you!

BEEB-TEXT

A sophisticated and highly original machine-code program which allows virtually unlimited variation in style of displayed text including shadow, outline, italic, thickness, height, width, line spacing, colour combinations, etc. Eight fonts are available in modes 4 and 5 and it is ideal for imaginative displays and titling - especially video titling. Available on disc only.

Beeb-Text!

Please specify 40 or 80 track when ordering discs.

GAMES QUARTET

Four colourful and exciting action and strategy games for the price of one, including TRAWLER, LIGHT CYCLES, STARGAME and 3D TIC-TAC-TOE.

PIXEL PACKAGE

Two machine-code programs for the price of one. Firstly there's an excellent single colour character designer and secondly a four colour (from 16 colour palette) character designer and print routine.

DISC TOOLS

A Utility Disc especially useful for users of twin 80 track drives including a 40/80 track backing up facility, a disc identifier/verifier, a 35/40/80 track formatter with automatic verification and a comprehensive menu file.

BIG PRINT

By the author of Beeb-Text, this is a machine-code routine which can be incorporated into your own programs to display variable size height and width text.

PROXIMA PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE, Newlands, 30 Spareleaze Hill, Loughton, Essex, IG10 1BT. Tel. 01-502-0230

		ELECTRON		BBC Model B		Quantity	Total
TWO PLAYER GAMES DUET	Cassette	£7.95		£7.95			
	Disc			10,95			
GAMES QUARTET	Cassette	£7.95		£7.95			
	Disc			10.95			
DISC TOOLS	Cassette						
	Disc			12.95			
ROBOBRAIN	Cassette	TBA		£7.95			
	Disc			10.95			
PIXEL PACKAGE	Cassette	TBA		£9.95			
	Disc			12.95			
BIG PRINT	Cassette	£7.95		£7.95			
	Disc			10.95			
BEEB-TEXT	Cassette						
	Disc			19.95			

P&P 50p on all orders up to £25, orders above £25 P&P will be free. P&P
Please make cheques/P.O's payable to PROXIMA SOFTWARE. Total £

NAME

ADDRESS

Tel.No.

BBC/ELECTRON
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Our educational software is used in thousands of schools and homes throughout Great Britain.

EDUCATIONAL 1 **Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00**
Hours of fun and learning for children aged 5 to 9 years. Animated graphics will encourage children to enjoy counting, maths, spelling and telling the time. The tape includes 6 programs: MATH1, MATH2, CUBECOUNT, SHAPES, SPELL and CLOCK.
... *'An excellent mixture of games'* ... Personal Software Autumn 1983

EDUCATIONAL 2 **Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00**
Although similar to Educational 1 this tape is more advanced and aimed at 7 to 12 year olds. The tape includes MATH1; MATH2, AREA, MEMORY, CUBECOUNT and SPELL.

FUN WITH NUMBERS **Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00**
This program will teach and test basic counting, addition and subtraction to 4 to 7 year olds. The tape includes COUNTING, ADDING and an arcade type game to exercise addition and subtraction. With sound and visual effects.

FUN WITH WORDS **Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00**
Start your fun with alphabet puzzle, continue your play with VOWELS, learn the difference between THERE and THEIR, have games with SUFFIXES and reward yourself with a game of HANGMAN.
... *'very good indeed'* ... A&B Computing – Jan/Feb 1984

JIGSAW AND SLIDING PUZZLES **£7.95 Disc £9.95**
There are 2 jigsaw and 4 sliding puzzles on a 3×3 and 4×4 grid. Each program starts off at an easy level to ensure initial success but gradually becomes harder. It helps children to develop spacial imagination and to solve problems. The tape includes: OBLONG, JIGSAW, HOUSE, NUMBERS, CLOWN and LETTERS.

***** SPECIAL OFFER *** BUY THREE TITLES AND DEDUCT £4.00**

Add 50p per order p&p. State BBC or ELECTRON

Cheque to:
GOLEM LTD, Dept B,
77 Qualitas, Bracknell, Berks, RG12 4QG.
Telephone: (0344) 50720

WANTED!
Got a good program?
Come to the experts

We are looking for original software titles for National and International Distribution for the following Machines:

Any Atari Home Computer
Sinclair Spectrum/QL
BBC 'B'/Acorn Electron
Commodore '64

We are also interested to hear from capable freelance programmers.
Please contact in writing only:

Jon Dean
Software Acquisition Centre
Atari International (UK) Inc., (MU)
Atari House, Railway Terrace
Slough, Berks, SL2 5LS

ATARI
A Warner Communication Company

MM

TOP SAVINGS

PRINTERS	**EX VAT**	**INC VAT**
BROTHER HR 15	349.00	401.35
TRACTOR	68.00	78.20
SHEETFEEDER	195.00	224.25
KEYBOARD	142.00	163.30
EPSON RX80T	215.00	247.25
EPSON RZ80F/T	242.00	278.30
EPSON FX80P/T	329.00	378.35
EPSON MX100F/T	375.00	431.25
EPSON FX100F/T	430.00	494.50
FX80 TRACTOR	30.00	34.50
JUKI 6100	345.00	396.75
MANNESMANN TALLY MT 80	199.00	228.85
OKI MICROLINE 80AP	180.00	207.00
OKI MICROLINE 82A	269.00	309.35
OKI MICROLINE 83A	420.00	483.00
OKI MICROLINE 92P	379.00	435.85
SEIKOSHA GP100A	175.00	201.25
SHINWA CP80	185.00	212.75
STAR GEMINI 10X	199.00	228.85
STAR DELTA 10	£305	£350.75
COMPUTERS		
COMMODORE 64	156.51	179.99
COMMODORE 1541 DISK	165.21	189.99
COMMODORE C2N CASSETTE	36.51	41.99
INTFACE 64-PAREL	59.50	68.43
APRICOT 2*D+MON	1575.00	1811.25
SANYO MBC555	799.00	918.85
SANYO NBC550	650.00	£747.50
EPSON QX10	1600.00	1840.00

MAYFAIR MICROS
362 YORK ROAD, LONDON SW18 1SP
01-870 3255

Wizard
DEVELOPMENT ©

BBC JOYSTICK INTERFACE

NOW YOU CAN USE ANY ATARI TYPE JOYSTICKS ON YOUR BBC MICRO

★ No software required ★
★ Plugs into analogue port ★
★ Two joystick sockets ★

Also available with one Quickshot II Joystick
£24.90

ONLY
£14.95 inc. VAT

22 Carver St.,
Sheffield,
S1 4FS

Tel: (0742) 752732

Please Supply:
__________ Wizard interface, £14.95 + £1 p&p
__________ Wizard interface plus one Quickshot II Joystick, £24.90 + £1.50 p&p
__________ Quickshot II Joystick £9.95 + 80p p&p
I enclose cheque/P.O. for __________
Name __________
Address __________
____
__________ Post code __________
Tel: __________
Cheques made payable to WIZARD DEVELOPMENT.

AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD COMPUTER STORES

Big Letters listing

From Page 54

Listing 1

```
10 REM LISTING I
20 REM (c) Micro User 1984
30 OSWORD=&FFF1
40 OSWRCH=&FFEE
50 DIM save% 25
60 INPUT "Location - hex assumed"
   , location$
70 FOR pass%=0 TO 3 STEP 3
80 P% = EVAL ("&"+ location$)
90 [
100 OPT pass%
110 .width NOP
120 .depth NOP
130 .xstep NOP
140 .vstep NOP
150 .xpos NOP
   :NOP
160 .ypos NOP
   :NOP
170 .xstore NOP
   :NOP
180 .ystore NOP
   :NOP
190 .pattern NOP
200 ]
210 $P%="12345678"
220 P%=P%+8
230 [ OPT pass%
240 .start LDX # pattern MOD 256
250 LDY # pattern DIV 256
260 LDA # &0A
270 JSR OSWORD
280 LDA ypos
290 STA ystore
300 LDA ypos+1
310 STA ystore+1
320 LDY # 0
330 .outer_loop LDA xpos
340 STA xstore
350 LDA xpos+1
360 STA xstore+1
370 LDA pattern+1,Y
380 LDX # 0
390 .inner_loop ASL A
400 BCC noprint
410 PHA
420 TXA
   :PHA
430 TYA
   :PHA
440 JSR write
450 PLA
   :TYA
460 PLA
```

This listing was produced using a special formatter which breaks one program line over several lines of listing. When entering a line don't press Return until you come to the next line number. Full details of the formatter are in the July 1983 issue of The Micro User.

```
   :TXA
470 PLA
480 .noprint PHA
490 CLC
500 LDA xstore
510 ADC xstep
520 STA xstore
530 LDA xstore+1
540 ADC # 0
550 STA xstore+1
560 PLA
570 INX
580 CPX # 8
590 BNE inner loop
600 SEC
610 LDA ystore
620 SBC vstep
630 STA ystore
640 LDA ystore+1
650 SBC # 0
660 STA ystore+1
670 INY
680 CPY # 8
690 BNE outer_loop
700 CLC
710 LDA xstore
720 ADC xstep
730 STA xpos
740 LDA xstore+1
750 ADC #0
760 STA xpos+1
770 RTS
780 .write LDA # 5
790 JSR OSWRCH
800 LDA # &19
810 JSR OSWRCH
820 LDA # 4
830 JSR OSWRCH
840 LDA xstore
850 JSR OSWRCH
860 LDA xstore+1
870 JSR OSWRCH
880 LDA ystore
890 JSR OSWRCH
900 LDA ystore+1
910 JSR OSWRCH
920 LDA # &E0
930 JSR OSWRCH
940 LDA #4
950 JSR OSWRCH
```

```
960 RTS
970 .definer LDA # 23
980 JSR OSWRCH
990 LDA # &E0
1000 JSR OSWRCH
1010 LDA # 0
1020 LDX width
1030 .define_row SEC
1040 ROR A
1050 DEX
1060 BNE define_row
1070 LDY depth
1080 .send_rows JSR OSWRCH
1090 DEY
1100 BNE send_rows
1110 .send_blanks
1120 LDY # 8
1130 LDA # 0
1140 .blank JSR OSWRCH
1150 DEY
1160 BNE blank
1170 RTS
1180 ]
1190 NEXT pass%
1200 save$="SAVE FCODE "+location$+
     "+EA"
1210 $save%=save$
1220 X% = save% MOD 256
1230 Y% = save% DIV 256
1240 CALL &FFF7
```

Listing 2

```
10 REM LISTING II
20 REM MIKE BIBBY
30 REM (c) 1984
40 ON ERROR GOTO 650
50 VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
60 1%=&900
70 CLS
   :toggle%=FALSE
```

→

Big Letters listing

From Page 183

```
    : finish%=FALSE
    : store%=@%
    : @%=3
 80 x%=1
    : y%=1
    : w%=1
    : d%=1
    :hold%=?(1%+&B8)
 90 INPUT TAB(0,10) "What Mode"
    ,mode%
100 PRINT TAB(0,14) "Special charact
    er? (Y/N)";
110 REPEAT
    : A$=GET$
    : UNTIL INSTR("YN",A$)
120 IF A$="Y"
    THEN PRINT TAB(0,18)"CHARACTER?"
    ;
    : A=GET
    : ?(1%+&B8)=A
    :x%=4
    : y%=4
    : w%=4
    : d%=4
130 MODE mode%
    : VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
140 REPEAT
150 PROCf(x%,y%,w%,d%)
160 CLS
    : PROCw(0,824,"TEST")
170 *FX15,1
180 PRINT TAB(0,0)"  x  v  w  d
     "mode%
190 IF toggle%
    THEN t$="D"
    ELSE t$="I"
200 PRINT x%,y%,w%,d%,"   "t$
210 PROCkey
220 UNTIL finish%
230 @%=store%
    :?&9B8=hold%
240 PRINT "Again? (Y/N)";
250 REPEAT
    : A$=GET$
    : UNTIL INSTR("YN",A$)
260 IF A$="Y"
    THEN RUN
    ELSE END
270 END
280 REM =========================
290 DEF PROCkey
300 LOCAL key%,key$,increase%
310 increase%=2*SGN (toggle%)+1
320 REPEAT
330 key$=GET$
340 UNTIL INSTR("WDXYF"+CHR$ (13)
    ,key$)
350 key%=ASC (key$)
360 IF key%= 87
    THEN w%=w%+increase%
370 IF key%= 68
    THEN d%=d%+increase%
380 IF key%= 88
    THEN x%=x%+increase%
390 IF key%= 89
    THEN y%=y%+increase%
400 IF key%= 13
    THEN toggle%=NOT toggle%
410 IF key%= 70
    THEN finish%=TRUE
420 ENDPROC
430 REM =========================
440 DEF PROCw(x%,y%,w$)
450 LOCAL s%
460 !(1%+4)=x%
    :!(1%+6)=y%
470 FOR s%=1 TO LEN (w$)
480 ?(1%+&0C)=ASC (MID$(w$,s%,1))
490 CALL (1%+&15)
500 NEXT
510 ENDPROC
520 REM =========================
530 DEF PROCf(x%,y%,w%,d%)
540 LOCAL m%,f%
550 m%=?&355
560 IF m%=1 OR m%=4
    THEN f%=4
570 IF m%=2 OR m%=5
    THEN f%=8
580 IF m%=0
    THEN f%=2
590 x%=f%*x%
    : y%=y%*4
600 ?(1%+2)=x%
    : ?(1%+3)=y%
610 ?1%=w%
    :?(1%+1)=d%
620 CALL (1%+&C2)
630 ENDPROC
640 REM =========================
650 IF ERR =17
    THEN ?(1%+&B8)=hold%
    : RUN
660 REPORT
    : PRINT " at ";ERL
```

Listing 3

```
  5 REM LISTING III
 10 MODE 2
 20 PROCdefinefont(2,2,2,2)
 30 GCOL 0,5
 40 PROCwriteword(100,900,"Paul")
 50 PROCwriteword(350,600,"and")
 60 PROCwriteword(500,300,"Katie")
 80 GCOL 0,6
 90 PROCdefinefont(2,2,1,1)
100 PROCwriteword(100,900,"Paul")
110 PROCwriteword(500,300,"Katie")
200 END
210 DEF PROCwriteword(x%,y%,word$)
220 LOCAL 1%
230 !&904=x%
    :!&906=y%
240 FOR 1%=1 TO LEN (word$)
250 ?&90C=ASC (MID$(word$,1%,1))
260 CALL &915
270 NEXT
280 ENDPROC
290 DEF PROCdefinefont(xstep%,ystep%
    ,width%,depth%)
300 LOCAL mode%,factor%
310 mode%=?&355
    : REM BASIC II, OS1.2
320 IF mode%=1 OR mode%=4
    THEN factor%=4
330 IF mode%=2 OR mode%=5
    THEN factor%=8
340 IF mode%=0
    THEN factor%=2
350 xstep%=factor%*xstep%
    : ystep%=ystep%*4
360 ?&902=xstep%
    : ?&903=ystep%
370 ?&900=width%
    :?&901=depth%
380 CALL &9C2
390 ENDPROC
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 197.

AND NOW – FOR BBC OWNERS – SOMETHING COMPLETELY DIFFERENT

BYTE DRIVE 500 BOOSTS THE BEEB!

ITL's Byte Drive 500 3″ F.D.D. has already done wonders for Oric. Now for BBC Model B (with D.F.S.) we can offer a proven system consisting of:

✳ DRIVE UNIT ✳ INTERFACE CABLE
✳ ZAP SOFTWARE PACKAGE ✳ MANUAL

All at an introductory price of

£190 (+ VAT)

CONTACT YOUR LOCAL PERSONAL COMPUTER RETAILER. SUPPLIES NOW BEING DELIVERED TO U.K. & EUROPE. IN CASE OF DIFFICULTY CONTACT:

ITL Kathmill Ltd
The Old Courthouse, New Road,
Chatham, Kent ME4 4QJ.
Tel: 0634 409433

SYSTEM DESIGNED & ASSEMBLED IN U.K.

48K SPECTRUM

Regardez!

BBC acorn electron

LANGUAGE LEARNING AIDS FOR FRENCH, GERMAN & SPANISH

Already in use in numerous schools and colleges, these programs provide an immensely powerful aid to foreign language learning. The cassettes include extensive vocabulary lists arranged as a series of lessons, each covering a different subject. A tuition control program enables individual lessons to be loaded and used as required.

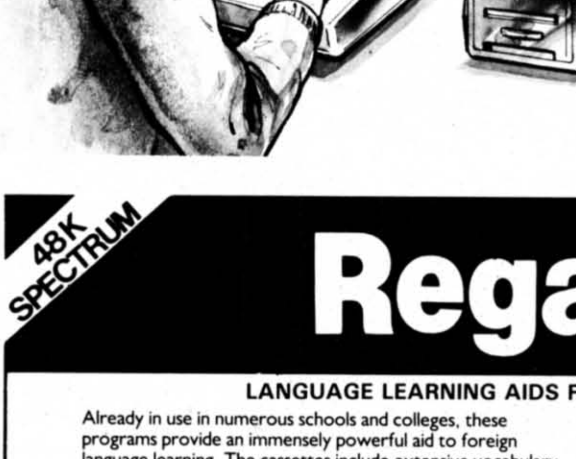
Words, phrases etc are presented first in one language, then the other complete with all necessary accents and special characters. Masculine, feminine and neuter words appear in different colours to encourage gender learning. All lessons can be run in three different ways, i.e. learning only, self-test or speed and accuracy test.

The programs are suitable for pupils of all ages as simple commands enable new lessons in vocabulary or grammar to be entered by the user. These may then be edited as required and stored on cassette for later use. Invaluable for homework and exam revision!

Level A Cassettes: Contain the tuition control program and 16 comprehensive lessons for general vocabulary learning.

Level B Cassettes: Contain the tuition control program and 16 lessons including verb lists, adjectives, adverbs and phrases.

Available from dealers, large stores or mail order.



Also Available "THE SPANISH TUTOR"

KOSMOS Software
1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, Dunstable, Beds. LU5 6LX Tel: 05255 3942

Kosmos Software, 1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, Dunstable, Beds LU5 6LX.
Please supply the following programs for the . . . . . computer
(BBC/SPECTRUM/ACORN ELECTRON) (Prices include postage & packing)

The French Mistress Level A @ **£9.95** ☐ The French Mistress Level B @ **£9.95** ☐
The German Master Level A @ **£9.95** ☐ The German Master Level B @ **£9.95** ☐
The Spanish Tutor Level A @ **£9.95** ☐ The Spanish Tutor Level B @ **£9.95** ☐

Mr/Mrs/Miss..
Address..
....
.................................Post code...........................
I enclose a cheque/postal order value £ payable to Kosmos Software

SOFTWARE RICKSOFT

for the

BBC MICRO

* Arcade Games * Adventures *
* Educational * Utilities *
* Languages * and more

HIRE Most from £1 per fortnight

WITH OPTION TO

BUY With up to 25% discount

Plus "Buy Onky" section
20% off all the top software

Membership £10

For catalogue and membership form send name and address to

Ricksoft, Dept. B 78, Warren Drive, Hornchurch,
Essex RM12 4QX.
Tel: (04024) 47722

"EPIC ADVENTURES"

FULL-SCALE MACHINE CODE ADVENTURES
FOR THE BBC AND ELECTRON

OUR AMAZING NEW ADVENTURE IS NOW AVAILABLE

THE WHEEL OF FORTUNE

They said it couldn't be done on the Beeb – but we've done it!

The Wheel of Fortune is a classic puzzle adventure, with **250** locations, and brings the following advanced features together for the first time:

- Sophisticated language and speech interpreters capable of accepting single or multiple commands, up to 254 characters in length. Complex multiple commands are phrased just as you would speak them.
- Moving characters with varying moods. These characters remain active whether you type anything or not. Their reactions to you will depend upon the way in which you have previously treated them. The speech interpreter allows you to talk to them, to either give them commands or information, or to ask them questions.
- Instant half-screen teletext graphics for each location (BBC only). These remain on screen with the text and both may be studied simultaneously. The graphics may be switched on or off, as required.
- You may save your position on tape OR DISC, using a different filename for each position.
- Up to 10 commonly-used command sentences can be stored and called up as required. The stored sentences may be changed during the game.
- No frustrating illogical mazes * Humorous character behaviour * Scoring * Fast response * Fully disc compatible * Etc. Etc.

This masterpiece of programming is available for BBC or Electron (state which) for only **£9.95**

Also available are our 3 popular text adventures.
Each has approx. 230 locations and costs just **£7.95**

1. CASTLE FRANKENSTEIN
2. THE QUEST FOR THE HOLY GRAIL 3. THE KINGDOM OF KLEIN

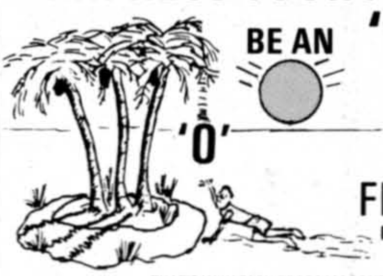
P&P FREE if ordering 2 or more games, otherwise add 50p

EPIC SOFTWARE

(Dept. B) 10 GLADSTONE STREET, KIBWORTH BEAUCHAMP, LEICESTER LE8 0HL
Please make cheques payable to EPIC SOFTWARE
All our programs are available for immediate despatch – Dealer enquiries welcome

---

IMPRESS YOUR FRIENDS



BE AN **'O'ACE!**

'O'-ACES ARE FIGHTERS!!

PASSING 'O'-LEVELS ISN'T EASY

THAT'S WHY EACH PROGRAM CONTAINS

3 GREAT GAMES – ALL BATTLING AGAINST THE CLOCK
TO TEST YOUR 'O'-LEVEL ABILITY
PLUS **REVISION MODE** TO HELP!!

● ENTERTAINING ● EXCITING ● EDUCATIONAL ●

- Program and questions compiled and written by a chartered engineer and qualified school teachers and have been fully tested in schools.
- Each program contains 100 questions, all specially chosen to best prepare the student for the GCE 'O' Level examination.
- By time the program has awarded you a c'o'c'o'nut at the oasis for each set of questions you will be ready to attack the examination proper with the greatest confidence, being well prepared in your subject.
- Our programs are now being used in schools as a valuable aid to learning.
- In every tape there are hours and hours of enjoyment as well as anxiety to make the learning process much more interesting. It is difficult enough to win your way across the desert – but you have got to be very good to be awarded a c'o'c'o'nut.

PROGRAMS NOW AVAILABLE (tape only) ARE: Physics, Chemistry, Geography, Computer Studies for the Electron or BBC 32k. PLUS Physics and Computer Studies for the Dragon 32k.

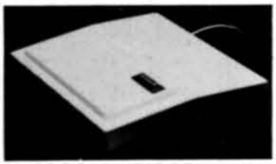
ORDER NOW! NO STAMP NEEDED

SUNLAND SOFTWARE (MU),
FREEPOST, SUNDERLAND 5R1 1BR.
or S.A.E. for details.

All Programs ONLY **£6.90** EACH Incl. VAT P&P

SUPERB HARD COVERS

for your BBC Micro & Electron



BBC Cover: £10.95 *(+£1.55 P&P)*
Electron Cover: £8.95 *(+£1.00 P&P)*

- **Engineered in top quality high impact ABS – very tough**
- **Super textured finish in cream to tone with your BBC Micro**
- **Looks good in the home**
- **Gives excellent protection**
- **Ideal for schools and colleges**

TOP QUALITY MONITOR STAND

A high quality steel stand designed to combine a pleasing appearance with high rigidity. It bridges the BBC Micro and can be used with our hard cover. It has solid rubber feet and has a durable stove enamelled textured finish to match the BBC Micro. Platform dims. 455mm x 260mm. Overall height 105mm. Price: £17.95 (+ £2.00 Post & Packing).

Please send me
BBC covers ☐ Electron covers ☐ Stands ☐

I enclose a cheque/P.O. for £ ....

Name ....

Address ....

....

.... Code ....

MU3

Send to: **Tekform Products**
Grange Close
Sandbach
Ches. CW11 9ET
Tel: (09367) 3098

Tekform

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

- SPY
- DEBUG
- CTRLF
- BRK
- NOCTRLF
- NOBRK
- CLST
- HLST
- XLST
- FTRACE
- TRACE
- WHAT
- AXY
- AMEND
- MAKE
- STAT
- DEDIT
- REFORMAT
- FORMAT
- VERIFY
- WHERE
- MLOAD
- MRUN

SPY2 is the new comprehensive debugging monitor, dis-assembler and disc utility ROM from SYSTEM.

SPY2 encompasses all the superb easy-to-use facilities of the renowned SPY debugging monitor, additional front panel commands, a new set of powerful disc recovery utilities, a formatter, a relocator, program trace facilities and a versatile dis-assembler.

SPY2
SYSTEM

Price held at £24.15 inc vat for orders received before 1st May.

Normal price of complete package £30 inc. vat

- inspect, single-step through or dis-assemble ANY ROM
- single-step through subroutines in one go
- toggle/clear breakpoints
- colour or black and white front panel display option
- hex dump, full or intelligent dis-assembly option

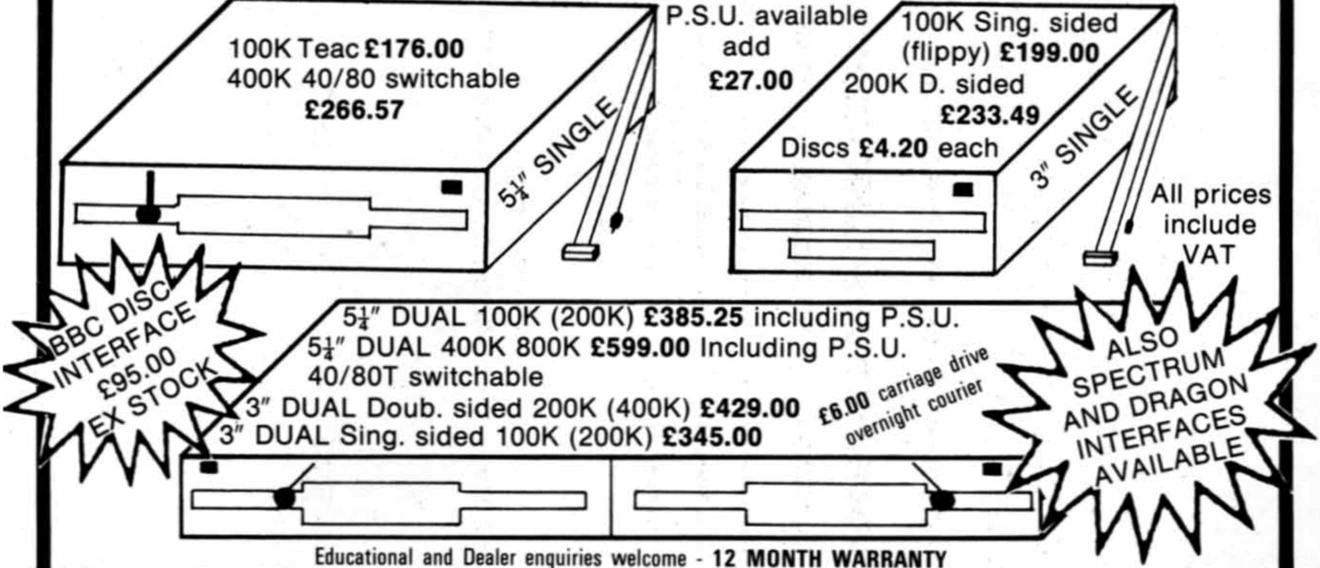
powerful disc recovery utilities

- disc sector editor with hex and ASCII display
- recover and reformat bad track
- find string or hex code on disc
- unstoppable verify disc utility
- find disc space
- create and amend disc catalogue entry
- download (and run) disc file

SYSTEM SOFTWARE Dept. B 12 Collegiate Crescent Sheffield S10 2BA

datafax DRIVES ARE COMPLETE!!

All Drives with metal cases, leads, manual & Disc – READY TO GO.


5¼" SINGLE
3" SINGLE
BBC DISC INTERFACE £95.00 EX STOCK
ALSO SPECTRUM AND DRAGON INTERFACES AVAILABLE
£6.00 carriage drive overnight courier

100K Teac **£176.00**
400K 40/80 switchable
£266.57

P.S.U. available add **£27.00**

100K Sing. sided (flippy) **£199.00**
200K D. sided **£233.49**
Discs **£4.20** each

All prices include VAT

5¼" DUAL 100K (200K) **£385.25** including P.S.U.
5¼" DUAL 400K 800K **£599.00** Including P.S.U.
40/80T switchable
3" DUAL Doub. sided 200K (400K) **£429.00**
3" DUAL Sing. sided 100K (200K) **£345.00**

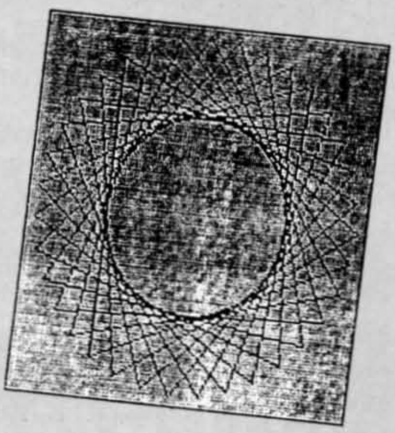
Educational and Dealer enquiries welcome - **12 MONTH WARRANTY**

datafax SYSTEMS LTD. 2 WILDHERN, ANDOVER, HANTS. (0264) 75233/288

Spiro Two listing

From Page 131

This listing was produced using a special formatter which breaks one program line over several lines of listing. When entering a line don't press Return until you come to the next line number. Full details of the formatter are in the July 1983 issue of The Micro User.



```
 10 REM ** SpiroTwo **
 20 REM ** David Tall 1984 **
 30 MODE 1
 40 PROCinitial_values
 50 REPEAT
 60 PROCchoice
 70 IF Q<4
    THEN PROCwindows
 80 UNTIL Q=4
 90 END
100
110 DEF PROCinitial_values
120 DIM window(2),no(2),a(2),b(2)
    ,k(2),s$(2),place$(2)
130 no(1)=35
    :no(2)=80
    :s$(1)="t+11"
    :s$(2)="4*t"
140 place$(1)="below"
    :place$(2)="above"
150 a(1)=300
    :b(1)=300
    :a(2)=300
    :b(2)=300
160 VDU 19.2,4,0;0:
170 MOVE 644,386
    :DRAW 1276,386
    :DRAW 1276.1020
    :DRAW 644.1020
    :DRAW 644,386
180 MOVE 0,128
    :DRAW 632,128
    :DRAW 632.760
    :DRAW 0.760
    :DRAW 0,128
190 FOR N=1TO 2
    :PROCgraph(N)
    :CLG
    :NEXT
200 ENDPROC
210
220 DEF PROCchoice
230 PROCtext(3)
240 PRINT "Touch to draw:"
250 PRINT TAB(10);"1.in window 1"
260 PRINT TAB(10);"2.in window 2"
270 PRINT TAB(10);"3.in both
          4.end";
280 REPEAT
    :Q=INSTR("1234",GET$ )
    :UNTIL Q>0
    :CLS
290 IF Q<3
    THEN window(Q)=1
    :window(3-Q)=0
300 IF Q=3
    THEN window(1)=1
    :window(2)=1
310 ENDPROC
320
330 DEF PROCwindows
340 FOR N=1 TO 2
    :IF window(N)=1
    THEN PROCchange(N)
350 NEXT
360 max=0
    :IF window(1)=1
    THEN max=no(1)
370 IF window(2)=1 AND no(2)>max
    THEN max=no(2)
380 FOR N=1TO 2
    :IF window(N)=1
    THEN PROCgraph(N)
    :CLG
390 NEXT
400 FOR t=1 TO max
410 FOR N=1 TO 2
420 IF window(N)=1
    THEN PROCgraph(N)
    :MOVE a(N)*COS (k(N)*t),b(N)*
    SIN (k(N)*t)
    :s=EVAL s$(N)
    :DRAW a(N)*COS (k(N)*s),b(N)*
    SIN (k(N)*s)
430 NEXT
440 NEXT
450 ENDPROC
460
470 DEF PROCchange(N)
480 REPEAT
490 PROCnotation(N)
500 PRINT '"Touch N or R"'"to change
     or"'"SPACE to continue.";
510 REPEAT
    :Q=INSTR("nr ",CHR$ (GET
    OR 32))
    :UNTIL Q>0
520 IF Q=1
    THEN REPEAT
    :CLS
    :PRINT '''"Number"
    :INPUT "of points="no(N)
    :UNTIL no(N)>=1
530 IF Q=2
    THEN CLS
    :PRINT '''
    :INPUT "Rule  s="s$(N)
540 UNTIL Q=3
550 PROCnotation(N)
560 k(N)=2*PI /no(N)
570 ENDPROC
580
590 DEF PROCnotation(N)
600 PROCtext(N)
610 IF N=1PRINT ''''
620 COLOUR N
    :COLOUR 131
    :PRINT " Window ";N;" ";place$(N
    );" "
630 COLOUR 3
    :COLOUR 128
    :PRINT '"No. of points=";no(N)
640 PRINT "Rule:  s=";s$(N);
650 ENDPROC
660
670 DEF PROCgraph(N)
680 GCOL 0,128+N
690 VDU 29;0;0;
700 IF N=1
    THEN VDU 24,4;132;628;756;29
    ,316;446;
    ELSE IF N=2
    THEN VDU 24,648;390;1272;1016;29
    ,960;698;
710 ENDPROC
720
730 DEF PROCtext(N)
740 IF N=1
    THEN VDU 28,0,7,19,0
    ELSE IF N=2
    THEN VDU 28,21,27,39,20
    ELSE IF N=3
    THEN VDU 28,0,31,39,28
750 CLS
    :ENDPROC
```

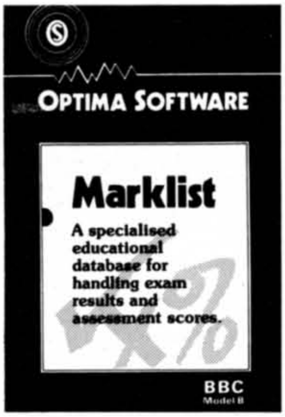
This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 197.

Marklist

helps take the tedium from teaching

"A thoroughly worthwhile piece of software for school teachers".
– The Micro User, April 1984

Highly recommended by the computing press, Marklist is the program that teachers have always wanted. Easy to understand and even simpler to use, Marklist allows even the most computer illiterate teachers to record and analyse their pupils' marks.


OPTIMA SOFTWARE
Marklist
A specialised educational database for handling exam results and assessment scores.
BBC
Model B

Handling marks for a single class or a whole year with equal ease, Marklist can sort and rank over 300 pupils in under 8 seconds. The list can be ordered either alphabetically or by score, printed out on a printer and saved to tape or disc.

Printouts include such vital statistical information as the mean, standard deviation and t-scores.

Pupil information need only be entered once. It can then be updated as required using straightforward editing commands. Developed in the classroom and given extensive trials, Marklist has been warmly received as an invaluable teachers' aid.

ORDER NOW!

Please send me Marklist

☐ *BBC 'B' cassette – £8.95*
☐ *BBC 40-track disc – £10.95*
☐ *BBC 80-track disc – £10.95*

Add 50p p&p (post free 2 or more)

Name ....

Address ....

☐ I enclose cheque for £_____ payable to Optima Software.

☐ I enclose Education Authority order no._____

☐ I wish to pay by ☐ Access ☐ Visa

No .... Expiry date ....

Signed ....

Optima Software, 36 St. Petersgate, Stockport SK1 1HL

TWO WAYS TO ENSURE YOU GET

THE MICRO USER

EVERY MONTH

1. Complete and mail subscription form on Page 197
2. Hand this form to your newsagent.

Please reserve me a copy of The Micro User magazine every month until further notice.

☐ I will collect

☐ I would like it delivered to my home.

Name_____

Address_____

_____

_____

Note to newsagent: The Micro User should be obtainable from your local wholesaler, or contact Steve Fletcher, Circulation Manager on 061-480 4153.

DYKA*

SPEECH ROM

BBC MODEL 'B'

£24.95
+ 50p p&p

★ FOR USE WITH ALL POPULAR ALLOPHONE BASED SPEECH SYSTEMS

★ Contains over 600 READY-MADE WORDS with a comprehensive directory simply using the *HELP command and many other facilities including all common word endings.

★ PLEASE STATE THE MAKE OF YOUR SPEECH SYNTHESISER WHEN ORDERING.

★ DYKA* SPEECH SYNTHESISER UNIT **£32.95** + **£1 p&p**

★ DYKA* TV SOUND MODULATOR **£14.95**
Gives audio through your TV set

2764 EPROMS **£8.95** SPO256 Speech Chip **£9.75**

All prices include VAT **Please make cheques PO's to:**

EXCHANGE COMPUTERS LIMITED

745 Pollokshaws Road, Glasgow G41 2AE
Telephone: (041) 424 4242 Telex: 776407

BBC MICRO BOOKSHOP

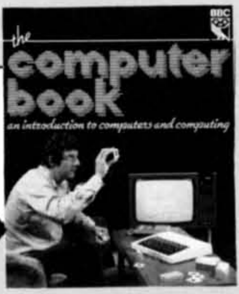
Probably the best elementary BBC Basic text. An exceptionally readable book which more than lives up to its title.

£6.95

Easy Programming for the BBC Micro
Eric Deeson
SHIVA's friendly micro series

This is the helpful book that goes with the current BBC-TV series and gives advice on getting started.

£7.75


the computer book
an introduction to computers and computing
BBC

A cheerful introduction to computing. It tells you what a computer is, what it does and how to make it work.

£5.50

THE FRIENDLY COMPUTER BOOK
JONATHAN INGLIS

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING for the BBC MICROCOMPUTER
Ian Birnbaum

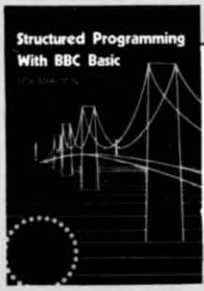
One of the best assembly language books ever written. Comprehensive, and specially compiled for the BBC Micro.

£9.95

ADVANCED PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES FOR THE BBC MICRO
JIM McGREGOR & ALAN WATT

Advanced programming for the BBC Micro ranging from databases to animated games, text processing to artificial intelligence.

£8.95

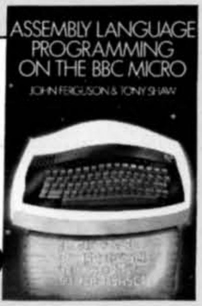

Structured Programming With BBC Basic

A clearly written manual on good Basic programming and problem solving. This book could become the standard work.

£7.50

Learn to make use of the micro's hidden depths with this comprehensive introduction to using the BBC Micro's powerful assembler.

£8.95


ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING ON THE BBC MICRO
JOHN FERGUSON & TONY SHAW

An easy-to-follow, step-by-step guide to more advanced BBC Basic, following on from Easy Programming for the BBC Micro.

£6.95

Further Programming for the BBC Micro
Alan Thomas
SHIVA's friendly micro series

THE BBC MICRO BOOK
BASIC, Sound and Graphics
JIM McGREGOR & ALAN WATT

A clear, concise and thorough introduction to good programming techniques on the BBC Micro. The book the experts recommend.

£8.95

THE BBC MICRO an expert guide
MIKE JAMES

An intelligent, information manual on the workings of the BBC Micro. Recommended reading for anyone beyond the beginner's stage.

ORDER FORM

All prices include postage and packing

Please supply the following book(s)

Please enter number required in box			£
☐	The BBC Micro Book BASIC, Sound and Graphics	£8.95	....
☐	Programming the BBC Micro	£7.50	....
☐	Easy Programming for the BBC Micro	£6.95	....
☐	Advanced Programming techniques for the BBC Micro	£8.95	....
☐	Assembly Language Programming on the BBC Micro	£8.95	....
☐	BBC Micro User Guide	£10.95	....
☐	Assembly Language Programming for the BBC Microcomputer	£9.95	....
☐	The BBC Micro Revealed	£8.95	....
☐	The Book of Listings	£4.75	....
☐	30+ Programs for the BBC Microcomputer	£5.95	....
☐	Further Programming for the BBC Micro	£6.95	....
☐	The Computer Book	£7.75	....
☐	The Friendly Computer Book	£5.50	....
☐	Structured Programming with BBC Basic	£7.50	....
☐	The BBC Micro: An expert guide	£7.95	....

I enclose my cheque/P.O. for ________

Cheques payable to Database Publications

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

Post to: Database Publications,
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Please allow 28 days for delivery

These special prices apply to UK readers only.
Prices to overseas readers are available on request.

MOONRAKER

COMPUTER SYSTEMS LIMITED

AT LAST!

LINK YOUR BBC TO THE REAL WORLD!

OPERATE MAINS EQUIPMENT

RELAY UNIT Plugs into user port and mains equipment plugs straight into normal 3 pin socket. Easily used with just one line in BASIC programs. Now you can switch electrical appliances, lights etc. on and off at will. Ideal for use in conjunction with the detectors below. Only your imagination is the limit. Complete with demonstration programs on cassette.

*Twin socket version **ONLY £39.95** + VAT*

Other versions (up to 8 mains sockets!) to special order.

PHOTO-ELECTRIC DETECTOR

Plugs into analogue (joystick) port. Used in Basic programs with one simple statement. Use your BBC as a burglar alarm etc. 100's of applications. Includes 3 programs on cassette (oscilloscope, Alarm Radar).

***ONLY £13.95** + VAT*

HEAT DETECTOR

Similar to light detector but responds to temperature changes instead of light. Includes 3 programs on cassette (Thermometer, Graph, Temperature Alarm).

***ONLY £13.95** + VAT*

Both of the above detectors wired into one socket for simultaneous use.

***ONLY £24.95** + VAT*

Specials (up to four units to one socket) to order.

Other detectors coming! (Infra-Red, Acoustic, Proximity etc.)

Please add 15% VAT to all orders.

POSTAGE & PACKING FREE

Suitable for BBC Model B ONLY

Please send cheques or PO's to:

MOONRAKER COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD
Hi-tech House, Blackfriars Street, Norwich,
Norfolk. Tel: Norwich (0603) 610413.

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.

PROGRAMMERS!! – Good royalties paid for high quality software.

Expandable console for the BBC Micro

As supplied to Universities, Colleges, Schools, Business and Home Users.

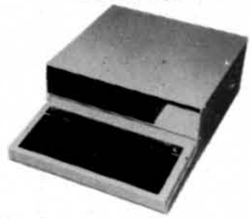
Not just a monitor/tv stand but an expansion console which gives your micro the professional look. Protects and encloses your micro with room for disc drives and 2nd. processor or teletext adapter etc., all untidy connecting wires safely out of sight within the console. Made of light yet strong aluminium with a textured finish in matching BBC colour. Available now a bolt on extra module to the console for further expansion options. YES this console will grow with your needs.

Basic BBC console as shown **£44.99** + £4 carriage.

After 31st March - console price is **£44.99**

Bolt on expansion module
£14.99 + £2 p&p

SPECIAL TORCH MODEL AVAILABLE: £46.99
+ £4 carriage



Matching Printer Stand, can double for VDU Stand over the micro – only £14.99 + £2 carriage

ELECTRON CONSOLE

The console will house the ELECTRON and will safely support the expansion interfaces which will plug into the rear of the micro and will support the VDU at eye level. Tidies up all wiring between the micro, cassette and VDU. The console stores the cassette and tapes and will allow space for drives at a later date.

Electron console as shown
£34.99 + £3 p&p

Mail order only - viewing by appointment

Please add 15% VAT.

For further information or send cheque to:

Silent COMPUTERS

27 WYCOMBE ROAD, LONDON N17 9XN.
TEL: 01-801 3014 (24 Hr Ansaphone)

- Can you write intelligible English?
- Can you create brilliant programs?
- Are you capable of working with a bunch of lunatics?

Yes, you've guessed – we need an editorial assistant at Micro User and Electron User!

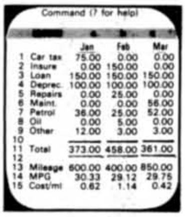
Send your application, together with examples of your work to:

The Editor, Micro User,
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

CONTEX

Professional Software for the BBC Computer

THE CONTEX SPREADSHEET



```
          Command (? for help)

               Jan     Feb     Mar
 1 Car tax    75.00    0.00    0.00
 2 Insure      0.00  150.00    0.00
 3 Loan      150.00  150.00  150.00
 4 Deprec.   100.00  100.00  100.00
 5 Repairs     0.00   25.00    0.00
 6 Maint.      0.00    0.00   56.00
 7 Petrol     36.00   25.00   52.00
 8 Oil         0.00    5.00    0.00
 9 Other      12.00    3.00    3.00
10
11 Total     373.00  458.00  361.00
12
13 Mileage   600.00  400.00  850.00
14 MPG        30.33   29.12   29.75
15 Cost/ml     0.62    1.14    0.42
```

The Contex Spreadsheet is one of the most versatile spreadsheet programs available for your BBC computer. It will process virtually any financial or statistical column/row analysis calculations you care to give it. Prepare your home and office budgets, process accounts, complicated invoices, job costing, small stock control operations, financial and statistical modelling, expense evaluations, foreign exchange etc.

Loaded into your 32K RAM means there is no ROM to install (which will save multiple machine installations a small fortune!). Hundreds now in use. Compare the spec. this revised, enhanced version gives you:

Over 1,000 cells in upto 26 columns by 99 rows. Formulae, data or text into any cell. Individually variable widths (1-30 chrs) and decimal places for each column. Nine digit accuracy. Various printer format options. Row and column insert or delete with auto formulae adjust. Use all BBC functions, eg LOG, SIN, SQR. Many new functions, eg. MAX, MIN, SUM, discount factor. Auto replicate formulae and data with auto adjust. Variables. Colour options. Save and restore to disc or tape. Four way scrolling. Headings stay on screen. Edit, search, help, model limits. Access to OS/DFS commands, eg. *DISC, *CAT. What-if modify command. Reference any cell by its id or by its headings. Full instruction booklet.

Cassette £9.99
Disc £12.99

TYPING TUTOR

Specifically designed for your BBC micro to teach and encourage you to fast touch typing. Professionally enhance your keyboard skills with the 90 smoothly graded lessons and the free format option. Hundreds in daily use and recommended by adult educational authorities this program will monitor your progress, intelligently check each line for errors and time you against the clock in words per minute. Optional audio key feedback, metronomic pacing and revised performance targets. Auto keyboard/finder display for all lessons including those special ones you optionally add to the course.

Cassette £9.99
Disc £11.99

Fast delivery. Discs supplied are 5¼" please specify if 40 or 80 track required.

CONTEX COMPUTING (B5)
15 Woodlands Close, Cople, Bedford MK44 3UE.

Dug Dig listing

From Page 118

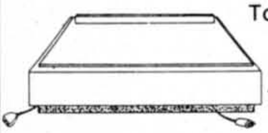
```
    :Q%=0
    :PROCP(X%,Y%,0,MAN$)
230 REPEAT
    :PROCMOVE
    :FOR H%=0TO 2
    :PROCMONS
    :NEXT
    :UNTIL KRISTAL%=10OR KIL%=1
240 IF KIL%=1PROCDED
    :LIVES%=LIVES%-1
    :PROCMEN
    :IF LIVES%=0PROCEND
    :RUN
250 IF KRISTAL%=10CLS
    :VDU 19,1,RND(4);0;19,5,
    RND(4)+3;0;
    :GOTO 210
260 VDU 4,31,X%,Y%,32,30
    :M%(X%,Y%)=32
    :GOTO 220
270 DEF PROCMOVE
    :A%=INKEY (0)
    :*FX15,1
280 IF SP%=0REPEAT
    :Q%=RND(3)-2
    :P%=RND(3)-2
    :UNTIL ABS (Q%)<>ABS (P%)
    :GOTO 310
290 IF A%=32PROCPUMP
    :ENDPROC
300 P%=(A%=136)-(A%=137)
    :Q%=(A%=65)-(A%=90)
310 IF (Q%=0AND P%=0)OR X%+P%<0
    OR X%+P%>19OR Y%+Q%>30OR Y%+Q%<0ENDPROC
320 IF RND(1)<.1AND SP%=0PROCPUMP
    :ENDPROC
330 IF M%(X%+P%,Y%+Q%)=229AND CRY%=0
     M%(X%+P%,Y%+Q%)=32
    :CRY%=1
    :SC%=SC%+10
    :PROCSCORE
    :FOR D%=1TO 5
    :SOUND 1,-15*SP%,D%*50,1
    :NEXT
    ELSE IF M%(X%+P%,Y%+Q%)=229
    AND CRY%=1 ENDPROC
340 IF M%(X%+P%,Y%+Q%)=-1OR M%(X%
    ,Y%)=-1KIL%=1
350 IF CRY%=1AND M%(X%+P%,Y%+Q%)=226
    CRY%=0
    :SOUND 1,-15*SP%,125,1
    :KRISTAL%=KRISTAL%+1
    :SC%=SC%+50
    :PROCSCORE
    :ENDPROC
360 IF M%(X%+P%,Y%+Q%)=240OR M%(X%+P
    %,Y%+Q%)=226ENDPROC
370 IF M%(X%+P%,Y%+Q%)=255VDU 31
    ,X%+P%,Y%+Q%,32,30
    :M%(X%+P%,Y%+Q%)=32
380 SOUND 1,1,A%*SP%,2*SP%
    :PRINT TAB(X%,Y%);CHR$ 32;
    CHR$ 30
    :X%=X%+P%
    :Y%=Y%+Q%
    :OP%=P%
    :OQ%=Q%
    :PROCP(X%,Y%,0,MAN$)
    :ENDPROC
390 DEF PROCINIT
    :MAN$=CHR$ 18+CHR$ 0+CHR$ 7+
    CHR$ 224+CHR$ 18+CHR$ 0+
    CHR$ 4+CHR$ 8+CHR$ 225
    :MON$(0)=CHR$ 18+CHR$ 0+
    CHR$ 0+CHR$ 255+CHR$ 8+CHR$ 18+
    CHR$ 0+CHR$ 5+CHR$ 231+CHR$ 8+
    CHR$ 18+CHR$ 0+CHR$ 7+CHR$ 232
400 SHIP$=CHR$ 18+CHR$ 0+CHR$ 3+
    CHR$ 226+CHR$ 18+CHR$ 0+
    CHR$ 2+CHR$ 8+CHR$ 227+CHR$ 8+
    CHR$ 18+CHR$ 0+CHR$ 8+CHR$ 228
    :CRY$=CHR$ 18+CHR$ 0+CHR$ 13+
    CHR$ 229+CHR$ 18+CHR$ 0+
    CHR$ 10+CHR$ 8+CHR$ 230
    :ROK$=CHR$ 18+CHR$ 0+CHR$ 5+
    CHR$ 255+CHR$ 8+CHR$ 18+
    CHR$ 0+CHR$ 4+CHR$ 240
410 MON$(1)=CHR$ 18+CHR$ 0+CHR$ 0+
    CHR$ 255+CHR$ 8+CHR$ 18+
    CHR$ 0+CHR$ 6+CHR$ 237+CHR$ 8+
    CHR$ 18+CHR$ 0+CHR$ 7+CHR$ 238
    :MON$(2)=CHR$ 18+CHR$ 0+
    CHR$ 0+CHR$ 255+CHR$ 8+CHR$ 18+
    CHR$ 0+CHR$ 3+CHR$ 239+CHR$ 8+
    CHR$ 18+CHR$ 0+CHR$ 7+CHR$ 241
420 CRY%=0
    :OP%=0
    :OQ%=0
    :B$=CHR$ 18+CHR$ 0+CHR$ 5+
    CHR$ 255+CHR$ 8+CHR$ 18+
    CHR$ 0+CHR$ 1+CHR$ 254
    :SPLOT$=CHR$ 18+CHR$ 0+CHR$ 8+
    CHR$ 244+CHR$ 8+CHR$ 18+
    CHR$ 0+CHR$ 7+CHR$ 243
    :ENDPROC
430 DEF PROCSCREEN
    :FOR T%=0TO 100
    :GCOL 0,RND(4)+3
    :PLOT 69,RND(1280),RND(1024)
    :NEXT
    :PROCP(0,31,0,STRING$(20,B$))
    :FOR Z%=1TO 30
    :PROCP(9,Z%,0,SHIP$)
    :PRINT TAB(9,Z%-1);CHR$ 32
    :SOUND 1,-13*SP%,255-Z%*7,1
    :TIME =0
    :REPEAT UNTIL TIME >10
    :NEXT
    :SOUND 1,-15*SP%,0,10
    :SOUND 2,-15*SP%,0,10
440 SOUND 3,-15*SP%,0,10
    :X%=10
    :Y%=0
    :PROCP(X%,30,0,MAN$)
    :A=INKEY 30
    :SOUND 1,1,90*SP%,2*SP%
    :FOR T%=1TO 27
    :FOR H%=0TO 19
    :M%(H%,T%)=255
    :NEXT
    :COLOUR 5
    :COLOUR 129
    :PRINT TAB(0,31);STRING$(20
    ,CHR$ 254);CHR$ 30;
    :NEXT
    :COLOUR 128
    :SOUND 3,-15*SP%,T%*7,3
    :VDU 31,19,31,13,10
450 PRINT
    :FOR T%=0TO 19
    :M%(T%,31)=240
    :NEXT
460 FOR T%=27TO 30
    :PRINT TAB(0,T%);STRING$(20
    ,CHR$ 32);CHR$ 30;
    :FOR H%=0TO 19
    :M%(H%,T%)=32
    :NEXT
    :NEXT
    :PROCP(0,31,0,STRING$(20,ROK$))
470 FOR T%=0TO 30
    :A%=RND(15)
    :B%=RND(23)+5
    :FOR I%=0TO 1
    :FOR H%=0TO 2
    :PRINT TAB(A%+H%,B%+I%);
    CHR$ 32;
    :M%(A%+H%,B%+I%)=32
    :NEXT
    :NEXT
    :NEXT
    :M%(9,0)=226
    :FOR K%=0TO 2
    :M%(8+K%,1)=240
    :PROCP(8+K%,1,0,ROK$)
    :NEXT
480 FOR T%=0TO 9
    :A%=T%*2+1
    :B%=30
    :M%(A%,B%)=229
    :PRINT TAB(A%,B%);CHR$ 32;
```

→

ARLETTE ELECTRIC MONITOR BASES.

- Built-in block of four mains sockets complete with plugs to BS 5733
- Colour off-white suits monitor and micro.

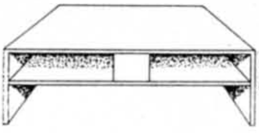
MODEL A. PVC wipe clean coating.



Top adjustable, flat or sloping, for best viewing position. Wires concealed with tails for computer and peripherals from all four sides.

MODEL B. As model 'A' but luxury vinyl covered.

MODEL C. Bridge disc unit. PVC wipe clean surface. Tailored for BBC micro and two slim disc drives.



- All models have mains distribution block and cable.

MODEl 'A' £38.85 'B' £49.85 'C' £29.75
Add £9.50 if anti-mains surge plug required.
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY

Target Design Studio.

47 Station Road, Crayford, Kent. DA1 3QR
By cheque or quote Access or Visa number.
Education Authority enquiries welcome.

M-TEC

AT LAST! **BBCBASIC** to run on YOUR CP/M Computer

BBCBASIC(Z80)

Now available for the TORCH and DISKPACK with full GRAPHICS

WHY STRUGGLE ON using OLD FASHIONED BASICs when you can have ALL THE ADVANTAGES OF **BBCBASIC(Z80)** on your computer?

Of course, we can't turn your computer's video display into a high resolution colour monitor, but we can give you all the other features of **BBCBASIC** including:-

>LONG VARIABLE NAMES
>MULTI-LINE REPEAT UNTIL STATEMENTS
>MULTI-LINE NAMED FUNCTIONS
>MULTI-LINE NAMED PROCEDURES
>POWERFUL DIRECT MEMORY MANIPULATION USING THE INDIRECTION OPERATORS
>AN IN-LINE ASSEMBLER USING STANDARD Z80 MNEMONICS
>VERY SOPHISTICATED PARAMETER PASSING IN THE CALL STATEMENT
>SERIAL RANDOM AND INDEXED DISK FILES PLUS THE ABILITY TO ACCESS ANY BYTE IN THE FILE
>CLEAR SCREEN, TAB(X), TAB(X,Y), POS, VPOS and TIME
Plus ALL THE OTHER STANDARD COMMANDS etc.

You can copy any program written in older 'standard' versions of BASIC with little change OR you can write well-structured and easy to read programs like a professional.

You need never say GOTO again. But we won't stop you.

Price, including postage, £95 + VAT

TORCH version including SOUND and GRAPHICS £110 + VAT

BBCBASIC(Z80) will run on any computer using CP/M 2.2 or later and a Z80 processor. It comes complete with an instruction manual, a tutor on file handling and configuration notes.

Trade enquiries welcome

M-TEC Computer Services (UK), Ollands Road, Reepham, Norfolk

Telephone Norwich 870620 **Prestel Mailbox Nos. 603870620**

DISC DRIVES FOR THE BBC MICRO

Full height 40 track Disc Drives cased and cabled for £100

	Single System £	Dual System £
40 track ss	**140**	**270**
40 track ds	**176**	**340**
80 track ds	**200**	**390**

Integral PSU £40 extra.

Price includes case, cables, carriage & VAT

Disc Interfaces	Single density	**£98**
	double density	**£109**
DFS only	double density	**£98**

EPROMS 2764 £9.20 27128 £25.30

Add **£1** P&P to above

DISKETTES

	Wabash	Datalife	Verex
40 track ss sd	**16.10**	—	**16.10**
40 track ss dd	—	**19.55**	—
40 track ds dd	**20.12**	**27.60**	—
80 track ds dd	**26.45**	**32.20**	—

Sony 3½" Discettes £40
Add £1 P&P for 3 boxes
4 or more post free

LOCKABLE STORAGE CASES

To hold 40 diskettes	**£15**
To hold 80 diskettes	**£20**

Add **£2** P&P per box

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

Dealer enquiries invited

CARSON DEVELOPMENTS (MU)
84 Highfield Road, Romford, Essex,
RM5 3RU.
Telephone: 0708 27043

!!! NEW NEW NEW !!!

LARGE STOCKS AVAILABLE

£6 ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUN SIMULATOR £6

For 32k BBC Micro

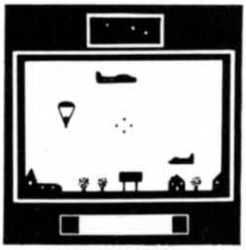
An Exhilarating New Game from Software Division

FEATURES:

- 100% Machine Code
- Hi-Speed Graphics
- Three Winning Score Levels
- Sound on/off Option
- Long Range Radar Screen
- 'Moving' Screen feature
- Realistic Blast Effect
- Joystick or Keyboard

THE ENEMY CONSISTS OF:

- Helicopters
- Jet Fighter Planes
- Paratroop Planes
- Paratroops
- Rocket Bombs



SCREEN DIAGRAM

You are sitting at the controls of the gun turret. You view the scenery via a camera on the gun barrel. Suddenly a blip appears on the radar. You swing the gun around to meet the blip – the scenery flashes by – the enemy plane bursts onto the large video screen, he is in the sights, squeeze the trigger – bullets scream out – the explosion is devastating. Your smile fades as two blips appear on the radar . . . . .

Soon to be available for Electron
All PO orders sent by return. Cheques 7 days.

oftware
ivision
COMPUTER SERVICES

7 OBRIDGE ROAD, TAUNTON,
SOMERSET TA2 7PX

WARNING
Prolonged exposure to this program may result in severe addiction!!

Dug Dig listing

From Page 192

```
    CHR$ 30;
    :PROCP(A%,B%,0,CRY$)
    :NEXT
    :FOR H%=0TO 2
    :REPEAT MX%=RND(18)
    :MY%=RND(2)+26
    :UNTIL M%(MX%,MY%)<>229
    :PROCP(MX%,MY%,0,MON$(H%))
    :X%(H%)=MX%
    :Y%(H%)=MY%
    :M%(MX%,MY%)=-1
490 NEXT
    :PROCMEN
    :ENDPROC
500 DEF PROCP(x%,y%,c%,a$)
    :VDU 5,25,4,64*x%;(32-y%)*32-4;1
    8,0,c%
    :PRINT a$
    :VDU 4
    :ENDPROC
510 DEF PROCMONS
    :IF KIL%=1ENDPROC
520 IF X%=X%(H%)AND Y%=Y%(H%)KIL%=1
    :ENDPROC
530 MX%=X%(H%)
    :MY%=Y%(H%)
    :P1%=SGN (X%-MX%)
    :Q1%=SGN (Y%-MY%)
    :IF ABS (P1%)=1AND ABS (Q1%)=1
     Q1%=0
540 IF M%(MX%+P1%,MY%+Q1%)<>32P1%=
    RND(3)-2
    :Q1%=RND(3)-2
550 IF MX%+P1%<0OR MX%+P1%>19P1%=-P1%
560 IF MY%+Q1%<0OR MY%+Q1%>29Q1%=-Q1%
570 D%=M%(MX%+P1%,MY%+Q1%)
    :IF (D%=255AND RND(1)<.75)
    OR MY%+Q1%<=0OR D%=240OR D%=-1ENDPROC
580 VDU 31,MX%,MY%,32
    :M%(MX%,MY%)=32
    :MX%=MX%+P1%
    :MY%=MY%+Q1%
    :PROCP(MX%,MY%,0,MON$(H%))
    :M%(MX%,MY%)=-1
    :X%(H%)=MX%
    :Y%(H%)=MY%
    :ENDPROC
590 DEF PROCPUMP
    :IF (OP%=0AND OQ%=0)OR OP%+X%>19
    OR OP%+X%<0OR OQ%+Y%>31OR OQ%+Y%
    <0ENDPROC
600 IF M%(X%+OP%,Y%+OQ%)>32ENDPROC
610 IF M%(X%+OP%,Y%+OQ%)=-1GOTO
    630
620 FOR G%=233TO 236
    :PROCP(X%+OP%,Y%+OQ%,G%MOD 3+1
    ,CHR$ (G%))
    :FOR K%=0TO 300
    :NEXT
    :SOUND 0,-(G%-221)*SP%,4,2
    :NEXT
    :VDU 31,X%+OP%,Y%+OQ%,32
    :ENDPROC
630 V%=-1
    :J%=-1
    :REPEAT
    :J%=J%+1
    :IF X%(J%)=X%+OP%AND Y%(J%)=Y%+O
    Q%V%=J%
640 UNTIL J%=2OR V%<>-1
    :M%(X%+OP%,Y%+OQ%)=32
    :IF V%=-1ENDPROC
650 FOR H%=0TO 10
    :PROCP(X%+OP%,Y%+OQ%,0,MON$(V%))
    :SOUND 1,-15*SP%,255-H%*2,1
    :VDU 31,X%+OP%,Y%+OQ%,32
    :NEXT
    :PROCP(X%+OP%,Y%+OQ%,0,SPLOT$)
    :SOUND 0,2,5*SP%,10*SP%
    :SOUND 0,2,6*SP%,1*SP%
    :SC%=SC%+20
    :FOR KK=0TO 400
    :NEXT
    :VDU 31,X%+OP%,Y%+OQ%,32
660 PROCSCORE
    :REPEAT
    :A%=RND(18)
    :B%=RND(20)+7
    :UNTIL M%(A%,B%)=32
    :X%(V%)=A%
    :Y%(V%)=B%
    :PROCP(A%,B%,0,MON$(V%))
    :ENDPROC
670 DEF PROCDED
    :SOUND 3,3,119*SP%,45*SP%
    :COLOUR 8
    :PRINT TAB(X%,Y%);CHR$ 242;
    :FOR KK=0TO 4000
    :NEXT
    :PRINT TAB(X%,Y%);CHR$ 32;
    :IF CRY%=0ENDPROC
680 CRY%=0
    :D%=0
    :REPEAT
    :IF M%(D%*2+1,30)=32
    THEN M%(D%*2+1,30)=229
    :PROCP(D%*2+1,30,0,CRY$)
    :D%=9
690 D%=D%+1
    :UNTIL D%>=10
    :ENDPROC
700 DEF PROCEND
    :PROCMEN
    :VDU 17,8,31,5,15
    :PRINT "GAME OVER"
    :FOR KK=0TO 10000
    :NEXT
    :IF SC%>C% C%=SC%
    :ENDPROC
    ELSE ENDPROC
710 DEF PROCSCORE
    :VDU 17,132,17,9,31,0,31
    :PRINT "1UP=";CHR$ 17;CHR$ 3;SC%
    ;CHR$ 17;CHR$ 9;
    :VDU 30,31,12,31
    :PRINT "HI=";CHR$ 17;CHR$ 3;C%;
    :VDU 30,17,128,17,0,0
    :ENDPROC
720 DEF PROCMEN
    :M%(0,0)=240
    :M%(1,0)=240
    :M%(2,0)=240
    :VDU 31,0,0,32,32,32
    :IF LIVES%<2ENDPROC
    ELSE PROCP(0,0,0,STRING$(LIVES%-
    1,MAN$))
    :ENDPROC
770 PROCSOUND
    :VDU 17,15,31,0,30
    :TIME =0
    :PRINT "Press SPACE to play";
    :REPEAT UNTIL INKEY 0=32
    OR TIME >1500
    :CLS
    :IF TIME >1500SP%=0
    ELSE SP%=1
780 ENDPROC
790 DEF PROCSOUND
    :RESTORE 800
    :FOR T%=0TO 4
    :READ KK,ZZ
    :SOUND 1,-15,KK,ZZ
    :SOUND 2,-15,KK+48,ZZ
    :NEXT
    :COLOUR 1
    :FOR T=0TO 3000
    :NEXT
    :ENDPROC
800 DATA 45,15,49,5,53,5,41,15
    ,68,30
810 *FX12,0
820 IF ERR =17RUN
830 REPORT
    :PRINT " at line ";ERL
840 *FX4,0
```

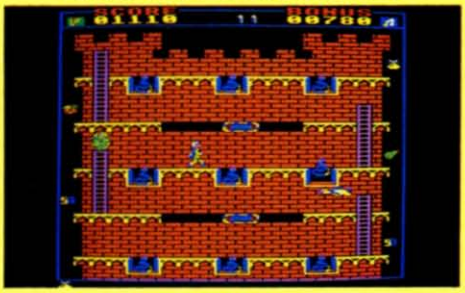
This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 197.

All games for BBC Micro 32K OS 1.2 only

MRM SOFTWARE

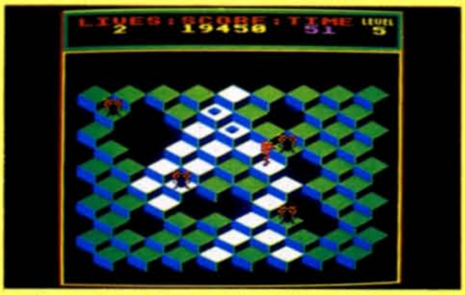
NEW RELEASES

CASTLE ASSAULT



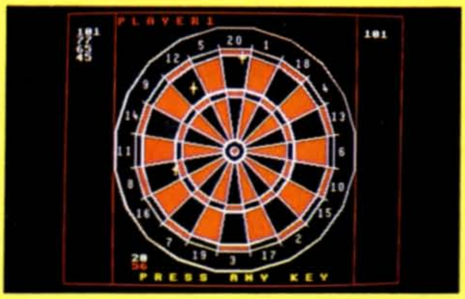
A glittering reward awaits the intrepid atop the heavily defended towering turrets of this forbidding fortress. On your quest for gold you will be assailed by a menacing menagerie of meanies, namely crabs, snakes, lobsters, spiders, bugs and beetles. Watch out for those malicious malades (the deadly Flying Ducks) as you dodge falling rocks, scale ladders and negotiate moving platforms. Collect various different fruits for bonus points on your way. Bonus man for every two bags of gold collected. Hi-score table, increasing difficulty and fantastic animation constitute this stunning game from MRM.

SCREWBALL



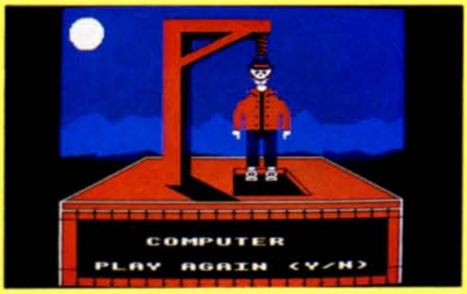
You are Screwball and you have 60 seconds to change the colour of all the squares that surround you (by simply jumping on them).
Menacing you all the time, however, are the 'BLACK BUGS' . . . and they sure are mean. They even cheat by sometimes not even walking on the squares.
If they catch you then I am afraid you lose a life. Kill the BUGS by digging holes for them to fall through. If you really are in a fix then as a last resort you may HYPERSPACE to the top of the grid . . . but you won't always survive the journey.

DARTS



Step up to the ocky and enjoy all the fun of competition darts with this high resolution version by MRM. A choice of 3 popular dart games, 501, Round the Board and Cricket is available in this package.

HANGMAN/SOLITAIRE



This great value two game package consists of a multi menu hi-resolution graphics version of Hangman (including a special category for children) with a colourful 3D version of Solitaire.

MRM SOFTWARE

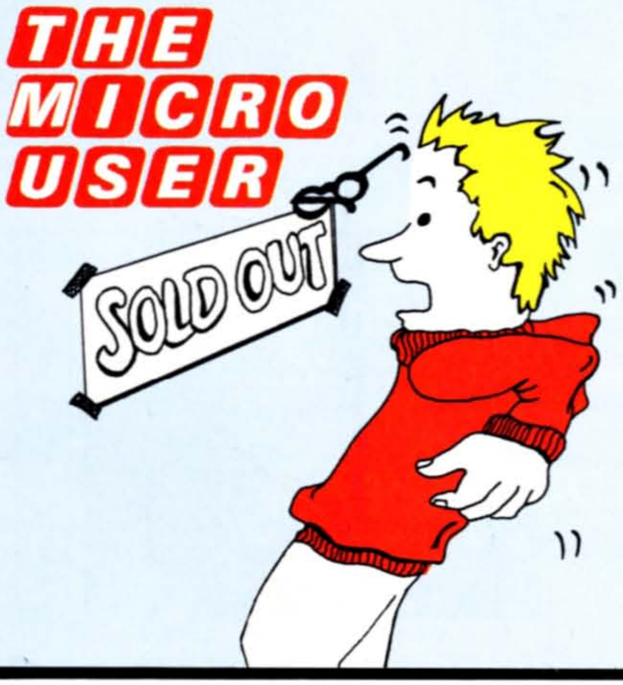
17 Cross Coates Road
GRIMSBY
South Humberside
Telephone: 0472 44304

ALSO AVAILABLE

- Q Man
- Q Man's Brother
- 3D Munchy
- Diamond Mine
- Guy in the Hat
- Banana Man
- Secret Sam I
- Secret Sam II

EACH GAME ONLY £5.70
FULLY INCLUSIVE

Most tapes available from leading branches of Boots



Don't let it happen to you! Take out a subscription NOW

Make sure you get your copy of *The Micro User* HOT OFF THE PRESS – month after month for the next year.

It's the biggest, brightest, most authoritative yet completely independent guide to the machine with so much potential you'll never tire of reading about its remarkable capabilities.

You can buy *The Micro User* from your local newsagent or station bookstall. Or fill in the coupon opposite – your copy will then be delivered to your door each month.

Copies of these back issues are still available at £1.25 each

Cassette tapes and discs of Micro User programs

Take out a year's subscription and have your cassette or disc posted to you each month. You can start your subscription from any issue to take advantage of this offer. Order on the coupon opposite.

TAPES £3.75 each

DISCS £5.75 each

COMPLETE THIS COUPON TODAY

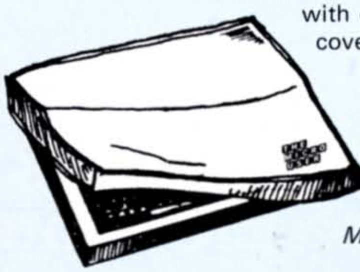
FREE

CASSETTE OF YOUR CHOICE

Cassette worth £3.75 if you subscribe NOW!

If you take out a subscription to Micro User you will receive completely free one of the monthly cassettes of Micro User listings. Choose which one you want from those illustrated below. This free gift is for a limited period, so subscribe now!

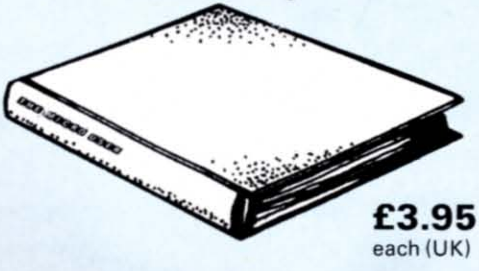
Your BBC Micro needs protecting!



Protect your BBC Micro with our luxury dust cover made of soft pliable water-resistant vinyl, bound with strong cotton and decorated with the *Micro User* logo.

£3.95

Keep your collection of *The Micro User* complete with these handsome binders. Bound in PVC with the Micro User logo in gold blocking on the spine. Holds 12 magazines.



£3.95
each (UK)

ORDER FORM

All prices include postage, packing and VAT, and are valid to May 25, 1984

Please enter number required in box £ p

Micro User annual subscription

UK £14.50 ☐
EIRE £15 (IR £18) ☐
Surface mail – Rest of world £20 ☐
Air mail – Rest of world £65 ☐

Selected free cassette .... (month)
Commence with .... issue TOTAL ______

Micro User back issues

☐ £1.50 UK
☐ £1.75 – Surface
Airmail prices on application.

March 1983	☐	Jan 1984	☐
April 1983	☐	Feb 1984	☐
May 1983	☐	Mar 1984	☐
June 1983	☐	April 1984	☐
July 1983	☐		☐
Aug 1983	☐		☐
Sept 1983	☐		☐
Oct 1983	☐		☐
Nov 1983	☐		☐
Dec 1983	☐		☐

TOTAL ______

Annual subscription for tapes and discs*

£40 – Tape ☐
£60 – Disc ☐
(UK & Overseas)

Commence with .... (state month) TOTAL ______

Single copies of tapes and discs*

£3.75 – Tape
£5.75 – Disc
(UK & Overseas)

Deathwatch	Mar 1983	☐
King Kong	April 1983	☐
Air Strike	May 1983	☐
Space Pilot	Jun 1983	☐
Tenpin	Jul 1983	☐
Fruities	Aug 1983	☐
Robin & Marian	Sep 1983	☐
Gone Fishin'	Oct 1983	☐
Blackjack / Goblins	Nov 1983	☐
Tower Bridge	Dec 1983	☐
Barrel Battle	Jan 1984	☐
Alien Invasion	Feb 1984	☐
Mazemunch	Mar 1984	☐
Microgolf	April 1984	☐
Damraiders	May 1984	☐

**Please indicate which DFS and disc format you require:*

☐ Acorn ☐ 40 track
☐ Amcom ☐ 80 track
☐ Watford Other ______

TOTAL ______

Dust Covers

£3.95 – Deluxe ☐
(UK & Overseas)

TOTAL ______

Binders

£3.95 – UK ☐
£5.00 – Overseas ☐

TOTAL ______

Payment: please indicate method (✓) **TOTAL** ______

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard
☐ Barclaycard/Visa
☐ American Express

Card No.

☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Name ______
Address ______
______
Signed ______

Send to: Micro User, FREEPOST, Europa House,
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

(No stamp needed if posted in UK) *Please allow 28 days for delivery*

You can also order by phone or Prestel

Any of the goods listed here can be ordered by telephone. Micronet subscribers and other users of Prestel can also use the Prestel Mailbox.

Telephone:
061-480 0171
24 hours

Prestel Mailbox
Key Page 77, then send your order to:
614568383
24 hours

Don't forget to quote your credit card number

ELECTRON & BBC MICRO USER SHOW

Sponsored by The Micro User and Electron User

There's much more to show. So this summer we go to a new home – to give us much more room to show it all!

Alexandra Palace, London, Thursday to Sunday, July 19 to 22

You must see for yourself all the rapid developments in the ever-expanding world of the Electron and BBC Micro!

School and College Groups

Entry only £1 per student if bookings are made in advance. Send your cheque (made payable to Database Publications) and SAE to:

Electron & BBC Micro User Show
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove
Stockport SK7 5NY Tel: 061-456 8383

Valid for a minimum of 10 people

VOUCHER WORTH £1

This voucher is worth £1 per person off the normal admission price of £3 (adults) and £2 (children)

(Valid for a maximum of 4 people)

Electron & BBC Micro User Show

10am - 6pm, Thursday, 19 July
10am - 6pm, Friday, 20 July
10am - 6pm, Saturday, 21 July
10am - 4pm, Sunday, 22 July

Alexandra Palace
Wood Green, London N22

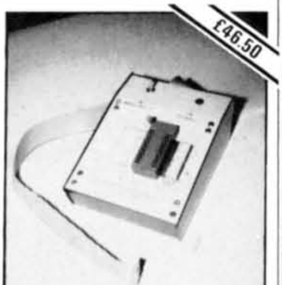
★ **SEE the latest software – hundreds of new games, educational and business programs.**

★ **SEE all the latest add-ons – never before have so many exciting new peripherals been launched.**

★ **SEE all the latest techniques – and get free advice from our team of experts, writers and programmers.**

★ **Make a note in your diary – NOW!**

EPROM PROGRAMMER



A very high quality product direct from the manufacturers, contained in attractive sloping box with low insertion force socket and neon indicator for programming fitted as standard, the software adopts the high efficiency method for programming 2764 and 27128. This allows up to 100% faster programming, software in machine code, supplied on cassette and can be placed in eprom. Very easy to use, menu driven with easy to use instructions. This unit is completely self contained with its own power supply and plugs into the user port.

THIS PROFESSIONAL UNIT ALLOWS:

1. Will program: 2716, 2732, 2532, 2764 and 27128 eproms.
2. Copy eprom into memory and compute checksum.
3. Blank check eprom.
4. Program eprom from memory.
5. Verify byte by byte and compute checksum.
6. allow buffer start area to be changed.
7. All operating system calls may be used when in menu mode.
8. Semi-intelligent programming. Typical time to program a 2764 8k device is approx. 50 sec. depending on the data to be programmed.
9. Additional software supplied to enable your own program (basic or machine code) to be put into eprom with the necessary leader information to allow calling with a *command. Downshift routine to enable basic programs to be run is also supplied.

COST £46.50 please add 15% VAT £1.00 post and package

ORDERS TO:
H.C.R. ELECTRONICS, Industrial Unit,
Parker Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 0ES.
Access Orders Phone:
Chelmsford (0245) 350188 24 hours

HCR
ELECTRONIC SERVICES

BBC/Commodore Owners Don't miss out

Bridge the school holiday gap

Camp Beaumont takes the boredom out of children's summer holidays with over 30 exciting activities including mini-motor bikes, riding, swimming, canoeing, sailing, judo, fencing, archery, gymnastics, film making, plus individual computer tuition. Tabley House, the uniquely-equipped mansion standing in a 3,000 acre estate has university qualified directors, monitors and staff. For boys and girls (6-15 years). There are also day creches where 3 to 5-year-olds play safe under strict supervision from £70 pw + VAT). NEW for '84 TERRA NOVA. Near Jodrell Bank. A day and residential camp for 8 to 16 years old boys and girls. Set in superb grounds with all facilities. 5 day sleepaway £108 + VAT. FREE parent guide from Camp Beaumont, Tabley House, Knutsford, Cheshire. Tel: (0565) 52751/54157. For other camps throughout the UK Tel: 01-870 9866.

CAMP BEAUMONT

Britain's most experienced day camp operator.

NO FUSS DAILY PICK-UP POINTS ALL OVER CHESHIRE, WIRRAL AND GREATER MANCHESTER.

SPECIALISTS IN SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MODEL B
Animate your Basic programs with Arcade-speed Sprites

SIMONSOFT SPRITES VERSION TWO

£12.95 each BBC Model B

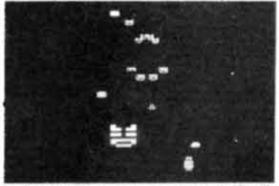
This powerful and versatile utility package is far and away the leader in the field of graphical animation, bringing FASTEST EVER screen movement to your own character designs, together with a host of special features and effects. SPRITES are user-defined shapes that can be controlled from any Basic program. They are moved quickly and simply by calls to a machine code routine which is located together with the sprite images in front of your Basic program. The speed and simplicity of sprites is a boon to games programmers and to those who need to illustrate and animate their work.

The package includes two GENERATOR PROGRAMS which you use to create your own sprite designs. All 16 logical colours are available in each design, and as you create the image it is stored within the sprite routine. Sprite sizes range from a single pixel to the 24 x 24 pixel SUPERSPRITE! Once you have designed the sprites you need, the generator program may be erased from the memory. No longer do you have to spend half your program actually designing the shapes you need to use!

Once you have designed your own sprites, or used one of the "books" in the LIBRARY OF SPRITE DESIGNS provided, you are ready to animate your program. To move a sprite, all that needs to be done is to increment or decrement its position coordinates and call the routine! The machine code takes care of the rest. Each sprite has TWO separate images and if these images are designed differently, instant animation effects are achieved as soon as you move the sprite! Frogs will hop and horses trot as each image is displayed alternately in the pixel-by-pixel movement across the screen. To give you an idea of the speed of sprites, a single moving one pixel at a time can cross the whole screen in 0.35 of a second!

The package is distinguished by the amazing and revolutionary features that are offered. Upto 48 SPRITES may be on screen at any one time (12 separately designed base sprites each with 3 independently moving clones). The incredible enlargement facility allows upto FIVE TIMES MAGNIFICATION of sprites, so that the sprites can suddenly loom out of the screen in a 3-D effect or even remain enlarged throughout the program, moving as normal. A COLLISION DETECTOR will report back to Basic with the numbers of over-lapping sprites, which you can then use to determine whether to jump to another part of your program. A further fantastic feature are the FOUR PRESET FLIGHT PATHS. Each path consists of upto 255 steps in each of 8 user-defined directions, and sprites may be allocated to any of the paths. Whenever the sprite is called, it will automatically move by the amount specified by the path.

Twenty different routines allow any combination of the above features, together with EOR, transfer (direct) plotting and transfer plotting with background storage/replacement. Economise on memory space by choosing the routine with just the features you need in your program. Two demonstration games, an introductory program and an excellent 32 page colour manual are included in the package. The programs are compatible with disc/cassette-based systems, and can be bought already on 40/80 track discs (please specify) for an extra £3. Our only plea is DON'T OPT FOR ANYTHING LESS – it is probably more expensive and certainly won't contain anything like the features of SIMONSOFT SPRITES VERSION TWO.

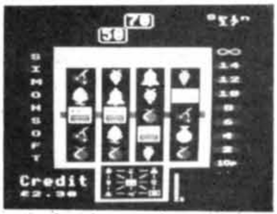


Actual screen photograph of 'Devil Swarm', a demo. game

SUPERFRUIT (32K) £5.95

Simply the best. Full colour high resolution graphics. Spinning reels with 'bounce'. Incredible gamble effects, hold, 3 types of gamble, swap reels, two-way nudge, nudge gambles, coin pile that shrinks/grows, great sound effects. Separate instruction program. This implementation is in a class of its own.

"You would be justified in claiming that it is better than the real thing" – M. Field, Oxford.



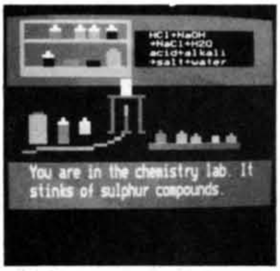
Actual screen photograph

NEW

CASTAWAY (32K) £8.95

The Three Island Adventure

A beautifully designed adventure with a wealth of puzzles of logic, imagination and wit that build up into an intriguing pattern. Tackle beanstalks, irate gardeners and prigish chemistry teachers! Brilliant use has been made of sound and Mode 7 graphics with full-screen pictures. Set in varied terrain, from sand dunes to mansions, the adventure provides an exciting range of locations through which the castaway must pass in search of priceless treasure and cryptic clues. The entrancing full colour pictures will take you deep into the world of the Three Islands in a way that the text-only adventure never could.



HCl+NaOH
+NaCl+H2O
acid+alkali
+salt+water

You are in the chemistry lab. It stinks of sulphur compounds.

Actual screen photograph

Please order from

SIMONSOFT, 25 TATHAM ROAD
ABINGDON, OXON OX14 1QB
TEL: (0235) 24140

All programs in stock NOW. Dealer enquiries welcome.
PROGRAMMERS – we pay 30% ROYALTIES for EXCELLENT machine code programs.

ACORN

MICROMAN Computers

SPECIALIST STOCKISTS OF ACORN/BBC MICROCOMPUTERS

ACORN	
BBC Model B	£399.00
BBC Model B + DFS	£469.00
Electron	£199.00
Teletext Receiver	£224.25
6502 2nd Processor	£195.50
DFS Upgrade	P.O.A.
DISC DRIVES	
Pace SS(40T)100K	9.00
Pace DS(80T/400K	00
Pace Full range available	
Torch Z80 Disc Pack (inc. Free Software)	£8
PRINTERS	
Star Gemini 10X	£268.00
Star Delta 10	£399.00
Epson Full range available	P.O.A.
Juki 6100	£449.00
MONITORS	
Decca Std Monitor	£247.00
Cub Monitor	£247.00
Zenith Green Monitor	£109.25
Decca TV/Monitor	£265.00
CONTROL/ROBOTICS	
BBC Buggy	£189.00
Light Pen	£26.00

Price reductions ring for details

SPECIAL SMALL BUSINESS PACKAGE

BBC Model B + DFS

Torch Z80 Disc Pack

With FREE Software

Perfect Writer
Perfect Speller
Perfect Filer
Perfect Calc
Torchnet

Star Gemini 10X Printer

Zenith Green Monitor

Inc. Leads & Paper

PRICE **£1,652.00** (Inc. VAT)

ROMS	
View	£59.80
Wordwise	£37.95
Speech synthesizer	£55.00
Computer Concepts:	
Graphics	£33.35
Disc Doctor	£33.35
Printer master	£33.35
Solidisk	P.O.A.
Sidewise ROM Board	£43.70
BCPL	£99.65
BUSINESS SOFTWARE	
Acornsoft:	
Invoicing	
Order Processing	
Accounts Receivable	
Accounts Payable	
Mailing System	
Purchasing	
Stock Control	£25.00 each
Sage CP/M	
Sage Accounts	£375.00
Sage Plus	£525.00
Sage Executive	£695.00

We stock a full range of books, discs, educational software, Acornsoft, Program Power, Superior Software etc.

Acorn approved service centre providing servicing and upgrades by our own engineers.

Educational enquiries welcome.

Rainford Industrial Estate, Mill Lane,
Rainford, St. Helens, Merseyside. Telephone
Rainford (074488) 5242.

SEQUENTIAL SOFTWARE

presents

KERNEL_ONE

an exciting new development for the BBC (32k) micro

KERNEL_ONE provides

- Cassette containing fully documented assembler source code for an interrupt driven multi-process scheduler
- Working three process example program
- Comprehensive user guide including principles of professional multi-process systems
- Clear illustration of the full power of the BBC's built-in assembler
- High educational and practical value

Written by a professional software engineer, KERNEL_ONE enables you to learn about MULTI-TASKING systems by building your own multi-process assembler programs in a simple structured way on the BBC microcomputer.

Send Cheque/PO for £12.95 (inc p&p) to:

SEQUENTIAL SOFTWARE
(Dept. M), PO Box 141
Cheltenham, Glos. GL50 4TQ.

Damraiders listing

From Page 83

```
680 PRINT
    :PRINT
690 PRINT "SCORE 50 POINTS FOR EACH
     PLANE"
700 PRINT
710 PRINT "SCORE 100 POINTS FOR EACH
     SUBMARINE"
720 PRINT
730 PRINT "10 BONUS POINTS ARE SCORED
     FOR EACH"
740 PRINT "BRICK LEFT IN THE DAM
     AT THE END"
750 PRINT
    :PRINT
760 PRINT "PRESS SPACE BAR"
770 REPEAT UNTIL INKEY (-99)
780 REPEAT UNTIL NOT INKEY (-99)
790 CLS
800 PRINT CHR$ (141);TAB(13,0);"CONTR
    OLS"
810 PRINT CHR$ (141);TAB(13,1);"CONTR
    OLS"
820 PRINT
830 PRINT " Z              move ship
     LEFT"
840 PRINT " X              move ship
     RIGHT"
850 PRINT
860 PRINT "SPACE BAR      fire missile
    "
870 PRINT
880 PRINT " <              guide missil
    e LEFT"
890 PRINT " >              guide missil
    e RIGHT"
900 PRINT
910 PRINT "f0 to f9       release
     depth charge"
920 PRINT "                to explode
     at "
930 PRINT "                preset depth
    ."
940 PRINT "                f0 is minimu
    m depth"
950 PRINT "                f9 is maximu
    m depth"
960 PRINT
    :PRINT
    :PRINT :
970 PRINT "PRESS SPACE BAR"
980 REPEAT UNTIL INKEY (-99)
990 REPEAT UNTIL NOT INKEY (-99)
1000 ENDPROC
1010 DEF PROCinitialise
1020 VDU 23,255,255,255,255,255,255
     ,255,255,255
1030 VDU 23,224,0,126,126,126,126
     ,126,126,0
1040 VDU 23,225,255,129,129,129,129
     ,129,129,255
1050 VDU 23,226,0,0,0,0,255,255,255
     ,127
1060 VDU 23,227,1,7,31,255,255,255
     ,255,255
1070 VDU 23,228,0,0,0,128,255,254
     ,252,248
1080 VDU 23,230,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0
1090 VDU 23,231,0,0,0,128,1,2,4,8
1100 VDU 23,232,0,0,0,0,128,128,128
     ,64
1110 VDU 23,233,1,4,16,128,0,0,0
     ,0
1120 VDU 23,235,130,134,204,254,255
     ,24,48,32
1130 VDU 23,236,130,134,204,192,192
     ,24,48,32
1140 VDU 23,237,1,1,1,1,127,255,255
     ,127
1150 VDU 23,238,192,192,192,192,254
     ,255,255,254
1160 VDU 23,239,1,1,1,1,64,128,128
     ,64
1170 VDU 23,240,64,64,64,64,2,1,1
     ,2
1180 VDU 23,241,0,0,0,0,255,0,0,0
1190 VDU 23,242,1,6,24,224,0,0,0
     ,0
1200 VDU 23,243,0,0,0,128,127,0,0
     ,0
1210 VDU 23,244,130,4,72,50,1,0,32
     ,0
1220 M%=0
     :P%=0
     :B%=0
     :H%=0
     :T%=0
     :U%=0
     :D%=0
1230 DP%=0
     :SX%=500
1240 PX%=0
     :PY%=0
1250 BX%=0
     :BY%=-4
1260 UX%=0
     :UY%=0
1270 TX%=0
     :TY%=0
1280 DX%=0
     :DY%=0
1290 SL%=511
     :NL%=511
     :BL%=543
     :DM%=0
1300 SC%=0
     :BN%=760
1310 ENVELOPE 1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,25
     ,-5,0,-1,126,2
1320 ENVELOPE 2,3,0,3,0,0,1,0,25
     ,-15,0,-12,126,25
1330 ENVELOPE 3,3,0,0,0,0,0,0,120
     ,-10,0,-12,126,10
1340 ENVELOPE 4,15,0,0,0,0,0,0,120
     ,-15,0,-12,126,10
1350 ENVELOPE 5,3,10,8,6,5,2,1,36
     ,-6,0,-35,70,25
1360 ENDPROC
1370 DEF PROCscreen
1380 FOR C=1 TO 7
1390 VDU 19,C,0,0,0,0,0
1400 NEXT
1410 VDU 24,0;SL%;1279;1023;
1420 GCOL 0,134
     :CLG
1430 VDU 24,0;0;1279;SL%;
1440 GCOL 0,132
     :CLG
1450 VDU 26
1460 VDU 5
1470 PROCscore(0)
1480 Y%=543
1490 REPEAT
1500 MOVE 1024,Y%
1510 GCOL 0,1
1520 VDU 224,224,224,224
1530 MOVE 1024,Y%
1540 GCOL 0,7
1550 VDU 225,225,225,225
1560 Y%=Y%-32
1570 UNTIL Y%<0
1580 MOVE SX%,SL%+32
1590 GCOL 0,5
     :VDU 226,227,228
1600 VDU 20
1610 ENDPROC
1620 DEF PROCmainloop
1630 PROCmoveboat
     :PROCmissile
     :PROCplanes
     :PROCbomb
     :PROCsea
     :PROCsub
     :PROCtorpedo
     :PROCdepth
     :PROCsea
1640 VDU 20
1650 ENDPROC
1660 DEF PROCmoveboat
1670 IF INKEY (-98) AND SX%>0
     THEN PROCleft
```

→

Damraiders listing

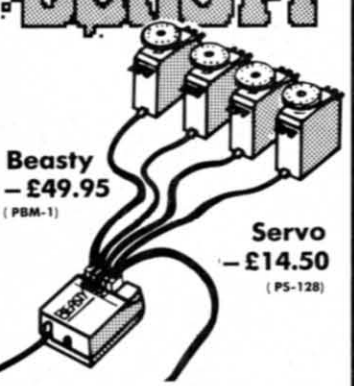
From Page 201

```
1680 IF INKEY (-67) AND SX%<836
     THEN PROCright
1690 ENDPROC
1700 DEF PROCleft
     :GCOL 0,6
     :MOVE SX%,SL%+32
     :VDU 32,230,231
     :SX%=SX%-8
     :GCOL 0,5
     :MOVE SX%,SL%+32
     :VDU 226,227,228
     :ENDPROC
1710 DEF PROCright
     :GCOL 0,6
     :MOVE SX%,SL%+32
     :VDU 232,233
     :SX%=SX%+8
     :GCOL 0,5
     :MOVE SX%,SL%+32
     :VDU 226,227,228
     :ENDPROC
1720 DEF PROCmissile
1730 IF M%=0 AND INKEY (-99)
     THEN MX%=SX%+152
     :MY%=SL%+32
     :M%=1
     :SOUND 0,2,57,24
1740 IF M%=0 ENDPROC
1750 GCOL 0,6
     :PLOT 69,MX%,MY%
1760 IF INKEY (-103) MX%=MX%-8
1770 IF INKEY (-104) MX%=MX%+8
1780 MY%=MY%+8
     :IF POINT(MX%,MY%)=0
     THEN PROChit
     :PROCscore(50)
     :ENDPROC
1790 GCOL 0,1
     :PLOT 69,MX%,MY%
     :IF MY%>1023
     THEN M%=0
1800 ENDPROC
1810 DEF PROCplanes
1820 IF P%=0
     THEN PX%=-32
     :PY%=RND(8)*32+BL%+64
     :P%=1
     :IF BL%-SL%>64
     THEN PY%=BL%+64
1830 GCOL 0,6
     :MOVE PX%,PY%
     :VDU 236
     :GCOL 0,0
     :PX%=PX%+16
     :MOVE PX%,PY%
     :VDU 235
1840 IF PX%<896-(2*(PY%-BL%+32))
      ENDPROC
1850 IF PY%=BL%+64
     THEN 1870
1860 GCOL 0,6
     :MOVE PX%,PY%
     :VDU 244
     :GCOL 0,0
     :PY%=PY%-4
     :MOVE PX%,PY%
     :VDU 235
1870 IF PX%>1343
     THEN P%=0
1880 ENDPROC
1890 DEF PROChit
     :SOUND 0,4,21,17
     :P%=0
     :M%=0
     :PX=-32
     :MOVE PX%,PY%
     :GCOL 0,6
     :VDU 255
     :ENDPROC
1900 DEF PROCbomb
1910 IF B%=0 AND (ABS ((SX%+96)-PX%)<3
     2 OR (PX%>1024+DM% AND PX%<1024+D
     M%+32)) BX%=PX%+16
     :BY%=PY%-32
     :B%=1
1920 IF BY%>SL% GCOL 0,6
     ELSE GCOL 0,4
1930 PLOT 69,BX%,BY%
     :GCOL 0,1
     :BY%=BY%-8
1940 IF BX%<1024 AND BY%<=SL% B%=0
     :BX%=0
     :BY%=-4
     :ENDPROC
1950 IF BX%>1279
     THEN BX%=0
     :BY%=-4
     :B%=0
     :ENDPROC
1960 IF BY%<0 B%=0
     :BX%=0
     :DM%=DM%+64
     :ENDPROC
1970 IF POINT(BX%,BY%)=1 OR POINT(BX%
     ,BY%)=7 PROCbrick(BX%DIV 64*64
     ,BY%)
     :B%=0
     :BX%=0
     :BY%=-4
     :DM%=DM%+64
1980 IF DM%=256
     THEN DM%=0
     :BL%=BL%-32
1990 IF POINT(BX%,BY%)=5 PROCship
2000 PLOT 69,BX%,BY%
2010 ENDPROC
2020 DEF PROCbrick(RX%,RY%)
2030 BN%=BN%-10
     :IF BN%<0 BN%=0
2040 SOUND 0,3,20,10
     :MOVE RX%,RY%
     :IF RY%>SL% GCOL 0,6
     ELSE GCOL 0,4
2050 VDU 255
     :IF POINT(1056,RY%)=4 AND
     POINT(1120,RY%)=4 AND POINT(1184
     ,RY%)=4 AND POINT(1248,RY%)=4

     THEN NL%=RY%-32
2060 ENDPROC
2070 DEF PROCship
     :VDU 19,5,1,0,0,0,0
     :SOUND 0,4,21,17
     :B%=0
     :BX%=0
     :BY%=-4
     :H%=H%+1
     :ENDPROC
2080 DEF PROCsub
2090 IF U%=0 AND NL%DIV 4=SL%DIV 4

     THEN UX%=-32
     :UY%=RND(SL%DIV 32)*32-4
     :D%=8
     :U%=1
     :IF SL%=31
     THEN UY%=31
2100 GCOL 0,2
     :MOVE UX%,UY%
     :VDU 237,238
     :GCOL 0,4
2110 IF D%=8 MOVE UX%,UY%
     :VDU 239
2120 IF D%=-8 MOVE UX%+64,UY%
     :VDU 240
2130 GCOL 0,2
     :UX%=UX%+D%
     :MOVE UX%,UY%
     :VDU 237,238
2140 IF D%=8 AND UX%>RND(SL%)+400

     THEN D%=0
2150 IF UX%<-300
     THEN U%=0
2160 ENDPROC
2170 DEF PROCtorpedo
2180 IF T%=0 AND D%=0 TX%=UX%+128
     :TY%=UY%-16
     :T%=1
     :D%=-8
```

→

SLAVES FROM AROUND £49!

THE BEASTY



Beasty – £49.95
(PBM-1)

Servo – £14.50
(PS-128)

Servos:
FROM – 1-4 servos, 3.5kg/cms
60 degrees in 0.25 secs, 100 degrees range.

COMMOTION
COMPUTER OPERATED MOTION

241 Green Street, Enfield EN3 7SJ
Telephone: 01-804-1378

Unlock your computer, and give it the power to do your donkeywork. How? By employing a beasty.

A beasty, with up to 4 servos, allows the computer to manipulate a variety of objects – from pushing buttons to controlling the environment in a greenhouse.

We've also come up with a robotic building system which you can use to create the arm shown here. Moments and levers will come to life as you experiment with many different structures.

We can give you computer sight, too. Our revolutionary vision system – SNAP – captures quality moving images which can be displayed on your monitor or printed out. They can also be analysed, processed and enhanced by using the software suite provided.

All our products are 'plug in and go', and are available for the BBC Model B. Versions for ORIC, ATMOS, Commodore 64 etc. are presently under development.

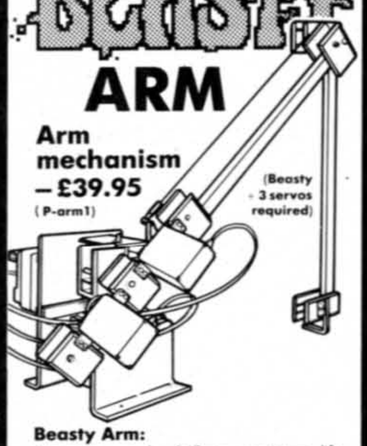
And you can start with the whole kit – the beasty, beasty arm and four servos, and the vision system. Or, if you're feeling a little nervous about controlling all this new-found power, your computer can be given its freedom with as little as one beasty and one servo.

So don't waste any more of your valuable time, doing the jobs your computer can handle for you once it's been released. Send for your personal slave right now.

Postage and packing £1.25 ACCESS

Your money will be refunded in 14 days if you're not completely satisfied.

THE BEASTY ARM



Arm mechanism – £39.95
(P-arm1)

(Beasty + 3 servos required)

Beasty Arm:
Maximum reach: 340mm, maximum lift: 400mm, maximum load: 75gms, point to point time: less than 0.5 secs.

SNAP:
Resolution up to 256×128, up to 20 frames/second, up to 8 grey levels. **SNAP – £99.95** (P-Snap1)

Why not learn Basic the Micro User way?

IN July Mike Bibby will be running a weekend course in BBC Basic for absolute beginners at the University of Manchester's prestigious Holly Royde College.

Followers of Mike's Beginners articles in *The Micro User* will already be familiar with his clear, easy-to-follow style of teaching. Mike has also had considerable success as a lecturer on beginners' Basic courses for the Extra-Mural department of the University.

Now *Micro User* readers will have a chance to gain personal tuition from him in a relaxed, informal setting. No prior knowledge of computers or Basic will be assumed, and the course will proceed at a very gentle pace.

Even so, participants can be assured of gaining a thorough grounding in the fundamentals of BBC Basic.

Holly Royde College is in South Manchester within easy reach of the M56 and M63. It provides an ideal environment, with excellent accommodation and a warm and hospitable atmosphere. All meals and equipment will be provided for the course, which starts with dinner at 6.45pm on Friday, July 6 and finishes with tea at 4pm on Sunday July 8.

In order to ensure personal attention the number of places is strictly limited, so early booking is advisable. If you wish to attend, please send the course fee of £125 (inc VAT), made out to Database Publications.

Bookings taken up to June 1 – after which cancellations cannot be accepted.

I would like to enrol on the weekend course in BBC Basic (July 6-8).

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard
☐ Barclaycard/Visa
☐ American Express

Card No ____________

Expiry Date ____________

☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Name ____________

Address ____________

Signed ____________

**Send to: Basic Course, Europa House,
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove,
Stockport SK7 5NY.**

Damraiders listing

From Page 202

```
2190 GCOL 0,4
     :PLOT 69,TX%,TY%
     :GCOL 0,3
     :TX%=TX%+16:
2200 IF POINT(TX%,TY%)=1 PROCbrick(TX%
     DIV 64*64,TY%+16)
     :T%=0
     :TX%=0
     :TY%=0
2210 IF T%=1 PLOT 69,TX%,TY%
2220 IF TX%>1279 T%=0
2230 ENDPROC
2240 DEF PROCdepth
2250 IF DP%<>0 GOTO 2320
2260 FOR I%=10 TO 1 STEP -1
     :READ D%(I%)
2270 IF INKEY (D%(I%))
     THEN EX%=I%
     :DP%=1
     :DX%=SX%
     :DY%=SL%+20
     :SOUND 0,1,28,6
2280 NEXT
2290 DATA -33,-114,-115,-116,-21
     ,-117,-118,-23,-119,-120
2300 RESTORE
2310 IF DP%=0 ENDPROC
2320 IF DY%<SL% GCOL 0,4
     ELSE GCOL 0,6
2330 PLOT 69,DX%,DY%
2340 IF DP%=1
     THEN DX%=DX%-8
     :DY%=DY%+8
2350 IF DY%>SL%+64
     THEN DP%=2
2360 IF DP%=2
     THEN DY%=DY%-8
2370 IF POINT(DX%,DY%)=2 PROCexplode
     :ENDPROC
2380 GCOL 0,7
     :PLOT 69,DX%,DY%
2390 IF DY%<(SL%DIV 10*EX%)-16
     PROCexplode
2400 IF DY%<8 PROCexplode
2410 IF DY%=0
     :DP%=0
2420 ENDPROC
2430 DEF PROCexplode
     :SOUND 0,4,21,10
     :DP%=0
     :EX%=0
2440 FOR E%=1 TO 5
     :MOVE DX%,DY%
     :GCOL 0,RND(7)
     :PLOT 1,RND(28),RND(12)
     :NEXT
2450 MOVE DX%-8,DY%+16
     :GCOL 0,4
     :VDU 255
2460 IF ABS (DY%-UY%)<64 AND ABS (DX%-
     (UX%+64))<96
     THEN MOVE UX%,UY%
     :GCOL 0,4
     :VDU 255,255
     :UX%=0
     :UY%=0
     :U%=0
     :PROCscore(100)
2470 ENDPROC
2480 DEF PROCscore(S%)
     :SC%=SC%+S%
     :VDU 4
     :COLOUR 134
     :PRINT TAB(0,0);"SCORE",SC%
     :VDU 5
     :ENDPROC
2490 DEF PROCsea
2500 IF SL%DIV 4=NL%DIV 4
     THEN ENDPROC
2510 D%=-8
2520 IF SL%-UY% <32 REPEAT
     :PROCsub
     :UNTIL UX%<-128
2530 GCOL 0,6
     :SOUND 1,5,12,5
     :MOVE 0,SL%
     :DRAW 1023,SL%
2540 IF POINT(1055,SL%)=4 DRAW 1087
     ,SL%
2550 IF POINT(1119,SL%)=4 DRAW 1151
     ,SL%
2560 IF POINT(1183,SL%)=4 DRAW 1215
     ,SL%
2570 IF POINT(1247,SL%)=4 DRAW 1279
     ,SL%
2580 MOVE SX%,SL%+32
     :GCOL 0,6
     :VDU 241,242,243
     :SL%=SL%-4
     :MOVE SX%,SL%+32
     :GCOL 0,5
     :VDU 226,227,228
     :IF SL%<=4
     THEN H%=3
2590 ENDPROC
2600 DEF PROCend
     :SOUND 0,4,21,10
     :FOR E%=1 TO 50
     :VDU 19,RND(7),RND(7),0,0,0
     ,0
     :FOR D=1 TO 20
     :NEXT
     :NEXT
     :VDU 20
2610 MOVE SX%,SL%+32
     :GCOL 0,6
     :VDU 255,255,255
     :GCOL 0,0
     :FOR I=1 TO 20
     :PLOT 69,RND(320)+SX%-64,
     RND(96)+SL%
     :NEXT
2620 MOVE 320,700
     :GCOL 0,1
     :PRINT "GAME OVER"
     :SOUND 0,4,21,100
2630 TIME =0
     :REPEAT UNTIL TIME >500
2640 ENDPROC
2650 DEF PROChighscore
2660 FOR I=5 TO 1 STEP -1
2670 IF SC%+BN% >H%(I)
     THEN H%(I+1)=H%(I)
     :H%(I)=SC%+BN%
     :N$(I+1)=N$(I)
     :N$(I)=N$
2680 NEXT
2690 CLS
2700 PRINT TAB(5,5)"DAMRAIDER HIGH
      SCORES"
2710 PRINT
2720 PRINT "ADMIRAL      ";N$(1)
     ,H%(1)
2730 PRINT "CAPTAIN      ";N$(2)
     ,H%(2)
2740 PRINT "L'TENANT     ";N$(3)
     ,H%(3)
2750 PRINT "COXSWAIN     ";N$(4)
     ,H%(4)
2760 PRINT "ABLE S'MAN   ";N$(5)
     ,H%(5)
2770 PRINT
     :PRINT
     :PRINT :
2780 PRINT "PRESS SPACE BAR FOR NEW
      GAME"
2790 REPEAT UNTIL INKEY (-99)
2800 REPEAT UNTIL NOT INKEY (-99)
2810 ENDPROC
2820 REM ERRORS
2830 MODE 7
2840 REPORT
2850 PRINT " at line ";ERL
2860 END
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 197.

D.A. COMPUTERS LTD.

BBC ACORN COMPUTERS IN LEICESTER

Specialists in hardware and software.
Fully authorised ACORN-BBC Dealer.

Complete after sales service – repairs
and maintenance contracts.

Two of the most useful utilities for the serious BBC User.

SCREEN DUMP ROM This 8K page ROM will print out anv graphics screen (except mode 7) upright or sidewise, ×1, ×2 or ×4 scale on a variety of matrix printers including Epson, Shinwa, Star, NEC, Seikosha, KDC, etc. It will also substitute up to eight shades of grey to represent screen colours. Mode 7 text and graphics can be printed on the FX80 or FX100 only (e.g. telextext screens). This Machine Code software will give you the fastest print out possible on your printer. Page ROM software means you have all the RAM available for your own programmes. Full documentation provided. **£20.00**

MACHINE CODE MONITOR ROM Provides powerful facilities for monitoring and debugging machine code and BASIC programmes. Includes single step, break points, disassembler, memory scan "window", search for string or byte sequence, memory move, etc. Also provides BASIC program search and list variables. Extensive documentation. **£20.00**

BBC Model A and B Microcomputers and Electrons always in stock

PRINTERS	BROTHER Daisywheel	£458.85
	EPSON FX80 Printers at	£399.00
	EPSON RX80F/T Printers at	£299.00
	SHINWA CP80 Printers at	£279.00
	KDC LOGITEC Printers at	£299.00
	Many other printers in stock	
MONITORS	MICROVITEC 14" COLOUR - ST. RES. at	£241.50
	MICROVITEC 14" COLOUR - MED. RES. at	£373.75
	MICROVITEC 14" COLOUR-HIGH RES. at	£503.70
	TECO 12" GREEN SCREEN (18MHz Bandwidth)	£107.00
DISC DRIVES	Single 400K 80 track	£214.00
	Double 800K 80 track	£409.00
	Mitsubishi single 400K	£214.00
	Mitsubishi single 40/80 switchable	£228.99
	Mitsubishi Dual 800K	£408.99
	Mitsubishi Dual 40/80 switchable	£439.00

Also a wide range of Books, Software and accessories for the BBC micro.

All our prices include V.A.T. – but add £5.00 carriage for heavy items (Printers, Monitors etc.)

Please call and visit our showroom at:-

D.A. Computers Ltd,
104, London Rd., Leicester.
Tel. (0533) 549407

(5 minutes walk from railway station).

We close all day Monday and Sunday otherwise open 9am to 5pm.

PRINTER BONANZA!

EPSON

PRINTERS AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

EPSON RX80	**£220** + VAT
EPSON RX80F/T	**£249** + VAT
EPSON FX80	**£332** + VAT
EPSON FX100	**£479** + VAT
NEW EPSON DX100	**£399** + VAT

EPSON – THE BEST ON THE MARKET.

All printers carry a 1 Year Guarantee and come with paper. Shipment is by TNT Overnight Express to your door – Please add £7 + VAT carriage.
Shipments throughout UK. We can export to most countries in the world.
Please phone for Access or Visa buying details.
Payment by Cheque, Access, Visa etc.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

Micro-Spares

We cannot and will not be beaten on Price!

Note our change of address
104-106 Hanover Street, Edinburgh EH2 1DR
031-226 3345

Microtest Starstick ROM & Joystick Package

Now available the Starstick ROM and Joystick. This comes in three forms:

(A) The Starstick ROM and Quickshot I Joystick
Price 17.95 + VAT = 19.84
(B) The Starstick ROM and Quickshot II Joystick
Price 19.25 + VAT = 22.14
(C) The Starstick ROM and patch lead, choose your own Spectrum/Atari style joystick
Price 15.25 + VAT = 17.54

Post and Packing £1.00 inc. VAT per item

This enables you to plug the Rapid action self centring joysticks until now only available for the Spectrum/Atari/CBM machines into the user port of the BBC. Model A users please note NO ANALOGUE INTERFACE REQUIRED.

Disc Users Note – pressing BREAK, SHIFT-BREAK or CONTROL BREAK does not modify or destroy the STARSTICK software so Disc Users please feel free to Boot!

The software patch provided in the ROM is interrupt driven and adds the following commands to your computer.

Enables you to use our joysticks even on programs that do not offer joystick capability.

★ STICK turn on the STARSTICK ROM
★ NSTICK turn off the STARSTICK ROM
★ SETSTICK set up joystick to users spec.
★ ADVAL emmulate standard analogue joysticks
★ PAUSE define key to Freeze game
★ NPAUSE turn off ability to freeze game
★ "NAME" predefined key protocols set up for software houses programs.
★ HELP KEYS displays currently selected key protocols.

available from

MICROTEST LTD
18 Normandy Way, Bodmin, Cornwall PL31 1EX
Telephone: 0208 3812
OR ANY GOOD DEALER

Large picture shows BBC Computer System and a Quickshot II Joystick. Small inset just a few of the joysticks that will work with the patch lead. Screenshot by kind permission of SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

MICROTEST LTD

18 Normandy Way, Bodmin, Cornwall
PL31 1EX. Telephone: 0208 3812

AUTHORISED DEALERS & REPAIRERS FOR THE BBC COMPUTER, ACORN COMPUTERS, TORCH COMPUTERS, COMMODORE COMPUTERS & MANY OTHERS.

Dept. of Industry Approved Econet Centre.

ELECTRONS NOW IN STOCK

SLIMLINE DISC DRIVES	
Teac FD55A (100k, 40tk)	**£195**
FD55E (200k, 80tk)	**£230**
FD55F (400k, 80tk, d/s)	**£290**
TEC FB501 (100k, 40tk)	**£195**
TEC FB502 (200k, 80tk)	**£230**
TEC FB504 (400k, 80tk, d/s)	**£290**
Cumana CD400S (2x200k + PSU)	**£460**
Cumana CD800S (2x400K + PSU)	**£550**

HARDWARE	
BBC Model B	**£399**
BBC Model A	**£299**
Electron	**£199**
Teletext Adaptor	**£225**
Disc I/F	**£90**
Econet I/F	**£70**
Speech I/F	**£54**
A to B upgrade	**£90**
Romex ROM Board	**£45**
Solidisk Sideways RAM	**P.O.A.**

All upgrades fitted free.

Above prices include all leads, utility disc and manual.

MONITORS	
Sanyo DM8112CX (25MHz)	**£115**
Sanyo DM8112 (18MHz)	**£80**
Nordmende 1434 (14")	**£249**
Microvitec Cob 1431 (14")	**£280**
JVC Med. Res. (14")	**£230**
Cabel 14"	**£225**

PRINTERS	
Juki Daisywheel	**£450**
Sanplé	**£332**
CP80	**£230**
Star Gemini 10X	**£252**
Epson RX80	**£305**
Epson FX80	**£395**
New Epson RX80FT	**£310**
Computer/printer leads for above	**£12**

Large software selection from hundreds of titles.

Now open – Educational section.

All prices include VAT – P&P £9 on large items, 50p on software and interface kits.

Export orders welcome

For the best – phone MICROTEST 0208 3812

Tech OP Tracker

THE very Latest in Dual 5¼" Disc Technology for Under £300!

We believe that these drives are easily the best on the market. Their unique, purpose made construction drastically reduces size and component count thereby cutting cost to a bare minimum. We only supply dual drives since they offer best value and flexibility for the serious/professional user.

Size only 8 × 15 × 22cm approx.

These features speak for themselves:

- Exceptionally low cost
- 800K or 1600K formatted capacity in double density mode
- All British made
- Fast 3ms track to track access
- 250KBit/s data transfer rate
- Low power – 4W standby, 11.5W running enables direct use on e.g. BBC B power supply
- FM/MFM (single/double density)
- Extremely high quality
- Full documentation
- Formatting and utilities disc for BBC B
- All connectors supplied
- Personal service from Tech OP for advice and backup
- 1 year guarantee
- Compatible with most computers

NOTE FOR BBC USERS: Watford or Acorn DFS supports single density only and therefore utilises half capacity i.e. 400K or 800K

TRK1(c)	80 track S/S 800K	£279
TRK2(c)	80 track D/S 1600K	£349

Optional Extra:

DPSU Disc power supply £36

ORDER NOW TO ENSURE QUICK DELIVERY or contact David Poole or Waldemar Osicki for further details. Ask about our other products.

Please add 15% VAT and £8 carr/pack/ins to cost of order. Official government and educational orders accepted.

Tech OP Ltd.
Electronics and physical sciences

19 RODNEY ROAD CHELTENHAM UK
Tel: 0242 570999

O LEVEL MATHS/PHYSICS

For 32K BBC Micros & Electrons
Multiple-Choice Revision Programs

- Large database of questions – random selection for each test.
- End of test score, time-report, answer-check.
- Cut-off option, on time-report, answer-check
- Cut-off option, on time-up you're marked on the number of questions completed

£10.95 per cassette (inc. p&p): Both for **£20**
S.A.E. for further details.

Heliwell Software

157 St. Peters Road,
Reading RG6 1PG

DO YOU HAVE A PRINTER?

NO!

Then send your programs to us for a by return printing service.

Listings by dot matrix printer on fan fold paper or by letter quality daisy wheel printer on individual sheets, the choice is yours.

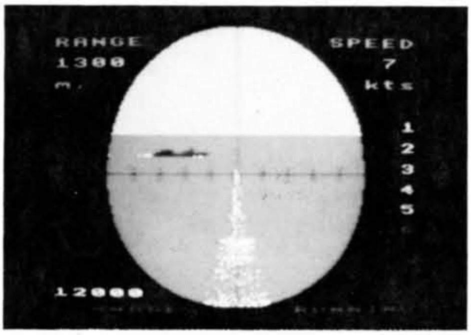
Dot matrix, fan fold, minimum 10 sheet length £1.80 + p&p
Dot matrix, individual sheets, minimum 10 sheets £2.50 + p&p
Daisy wheel, fan fold, minimum 10 sheet length £2.00 + p&p
Daisy wheel, individual sheets, minimum 10 sheets £3.00 + p&p

Additional sheets at 10% of minimum price each.

Send your tapes to:
69 Computing Limited, 69 Foljambe Road, Chesterfield,
Derbyshire S40 1NN.

NEW FROM BETASOFT

Two great sea warfare games for the BBC Model B



BLOCKADE £6.95
Makes full use of Mode 2 graphics to provide a realistic simulation of submarine warfare. The challenge: use your torpedoes to prevent the enemy ships from reaching port with their valuable cargo. Line up the target in your periscope sight, read off his range and speed, and judge the moment to fire. The tonnage of the ships you sink builds up your score, but for maximum points you must sink every one. The realism includes decaying wake and true torpedo running times to impact . . . but if you are impatient, you can speed up the action.
Can you maintain the blockade and become a submarine ace?

SUBHUNT £5.95
Your destroyer is fifty miles astern of the convoy, searching for an enemy submarine. He may be deep, or he may be lurking near the surface, waiting for a chance to counter-attack with his torpedoes. Listen for that tell-tale echo from your Asdic scanner. Run in and attack him with depth charges, dropped singly or in patterns. This entertaining game uses a full colour display to track your moves and lay out your options. Choice of difficulty levels and many possible outcomes.

For a single tape, please add 35p postage and packing.

From: **BETASOFT,**
5A St. Stephens Road,
Cold Norton, Chelmsford,
Essex CM3 6JE.

Special Offer
£9.95
Both games

electron
user
Test your skill at rally driving
Send secret messages with our micro coder
More helpful advice for first-time users
Play your Electron at Tic-Tac-Toe
Spin the wheels of fortune! See Page 42
Win a Joyport joystick interface in our FREE competition

Why should readers of The Micro User also subscribe to Electron User?

The answer's simple . . .

LISTINGS!

Pages and pages of them. Games, graphics, utilities – plus regular features like Casting Agency and Sounds Exciting – all clearly defined to ensure you key in correctly first time.

ALL Electron User listings have been written so that they will also work without modification on a BBC Micro with OS 1.2 and Basic II.

If you have OS 1.2 with Basic I you may have to substitute certain semi-colons for commas. And if you have OS 1.0 or 0.1, you will find nearly all the programs will run without modification.

In the May issue you'll find action games, arcade classics, logic games – in fact, all sorts of games. Your Electron becomes a rally car, a fruit machine, a mental arithmetic test and an electronic drawing board in turn. There's also noughts and crosses, a pursuit game and a secret message encoder. With articles on graphics and beginners Basic, computer number systems and the difference between ROM and RAM, it's the biggest and best Electron User yet.

I'M COMPATIBLE WITH THE BBC MICRO

You should be able to get Electron User through your newsagent. But to make sure you do get a copy each month fill in the subscription form below.

SPECIAL OFFER!

FREE cassette of 26 programs from the first four issues of Electron User
– worth £3.75
– order NOW!

SUBSCRIPTION FORM

Please send me the next 12 issues of Electron User at the special introductory offer inclusive price of £12.
Special offer applies to UK readers only.

Name

Address

Signed

Card No.

Expiry Date

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard
☐ Barclaycard/Visa
☐ Cheque/P.O. made payable to Database Publications.

Send to: Database Publications,
FREEPOST, Europa House,
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove,
Stockport SK7 5NY.
No stamp needed if posted in UK.

A World Of Information

Available to you with Grapevine, the new multi-function modem from Pace.

GRAPEVINE
modem connect
carrier detect line hold
power/data
TX1200/RX75
RX1200/TX75
originate
answer
Viewdata
300 Baud
CCITT (Euro)
Bell (USA)

Grapevine is simply the most versatile modem available, at the price, for home or business use. It offers Viewdata/Prestel baud rates (1200/75) alongside 300/300 baud full duplex for communication between the BBC and other computers.

Grapevine offers both European and Bell frequencies for compatability with American Databases and standard European CCITT systems.

The state-of-the-art modem chip technology employed requires minimal support circuitry and this results in low power consumption, low cost, high quality and extreme reliability.

Grapevine is 'hard wired' to minimise the risk of 'noise interference' errors which are common to outdated Accoustically coupled devices. Grapevine also features a comprehensive self test facility to facilitate easy installation.

Grapevine utilises RS232/RS423 interface standards with a 5 pin domino din connector. It is supplied complete with the appropriate lead for connection to the BBC micro, other leads are available on request.

The BBC microcomputer requires communications software to operate Grapevine. This is provided by Commstar, the intelligent communications eprom from Pace. Commstar is extremely flexible and provides numerous commands to transmit, receive, save, load or transfer data. By using Commstar it is possible to access Prestel, Micronet, Homelink, Telecom Gold, and various 'Bulletin Boards' throughout the country. Commstar can be used to emulate other terminals simply, (e.g. VT 100), by means of a configuration disc.

The complete Grapevine/Commstar package, for the BBC which includes the Modem eprom, all cables and manual is just £139 plus VAT.

Please telephone for a comprehensive fact sheet.

PACE

**92 NEW CROSS STREET,
BRADFORD BD5 8BS.
Tel. (0274) 729306
Telex 51564**

This modem incorporates the very latest in communication technology and is therefore not yet B.A.B.T. approved.

Case for puzzles for programmers

I REALLY must congratulate you and Mike Bibby for the excellent series "Introduction to Programming".

I find the clear, step by step instructions are just right for a novice like myself to understand.

While I doubt I will ever become an expert programmer you have no idea how much pleasure I get when I have successfully solved one of the problems posed at the end of each article.

I am sure other readers must feel the same and I am prompted to ask whether you could include a page (or half a page) of programming puzzles in future issues of The Micro User.

Perhaps, if the questions ranged from very easy to very hard, it would cater for all levels of programming abilities. – **D. Marchington, Guiseley, Leeds.**

● Thanks a lot for the praise. Your idea of a regular page of programming puzzles is a great suggestion.

There must be lots of computer teachers who have their own pet puzzles and exercises.

So how about it? Why not send in the programs you've used to illustrate your lessons with – then we can share them with everyone?

Incidentally, send the answers too. The editorial staff of The Micro User are not as young as they used to be.

Clock interrupt

REGARDING Michael Pastore's letter in the February 1984 issue of The Micro User, there is a way of programming one of the BBC's internal clocks to produce an interrupt – the interval timer.

Using an OSWORD call with A=4 you can set the timer to a value (see page 460 of the User Guide). It will then increment every hundredth of a second and will cause an event (if you make it) when it gets round to O.

*This event indirects through &220 and so by changing the address there, inserting a small routine at the new address and typing *FX14,5 (to enable this particular event) you have created a kind of alarm. The enclosed program does just that.*

10-30 *Sets the address for the routine to &ADE (top of the space reserved for function keys).*

40-80 *Saves registers, prints CHR$(7) a number of times, recovers registers and ends.*

90-150 *Sets the number to be written to the interval timer.*

160 *Sets registers for Osword with A=4, and pointer to &70.*

170 *Enables the event and sets interval timer.*

This program will produce a long beep after the set number of minutes and will work as long as all the function keys aren't programmed – keep to two or three to be safe.

To expand the message it will be necessary to rewrite the routine at &ADE, remembering to change the values at &200, &201 and P%.

Once you have run the program it is possible to run another one, but do not press Break as this resets the vector and timer.

The program has been tested with delays up to 10 minutes. – **Joe Faith (14), Bletchingdon, Oxfordshire.**

```
10 ?&220=222
20 ?&221=10
30 P%=2782
40 [OPT2
50 PHP
   :PHA
   :TXA
   :PHA
   :TYA
   :PHA
60 LDA #7
   :JSR &FFEE
   :LDA #7
   :JSR &FFEE
   :LDA #7
   :JSR &FFEE
   :LDA #7
   :JSR &FFEE
   :LDA #7
   :JSR &FFEE
   :LDA #7
   :JSR &FFEE
   :LDA #7
   :JSR &FFEE
70 PLP
   :PLA
   :TAY
   :PLA
   :TAX
   :PLA
   :RTS
80 ]
90 INPUT "DELAY IN MINUTES
   ",D%
100 IF D%>600 VDU 7
   :GOTO 90
110 D%=D%*6000
120 !&70=&FFFFFFFF-D%
150 ?&74=&FF
160 A%=4
   :X%=&70
   :Y%=0
170 *FX14,5
180 CALL &FFF1
```

Elegance a side effect

JUST for the record, I have never advocated recursion. Nor is elegance the most important characteristic of good programming in my scheme of priorities.

Frank Hughes is demolishing arguments I have never put forward.

My only original uses of recursion have been for fun or demonstration, and elegance is a side-effect of good programming as it often is of any kind of good design process.

I must repeat that readability is what counts most. Many good things flow from this – correctness, shorter development time, ease of updating or adapting, better personal skill development.

Again, for the record, I agree with Dr Freshwater that there is no real difference between THEN GOTO 50 and THEN 50 and I have never said there is.

They are equally undesirable and the well-documented causes of unreadability of programs. Why is it pompous and pedantic to say that?

Perhaps I'm not as clever as Messrs. Hughes and Freshwater. In the old unstructured days I often failed to understand my students' programs (so did they).

Now their programs are much longer and more ambitious, yet I find them easy to understand. – **Roy Atherton, Director, Bulmershe Computer Education Centre, Earley, Reading.**

Six of the best?

DAVID H. Wilde's letter in the March "Micromail" in reply to my own in December's would be a good endorsement for nominating me as editor of The Wally's Guide to Home Computing.

I feel he must be a schoolmaster, determined to give me six of the best for frivolity.

My letter was written in irritation at the smugness and preciousness that so many programmers evince, proudly drawing attention to the fact that "the program is fully

→

MICROMAIL

From Page 209

structured, as there is not a single GOTO or GOSUB to be found".

I cannot see why the mere omission of line directions necessarily makes for better structured programs.

As a case in point, I recently copied out a Logo program written by Fintan Culwin in the January 1983 "Your Computer" and counted 36 GOTOs and 49 GOSUBs among the PROCs and functions.

Yet it was clear and structured, using all the facilities of the language to produce an efficient and well-running program.

Can you picture the editor of Your Computer saying: "Hey Fintan! For God's sake man, all those GOSUBs!".

Fintan goes away muttering, returns hours later with sore fingers and the thing completely procedured. "That's better, my boy!" beams the Ed, "and it still works just the same".

Hence I fancy the pragmatist's approach rather than the purist's. GOTOs and GOSUBs were not just thrown in for Wallies who don't know any better. – **David Bye, Saffron Walden, Essex.**

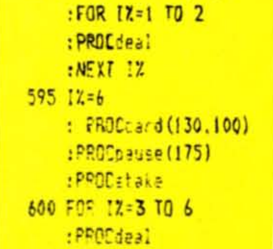
GOTO h . . .!

I AM sick and tired of reading about PROC and GOTO. – **A.N. Haslvem, Lewisham, London.**

Enhanced Blackjack

BLACKJACK, which was featured in the November issue of The Micro User, is an excellent and well thought out game that is written well, in spite of its cumbersome upper and lower case variable names. However I have one small criticism relating to the way in which bets are placed.

It is usual in Blackjack (or Pontoon even) to place your bet on the value of the first card dealt to each player, and not to bet blind, as in this game. I believe it enhances the game to carry out a simple modification in PROCmain to achieve this, as follows:



```
590 PROCline(" ",30,0)
    :FOR I%=1 TO 2
    :PROCdeal
    :NEXT I%
595 I%=6
    : PROCcard(130.100)
    :PROCpause(175)
    :PROCstake
600 FOR I%=3 TO 6
    :PROCdeal
    :NEXT I%
```

Line 590 now causes a faced card to be dealt to each player and the new line 595 causes a face-down card to be dealt to the bank. This card does not need a stored value at this stage, as this is purely for pictorial effect to complete the first round of the deal.

PROCstake then operates as normal, but the players can see what they are betting on.

Line 600 then causes the bank's first card to be revealed and the second card dealt to each player and the bank normally.

I have our version permanently amended in this manner.

One final note worth mentioning is that blue often does not show up very well as text or narrow lines on a TV set. Try cyan instead. It gives better relief to the black and red suit symbols.

There's a wrong note, 5 from the end, of the "Fiddler on the Roof" theme. Can anybody say what is better than pitch 141 (A sharp) for this melody? I have no ear for music, but this one stands out! – **Brian Spencer, Hertford.**

Laserbug query 1

COULD you please let me know if the User Group known as Laserbug have ceased trading?

As an independent publication with no advertising revenues from them you are an unbiased judge.

On December 20, Laserbug cashed my cheque for a year's subscription. Now five letters later, two of which were recorded, I have had no reply.

Is it possible for you to chase them up? I can get no direct communication because no telephone number is listed. – **M.A. Parker, Haverhill, Suffolk.**

Laserbug query 2

I READ with interest the letter from K.R. Derbyshire in the April Micro User. I agree with everything he had to say.

I also found Laserbug reluctant to answer any letters if they were of the complaint variety.

They advertise for new members every month in several magazines but they cannot supply their existing members with the monthly news magazines for which members have already paid for.

With regard to the certificate which Paul Barber refers to, I don't think you will be missing out on anything worth having. What good is a certificate from a company or user group if they no longer exist?

I am not pushing for BeeBug, but I have found them to be very good and very helpful in every way and I find their magazine very well laid out and I look forward to it every month eagerly (as I do yours).

I would like an article in your magazine on how to formulate a program for joysticks. I seem to

Watch out for stolen equipment

I AM sure I am not the only BBC computer user whose addictive hobby has been interrupted by burglary and theft, and it occurs to me that you could perform a useful service by publishing a list of stolen equipment, with serial numbers.

This could set honest dealers and users on their guard when offered second-hand equipment, and possibly lead to the conviction of thieves and others handling stolen property.

My experience is a warning to other computer users, as only micro related equipment was stolen. I have to ask myself whether I have talked about my Beeb, printer and Prestel adapter to any strangers who could have taken a fancy to it.

I do not wish to run the risk of my replacement equipment being stolen, so I ask you not to publish my name and address. A list of the items stolen from my home on March 7 is as follows:

BBC model B computer, 1.2 OS, serial number 105521; Shinwa CP80 printer, with cable (5002853), Ferguson TX colour television, grey cabinet, model 37140, 14in. (G104205), Sony TCS300 portable cassette recorder with rechargeable batteries (98274), Tandata TD1100 Prestel adapter (29135).

Keep up the good work in the magazine. For one who was contemplating disc drives, the March edition I found particularly useful. – **Name and address supplied.**

● Sorry to hear about the loss of your equipment. We're only too glad to publish the list of missing items and we'll endeavour to do the same for other readers.

If anyone out there recognises any of the items, let us know.

● ***Want to write to Micromail? The address is: Micromail, The Micro User, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.***

find it beyond me.

Thanks for an excellent magazine, it seems to cater for the thick like myself, as well as the pro. – **K. Lawler, Dewsbury, Yorkshire.**

● We have already covered the addition of joysticks to programs in our Body Building course in the May, 1983, *Micro User*.

A utility to adapt keyboard programs was given in the October issue. And a simple games paddle was described in our very first issue in March, 1983.

However we have plans for a far more comprehensive article on the subject in the near future.

Laserbug query 3

K.R. Derbyshire's experience with Laserbug comes as no surprise to me.

On August 19, 1983, I posted a cheque to Laserbug together with an order for a 1.2 OS ROM. This cheque was paid by my bank on September 6.

After a wait of some six weeks there was no sign of the ROM. During the next six weeks a number of letters, including one from the Trading Standards Office, Eastbourne, were all ignored.

One of these letters might have gone astray, but not all, and certainly not the last, which was Recorded Delivery.

As seven months has elapsed it is clear that Laserbug intend to keep my money. Subsequently I obtained the ROM elsewhere with no trouble at all.

I would cheerfully have obtained a county court summons to reclaim the money. However I was advised that it was necessary to ascertain the name of the owner of the concern.

Since the Register of Business names has now been abolished the only way to obtain this information was by a request to Laserbug.

My advice to anyone dealing with Laserbug is "caveat emptor!" – **T.W. Clements, Hailsham, Sussex.**

Prime numbers check-up

THE program "Finding Prime Numbers" was written in response to a request from some of my secondary modern arithmetic pupils to have a readily available check on which numbers are prime.

Finding the first few is relatively simple to do manually, but as the upper limit increases the exercise becomes tedious and time consuming.

The program, therefore, also calculates the time taken to find the numbers.

As written, the program will print out the results in eight columns up to the desired limit, the display on the screen being in four columns.

If the program is to be run without a printer line 120 must be deleted – VDU2 being the command that will "activate" the printer, in my case an Epson MX-80.

It would also be prudent to delete line 290, which switches off the printer.

The variables used are:

PN — *The number being tested for "primeness".*

Y — *A count, used to control the tabulation on printout.*

FLAG — *This is set to 0 until PN is found to be non-prime when it is then set to –1.*

– **C.H. Hayter, Gillingham, Kent.**

```
10 REM **** FINDING PRIME
    NUMBERS ****
20 REM
30 REM ******** (C) C.H.Ha
   yter *******
40 REM
50 REM *************
    1983 *************
60 REM
70 REM This program will
    list the primes on
    a printer.
80 REM If you are not
    linked with a printer
    it will be necessary
    to delete lines 120
    and 290
90 MODE 7
100 INPUT TAB(5,10)"UP
    TO WHAT LIMIT ? "NUM
```

```
110 CLS
130 TIME =0
140 PRINT "LIST OF PRIME
     NUMBERS UP TO ";NUM
150 PRINT "****************
    ***************"
160 PRINT
170 PN=0
    :Y=0
180 REPEAT
190 PN=PN+1
    :FLAG=0
200 FOR X=2 TO INT (PN/2+.5)
210 IF PN/X=INT (PN/X)

    THEN FLAG=-1
220 NEXT X
230 IF PN=1 FLAG=-1
240 IF PN=2 FLAG=0
250 IF FLAG=0 PRINT
    TAB(Y*10);PN;
    :Y=(Y+1) MOD 8
260 UNTIL PN=NUM
270 PRINT '''"Time taken
     ";TIME /100;" seconds.
     "
280 PRINT ''''
```

No problem

AS a fairly new BBC B owner am I alone in viewing with slight alarm the appearance of the Electron?

I am worried that software houses will now tailor existing programs and write new programs predominately for the Electron's reduced capabilities with the tag line that they also work on the BBC.

Could we BBC users end up with inferior programs, which for sound commercial reasons will be aimed at the combined Electron/BBC market? I hope not.

I wonder if any program house could allay my fears. – **M.J. Morris, Cheltenham.**

● Quite frankly, no programming house would be so stupid. They're in it for the money, and BBC Micro owners are a discriminating lot.

You identified

I FELT I had to write to you, as I have one or two unanswered questions, as well as the odd comment.

Firstly, though, may I add my name to those thousands in praising the high quality of the articles and the way in which they are presented – not assuming we know it all.

Now to the questions:

While playing around with my machine operating calls, I came across the OSFILE routine which deals with files, accessing an 78 byte control block stored in memory, the last four bytes of which give the file attributes.

The LSB of these four, states the User Guide, can be assigned a value of 0-7, which include "not readable by you," "not executable by others," etc.

Could you please tell me how you tell the computer who "you" and "others" are for future use of the file?

Also, has anyone found a use for the Tab key, except for dropping smart bombs? – **Stuart Reynolds, Thorpe Bay, Essex.**

● "You" means the user reading the attributes and "others" means other users of, say, the Econet filing system.

The Tab key was included in

→

PAYROLL
FOR THE BBC B

For up to 150 employees.
Designed for dual 40 track disc using Random Access Operation.

CALCULATES Most tax codes.
Up to 18 N.I. rates.
Tax return information,
24 fixed or percentage deductions,
employer's and employee's pensions.

PRINTS Payslips, cheques, bank list,
Coin and note analysis,
Departmental accounts,
Employee's file.

INCLUDES Pass word, user changeable,
Master file, user changeable.
This holds all the tax rates,
Limits N.I. rates, etc.
Technical backup and notification of any changes in Payroll procedures.
And many other features.

Price is £49.95 inc VAT, plus 50p p & p from us or from selective computer shops.

Send orders to:- C.Y.B. Design Services Ltd.,
8, Briar Avenue,
Norbury, London,
S.W.16 3AA.

Tel. 01-764-5994

Also available BBC B disc Mailing List £19.95.

Trade enquiries welcome.

BANANA COMPUTERS LIMITED
OUR FIRST SLIP-UP!
DISK DRIVES
FOR BBC MICRO
£85 inc. p & p

Bankrupt Stock – Limited Number Available

These drives are slimline, single sided, 40 track (100K) – 200K with suitable interface

Supplied uncased

Send remittance (cheque only please) with your order to:

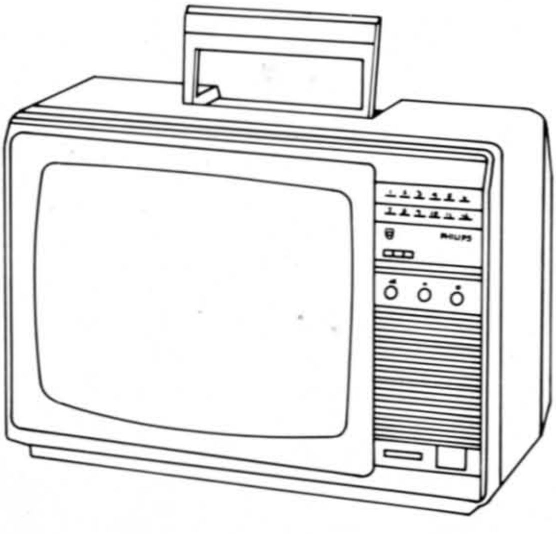
BANANA COMPUTERS LTD.,
P.O. Box 193, Histon, Cambridge CB4 4JN.

MUSIC PROGRAMS

Major distributor and publisher of printed music & video tutorial material seeks music orientated programs for SINCLAIR, COMMODORE, BBC MICRO, DRAGON & ORIC home computers. Programs should be original & preferably educational although music 'games' with some teaching content will also be considered.

MUSIC SALES LIMITED
Attention of Neil Hammerton,
Newmarket Road, Bury St. Edmunds,
Suffolk. IP33 3YB

PHILIPS
14" COLOUR MONITOR/COLOUR T.V.



- Sparkling picture in seconds.
- Reliability and performance excellent.
- Headphone Socket, can also be connected to tape recorder.
- Loudspeaker mute switch.
- Retractable carrying handle.
- Metallic silver finish with restful dark picture surround.
- Includes RGB lead connecting direct to your BBC Micro.
- £235 inc. VAT.

See the Viglen full page ads to order: Viglen Disk Drives, Printers and the other monitors featured.

Viglen COMPUTER SUPPLIES Unit 7, Trumpers Way, Hanwell W7 2QA. Telephone: 01-843 9903.

MICROMAIL

From Page 211

the BBC Micro for use with word processors. As you know, its Ascii value may be changed by using the command *FX219 (OSBYTE&DB).

Auto run to music

AFTER typing in the Christmas Card program listed in The Micro User for December 1983, I found that by adding the lines:

```
935 TT%=TIME
1015 IF TIME >TT%+9100
     THEN RUN
```

the program auto ran itself after the candles had been on the tree while Silent Night played. – **Andrew Baker, Wellfield Junior School, Sale, Cheshire.**

Control code catch

*CONTRARY to your comment on Michael Swatton's letter (Micromail, February 1984), control codes are not suppressed when sending output to "printer only" under *FX3,10.*

*The catch is that under *FX3,10, code 1, normally used in print statements to prevent control codes reaching the screen and removed from output by the computer, is sent along with everything else to the printer.*

For example, a two byte control sequence such as ESC+X (which turns on underlining in my NEC printer) is normally coded as VDU 1,27,1,88 and received by the printer as 27,88.

*Under *FX3,10 the printer receives the full sequence 1,27,1,88. Note that the byte immediately following code 27 is now 1, not 88.*

The sequence 1,27,1 means nothing to the printer, so it ignores it, treats 88 as a printing character and prints "X".

*My solution has been to omit the VDUs from print statements that are to be executed under *FX3,10.*

*Alternatively, if *FX6 is not required to suppress linefeeds or some other character, *FX6,1 will ensure that code 1 does not reach the printer, even under *FX3,10.* – **Colin W. Robertson, Maidenhead, Berks.**

Remember the Tyros

AS a regular reader from your very first edition, may I make a plea for people like myself who have no proper training in computers.

Please keep a fair proportion of your magazine for those who still think that "&" means "and".

The articles and letters I find most interesting are those which are quite simple but can be of considerable help when attempting to write a program.

The two listings I enclose are examples of what I mean. Perhaps you will see fit to publish them. I find them very useful for headings, etc. – **P.A. Back, Bournemouth.**

```
10 REM "CENTRE"
20 MODE 7
30 PROCCENTRE("CENTRED"
   ,8)
40 PROCCENTRE("HEADINGS
    WITH",12)
50 PROCCENTRE("COLOUR"
   ,16)
60 END
70 DEF PROCCENTRE(A$
   ,Y)
80 PRINT TAB(20-LEN (A$)/2
```

STATACOM

MAIL ORDER . . .
OR TAKE THIS AD TO
YOUR LOCAL DEALER
AND ASK HIM TO
ORDER FOR YOU!

**STATACOM
DISTRIBUTION LTD,
234 HIGH STREET,
SUTTON,
SURREY SM1 1NX**

01-661 2266

Top quality drives, in an attractive metal case to match your BBC. Prices include ribbon cables, manual, formating disk and a full one year warranty. Diskettes also supplied at competitive prices.

	RRP incl. VAT
3″ single 100k 40T single sided	£180
3.5″ single 100k 40T single sided	£180
5.25″ single 100k 40T single sided	£170
5.25″ single 400k 80T double sided	£235
5.25 dual 800k 80T double sided with PSU + switch	£535

Other sizes also available. Please phone for details

Acorn DFS **£99** or Kenda DMFs **£136** in stock now! (The Kenda double density DMFs doubles the capacities quoted.)

STATACOM

MICROMAIL

From Page 213

```
   -2,Y)CHR$ 141;CHR$ 129;
   A$
 90 PRINT TAB(20-LEN (A$)/2
   -2,Y+1)CHR$ 141;
   CHR$ 131;A$
100 ENDPROC
110 COLOUR C%
120 PRINT TAB(10-LEN (A$)/2
   ,Y)A$
130 ENDPROC
```

```
 10 REM "CENTRE"
 20 MODE 2
 30 C%=1
 40 PROCCENTRE("CENTRED"
   ,8)
 50 C%=2
 60 PROCCENTRE("HEADINGS
    WITH",12)
 70 C%=3
 80 PROCCENTRE("COLOUR"
   ,16)
 90 END
```

```
100 DEF PROCCENTRE(A$
   ,Y)
110 COLOUR C%
120 PRINT TAB(10-LEN (A$)/2
   ,Y)A$
130 ENDPROC
```

Over the barrel

I REFER to your program listing of "Barrel Battle" in the January 1984 Micro User.

The problem I have is on lines 82, 87 and 89.

These require more than six lines of space when typing them, which of course the BBC B will not accept.

What can be done about this? I always read your magazine and would appreciate your help. – **T.W. Hayter, Orpington, Kent.**

● Sorry you're having problems. The answer is quite straight forward, though.

The insert on the first page of the listing tells you that it is a special formatter and not to press Return until you get onto the next line.

So, where the listing reads:

```
31 X%=X%+H% (spaces)
   :Y%=Y%+V% (spaces)
   :COLOUR Q%
   :C%=C%+1
   :IF C%=229
   etc
```

you type:

```
31 X%=X%+H%:Y%=Y%+V%:COLOUR
   Q%:C%=C%+1:IF C%=229
```

and so on until the end of the line.

Tutorial

THANK you for your series of articles in The Micro User under the heading "Tutorial" – that is, up to part six.

But what happened in the September 1983 issue, and since?

I subscribe to your magazine exclusively for this series because of its superiority over the BBC User Guide which, and I quote, "is NOT a step by step course in basic programming". – **C.T. Hodgson, Malvern, Worcs.**

● Thank you for your kind comments. The article did not appear in the September issue, but it has been in every month since.

In October it was called "Loops" in the contents page, and from then on it has been titled the more sensible "Beginners".

★ ★ ★

WILL you please tell me where I can obtain software programs for the BBC Model B on farm planning, budgeting and accounting? – **D.P. Gibbon, Cringleford, Norwich.**

● Sorry, we've never heard of any programs aimed at farming.

And finally, with tongue firmly in cheek . . .

Hoping for a Bad Dim

Dear Trev,

Sorry I haven't written for so long but I've been trying to get in the Guinness Book of Records for teeth gnashing (with optional hair tearing).

The reason, of course, is Andrea or, rather, Andrea's friend Deirdre.

Remember when I had to have my Beeb in the front room because the bunker was being redecorated? Well Deidre called round and saw me using Bug.

"Oh", she cried, "isn't it nice? George has got a Sloth, but this is much better. Does it do colour?"

Well you know me, little ROM and rather a lot of output interfaces. Of course I had to tell her all about the graphics abilities of the Beeb. I waxed on like an Acorn spokesman, telling her everything but the delivery date.

"Pixels!" she cried, "How sweet!" A glazed look came to her eyes and I realised that she was hooked, another embryo micro addict.

"You know, a program is just like a knitting pattern, only lots more fun", she enthused.

Andrea arrived home shortly afterwards and saw what was going on. "So he's been showing you his thing, has he? Don't let him lure you upstairs to let you look at his listings".

Deidre (bless her) ignored this and told A. how grateful she was that I'd showed her how to use Bug. Apparently George wouldn't let her use his Sloth even though she'd often asked.

"Don't worry", A. said, spontaneous generosity making her voice swell, "you can come round and use Bob's micro anytime you want".

"Anytime you want" being the operative words. Nowadays I can't get on my micro for Deidre popping round for "five minutes on the Beeb" and staying until the early hours monopolising my micro.

I just sit around thinking nostalgically about the good old days when all I had to worry about was whether or not I'd remembered the cassette bugs fix.

As it is I pine for a Syntax Error message or a Bad Dim. I'm getting both withdrawal symptoms and funny looks from George.

It's got so bad that I dream about it at night. Somehow or other I'm a resistance fighter in an occupied country during the war. I'm wandering the streets trying to find a safe house where I can set up my illicit Beeb.

As I'm typing away in comes Deidre (looking frighteningly fetching in her black leather uniform) and grabs my micro.

Invariably I wake up screaming, "Not again, Deidre", which gets me funny looks from Andrea as well.

Yesterday I found myself playing with my pocket calculator for comfort. I think I'm cracking up. Any advice? ***Bob***

P.S. All is well, Deidre's bought her own micro. Apparently she got the money by selling a program she'd written. You draw a picture of a pullover on the screen and the Beeb prints out a knitting pattern. And as a reward for "lending" her my micro, she's knitted me a special pully with every error message on it. People can be so thoughtful!

LORDS OF TIME

Joins our range of acclaimed pure-text puzzle adventures, at £9.90, for:

BBC 32K ***COMMODORE 64*** ***SPECTRUM*** 48K ***LYNX*** 48K ***NASCOM*** 32K ***ORIC*** 48K ***ATARI*** 32K

ADVENTURE REVIEWS

"Adventures which have a fast response time, are spectacular in the amount of detail and number of locations, and are available to cassette owners . . Simply smashing!"
– Soft, Sept 83

"**Colossal Adventure** is included in Practical Computing's top ten games choice for 1983: "Poetic, moving and tough as hell."
– PC, Dec 83

"**Colossal Adventure** . . For once here's a program that lives up to its name . . a masterful feat. Thoroughly recommended"
– Computer Choice, Dec 83

"**Colossal Adventure** is one of the best in its class. I would recommend it to any adventurer."
– Acorn User, Feb 84

"**Adventure Quest** . . This has always been one of the best adventures for me as it seems to contain the lot. In all it took me about eight months to solve."
– PCW, 18th Jan 84

"To sum up, **Adventure Quest** is a wonderful program, fast, exciting and challenging. If you like adventures then this one is for you"
– NILUG issue 1.3

"Colossal Adventure is simply superb . . For those who want to move onto another adventure of similar high quality, **Dungeon Adventure** is recommended. With more than 200 locations, 700 messages and 100 objects it will tease and delight!"
– Educational Computing, Nov 83

ADVENTURE REVIEWS

"Colossal Adventure . . undoubtedly the best Adventure game around. Level 9 Computing have worked wonders to cram all this into 32K . . Finally **Dungeon Adventure**, last but by no means least. This is the best of the lot – a truly massive adventure – you'll have to play it yourselves to belive it."
– CBM 64 Users Club Newsletter

"The puzzles are logical and the program is enthralling. **Snowball** is well worth the money which, for a computer program, is a high recommendation."
– Micro Adventurer, Dec 83

"**Snowball** . . As in all Level 9's adventures, the real pleasure comes not from scoring points but in exploring the world in which the game is set and learning about its denziens . . this program goes to prove that the mental pictures conjured up by a good textual adventure can be far more vivid than the graphics available on home computers."
– Which Micro?, Feb 84

"**Lords of Time.** This program, writen by newcomer Sue Gazzard, joins my favourite series and is an extremely good addition to Level 9's consistently good catalogue . . As we have come to expect from Level 9, the program is executed with wonderful style – none of those boring "You can't do that" messages! Highly recommended."
– PCW, 1st Feb 84

MIDDLE EARTH ADVENTURES

1: COLOSSAL ADVENTURE
A complete, full size version of the classic mainframe game "Adventure" with 70 bonus locations added.

2: ADVENTURE QUEST
Centuries have passed since the time of Colossal Adventure and evil armies have invaded The Land. The way is long and dangerous; but with cunning you can overcome all obstacles on the way to the Black Tower, source of their demonic power, and destroy it.

3: DUNGEON ADVENTURE
The trilogy is completed by this superb adventure, set in the Dungeons beneath the shattered Black Tower. A sense of humour is essential!

THE FIRST SILICON DREAM ADVENTURE

1: SNOWBALL
The first of Pete Austin's second trilogy. The giant colony starship, Snowball 9, has been sabotaged and is heading for the sun in this massive game with 7000 locations.

THE LORDS OF TIME SAGA

7: LORDS OF TIME
Our congratulations to Sue Gazzard for her super design for this new time travel adventure through the ages of world history. Chill to the Ice-age, go romin' with Caesar's legions, shed light on the Dark Ages. etc.

Price: £9.90 each (inclusive)

Level 9 adventures are available from good computer shops, or mail-order from us at no extra charge. Please send order, or SAE for catalogue, to:

LEVEL 9 COMPUTING

Dept U, 229 Hughenden Road,
High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 5PG
Please describe your computer

J.P. MAGNETICS LIMITED

HAVING TROUBLE OBTAINING QUALITY COMPUTER LENGTH CASSETTES?

WE CAN SOLVE YOUR PROBLEM

10 x C15 for £4.50 + 50p P&P

(CASH WITH ORDER)

We are specialists in the supply of bulk custom wound audio/computer cassettes.

Trade and Educational Enquiries Welcome.

Competitive Rates – Price List Available.

Contact us now: (0274) 731651

Unit 4, - 7 Mary Street, Bradford, BD4 8SW.

TOP QUALITY PRINTERS! ROCK BOTTOM PRICES!

NEW LOW PRICES

EPSON RX80	**£219** + VAT	SHINWA CP80	**£194** + VAT
EPSON RX80F/T	**£248** + VAT	JUKI 6100 Daisy-wheel	**£358** + VAT
EPSON FX80	**£328** + VAT	GEMINI 510X	**£218** + VAT
EPSON MX100	**£378** + VAT	GEMINI 515X	**£298** + VAT
EPSON FX100	**£438** + VAT		

NEW

CUMANA DISK DRIVES from £198 + VAT

We also have large stocks of sundries, etc.

For FREE BROCHURE and DISCOUNT ORDER FORM write now to:

Datatech Ltd (TMU)
8 Bellingham Close, Bury, Lancs. BL8 2TU.
Tel: 061-764 5579

ALL IN STOCK

S.P. ELECTRONICS

BBC SPECIALISTS

Acorn Electron (phone for availability)	**£199.00**
BBC Model B 1.2 O.S.	**£399.00**
CP80 Printer + DELTA (inc. cable)	**£249.00**
Disc Operating System	**£85.00**
Disc Drives	from **£199.00**
Disc Operating System D-Density	**£91.00**
G3 WHO RTTY PROGRAM (TAPE)	**£7.50**
G3 WHO RTTY PROGRAM (EPROM VERSION)	**£20.00**
Circuit board for RTTY decoder (inc. instructions)	**£6.30**
Star Delta 10X Printer (inc. cable)	**£299.00**
Joysticks (pair) self centering + analogue	from **£17.95**
Printer Cable (Centronics)	**£12.90**
Speech Synthesis	**£55.00**
Disc Doctor	**£33.00**
WORDWISE Word Processor	**£39.00**

Wide selection of software, books, leads, plugs, etc.
SAE for full list. All available Mail Order

All prices apply while stocks last.

48 Linby Road, Hucknall,
Notts. NG15 7TS.
Tel: 0602 640377

(all prices include VAT)

Carriage extra

'KILLA' THE UPGRADE

by S.D. Ellington From: BIT TWIDDLERS

If you **already own** the popular game of Killer Gorilla for the BBC Micro or Electron then 'Killa' will provide:

1. 15 levels of play (BBC) 7 levels of play (Electron)
2. Variable extended jump.
3. Climb and jump with hammer.
4. Extra lives after 25, 50 & 75 metres.
5. Practice mode.
6. Pause facility.

Start practice session at 'any height', 'any level'. Exercise your new powers and discover new routes. Have a go at the higher levels with a fighting chance.

Written by a professional programmer.

£2.75 + 50p p&p
For disc compatible cassette by 1st class return post.

BIT TWIDDLERS Dept MU/5
158 Church End,
Harlow, Essex,
CM19 5PF.

Now available on Micronet and from discerning shops

DRIVE THE FLYING SCOTSMAN!

In our driver simulation game you can try to do just that.

Your task is to drive the Flying Scotsman from London. You must attempt to keep time despite some adverse conditions e.g:- Lineside Engineering works, signal checks and speed restrictions. If you fail to do so you may be relieved of the controls, or lose valuable points for the end of game performance rating.

You have a choice of three types of motive power, these being Deltic, Brush 47, and the H. S. T. varying from Ex-works condition to those due for attention.

Flying Scotsman for the B.B.C. 'B' is available from:-

DEE-KAY SYSTEMS
18, Salford Close, Woodrow South,
REDDITCH, Worcs, B98 7UN

Price **£7.50** inc. p&p.

INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL FOR THE BBC

Analogue port distribution unit. Digital port distribution unit. Human eye response light sensor. Liquid flow sensor & amplifier. pH sensor & amplifier. Thermistor & Platimum temperature sensors. RELAYS, DC, AC, VMOS up to 13A. Digitaly controlled 13A dimmers. Frequency measurement attachment. Bipolar input adaptors. EDUCATIONAL PACKAGE. AUTO-DIALLING FROM DATA BASE PACKAGE. Dual 8 bit Digital/Analogue converter. Fast 8 bit A/D converter. Eight way opto-isolated unit, for DC and/or AC Input-Output. Stepper motors, Digital linear actuators, DC motors & gearboxes. DC or AC tachogenerators, solenoids, valves & position encoders. Cassette software supplied with each item. No tools required to assemble and run the hardware, or special knowledge needed. RS232-423 eight way distribution unit, software controlled. RS232-423 serial to eight bit parallel converter and parallel to serial models. Please send your enquiries to:

DEDICATED MICROPROCESSORS LTD.

MICRO-COMPUTERS FOR HEALTH, INDUSTRY & COMMERCE

Regeneration House, School Road, North Acton, London NW10 6TD. Tel: 01-965 2841

TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A SCIENCE LAB

Suite of eleven programmes, User-Port adaptor with attachments including light sensor, switches and probes, and full instructions.

Measure speeds and graph them automatically, measure accelerations including "g", test for electrical conductors, time events lasting from hundredths of seconds to hundreds of minutes, investigate reaction times, make an automatic counter and a burglar alarm, discriminate between almost coincident events, and produce bar charts and pie charts in full colour with automatic scaling.

DESIGNED IN CLOSE CONSULTATION WITH PRACTISING SCIENCE TEACHERS FOR USE AT SCHOOL OR IN THE HOME.

Also ideal for use with the "Nuffield Dynamics" experiments.

For the B.B.C. Model "B" Microcomputer, available on cassette at £17.95 including postage and packing, or on disc at £19.95.

GLENHIRST EDUCATIONAL COMPUTER-PAKS, STATION ROAD, SWINESHEAD, NEAR BOSTON, LINCOLNSHIRE, PE20 3NX.

COMPUTER GARDENING PROGRAMS

Two amazing programs for your BBC Model B computer

GREENFINGER:GARDEN PLANT SELECTOR

Give your BBC Model B access to information on over 400 plants. You tell the computer about growing site conditions - soil type, sunlight, moisture. The computer finds the best plants for you. Plant descriptions, flowering time, growing conditions, propogation methods etc., appear on your TV screen.

GREENFINGER:GARDEN LAYOUT PLANNER

Design your garden layout with your BBC Model B. Build up a computer model of your garden layout. Position buildings, walls, paths, patios, borders, flower beds, greenhouses, trees and shrubs. The computer plots a scaled plan on your TV complete with areas of shade! Add and delete items, pan around the layout, file and retrieve your layout for future use. Save on expensive garden purchases and building work!

Programs supplied on cassette tapes with full instructions. Each program costs £12.95 inc. P & P. Send cheque with order and name and address (BLOCK CAPITALS) to:

Cambridge Applied Technology, 51 Hinton Road, Fulbourn, Cambridge CB1 5DZ.

Also available from W.H.SMITH & SONS LIMITED

BBC Micro Fanatics Required

Do you know your way around the BBC Micro – spend your spare time using it?

Beebugsoft – the software house of Beebug Publications Ltd. has vacancies for young persons with software expertise (Basic and/or Assembler) on the BBC Micro.

Continued expansion at BEEBUGSOFT has created further vacancies for young persons with expertise on the BBC Micro.

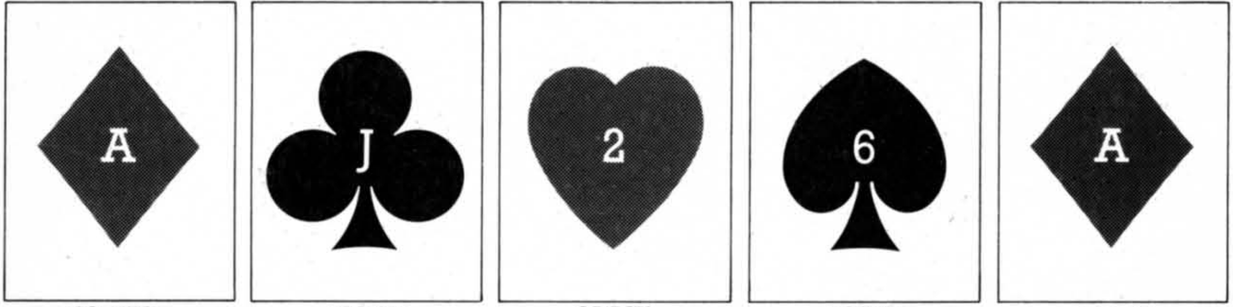
Successful applicants will join a growing team of enthusiasts developing new software for the BBC Micro and Electron.

Work will be varied and, where possible, reflect the interests and expertise of the applicant. Salary according to experience.

Applications should be made in writing to the address below, and should include a full curriculum vitae together with the names of two referees.

The Software Manager
BEEBUGSOFT, PO BOX 50
ST. ALBANS, HERTS.

E·N·I·G·M·A Can you break the code?



CONTROL ACCEPT? REJECT? ACCEPT? REJECT?

ENIGMA is a new type of computer game. In most games you have a set of rules. In these games it is the other way round. The game will be over when you discover the rule by which it is being played. The computer will accept or reject cards – your objective is to discover the rules. There are five rules in all – but don't be discouraged – the games can be solved – if you have enough imagination and perseverance.

Available on cassette with full instructions for the BBC 'B', Electron and Spectrum machines, at £9.95 including VAT, post and packing. When you've solved all the five games return the cassette with £4 to us and we'll send you another.

Dealer Deals Ltd, 20 Orange Street,
London WC2H 7ED
Access card holders ring 01-289 2188 24 hours.

To Dealer Deals Ltd, 20 Orange Street, London WC2H 7ED
Please state machine________________ Please rush me an Enigma cassette.
I enclose a cheque/P.O. for £9.95 payable to Dealer Deals Ltd or debit my
Access card No.________________ Signature________________
Name________________ Address________________
________________ Postcode________________
MU/5

© Certain Advertising Ltd 01-930 1612

Get to know the first all British dual-80 track disk drive

A PROFESSIONAL QUALITY unit designed specifically to work with your BBC Microcomputer.

- ☞ Comes complete with specially-screened case, power supply & data leads.
- ☞ Utilities disc includes program to convert most 40-track discs to 80-track
- ☞ Disk interface (call at the factory for free fitting) £95
- ☞ To order, see the other Viglen adverts in this magazine for instructions.

Introductory offer price

£299

INC. VAT

DON'T DELAY

THE TOTAL COMPUTER CONSOL !

Ideal for home, school or business!

This unique total control consol has been individually designed to help you keep your hardware clean, tidy and safe! No more messy wires, no more fear of damage or hesitation in transporting from one place to another. Just look at the features incorporated as options!

Simply choose the type you wish to purchase or we will construct to your specification!

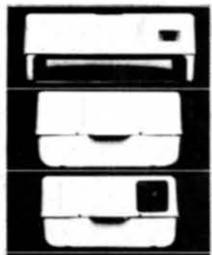
Just look how everything fits into place! (Monitor, BBC, Dual Disk Drive, with sockets for printer etc.)

From

£34.50

plus p & p.

(Consol size: 51cm x 21.5cm x 40cm – Colour matched to the BBC Micro)



Front

DISK DRIVE/BASE PLATE/MONITOR

Disk drive space, (in consol) 15.5cm x 10cm x 40cm, solid base for TV monitor and computer pocket base plate.

Left

SOCKETS/SWITCHES

Special sections for switches and socket.

Right

COOLING FAN/SOCKET

This is fitted inside the unit keeping your micro cooler by sucking the warm air

Back

POWER SUPPLY/SOCKETS

Enables disk drive units to run off the consol instead of the auxiliary power output socket.

* Extra sockets (up to 3 can be fitted) help you plug items such as monitors, your micro, printers etc, hence only one lead needs to be plugged in to a wall socket.

You may purchase the consol that suits you most, by simply adding the extras you wish to see fitted. Read the coupon carefully and simply add the equivalent cost per item fitted.

HOW TO ORDER

BY POST

To purchase your special consol simply fill in your requirements in the coupon, enclose your cheque/P.O. or use your Access or Barclaycard. Make cheque/P.O. payable to VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES and post to the address below.

BY TELEPHONE – (01) 843 9903

Credit Card Holders/Access/Barclaycard only can purchase by telephone. Please give Card No., Name, Address and Item required.

IN PERSON

Should you wish to visit us, please do, the nearest tube station is "BOSTON MANOR" (Picadilly Line)

- ***WE GUARANTEE DELIVERY WITHIN 48 HOURS (subject, of course, to your fitting requirements)***
- ***DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED***

Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES, UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, W7 2QA

I would like my consol as follows:

OPTIONS	NET	VAT	TOTAL
BASIC SHELL WITH BASE – Fitted (to support your micro)	£ 30.00	£ 4.50	
SOCKETS OPTION – Fitted (add £6.25 per socket – up to 3 can be fitted)			
POWER SUPPLY – Fitted (with 2m Free lead)	30.00	4.50	
COOLING FAN – Fitted (keeps your micro cool)	15.00	2.25	
Please add £2.50 on total for p & p		TOTAL	£

I enclose my cheque/P.O. for £

I prefer to pay with my ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD (Delete whichever not applicable)

Card No.

Signature

Name

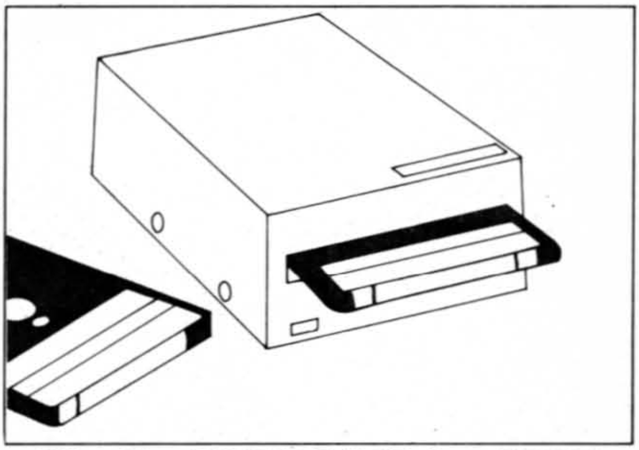
Address

Tel. (Day) Tel. (Eve)

[illegible]

VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES
UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, W7 2QA
Tel: (01) 843 9903

Introducing the TEAC 3" Disc Drive



Single 100K £159 inc VAT
Dual 200K £318 inc VAT

Cased, and price includes cables, utilities disc and manual.

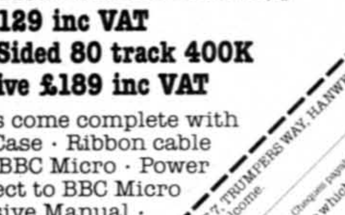
The VIGLEN Special Service

*We can also dual to a 5¼" disc drive of the required type with or without an integral power supply unit.

TEC from VIGLEN
As used by Cumana

BBC Compatible Disc Drive systems at

HALF HEIGHT



TEC Single sided 40 track 100K 5¼" Disc Drive £129 inc VAT

TEC Double Sided 80 track 400K 5¼" Disc Drive £189 inc VAT

All disc drives come complete with Professional Case · Ribbon cable to connect to BBC Micro · Power cable to connect to BBC Micro · Comprehensive Manual · Formatting and utilities disc.

Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL W7 2QA
Telephone: 01-843 9903. Personal Callers Welcome.
Please send me (state number required)
Incl £... carriage. Cheques payable to Viglen Computer Supplies
I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £
I prefer to pay ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD (Delete whichever is not applicable)
Card No.
Signature
Name
Address

MU 5/4

DISK MANUAL
(BBC) COMPUTER
Viglen
MEMOREX
Viglen Computer Supplies

UXBRIDGE ROAD
A4020
TRUMPERS WAY
BOSTON ROAD A3002
M4
CANAL
GREAT WEST ROAD
A4

SPECIAL OFFER FROM VIGLEN

THE OUTSTANDING TEAC DISK DRIVE

Complete Disk System for the BBC Model B

- Package assumes you own a BBC Model B with switched-mode power supply plus 1.2 operating system

Offer includes:

- Disk Interface (call at factory for free fitting)
- 100k TEAC 55 Series Slimline Disk Drive including case and all leads
- User Guide
- Formatting Disk

DISK DRIVE AND INTERFACE £199 INC. VAT

Viglen
COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Unit 7 Trumpers Way
Hanwell W7 2QA
Telephone: (01) 843 9903

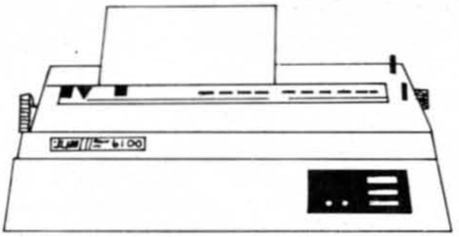
Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, W7 2QA
Please send me (state number required) ____
I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ ____ made out to VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES
(please add £8 for carriage)
I prefer to pay ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD
(Delete whichever not applicable) Card No. ____
Signature ____
Name ____
Address ____

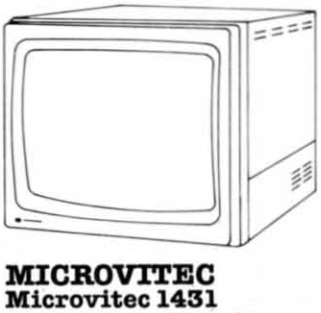
Credit cards valid if signed by card holder. Address above must be the same as card holder.

VIGLEN branches out

to offer the best value in monitors & printers

NEW SPECIAL OFFERS





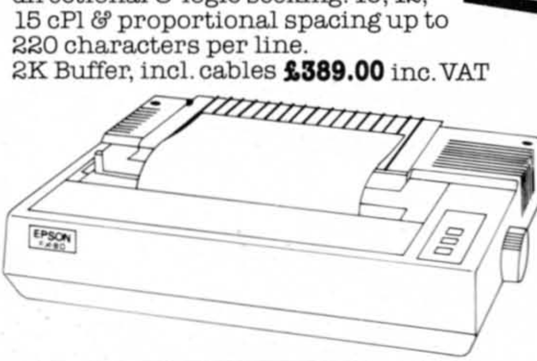
PRINTERS

Daisy Wheel—JUKI 6100
Daisy wheel printer 18 cps: bi-directional & logic seeking. 10, 12, 15 cPl & proportional spacing up to 220 characters per line.
2K Buffer, incl. cables **£389.00** inc. VAT

MICROVITEC

Microvitec 1431

14" Std-Res	**£199.95**	inc. VAT
Med-Res	**£340.00**	inc. VAT
Hi-Res	**£442.00**	inc. VAT



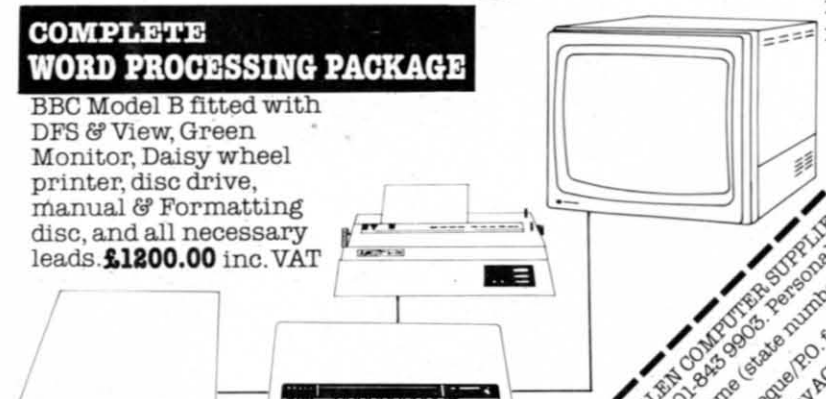
QUALITY DOT MATRIX

Epson FX80 F/T. Now Prints at a speed of 160 characters **per second!** Remarkable range of facilities. Italics, proportional spacing, user down-loadable characters and a lot more. Beautiful graphics. Friction feed as well as tractor feed. **£379.00** inc. VAT

Epson RX80 F/T. A most reliable printer at a realistic price. Offers 100 characters per second. Friction feed as well as tractor feed. **£289.00** inc. VAT

COMPLETE WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE

BBC Model B fitted with DFS & View, Green Monitor, Daisy wheel printer, disc drive, manual & Formatting disc, and all necessary leads. **£1200.00** inc. VAT



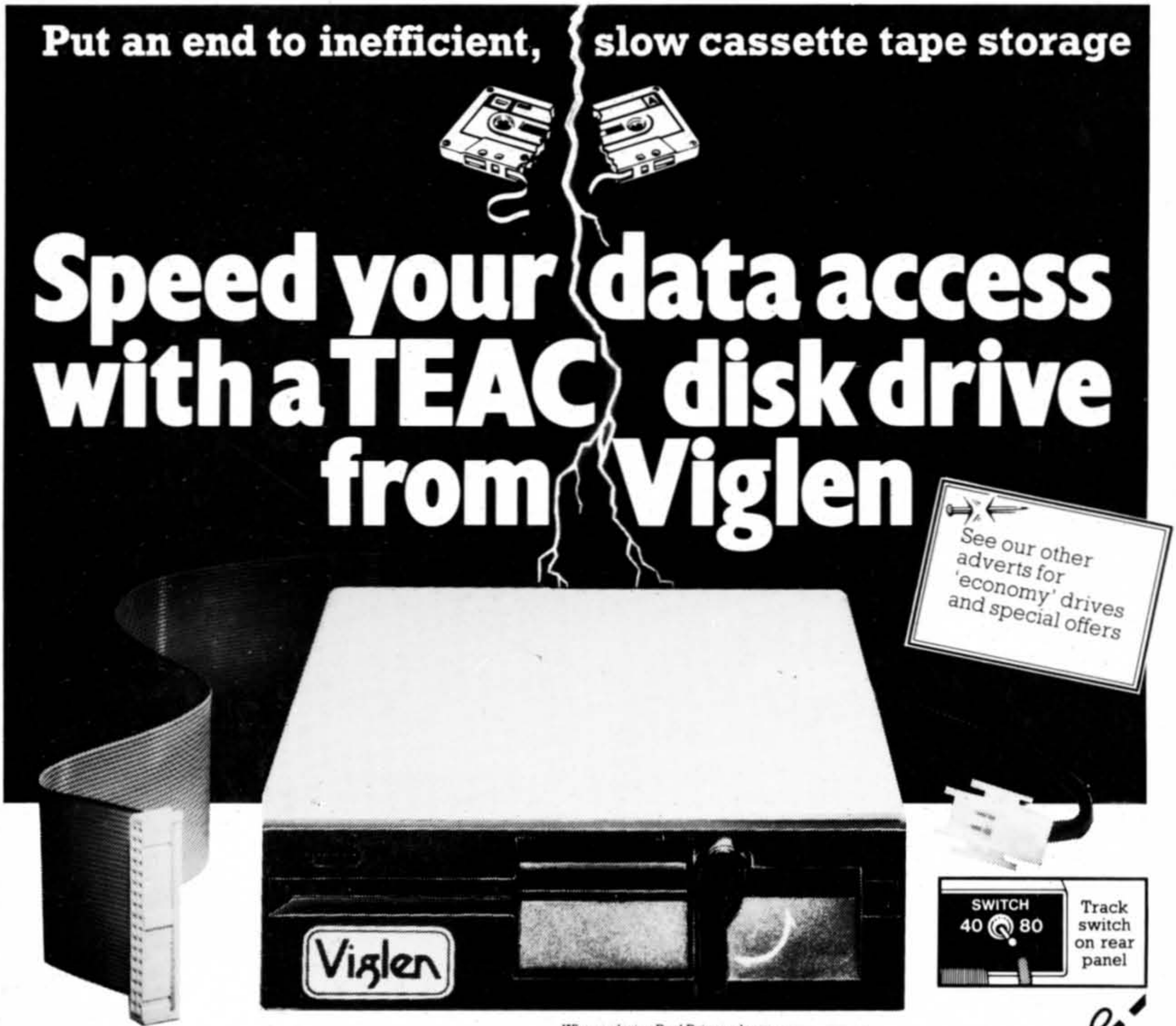
Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL W7 2QA
Telephone: 01-843 9903. Personal Callers Welcome.
Please send me (state number required)
I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ Incl. £8 carriage. Cheques payable to Viglen Computer Supplies.
I prefer to pay ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD (Delete whichever is not applicable)
Card No.
Signature
Name
Address

Credit cards valid if signed by card holder. Address below must be the same as card holder.

MU 5/4

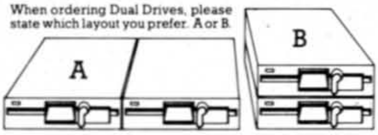
Put an end to inefficient, slow cassette tape storage

Speed your data access with a TEAC disk drive from Viglen


See our other adverts for 'economy' drives and special offers
SWITCH
40
80
Track switch on rear panel
Viglen

Replacing your cassette with a disk drive means Data Access in less than 5 seconds! If you are looking for a guaranteed disk drive that's fully compatible, at a price that includes VAT, Formatting Disk, User Manual, Case and Leads, then just look at our all-inclusive prices!

When ordering Dual Drives, please state which layout you prefer. A or B.



TEAC 55 Slimline Drives

SINGLE DRIVES CASED	Incl. VAT	Excl. VAT
40 TRACK 100K	£155	£134.78
40 TRACK 200K	£230	£200.00
40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE 200K	£195	£169.51
40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE 400K	£239	£207.83

DUAL DRIVES CASED	Incl. VAT	Excl. VAT
40 TRACK 200K	£310	£269.56
40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE 400K	£390	£339.13
40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE 800K	£478	£415.66
DFS KIT	£95	£82.60
Disc Filing System 100% Acorn Compatible		
* with integrated Power Supply Unit	£36.80	£32.00

- These drives are fully compatible with other computers and can be still used should you change your computer for another type.
- Orders welcomed from Educational Establishments and Government Departments.

Canon Drives

	Incl. VAT	Excl. VAT
40 TRACK 200K		£160.86
40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE 400K	£220	£191.30
800K DUAL	£440	£382.60
800K AND POWER SUPPLY	£476.80	£414.60

Full Twelve Months Guarantee

How to order

By post: To purchase any of the items simply fill in the coupon with your requirements. Enclose your Cheque/P.O. or use your Access/Barclaycard. Please make cheques payable to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES and post to above address. Allow seven days for delivery and add £8.00 carriage, package and insurance on all items.

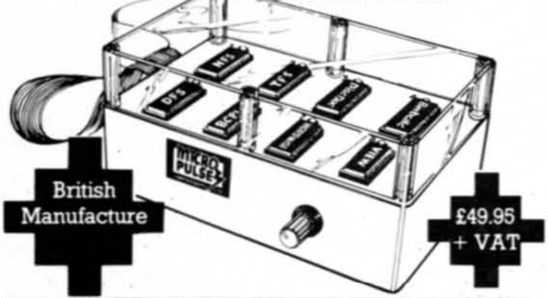
By telephone: Ring (01) 843 9903. Credit Card holders (Access/Barclaycard only) can purchase by telephone. Please give Card No., Name, Address and the items required.

Viglen
COMPUTER SUPPLIES
Unit 7 Trumpers Way
Hanwell W7 2QA
Tel: (01) 843 9903

Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, W7 2QA
Please send me the following items: ______ Layout A or B*
I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ ______ Incl. £8 carriage. *Delete as necessary
I prefer to pay by ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD*. Card No: ______
Signature ______
Name ______
Address ______

THE MICRO PULSE EXTERNAL ROM BOARDS

For the BBC Computer and the Acorn Electron



- BRITISH MANUFACTURE
- ALLOWS 8 ROMS ON LINE
- HARDWARE-BASED ROM SELECTION AVOIDS SOFTWARE INTERACTION BETWEEN UTILITY ROMS
- SWITCH TO REQUIRED ROM USING MANUAL SWITCH OUTSIDE THE UNIT
- RED LIGHTS INDICATE THE SELECTED ROM
- HIT "BREAK" TO ACCESS ROM, NO NEED TO USE SOFTWARE COMMAND
- INCLUDES ZIF SOCKET, FOR INSTANT CHANGING OF A SELECTED ROM
- INCLUDES BBC CABLE AND ROM SOCKET CONNECTOR
- INCLUDES SIMPLE FITTING INSTRUCTIONS, JUST PLUG IN AND GO!

please contact: Gareth Littler
Mark Howard or
Judith Allen at
Micro Pulse
Division

MICRO PULSE
NORTHERN COMPUTERS LTD

northern computers

Churchfield Road,
FRODSHAM
Cheshire WA6 6RD
Tel: 0928 35110

THE MICRO PULSE 3INCH 100K DISKDRIVE+MIRROR

Single Disc Drive
£149.95
+ VAT

- Assembled in Britain
- Robust metal case, BBC beige colour
- Complete with BBC cable
- Fully compatible with Acorn /BBC DFS
- Can be linked in tandem with 5¼" disc drive for easy transfer of software
- Red/Green LED indicates which side of the disc is in use
- Includes 38 page disc operating system manual
- Includes 40/80 track formatter utility disc
- Uses standard Hitachi hard-cased 3" discs (automatic steel shutter protects exposed part of disc surface)
- Additional double -sided 3" discs available ex-stock

- DUAL 3 INCH (2 x 100K) DISC DRIVE £299.95 + VAT
- MIRROR 3" CASSETTE-to-DISC utility program Discette Up-loads approx 20 cassette-based programs ... (10 on each side of the disc) ... £9.00 +VAT

Trade enquiries welcome

please contact: Gareth Littler
Mark Howard or
Judith Allen at
Micro Pulse
Division

MICRO PULSE
NORTHERN COMPUTERS LTD

northern computers

Churchfield Road,
FRODSHAM
Cheshire WA6 6RD
Tel: 0928 35110

ADVERTISERS INDEX

A & F Software 116
AMS 16
Acme Software Company 159
Acorn Computers 153
Acornsoft 122, 18, 19
Alligata Software 70
Ambassador Monitors 58
Ampalsoft 95
Atari 182
Banana Computers 212
Beebugsoft 74, 217
Bel Tech 181
Betasoft 206
Big K 59
Bit Twiddlers 216
Bridge Software 165
British Micro 129
C.Y.B. Design 212
C-Tech 124
Cambridge Applied Tech 216
Cambridge Computer Consultants 49
Cambridge Computer Store 179
Camp Beaumont 199
Carson Developments 193
CCS 169
Chase Data 10
Cheetah Marketing 127
Clares 44, 45
Commotion 203
Computer Concepts 2, 73, 12
Computerama 35
Computer Village 224
Comsoft 162
Contex Computing 191
Cumana 67, 146, 147
D.A. Computers 205
DACC 94
Data Tap 173
Datatech 216
Datac 156
Datafax Systems 187
Datapen Microtechnology 128
Dataware 165
Dealer Deals 217
Dedicated Microprocessors 216
Dee-Kay Systems 216
Disco Tek 126
Display Distribution 34
Doublemode 128
DRG 17
Dynabyte Software 134
Electronequip 14
Epic Software 186
Epson 57
Exchange Computers 189
Garland Computing 15
GCC 46
Glenhirst 216
Golem 182
GSL Computing 77
H.C.R. 199
Heliwell Software 206
Hewson Consultants 154
Home & Business Computers 102
Hornby Software 176
Integrex 121
ITL Kathmill 185
J.P. Magnetics 216
Kay-Ess 120
Kosmos Software 104, 185
Leigh Computer Systems 90
Level 9 215
Lincoln Microsystems 93
London Micro Tech 159
LVL Computertown 20, 21
M-Tec 193
MLC Computers 176
MRM Software 195
Maunesmann Tally 225
Mayfair Micros 182
Merlin Computer Products 100
Microman 200
Micro Pulse 155
Micro-Aid 112
Micro Mix 226
Micronet 64, 65
Micropower 66, 113, 145, 228
Micro-Spares 205
Microtest 205, 206
Microvitec 31
Microware 56
Microworld 78
Moonraker 191
MP Software & Services 176
Music Sales 212
Musicsoft 165
MW Systems 105
National Micro Centres 96, 97, 158
Newark Video Centre 176
Northern Computers 222
Optima 106, 162, 189
Opus 50, 52, 55
P&H Electronics 60
Pace 110, 140, 208
Paean 133
Paintbox-Computers 134
Phi Mag Systems 80, 81
Primasoft 179
Prism 32, 33
Proxima 181
Qual-Soft 126
RD Laboratories 76
Ricksoft 186
S.P. Electronics 216
Screenplay 28
Sequential Software 200
Silent Computers 191
Silverlind 165
Simon W. Hessel Software 6
Simonsoft 199
Sir Computers 170
Softeach 119
Software Division 193
Software Invasion 107
Software Supermarket 26
Solidisk 7
Spider Systems 104, 170
Statacom Dist. 213
Sulis Software 3
Sunland Software 186
Superior Software 227, 84, 85
Swift Machine Software 179
System Software 169, 187
Target Design Studio 193
Technomatic 8, 9, 11
Tech OP 206
Tekform 186
Torch Computers 138, 139
TSL 76
Twillstar Computers 13
U.C.C. 223
Viglen 212, 218, 219, 220, 221
Virgin Games 22
Voltmace 86
Watford Electronics 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41
Wildings 94
Wizard 182
Zygon Products 173

GAMES WANTED

"Everyone has got at least one novel inside him, and every BBC Micro owner has at least one original game waiting to be programmed."

– Zen in the Art of Computer Programming.

So says our editor in his forthcoming book. Is he correct though? Have you got a games program locked away in your subconcious, just waiting to see the light of day?

If so, get in touch with us right away – we're only too willing to hear from you. And we've got our team of experts ready to help evaluate your work and add any necessary finishing touches.

Of course, if it's good enough, we shall want to include it in the pages of BBC Micro User. So send a copy of your original games program, on cassette or disc, to:

The Editor,
Micro User,
Europa House,
68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove,
Stockport.

And please mark your envelope clearly "GAME".

MACRO SAVINGS FOR MICRO USERS

DUAL DISK DRIVE SYSTEM
UCL 100DB
£289.95
DELIVERED TO YOUR DOOR*
NO EXTRAS!
(Computer not included in price)

ALL DISK DRIVE UNITS COME COMPLETE WITH:
- Ribon cable to connect to BBC Micro
- Power cable to connect to BBC Micro
- Power cable to mains where PSU is fitted
- Manual and formatting disk

ABSOLUTELY NO EXTRAS - ALL READY TO PLUG IN AND RUN

UCL 100C £135.95

UCL 100D £269.95

UCL 100DS £269.95

DISK DRIVES AND DISKS.

ALL CASES COLOUR MATCHED TO BBC.

ALL DISK DRIVE UNITS COME COMPLETE WITH:
● Ribon cable to connect to BBC Micro ● Power cable to connect to BBC Micro ● Power cable to mains where PSU is fitted ● Manual and formatting disk and includes Packing Postage and Insurance.

ABSOLUTELY NO EXTRAS - ALL READY TO PLUG IN AND RUN

UCL 100C	Cased, single sided, double density, 40 track 250K Unformatted Chinnon FDD 155 disk drive. Formatted 100K BBC single density. Formatted 200K BBC double density	**£135.95**
UCL 100D	Dual side by side case with two single sided, double density 40 track 250K unformatted Chinnon FDD 155 disk drives. Formatted 100K x 2 BBC single density. Formatted 200K x 2 BBC double density	**£269.95**
UCL 100DS	Dual stacker case with two single sided, double density 40 track 250K unformatted Chinnon FDD 155 disk drives. Formatted 100K x 2 BBC single density. Formatted 200K x 2 BBC double density	**£269.95**
UCL 100DB	BBC matching styled case with two single sided, double density 40 track 250K unformatted Chinnon FDD 155 disk drives. Formatted 100K x 2 BBC single density. Formatted 200K x 2 BBC double density	**£289.95**
UCL 200C	Cased, double sided, double density 40 track 250K unformatted TEAC 55B disk drive. Formatted 200K BBC single density. Formatted 400K BBC double density	**£175.95**
UCL 200D	Dual side by side case with two double sided, double density 40 track 500K unformatted TEAC 55B disk drives. Formatted 200K x 2 BBC single density. Formatted 400K x 2 BBC double density	**£339.95**
UCL 200DS	Dual stacker case with two single sided, double density 40 track 500K unformatted TEAC 55B disk drives. Formatted 200K x 2 BBC single density. Formatted 400K x 2 BBC double density	**£339.95**
UCL 200DB	BBC matching styled case with two single sided, double density 40 track 500K unformatted TEAC 55B disk drives. Formatted 200K x 2 BBC single density. Formatted 400K x 2 BBC double density	**£359.95**
UCL 400C	Cased double sided, double density 80 track 1mb unformatted Mitsubishi M4853 disk drive. Formatted 400K BBC single density. Formatted 800K BBC double density	**£199.95**
UCL 400D	Dual side by side case with two double sided, double density 80 track 1mb unformatted Mitsubishi M4853 disk drives. Formatted 400K x 2 BBC single density. Formatted 800K x 2 BBC double density	**£389.95**
UCL 400DS	Dual stacker case with two double sided, double density 80 track 1mb unformatted Mitsubishi M4853 disk drives. Formatted 400K x 2 BBC single density. Formatted 800K x 2 BBC double density	**£389.95**
UCL 400DB	BBC matching styled case with two double sided, double density 80 track 1mb unformatted Mitsubishi M4853 disk drives. Formatted 400K x 2 BBC single density. Formatted 800K x 2 BBC double density	**£412.95**
UCL 4080C	Cased double sided, double density 40/80 track 500K/1mb unformatted TEAC 55F disk drive	**£219.95**
UCL 4080D	Dual side by side case with two double sided, double density 40/80 track 500K/1mb unformatted TEAC 55F disk drives	**£419.95**
UCL 4080DS	Dual stacker case with two double sided, double density 40/80 track 500K/1mb unformatted TEAC 55F disk drives	**£419.95**
UCL 4080DB	BBC matching styled case with two double sided, double density 40/80 track 500K/1mb unformatted TEAC 55F disk drives	**£442.95**

CONTROL DATA FLOPPY DISKS

SS/SD 48 TPI Per Pack of 10	£13.80	DS/SD 48 TPI Per Pack of 10	£18.97
SS/DD 48 TPI Per Pack of 10	£14.37	SS/DD 96 TPI Per Pack of 10	£21.85
DS/DD 48 TPI Per Pack of 10	£18.97	DS/DD 96 TPI Per Pack of 10	£23.57

PRICES INCLUDE VAT, DELIVERY* & PACKAGING

EPSON DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

RX80T 80 Column 100 CPS	**£259.95**
RX80FT 80 Column 100 CPS	**£289.95**
FX80 80 Column 160 CPS	**£399.95**
MX100FT3 136 Column 100 CPS	**£425.95**
FX100FT 136 Column 160 CPS	**£525.95**

STAR DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Gemini 10X 80 Column 120 CPS	**£229.95**
Gemini 15X 136 Column 120 CPS	**£339.95**
Delta 10 80 Column 160 CPS	**£369.95**
Delta 15 136 Column 160 CPS	**£499.95**
Radix 10 80 Column 200 CPS	**£525.95**
Radix 15 136 Column 200 CPS	**£599.95**

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER

Juki Model 6100 20 CPS	**£395.95**
Juki Tractor	**£99.00**
Juki Cut Sheet Feeder	**£239.00**
Ricoh RD 1300S	**£995.95**
Ricoh RD 1600S	**£1395.95**
Tractor (Bi Di 1600)	**£175.00**
Mechanical Sheet Feeder	**£495.00**
BBC Cable	**£12.00**

PRICES INCLUDE VAT, DELIVERY *& PACKAGING

14" STANDARD RESOLUTION MICROVITEC COLOUR MONITORS

● Matching BBC COLOURS ● RELIABLE 12 MONTHS WARRANTY
● 40-64 CHARACTERS ● DOT PITCH 0.63mm
● FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH MOST COMPUTERS
● LOW POWER CONSUMPTION ● BRITISH MANUFACTURE
PRICE INCLUDES VAT, DELIVERY* & PACKAGING. **£199.95**

UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
ROYD NOOK, ROYDSTONE ROAD,
BRADFORD, WEST YORKSHIRE.
TEL: BRADFORD (0274) 390114

ORDER FORM — FILL IN THE ORDER FORM AND SEND IT WITH REMITTANCE TO:—

Universal Communications Company, FREEPOST, Roydnook, Roydstone Road, Bradford, W. Yorkshire BD3 7BR.

PLEASE SUPPLY THE FOLLOWING

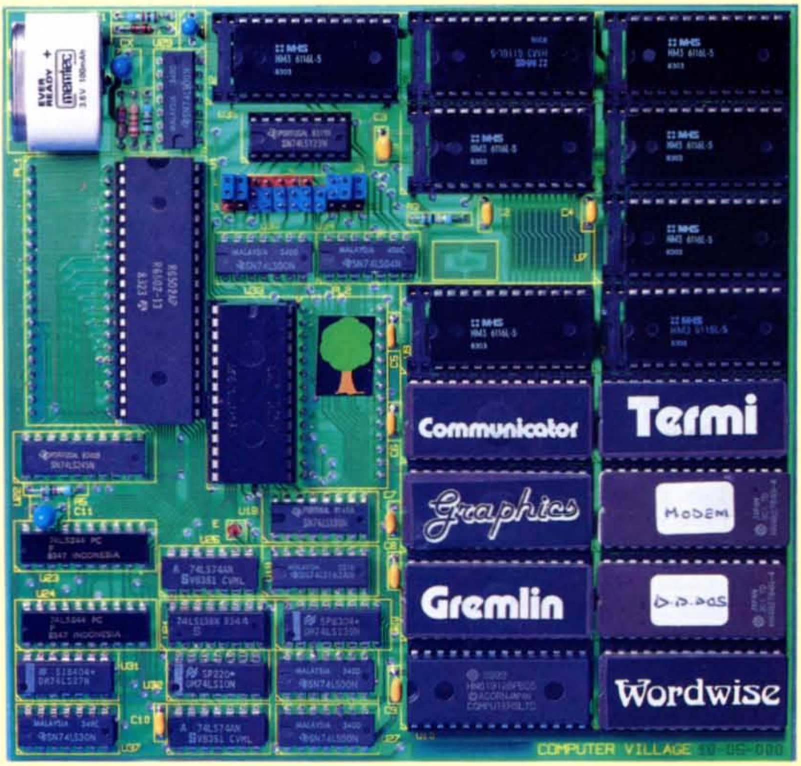
ITEM	QTY.	PRICE	TOTAL
		TOTAL PAYABLE	

PLEASE ALLOW 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY
*DELIVERY TO ANY ADDRESS IN U.K.

NAME ....
ADDRESS ....
.... POSTCODE ....
TEL. NO. ....
I enclose a cheque/PO for a total of £ ....
made payable to U.C.C.
Signed ....

(Illustrations UCL 200 Series.)

If looks could kill...
other ROM boards would be dead!



COMPUTER
VILLAGE
ROM/RAM
Expansion Board

Features CVX 16

- ★ Up to 16 paged ROMs. Fully buffered.
- ★ Easy fitting: No soldering. No track cuts. Simply plugs in.
- ★ Automatic switching during load operation allows paged ROMs to be stored on disc.
- ★ 16K RAM option easily addressed from BASIC or ASSEMBLER; can be directly loaded from disc.
- ★ Utilises inexpensive industry standard 6116 CMOS RAM.
- ★ Optional battery backup.
- ★ Software switchable banking of 8 + 8 or 1 + 1 paged ROM sockets facilitating software development.
- ★ Full documentation.

£46 (Inc. VAT)

Telephone orders welcome

AVAILABLE DIRECT
or from your LVL dealer

COMPUTER VILLAGE LTD.

Hazledine House, Telford Town Centre, Telford TF3 4JL
Telephone 0952 506771

COMPUTER
VILLAGE

THE MT80. SHAPED BY EXPERIENCE

MANNESMANN
TALLY

You are looking at the sleek, ultra modern lines of the latest dot matrix printer from Mannesmann Tally; the people who probably have more experience in computer printers than just about anyone.

The MT80 is a high quality, low cost 80 column, 80 cps printer that will complement any of today's micros in looks and quality; in either the home or the office.

It has been designed with industry-compatible interfaces in hardware and software.

Experience tells us exactly what you want from a printer – The MT80 has dual density dot addressable and line graphics. An easy change, long life cassette ribbon. It can handle both tractor-fed fanfold and single sheet paper. There is a unique quick tear facility giving you a clean cut along the entire width of the paper. And it even has an optional sound reduction kit for those of you who like to hear yourselves think.

But best of all, it comes equipped with another valuable asset. A very attractive price tag.

Contact your nearest distributor or send for our colour literature.

Mannesmann Tally Limited,
Molly Millars Lane, Wokingham, Berkshire
RG11 2QT. Tel: (0734) 788711. Telex: 847028

MANNESMANN *TALLY*
CREATING THE RIGHT IMAGE IN PRINT

U.K. DISTRIBUTORS C. K. SUPPLIES LTD. WESTON-SUPER-MARE (0934) 515805 516246 MELLORDATA COLCHESTER (0206) 298181 RIVA TERMINALS WOKING (04862) 71001 **IRISH DISTRIBUTOR** CARA DATA COMMUNICATIONS DUBLIN 429666

MICRONIX BRING INNOVATION AND LOWEST PRICES FIRST

3," 3.5" AND 5¼" BBC DRIVES

Only MICRONIX have the complete range of disk drives including the new industry standard 3.5" Microdrive. Ready to run high quality Japanese drives beautifully boxed in metal case in matching colour and supplied complete with *Power Cable *Disk Drive Cable *Formatter Disk *DFS Manual.

Full 12 month warranty. Generous Dealer and Educational Discounts available.

3" CHINON

3.5" CHINON

MX130: 100K Single 3" **£150**
MX230: 200K Twin 3" **£299**

MX1350: 100K Single 3.5" **£150**
MX2350: 200K Twin 3.5" **£299**

5¼" TEAC and CHINON DRIVES

MX150:	100K Single 5¼"	**£140**
MX151:	200K Single 5¼"	**£180**
MX152:	400K Single 5¼"	**£199**
MX152A:	400K Single 5¼" + 40/80T Switch	**£229**

MX250:	200K Twin + PSU	**£299**
MX251:	400K Twin + PSU	**£375**
MX252:	800K Twin + PSU	**£420**
MX252A:	800K Twin + PSU + 40/80T Switch	**£450**

Prices do not include carriage and VAT. Add £8 for next day delivery and 15% VAT to total cost.

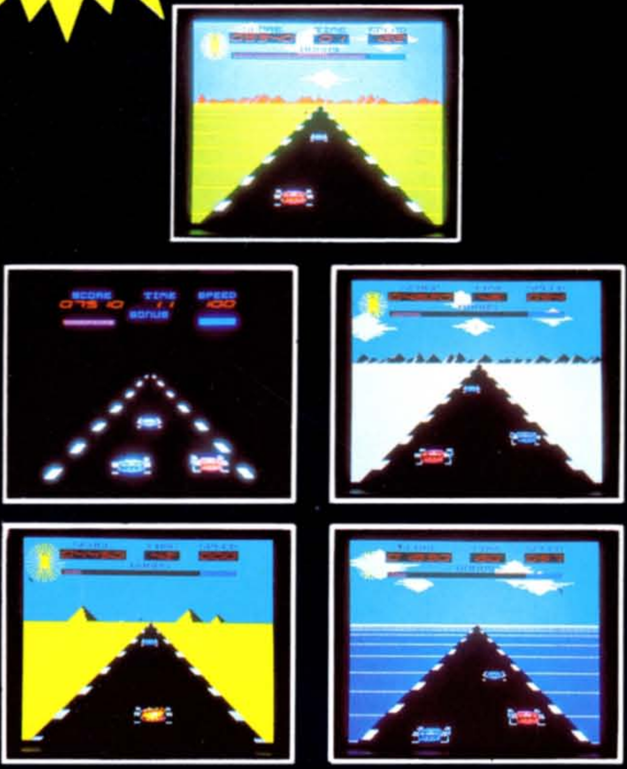
micronix

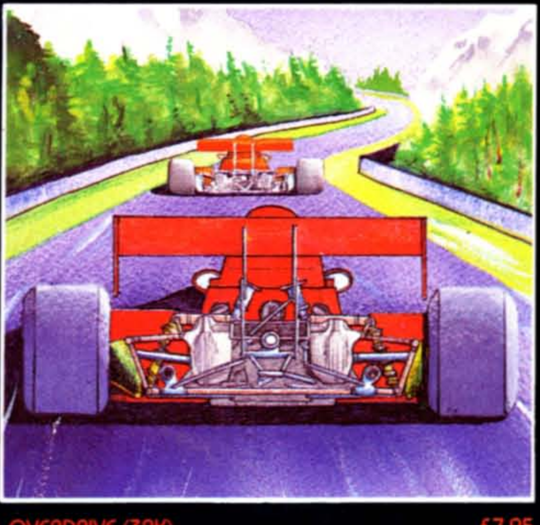
Suite 2, 26 Charing Cross Road, London WC2.
Tel: 01-240 0213/0217. Telex: 295173 VILORD G

SPECIAL OFFER!
Order both directly from us and deduct £1 from each.

TWO SENSATIONAL NEW RELEASES FROM SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

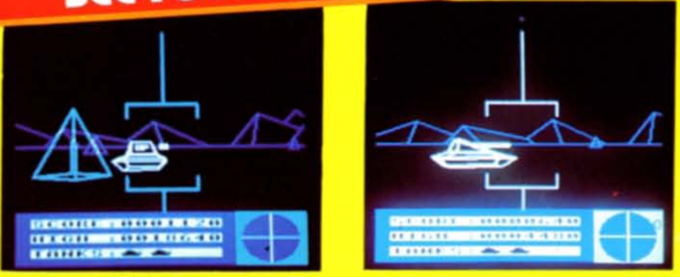
BBC MICRO





OVERDRIVE (32K) **£7.95**
A highly-addictive multi-stage 3D race game. You steer your car left and right, accelerate and decelerate as the opposing cars weave about the road. There are five different stages including night, snow, desert, and riverside scenes. To qualify for the next stage, you must finish in the top twelve. Incredible graphics give the impression that you really are taking part in the race. Highly recommended, and destined to become another top-seller for Superior Software.
•••NEW RELEASE•••

OUR PROGRAMS ARE NOW AVAILABLE FROM OVER 1000 OUTLETS THROUGHOUT THE UK AND OVERSEAS. SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER!



BATTLETANK (32K) **£7.95**
An excellent game, made possible on the BBC computer only by the unique use of a dual-screen display and specially written plotting routines. You are a tank gunner looking out onto a mountain plateau. You see the distant mountains and the pyramid obstacles – and also the enemy tank. Your task is to shoot it before it shoots you. A scanner is displayed in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen. This displays the position of the enemy tank relative to you. You can then turn to get the tank in view. The next stage is to position the tank in the rectangular viewfinder by fine adjustments of your controls.
(KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS)
•••NEW RELEASE•••

WE PAY UP TO 20% ROYALTIES FOR HIGH QUALITY BBC MICRO AND ELECTRON PROGRAMS

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE LTD.
Dept. BMU5, Regent House,
Skinner Lane, Leeds 7
Tel: 0532 459453

OUR GUARANTEE
(1) All our software is available before we advertise.
(2) All our software is despatched within 48 hours by first-class post.
(3) In the unlikely event that any of our software fails to load, return your cassette to us and we will immediately send a replacement.

PROGRAMPOWERMICROPOWER

AN EXCITING B.B.C. MICRO PROGRAM FROM BRITAIN'S LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSE!

GHOULS

Run through the creepy mansion to rescue the power jewels dodging ghosts and bouncing spiders. Leap over poison-smeared spikes, scamper along moving platforms and contracting floorboards, and use powerful springs to propel you onto overhanging ledges. Superb animation and sound effects.

Only
£7.95
(inc. VAT)

SPECTRES' LAIR

SPIDERS PARLOUR

DEATH TOWER

AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD RETAILERS INCLUDING SELECTED BRANCHES OF BOOTS, JOHN MENZIES AND WH SMITH.

WRITTEN ANY PROGRAMS?
WE PAY 20% ROYALTIES!

The following top titles are available for both the BBC Micro and Electron:- **Killer Gorilla £7.95/ Bandits at 3 o'Clock £6.95/Moonraider £7.95/Croaker £7.95/ Felix in the Factory £7.95/Felix and the Fruit Monsters £7.95/ Chess £7.95/Draw £9.95/Escape from Moonbase Alpha £7.95/ Cybertron Mission £7.95/Swoop £7.95/Intergalactic Trader £8.95/ Positron £6.95/Adventure £7.95.**

SHOWROOM: NORTHWOOD HOUSE, NORTH STREET,
LEEDS LS7 2AA Tel: (0532) 458800
MAIL ORDER: MICRO POWER LTD.
8/8a REGENT STREET, LEEDS LS7 4PE.
Tel: (0532) 683186/696343

P & P: 55p per order

SPECIAL OFFER: Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering two or more